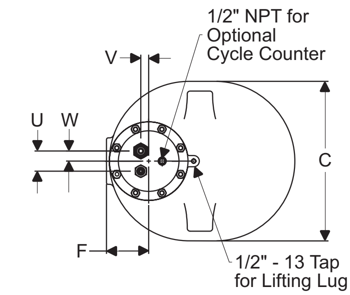
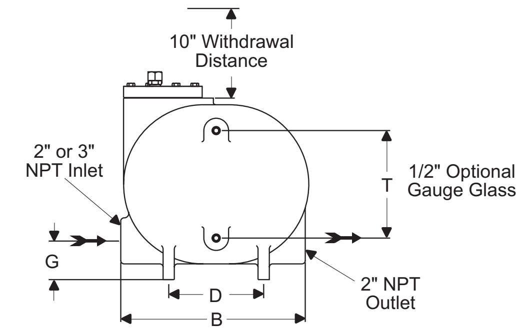
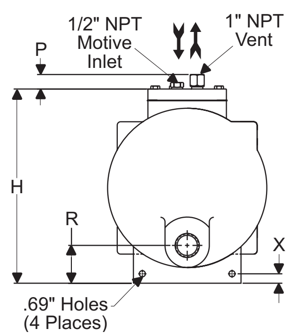
3-Year No Fail Warranty
3-Year
No Fail
Pump Trap Mechanism







The Armstrong PT-3500 Series Low Profile Pump Trap is the low maintenance, non-electric solution to move condensate or other liquids from low points, low pressures or vacuum spaces to an area of higher elevation or pressure. Condensate can be returned at temperatures well above the 200°F (93°C) limit of conventional electric pumps without the headaches of leaking seals or cavitation problems.

Features

- Economical non-electric operation. Uses inexpensive steam, air or inert gas.
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems means lower maintenance. No NPSH issues.
- Space-saving size. Low-profile body fits in tight spaces while allowing minimal fill head.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade required for installation and maintenance.
- Peace of mind. Standard unit is intrinsically safe.
- Cast iron durability. Rugged construction material means long service life.
- Corrosion resistance. Internals are all stainless steel for corrosion resistance and long life.
- Heavy-duty springs. Springs are made from long-lasting Inconel X-750.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The pump can be used in flooded pits without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.
- Externally removable/replaceable seats. Seats can be replaced or cleaned without removing the mechanism assembly.

Options

Use of external check valves required for operation of pumping trap.

- Inlet Swing Check Valve
  - NPT Bronze ASTM B 62
  - Teflon® Disc
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- Outlet
  - Stainless Steel Check Valve
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- In-line Check Valves
  - Stainless Steel Non-Slam Check Valves
- Bronze Gauge Glass Assembly
- Steel Gauge Glass Assembly
- Removable Insulation Jacket
- Digital Cycle Counter

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDF #1041.

PT-3500 Series Pump Trap Physical Data

		PT-3508 and PT-3512	
		in	mm
"B"		20-1/4	514
"C"		17-3/4	451
"D"		10-9/16	268
"F"		4-3/4	120
"G"		4-5/16	110
"H"		21-11/16	550
"P"		1-5/8	41
"R"		4-5/16	110
"T"		12	305
"U"		2-1/4	27
"V"		7/8	22
"W"		1-1/4	32
"X"		1-1/16	27
Weight		**PT-3508**	**PT-3512**
Pump Trap Weight	lb (kg)	244 (111)	243 (110)
Bronze Check Valve	lb (kg)	16 (7)	29 (13)
Stainless Check Valve	lb (kg)	15 (7)	38 (17)

Maximum Operating Pressure: 125 psig (9 bar)
Maximum Allowable Pressure: Cast iron 150 psig @ 450°F (10 bar @ 232°C)

PT-3500 Series Low Profile Pump Trap

Armstrong®

Condensate Recovery Equipment

PT-3500 Series Low Profile Pump Trap Capacities

Operating Inlet Pressure		Total Lift or Back Pressure		Filling Head 12" (305 mm) Liquid Specific Gravity 0.09 - 1.0							
				PT-3508 2" x 2"				PT-3512 3" x 2"			
				Steam		Air		Steam		Air	
psig	bar	psig	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1.0	5	0.34	6,100	2,767	8,100	3,674	8,300	3,765	10,300	4,627
25	1.7			8,700	3,946	9,300	4,818	12,100	5,489	12,950	5,874
50	3.5			8,900	4,037	9,675	4,389	13,400	6,078	14,000	6,350
75	5			9,200	4,173	9,800	4,452	13,700	6,214	14,300	6,486
100	7			9,400	4,264	*	*	14,000	6,350	*	*
125	8.5			9,900	4,491	*	*	14,400	6,532	*	*
25	1.7	15	1	6,300	2,858	8,200	3,719	8,100	3,674	9,800	4,445
50	3.5			8,200	3,719	10,400	4,717	11,600	5,262	12,600	5,715
75	5			9,200	4,173	11,100	5,035	12,500	5,670	13,300	6,033
100	7			9,600	4,354	*	*	12,600	5,715	*	*
125	8.5			9,800	4,445	*	*	13,400	6,078	*	*
35	2.5	25	1.5	6,100	2,767	7,900	3,583	7,600	3,447	9,900	4,491
50	3.5			7,100	3,221	9,600	4,355	10,000	4,536	10,650	4,831
75	5			8,600	3,901	10,800	4,899	11,200	5,080	12,200	5,534
100	7			8,700	3,946	*	*	11,450	5,194	*	*
125	8.5			9,100	4,128	*	*	11,600	5,262	*	*
50	3.5	40	2.75	5,000	2,268	6,500	2,948	6,200	2,812	8,500	3,856
60	4			5,900	2,676	7,400	3,357	7,700	3,493	9,400	4,264
75	5			6,650	3,016	8,300	3,765	8,700	3,946	10,600	4,800
100	7			7,200	3,266	*	*	9,100	4,128	*	*
125	8.5			7,800	3,538	*	*	9,400	4,264	*	*
75	5	60	4	4,500	2,042	6,300	2,858	5,900	2,676	8,700	3,946
100	7			5,500	2,495	*	*	6,500	2,948	*	*
125	8.5			5,700	2,586	*	*	6,900	3,130	*	*

NOTES: Published capacities based on use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong. Although motive pressures are shown at high pressure differential (difference between motive inlet pressure and total lift or back pressure), it is preferable to use a motive pressure of 10 - 15 psig (0.65 - 1.0 bar) above discharge (outlet) pressure. This ensures longevity of economical (brass) check valves and reduces both venting time and temperature differential (on steam). Shading indicates sizing example shown on page 220.
*Consult factory.

PT-3500 Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Fill Heads

Fill Head		in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
		0	0	6	152	12	305	18	457	24	610	36	914
Model	PT-3508	0.7		0.85		1.0		1.1		1.2		1.35	
	PT-3512	0.7		0.85		1.0		1.04		1.08		1.2	

NOTE: Fill head measured from drain point to top of cap. See figures on page 234.

PT-3500 Series Low Profile Pump Trap Materials

Name of Part	Material
Body	Cast iron - ASTM A48 class 30
Cap	Carbon steel SA-516-70
Cap Gasket	Graphoil
Inlet Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Vent Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Valve Assembly Washers	Zinc-plated steel
Plug	Steel
Mechanism Assembly and Float	Stainless steel
Springs	Inconel X-750

PT-3500 Series Low Profile Pump Trap Connection Sizes

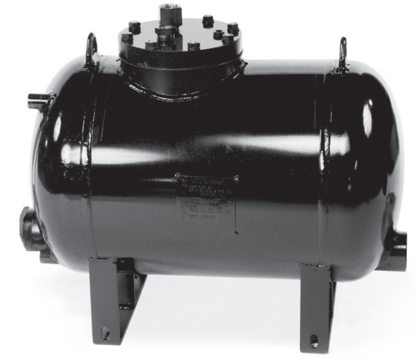
Model Number	PT-3508		PT-3512	
	in	mm	in	mm
Inlet Connection	2	50	3	75
Outlet Connection	2	50	2	50
Motive Pressure Connection	1/2	15	1/2	15
Vent Connection	1	25	1	25
Gauge Glass Connection	1/2	15	1/2	15

Armstrong®

PT-300 Series Horizontal Steel, Low Profile Pump Trap

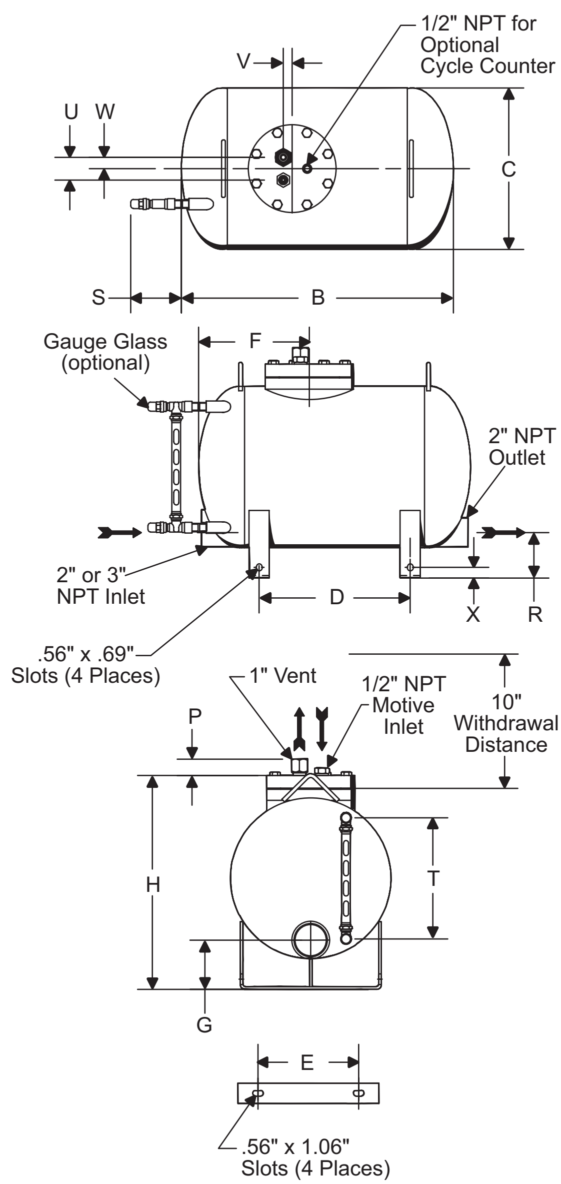
3-Year No Fail Warranty
3-Year No Fail
Pump Trap Mechanism

The Armstrong PT-300 Series Horizontal, Low Profile Pump Trap is the low maintenance non-electric solution to move condensate or other liquids from low points, low pressures or vacuum spaces to an area of higher elevation or pressure. Condensate can be returned at temperatures well above the 200°F (93°C) limit of conventional electric condensate pumps without the headaches of leaking seals or cavitation problems.



Features

- Economical non-electric operation. Uses inexpensive steam, air or inert gas.
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems means lower maintenance. No NPSH issues.
- Space-saving size. Low-profile body fits in tight spaces while allowing minimal fill head.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade required for installation and maintenance.
- Peace of mind. Standard unit is intrinsically safe.
- Durable construction. ASME code-stamped carbon steel body vessel.
- Corrosion resistance. Internals are all stainless steel for corrosion resistance and long life.
- Heavy-duty springs. Springs are made from long-lasting Inconel X-750.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The pump can be used in flooded pits without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.
- Externally removable/replaceable seats. Seats can be replaced or cleaned without removing the mechanism assembly.



PT-300 Pumping Trap Physical Data

Model Number	PT-308 PT-312	
	in	mm
"B"	27	686
"C"	16	406
"D"	15	381
"E"	10	254
"F"	11	279
"G"	5-7/16	138
"H"	21-3/16	538
"P"	1-5/8	41
"R"	4-13/16	122
"S"	5-1/32	128
"T"	12	305
"U"	2-1/4	57
"V"	7/8	22
"W"	1-1/4	32
"X"	1-1/16	27
Face to Face	27-1/2*	698
Weight lb (kg)	154 (70)	
Number of Body/Cap Bolts	8	
Check Valve Conn. in (mm)	**2 (50)**	**3 (75)**
Bronze Check Valves lb (kg)	16 (7)	29 (13)
Stainless Steel Check Valves lb (kg)	15 (7)	38 (17)

Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design): 150 psig @ 650°F (10 bar @ 343°C)
Maximum Operating Pressure: 125 psig (9 bar)
*Tolerance +/- 1/2"

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDF #1001.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

PT-300 Series Horizontal Steel, Low Profile Pump Trap

Armstrong®

PT-300 Pumping Trap Materials

Name of Part	Series PT-300*
Body and Cap	Fabricated steel 150 psi ASME Sec. VIII design “U” stamped
Cap Gasket	Graphoil
Bolts	SA-449 steel
Nuts	None
Inlet Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Vent Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Valve Assembly Washers	Zinc plated steel
Plug	Steel
Mechanism Assembly	Stainless steel
Springs	Inconel X-750

NOTES: Optional flanged or socketweld connections available. Consult factory.
*Series PT-300 is available in all stainless steel. Consult factory.

PT-300 Pumping Trap Connection Sizes

Model	Horizontal Steel			
	PT-308		PT-312	
	in	mm	in	mm
Inlet Connection	2	50	3	80
Outlet Connection	2	50	2	50
Motive Pressure Connection	1/2	15	1/2	15
Vent Connection	1	25	1	25
Optional Gauge Glass Connection	1/2	15	1/2	15

PT-300 Pumping Trap Capacities

Motive Pressure		Total Lift or Back Pressure		PT-308 (12" Fill Head) 2" x 2"				PT-312 (12" Fill Head) 3" x 2"			
				Steam Motive		Air Motive		Steam Motive		Air Motive	
psig	bar	psig	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1.0	5	0.34	6,900	3,130	9,200	4,173	9,000	4,082	12,300	5,579
25	1.7			10,200	4,622	10,900	4,944	13,200	5,987	14,200	6,441
50	3.5			10,600	4,808	11,100	5,035	15,100	6,849	15,800	7,167
75	5			10,800	4,898	11,300	5,126	15,300	6,940	16,100	7,303
100	7			11,200	5,080	*	*	15,500	7,031	*	*
125	8.5			11,600	5,261	*	*	16,600	7,530	*	*
25	1.7	15	1	7,000	3,175	10,100	4,581	9,000	4,082	11,200	5,080
50	3.5			9,600	4,354	10,900	4,944	12,800	5,806	13,800	6,260
75	5			10,750	4,876	11,100	5,035	14,200	6,441	15,000	6,804
100	7			10,900	4,944	*	*	14,300	6,486	*	*
125	8.5			11,300	5,125	*	*	15,100	6,849	*	*
35	2.5	25	1.5	7,100	3,221	9,200	4,173	8,100	3,674	11,500	5,216
50	3.5			8,300	3,765	10,200	4,627	10,200	4,627	12,750	5,783
75	5			10,100	4,581	11,000	4,989	12,500	5,670	13,500	6,123
100	7			10,200	4,627	*	*	12,700	5,761	*	*
125	8.5			10,300	4,672	*	*	13,000	5,897	*	*
50	3.5	40	2.75	5,700	2,585	7,600	3,447	6,600	2,994	9,800	4,445
60	4			6,600	2,994	8,800	3,992	8,400	3,810	10,500	4,763
75	5			7,600	3,447	10,100	4,581	9,800	4,445	12,700	5,761
100	7			8,400	3,810	*	*	10,100	4,581	*	*
125	8.5			9,400	4,264	*	*	10,300	4,672	*	*
70	4.5	60	4	4,500	2,041	7,000	3,175	6,000	2,722	10,200	4,627
75	5			4,700	2,132	7,100	3,221	6,400	2,903	10,400	4,717
100	7			6,400	2,903	*	*	7,100	3,221	*	*
125	8.5			6,600	2,994	*	*	7,400	3,357	*	*

NOTES: Published capacities are based on the use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong. Fill head measured from drain point to top of pump cap. See figures on page 234. Although motive pressures are shown at high pressure differentials (difference between motive inlet pressure and total lift or back pressure), it is preferable to use a motive pressure of 10 - 15 psig (0.65 - 1 bar) above discharge (outlet) pressure. This ensures longevity of economical (brass) check valves and reduces both venting time and temperature differential (on steam). If a higher differential is used, stainless steel check valves are recommended.
*Consult factory.

PT-300 Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Fill Heads

Fill Head		in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
		0	0	6	152	12	305	24	610	36	914
Model	PT-308	0.7		0.85		1.0		1.2		1.3	
	PT-312	0.7		0.85		1.0		1.08		1.2	

NOTES: Fill head is measured from drain point to top of cap. See figures on page 234.

Options

Use of external check valves required for operation of pumping trap.

- Inlet Swing Check Valve
  - NPT Bronze ASTM B 62
  - Teflon® Disc
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- Outlet
  - Stainless Steel Check Valve
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- In-line Check Valves
  - Stainless Steel Non-Slam Check Valves
- Bronze Gauge Glass Assembly
- Steel Gauge Glass Assembly
- Removable Insulation Jacket
- Digital Cycle Counter

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Sizing and Selection—PT-100/200/300/3500/400/DD-4/DD-6 Series

The Armstrong non-electric pump trap is sized based on actual condensate load (lb/hr or kg/hr) being pumped. The following steps are used to size the pump.

1. Determine the total condensate load to be pumped in lb/hr or kg/hr. See table on page 217 for conversion factors.
2. Determine the total back pressure the pump will operate against. Total back pressure is the sum of the following:
   - Vertical lift expressed in psig. See conversion formula below to convert lift to psig
   - Existing pressure in condensate return line or D.A. tank
   - Frictional loss from pipe, valves and fittings
3. Determine type of motive gas to be used (steam, air or other inert gas) and pressure available.

Example:

- Condensate load = 7,100 lb/hr (3,221 kg/hr).
- Total back pressure = 25 psig (1.5 bar)
  (25 foot vertical lift = 10.8 psig, 14 psig in condensate return line).
- Motive pressure is steam at 50 psig (3.5 bar).

Solution: Model PT-3508
Find 25 psig total lift or back pressure in column two of Low Profile Pump Trap Capacities table on page 217. Then find 50 psig motive pressure in column one. Move across the capacity table until you reach a model number with the correct capacity. A PT-3508 has been highlighted on page 217 for this example.

Either a closed reservoir pipe or a vented receiver is required for proper condensate storage during the pump-down cycle of the pumping trap.

For vented/open system receiver sizing:

- Determine the pressure from where the condensate is being discharged.
- Determine condensate load.

Reference Percentage of Flash Steam chart on page 221 to find the pressure that corresponds with the discharge condensate pressure. For this example, use 15 psig.

Follow 15 psig on the horizontal axis where it intersects the curve. Move left from the intersecting lines to the vertical axis for the percentage of flash steam that is created. For this example it will be 3% (see shaded area on Percentage of Flash Steam chart).

Multiply 3% by the condensate load. Using example above 7,100 lb/hr. 7,100 x .03 = 213 lb/hr flash steam.

Using the Vented Receiver Sizing table on page 221, find the amount of flash steam in column one. Follow the table across to determine the size of the vented receiver. (See shaded area on Inlet Reservoir Pipe Sizing table—page 221 for this example.)

For closed reservoir piping:

1. Determine condensate load (using example above 7,100 lb/hr).

Reference the inlet reservoir pipe sizing for closed systems on page 221. Find 7,100 lb/hr in column one. Move horizontally across to find proper pipe size. (Note length or diameter may be slightly enlarged when capacity falls between given condensate loads in column one.) Selection is shaded.

Metric Conversion Formulas

Convert lb/hr to kg/hr—By dividing by 2.2046 Example: 1,800 lb/hr ÷ 2.2046 = 816 kg/hr

Convert psig to bar—By dividing by 14.5 Example: 15 psi ÷ 14.5 = 1.03 bar

Convert psig to kg/cm²—By dividing by 14.22 Example: 15 psi ÷ 14.22 = 1.05 kg/cm²

Reservoir Sizing—
PT-100/200/300/3500/400/DD-4/DD-6 Series

Armstrong®

Condensate Recovery Equipment

Inlet Reservoir Pipe Sizing for Closed Systems

Condensate Load		Reservoir Pipe Diameter											
		in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
lb/hr	kg/hr	2	50	3	75	4	100	6	150	8	200	10	250
up to		Length of Pipe											
		ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m
500	227	4	1.2	2-1/2	0.7	1-1/2	0.4						
1,000	453	4-1/2	1.4	2	0.6	1-1/2	0.4						
1,500	680	7	2.1	3	0.9	2	0.6						
2,000	907	9	2.7	4	1.2	2-1/2	0.7						
2,500	1,134	11	3.4	5	1.5	3	0.9	1-3/4	0.5				
3,000	1,360	13-1/2	4.1	6	1.8	3-1/2	1.1	2	0.6				
4,000	1,814	18	5.5	8-1/2	2.6	5	1.5	2-1/2	0.7				
5,000	2,268			10	3.0	6	1.8	3	0.9	1-1/2	0.4		
6,000	2,722			12	3.7	7	2.1	3-1/2	1.1	2	0.6		
7,000	3,175			14-1/2	4.4	8-1/2	2.6	4	1.2	2	0.6		
8,000	3,629			16-1/2	5.0	9-1/2	2.9	4-1/2	1.4	2-1/2	0.7	1-1/2	0.4
9,000	4,082					11	3.4	5	1.5	3	0.9	2	0.6
10,000	4,536					12	3.7	5-1/2	1.7	3	0.9	2	0.6
11,000	4,990					13	4.0	6	1.8	3-1/2	1.1	2	0.6
12,000	5,443					14	4.3	6-1/2	2.0	4	1.2	2-1/2	0.7

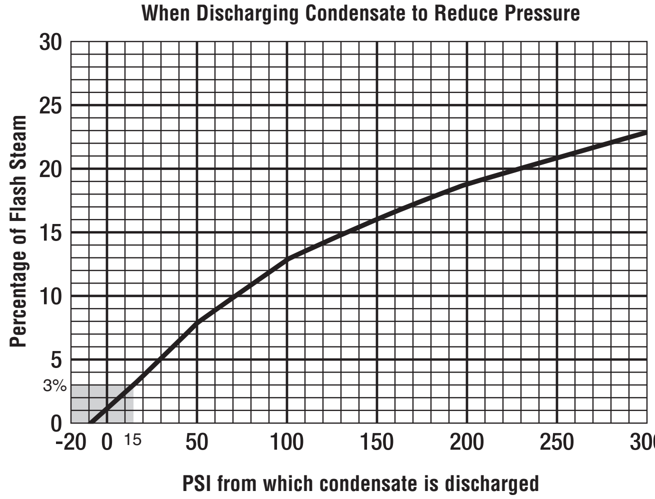
NOTE: When draining condensate from a single piece of equipment in a **closed system**, to achieve maximum energy efficiency a reservoir should be installed horizontally above and ahead of the pump trap. Sufficient reservoir volume is required above the filling head level to hold condensate during the pump trap discharge cycle. The chart above shows the minimum reservoir sizing, based on the condensate load, to prevent equipment flooding during the pump trap discharge cycle.

Vented Receiver Sizing for Open Systems

Flash Steam		Receiver Diameter		Receiver Length		Vent Line Diameter	
lb/hr	kg/hr	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
up to							
75	34	4	102	36	914	1-1/2	40
150	68	6	152			2	50
300	136	9	229			2-1/2	65
600	272	10	254			3	75
900	408	12	300			4	100
1,200	544	16	405			6	150
2,000	907	20	508			8	200

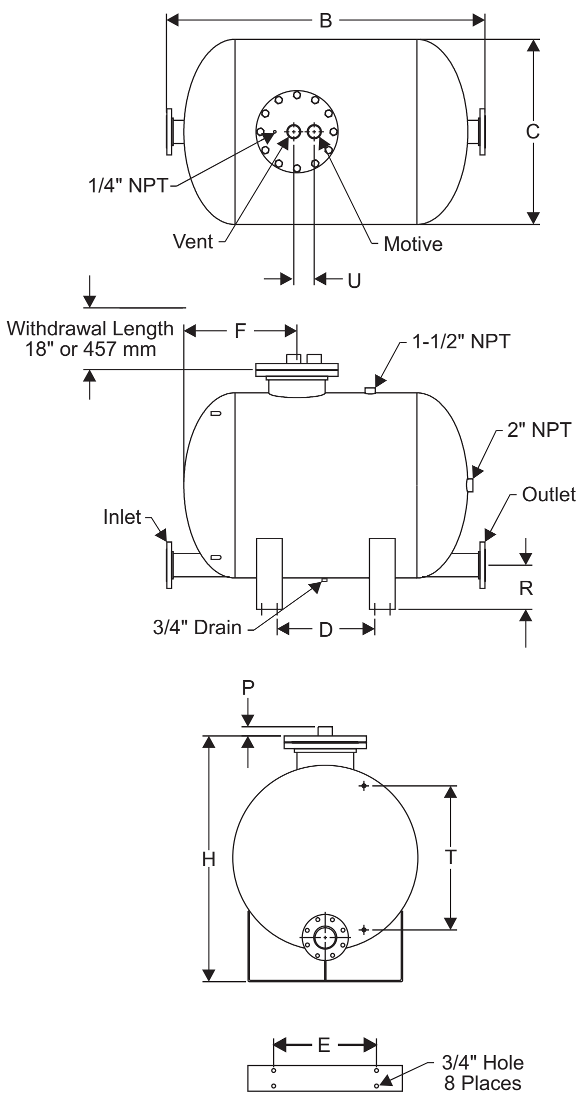
NOTE: When draining from single or multiple pieces of equipment in an **open system,** a vented receiver should be installed horizontally above and ahead of the pump trap. In addition to sufficient holding volume of the condensate above the fill head of the pump trap to hold the condensate during the pump trap cycle, the receiver **must** also be sized to allow enough area for flash steam and condensate separation. An overflow could also be added when required. The minimum recommended water seal is 12" (300 mm). This table shows proper receiver tank sizing based on flash steam present. See the chart at right to calculate the percentage of flash steam at a given pressure drop.

Percentage of Flash Steam Formed When Discharging Condensate to Reduce Pressure



NOTE: Back pressure = 0 psig

Armstrong® PT-516 High Capacity Pump Trap



Effective recovery and return of hot condensate are essential to overall plant efficiency while conserving energy. Large amounts of condensate provide the best opportunities to save energy.

The Armstrong PT-516 High Capacity Pump Trap is the low maintenance, non-electric solution to moving large amounts of condensate and other liquids from low points, low pressures or vacuum spaces to an area of higher elevation or pressure. Condensate can be returned at temperatures well above the 200°F (93°C) limit of conventional electric pumps without the headaches of leaking seals or cavitation.

Features

- Economical non-electric operation. Uses inexpensive steam air or inert gas.
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems means lower maintenance. No NPSH issues.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade required for installation and maintenance.
- Peace of mind. Standard unit is intrinsically safe—explosion-proof.
- Durable construction. ASME code-stamped carbon steel body vessel.
- Corrosion resistance. Internals are all stainless steel for corrosion resistance and long life.
- Heavy-duty springs. Springs are made from long-lasting Inconel X-750.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The pump can be used in flooded pits without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.
- Externally removable/replaceable seats. Seats can be replaced or cleaned without removing the mechanism assembly.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to FH1367.

PT-516 High Capacity Pump Trap Physical Data

	in	mm
Inlet Connection	4 150# ANSI Flg.	100 150# ANSI Flg.
Outlet Connection	4 150# ANSI Flg.	100 150# ANSI Flg.
Motive Connection	2 NPT	50 NPT
Vent Connection	2 NPT	50 NPT
Gauge Glass Conn.	1/2 NPT	15 NPT
"B"	62	1,574
"C"	36	914
"D"	19-1/16	484
"E"	20	508
"F"	22	559
"H"	48	1,219
"P"	1-3/4	44
"R"	8-3/4	222
"T"	28	711
"U"	4	100
Weight	807	366
Number of Bolts	12	12

Maximum Operating Pressure on standard unit: 150 psig (10 bar).
For higher pressure, consult factory.
Maximum Allowable Pressure (standard vessel deisgn): 150 psig @ 500°F (10 bar @ 277°C).
300 psi (21 bar) vessel available upon request.

PT-516 Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Fill Heads

Fill Head	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	0	0	6	152	12	305	16	406	24	610	36	914
PT-516	0.7		0.75		0.8		0.85		1.0		1.08	

PT-516 High Capacity Pump Trap

Typical Applications

- Low pressure heating systems
- Process heat exchanger or coils with modulating steam control
- Remote installations (tracing, tank farms or remote coils)
- Systems under vacuum
- Hazardous (explosion proof) areas
- Caustic environments
- Sumps or submersed areas

PT-516 High-Capacity Pump Trap Materials

Name of Part	Description
Cap, Body, Bolting	Fabricated steel 150 psi ASME Sec. VIII design "U" stamp coded
Cap Gasket	Stainless steel spiral wound
Inlet Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Vent Valve Assembly	Stainless steel
Mechanism Assembly: Frame, Float and Spring	Stainless steel

NOTES: 300 psi ASME vessel available upon request. PT-516 available in all stainless steel. Consult factory.

Armstrong PT-516 Pump Trap Sizing and Selection

PT-516 Pump Trap Capacities

Motive Pressure		Total Lift or Back Pressure		4" x 4" Connections 24" Fill Head			
				Steam Motive		Air Motive	
psig	bar	psig	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1.0	5	0.34	28,962	13,137	57,619	26,136
25	1.7			37,162	16,857	61,911	28,083
35	2.5			42,563	19,307	64,738	29,365
50	3.5			48,288	21,903	67,735	30,725
60	4			51,214	23,231	69,267	31,420
70	4.5			53,688	24,138	70,562	32,007
75	5			54,796	24,855	71,142	32,270
100	7			59,414	26,950	73,559	33,366
125	8.5			62,995	28,575	*	*
150	10.34			65,922	29,902	*	*
25	1.7	15	1	36,720	16,656	50,783	23,035
35	2.5			40,611	18,421	54,293	24,627
50	3.5			45,196	20,501	58,013	26,315
60	4			47,740	21,655	59,915	27,177
70	4.5			50,005	22,682	61,523	27,907
75	5			51,054	23,159	62,243	28,233
100	7			55,675	25,254	65,243	29,594
125	8.5			59,552	27,013	*	*
150	10.34			62,923	28,542	*	*
35	2.5	25	1.5	29,212	13,251	46,238	20,973
50	3.5			33,413	15,156	50,962	23,116
60	4			35,672	16,181	53,376	24,211
70	4.5			37,646	17,076	55,418	25,138
75	5			38,548	17,485	56,313	25,544
100	7			42,454	19,257	60,141	27,280
125	8.5			45,649	20,706	*	*
150	10.34			*	*	*	*
50	3.5	40	2.75	26,210	11,889	41,244	18,708
60	4			27,353	12,407	44,028	19,971
70	4.5			28,319	12,846	46,382	21,039
75	5			28,752	13,042	47,435	21,517
100	7			30,555	13,860	51,828	24,022
125	8.5			31,954	14,494	*	*
150	10.34			33,097	15,013	*	*
70	4.5	60	4	25,973	11,781	32,026	14,527
75	5			26,373	11,963	33,514	15,202
100	7			28,042	12,720	40,951	18,575
125	8.5			29,336	13,307	*	*
150	10.34			30,394	13,787	*	*
100	7	80	5.5	23,892	10,837	34,893	15,827
125	8.5			24,231	10,991	*	*
150	10.34			24,570	11,145	*	*

NOTES: Published capacities above are based on actual steam testing using a minimum 200°F condensate. Published capacities are based on the use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong.
*Consult factory.

Options

External check valves required for use of pumping trap.

- Inlet/Outlet Check Valve
  CS/SS Wafer Style or All Stainless Steel Wafer Style
- Bronze Gauge Glass Assembly
- Removable Insulation Jacket
- Digital Cycle Counter

Either a closed reservoir pipe or a vented receiver is required for proper condensate storage during the pump-down cycle of the pumping trap. Refer to the tables for sizing.

For Closed Reservoir Piping

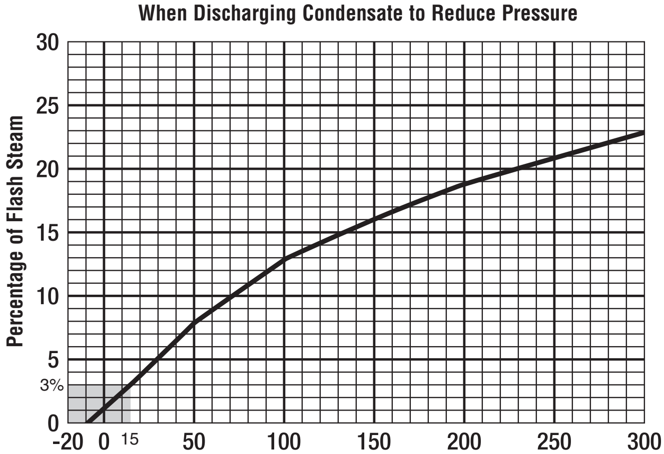
1. Determine condensate load.
   Example 30,000 lb/hr:
   - Reference the Inlet Reservoir Pipe table top right. Find the 30,000 lb/hr condensate load in column one. Move across the columns to find the proper pipe sizing.

For Vented Receiver Sizing

1. Determine the pressure from where the condensate is being discharged.
2. Determine condensate load.
   - Reference the chart below to find the pressure that corresponds with the discharge condensate pressure. For this example, use 15 psig.
   - Follow 15 psig to where it intersects the “0” psig curve. Move to the left from intersecting lines for the percentage of flash that will be created. For this example, it will be 3%.
   - Multiply the 3% by the condensate load. For this example, it is 30,000 lb/hr. Thus, 30,000 x .03 = 900 lb/hr of flash steam.

Using the Vented Receiver table bottom right, find the amount of flash steam in column one. Follow the table across to determine the sizing of the vented receiver.

Percentage of Flash Steam Formed When Discharging Condensate to Reduce Pressure



PSI from which condensate is discharged
NOTE: Back pressure = 0 psig

PT-516 Inlet Reservoir Pipe Sizing for Closed Systems

Condensate Load lb/hr	Reservoir Pipe Diameter (in)					
	8	10	12	16	20	24
up to	Length of Pipe (feet)					
10,000	6-1/2	6	5	3	2	
20,000	12	11-1/2	10	7	4	
30,000		12	10-1/2	9	6	4
40,000		17	14	12	8	6
50,000			16	13	9	6
60,000				15	11	8
70,000					15	10

NOTE: When BP/MP is less than 50%, the reservoir diameters above can be reduced by 1/2" (15 mm). When draining condensate from a single piece of equipment in a **closed system,** to achieve maximum energy efficiency (see Closed System figure on page 234) a reservoir should be installed horizontally above and ahead of the pump trap. Sufficient reservoir volume is required above the filling head level to hold condensate during the pump trap discharge cycle. The table above shows the minimum reservoir sizing, based on the condensate load, to prevent equipment flooding during the pump trap discharge cycle.

PT-516 Vented Receiver for an Open System

Flash Steam lb/hr	Receiver Diameter (in)	Receiver Length (in)	Vent Line Diameter (in)
up to			
1,000	16	60	6
2,000	20	60	8
3,000	24	60	8
4,000	26	60	10
5,000	28	60	10
6,000	30	72	12
7,000	32	72	12
8,000	36	72	14

NOTE: When draining from single or multiple pieces of equipment in an **open system,** a vented receiver should be installed horizontally above and ahead of the pump trap (see Open System figure on page 234). In addition to sufficient holding volume of the condensate above the fill head of the pump trap to hold the condensate during the pump trap cycle, the receiver must also be sized to allow enough area for flash steam and condensate separation. An overflow could also be added when required. The minimum recommended water seal is 12" (305 mm). The table above shows proper receiver tank sizing based on flash steam present. See chart left to calculate the percentage (%) of flash steam at a given pressure drop.

PT-300LL/PT-400LL Light Liquid Pump Traps

Features
- Economical non-electric operation. Uses inexpensive steam or inert gas.
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems means lower maintenance. No NPSH issues.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade required for installation and maintenance.
- Peace of mind. Standard unit is intrinsically safe.
- Durable construction. ASME code-stamped carbon steel body vessel.
- Corrosion resistance. Internals are all stainless steel for corrosion resistance and long life.
- Heavy-duty springs. Springs are made from long-lasting Inconel X-750.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The pump can be used in flooded pits without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.
- Externally removable/replaceable seats. Seats can be replaced or cleaned without removing the mechanism assembly.
- Specific gravity range. Pumps can accommodate specific gravity down to 0.65.

PT-300LL Light Liquid Pump Trap

PT-400LL Light Liquid Pump Trap

Typical Applications
- Hydrocarbon knockout drum/separator
- Flare header drain
- Applications where the specific gravity of the liquid could be as low as 0.65
- Applications where hydrocarbons may be present

Technical Data
Back Pressure
- Maximum back pressure for the PT-300LL or PT-400LL is 60 psig (4.1 bar)

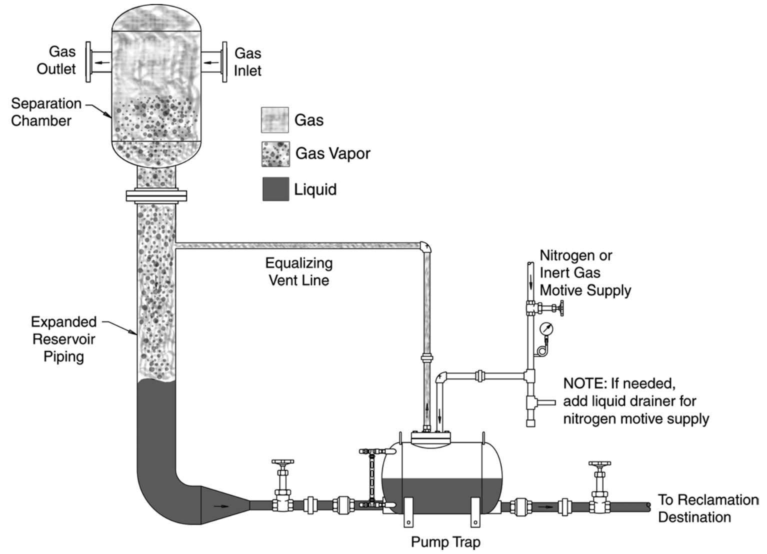
Motive Pressure
- Maximum motive pressure (Nitrogen or Inert Gas) is 100 psig (6.9 bar)

NOTE: To determine the lb/hr of liquid being pumped, use the following formula:

lb/hr of liquid = capacities x specific gravity of liquid

To size the Light Liquid Pumps, use the sizing charts on pages 215 and 219.

Consult Armstrong for engineered pre-piped receiver packages.



Hydrocarbon Knockout Drum Separator

Double Duty® 4
Steam Trap/Pump Combination

Description
Armstrong's Double Duty® Series steam trap/pump combination offers a low profile solution to draining heat exchangers in various applications.

The Double Duty® 4 is a low profile pump that offers you the versatility of combining a pump within a steam trap to aide in condensate drainage from a heat exchanger under all operating conditions.

Features
- Economical. non-electric operation
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems. No NPSH issues.
- Space-saving size. Low-profile body fits in tight spaces while allowing minimal fill head.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade installation.
- Peace of mind. Intrinsically safe.
- Ductile iron durability. Rugged construction material means long service life.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The trap/pump can be used in pits or sumps without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.

Maximum Operating Conditions
Maximum allowable pressure
DD-4 72 psig @ 320°F (5 bar @ 160°C)

Maximum operating pressure:
DD-4 72 psig @ 320°F (5 bar @ 160°C)

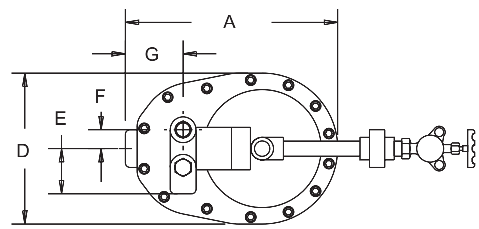
Materials

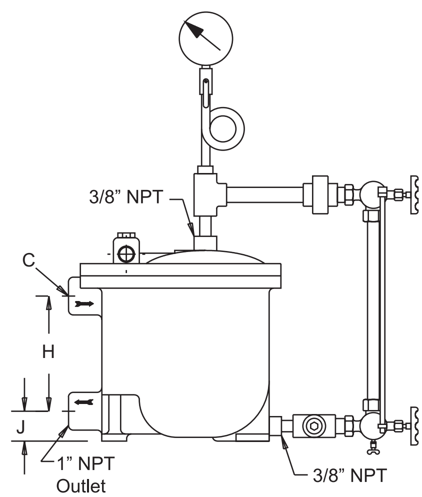
Body:	Ductile iron
Mechanism:	All stainless steel
Springs:	304 Stainless steel
Float:	All stainless steel

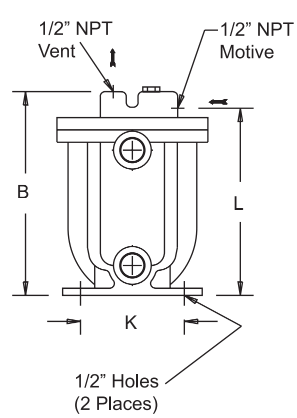
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD-2030.

Double Duty® 4 Physical Data		
	in	mm
"A"	11-3/16	284
"B"	10-13/16	274
"C"	1	25
"D"	8	203
"E"	2-7/16	61
"F"	1	25
"G"	3	76
"H"	6-1/8	155
"J"	1-5/8	41
"K"	5-1/2	140
"L"	9-15/16	251
Weight lb (kg)	37 (17)	

Double Duty® 4







Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Double Duty® 4 Pump Capacities

Motive		Back Pressure		Capacity	
psi	bar	psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1	5	0.34	220	100
25	1.7			300	136
50	3.5			348	158
70	4.5			350	159
25	1.7	15	1	220	100
50	3.5			345	156
70	4.5			348	158
35	2.5	25	1.5	220	100
50	3.5			325	147
70	4.5			348	158
50	3.5	40	2.75	220	100
60	4			300	136
70	4.5			335	152
70	4.5	60	4	220	100

NOTE: Published capacities are based on the use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong. Fill head measured from drain point to top of pump case.

Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Filling Heads

Filling Head			
in	**0**	**2**	**6**
mm	**0**	**50**	**152**
Double Duty DD-4	.65	1.0	1.10

NOTE: Fill head measured from drain to top of cap.

Double Duty® 4 Trap Capacities

Differential Pressure		Capacity	
psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
5	0.34	1,342	610
10	0.7	1,980	900
20	1.4	2,860	1300
30	2.1	3,410	1550
40	3	3,795	1725
50	3.4	4,070	1850
60	4.1	4,235	1925
70	4.8	4,400	2000

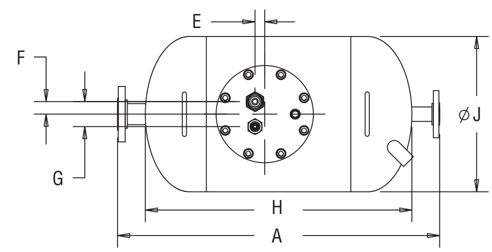
Double Duty® 6
Steam Trap/Pump Combination

Description
Armstrong's Double Duty® Series steam trap/pump combination offers a low profile solution to draining heat exchangers in various applications.

The Double Duty® 6 is an ASME code stamped carbon steel vessel. The Double Duty® 6 offers you the versatility of combining a pump within a steam trap to aide in condensate drainage under all operating conditions.

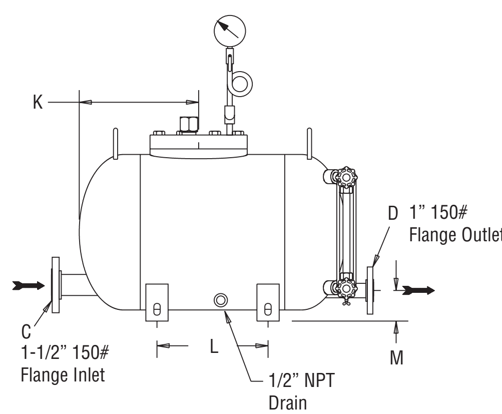
Double Duty® 6

Features
- Economical. non-electric operation
- Low-maintenance operation. No leaking seals, impeller or motor problems. No NPSH issues.
- Space-saving size. Low-profile body fits in tight spaces while allowing minimal fill head.
- Lower installation costs. Single trade installation.
- Peace of mind. Intrinsically safe.
- ASME Carbon Steel durability. Rugged construction material means long service life.
- Efficiency. A closed loop means no motive or flash steam is lost. All valuable Btu's are captured and returned to the system.
- Safety. The trap/pump can be used in pits or sumps without fear of electrocution or circuit breaker defaults.



Maximum Operating Conditions
Maximum allowable pressure
DD-6 200 psig @ 400°F (14 bar @ 204°C)

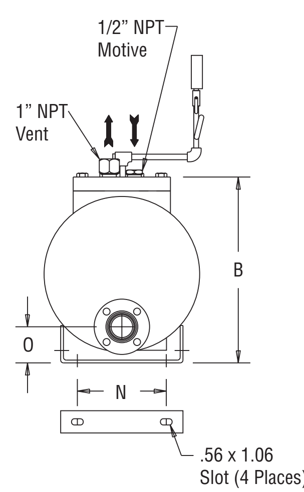
Maximum operating pressure:
DD-6 200 psig @ 400°F (14 bar @ 204°C)



Materials
Body:	ASME Code Stamped Carbon Steel
Springs:	Inconel X-750
Internals:	All stainless steel

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD2035.

Double Duty® 6 Physical Data		
	in	mm
"A"	29	737
"B"	16-11/16	424
"C"	1-1/2	38
"D"	1	25
"E"	7/8	22
"F"	1-1/8	28
"G"	2-1/4	57
"H"	24	610
"J"	14	356
"K"	10-13/16	275
"L"	10	254
"M"	2-13/16	71
"N"	8	203
"O"	3-3/16	81
Weight lb (kg)	140 (64)	



Double Duty® 6 Pump Capacities

Motive		Back Pressure		Capacity	
psi	bar	psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1	5	0.34	2,400	1,089
25	1.7			3,000	1,361
50	3.5			4,000	1,814
75	5			4,500	2,041
100	7			4,600	2,087
125	8.5			4,700	2,132
150	10.34			4,800	2,177
175	12			4,800	2,177
200	14			4,600	2,087
25	1.7	15	1	2,000	907
50	3.5			2,800	1,270
75	5			3,400	1,542
100	7			3,600	1,633
125	8.5			3,700	1,678
150	10.34			3,800	1,724
175	12			3,600	1,633
200	14			3,500	1,588
35	2.5	25	1.5	1,800	816
50	3.5			2,300	1,043
75	5			2,900	1,315
100	7			3,000	1,361
125	8.5			3,000	1,361
150	10.34			2,900	1,315
175	12			2,500	1,134
200	14			2,300	1,043
50	3.5	40	2.75	1,400	635
75	5			2,000	907
100	7			2,400	1,089
125	8.5			2,500	1,134
150	10.34			2,500	1,134
175	12			1,800	816
200	14			1,700	771
75	5	60	4	1,500	680
100	7			1,800	816
125	8.5			2,000	907
150	10.34			1,700	771
175	12			1,500	680
200	14			1,400	635

NOTE: Published capacities are based on the use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong. Fill head measured from drain point to top of pump case.

Double Duty® 6 Trap Capacities

Differential Pressure		Capacity	
psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
2	0.14	9,500	4,309
5	0.34	12,400	5,625
10	0.7	15,000	6,804
25	1.5	20,400	9,253
50	3.5	22,500	10,206
75	5.2	22,500	10,206
100	6.9	22,500	10,206
150	10.3	22,500	10,206
200	13.8	22,500	10,206

Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Filling Heads

Filling Head				
in	**0**	**6**	**12**	*** 24 or greater**
mm	**0**	**150**	**305**	*** 620 or greater**
Double Duty DD-6	0.7	1.0	1.08	* Consult factory

NOTE: Fill head measured from drain to top of cap.

Double Duty® 12

Steam Trap/Pump Combination

Description

Armstrong's Double Duty-12 steam trap/pump combination offers a unique solution for draining condensate from heat exchangers and coils in various applications.

The Double Duty-12 is an ASME code stamped carbon steel vessel which offers you the versatility of combining a pump mechanism within a steam trap to assist in condensate drainage under all operating conditions.

Features

- ASME Section VIII "U" stamped vessel
- Inconel X-750 springs for long service life
- All stainless steel internals
- Easy access to the steam trap mechanism without removing cap assembly
- Externally removable vent and motive seats
- Separate pump and trap mechanisms

Maximum Operating Conditions

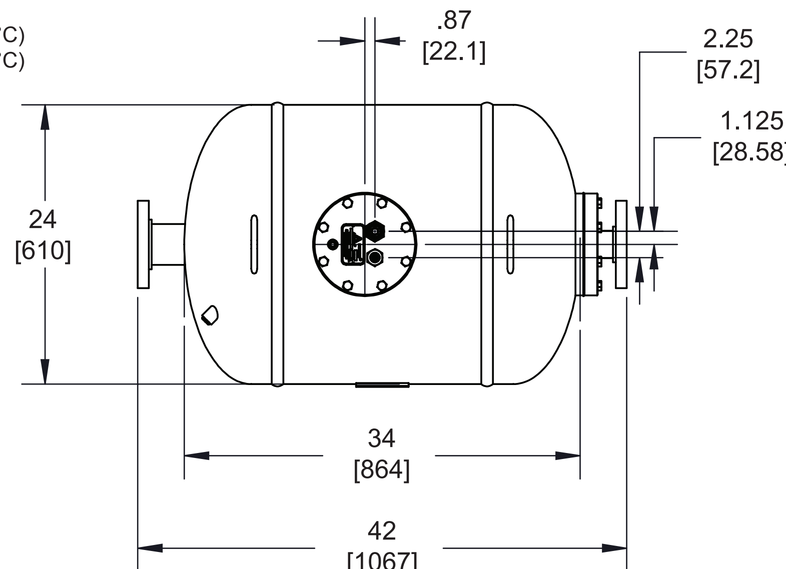
Maximum allowable pressure: 200 psig @ 400°F (14 bar @ 204°C)
Maximum operating pressure: 200 psig @ 400°F (14 bar @ 204°C)

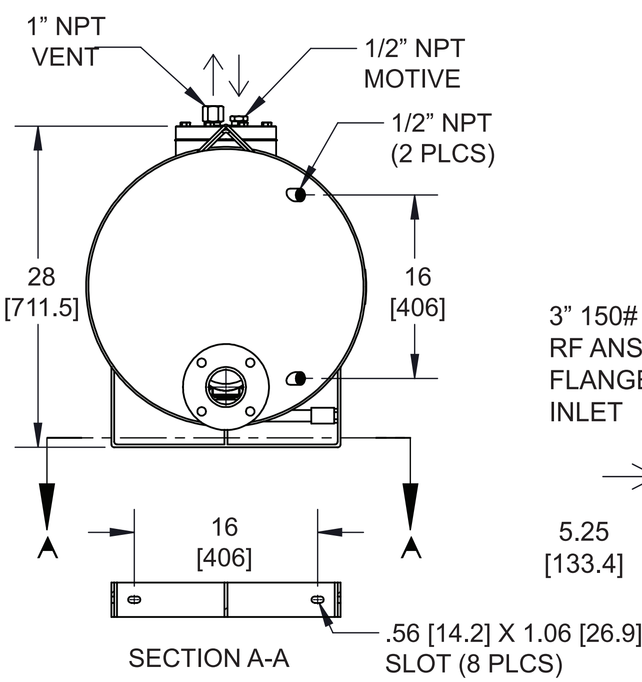
(Consult factory for different pressure/temperature ratings)

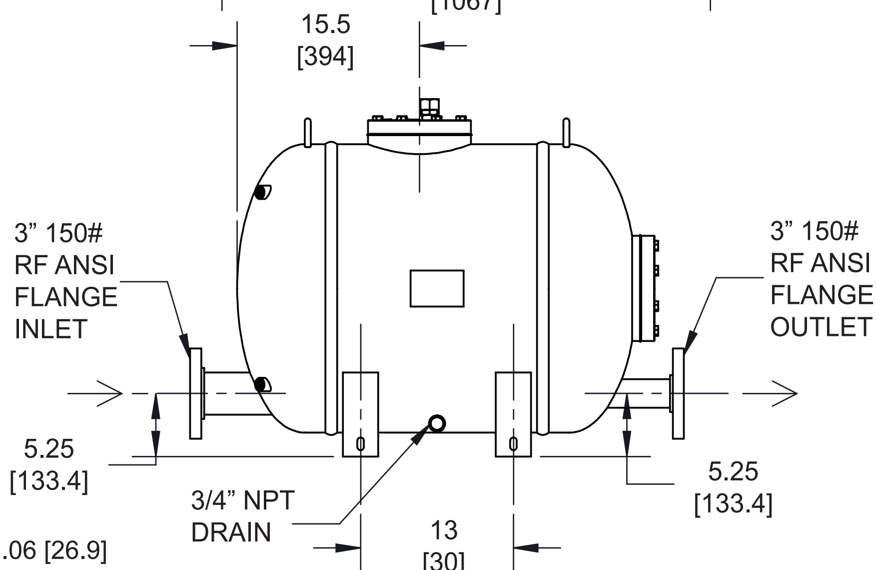
Materials

Body:	ASME code carbon steel
Springs:	Inconel X-750
Internals:	Stainless steel

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD-2472.







Double Duty® 12 Pump Capacities

Motive		Back Pressure		Capacity	
psi	bar	psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
15	1	5	0.34	9,800	4,445
25	1.7			12,900	5,581
50	3.5			16,500	7,484
75	5			18,200	8,255
100	7			18,900	8,573
125	8.5			19,300	8,754
150	10.34			19,800	8,981
175	12			19,900	9,026
200	14			19,900	9,026
25	1.7	15	1	8,500	3,856
50	3.5			12,900	5,851
75	5			14,800	6,713
100	7			16,000	7,257
125	8.5			16,400	7,439
150	10.34			17,200	7,802
175	12			17,300	7,847
200	14			17,300	7,847
35	2.5	25	1.5	7,200	3,266
50	3.5			10,300	4,672
75	5			12,300	5,579
100	7			13,700	6,214
125	8.5			13,700	6,214
150	10.34			14,700	6,668
175	12			14,800	6,713
200	14			15,000	6,804
50	3.5	40	2.75	6,700	3,039
75	5			9,500	4,309
100	7			10,600	4,808
125	8.5			10,900	4,944
150	10.34			11,300	5,126
175	12			11,300	5,126
200	14			11,400	5,171
75	5	60	4	6,900	3,130
100	7			8,300	3,765
125	8.5			8,300	3,765
150	10.34			8,400	3,810
175	12			8,400	3,810
200	14			8,600	3,901
100	7	80	5.5	6,400	2,903
125	8.5			6,400	2,903
150	10.34			7,200	3,266
175	12			7,200	3,266
200	14			7,300	3,311

NOTE: Published capacities are based on the use of external check valves supplied by Armstrong.

Capacity Conversion Factors for Other Filling Heads

Filling Head					
in	0	6	12	24	* 24 or greater
mm	0	150	305	610	* 620 or greater
Double Duty DD-12	.7	.85	1	1.08	* Consult Factory

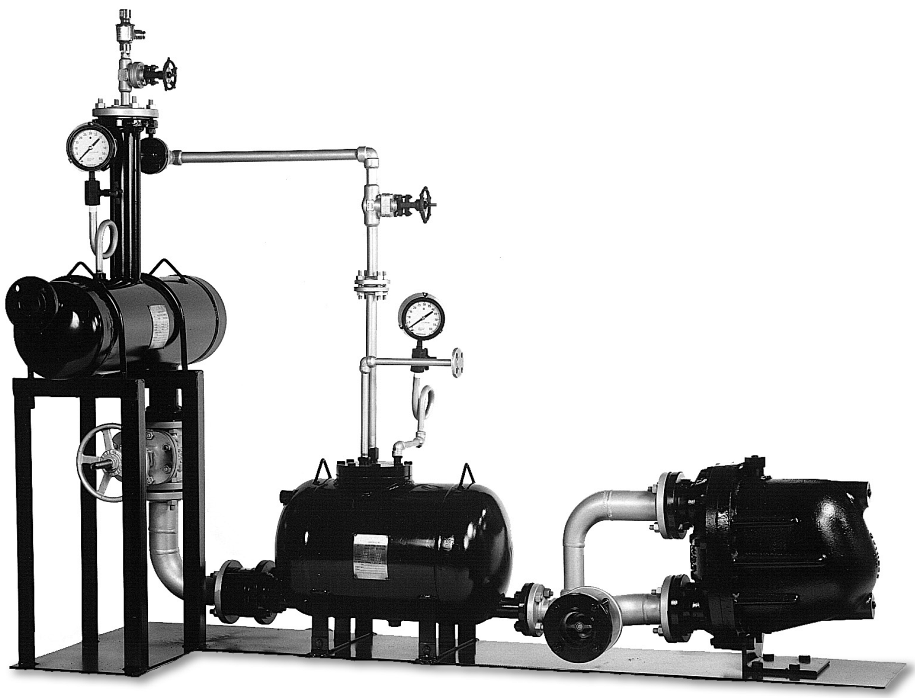
Double Duty® 12 Trap Capacities

Differential Pressure		Capactiy	
psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
2	.14	21,500	9,752
5	.34	28,700	13,018
10	.7	35,900	16,284
25	1.5	52,100	23,632
50	3.5	59,600	27,034
75	5.2	72,000	32,659
100	6.9	81,000	36,741
150	10.3	93,000	42,184

NOTE: Fill head measured from drain to top of cap.
Weight in lb/kg: 348 (158)

Armstrong Packaged Solutions

Custom Fabrications



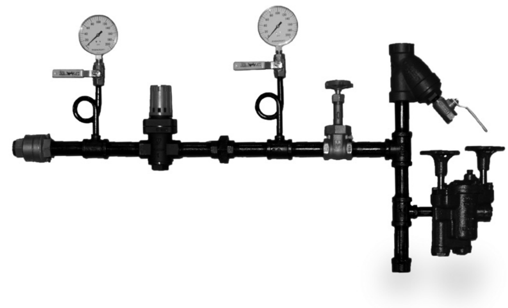
Armstrong can design and fabricate custom packages to fit your application needs.

ASME Packages

Armstrong can design and fabricate all ASME packages to meet your plant piping requirements.

Standard

Armstrong's standard simplex (shown), duplex, triplex or quadraplex packages are unparalleled in quality and craftsmanship.



Pre-Piped PRV Station

PRV/Drip trap stations, pre-piped to single pumps or packages.

Horizontal ASME Reservoirs/Horizontal Flash Tanks

ASME stamped vessels designed for condensate collection or use as horizontal flash tanks. (Horizontal flash tanks with sparge tubes and drop legs are also available - consult factory)

Exhaust Heads

Eliminate water carryover in atmospheric vent pipe.

Digital Cycle Counters
- Open- or closed-loop designs
- Optional external dry contacts
- Intrinsically safe models available (consult factory)

Insulation Blankets
- Pumps
- Receivers (consult factory for models)

Options

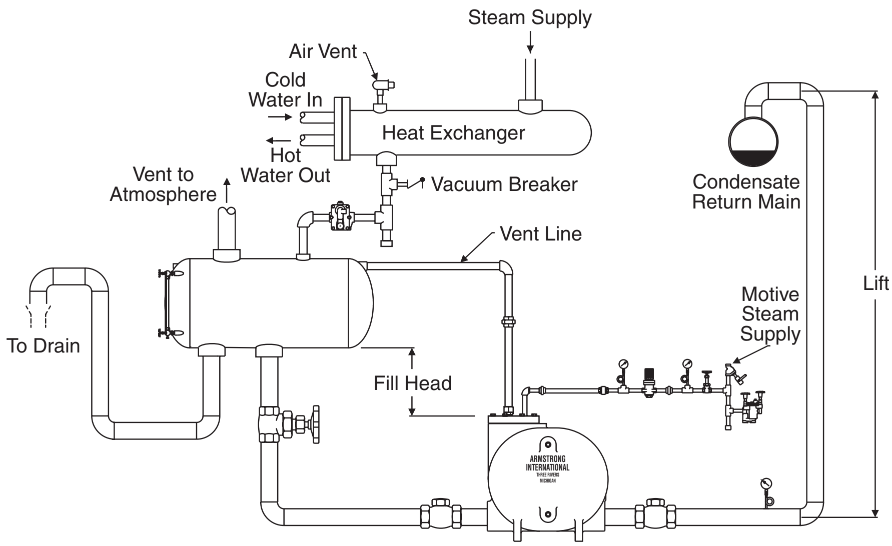
Use of external check valves required for operation of pumping trap.
- Inlet Swing Check Valve
  - NPT Bronze ASTM B 62
  - Teflon® Disc
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- Outlet
  - Stainless Steel Check Valve
  - Class 150 (Minimum)
- In-line Check Valves
  - Stainless Steel Non-Slam Check Valves
- Bronze Gauge Glass Assembly
- Steel Gauge Glass Assembly
- Removable Insulation Jacket
- Digital Cycle Counter

Check Valves
- Stainless steel in-line non-slam check valves
- Bronze/stainless steel (standard)
- Cast steel/stainless steel wafer-style (flanged pumps)
- Stainless steel/stainless steel wafer-style (flanged pumps)
- Bronze (standard)

Level Gauges
- Bronze glass gauge (standard)
- Carbon steel glass gauge
- Reflex gauge (HPI Service)—consult factory

Pump/Package Accessories

Low Boy™ packages enable you to utilize mechanical pump technology in limited height applications.

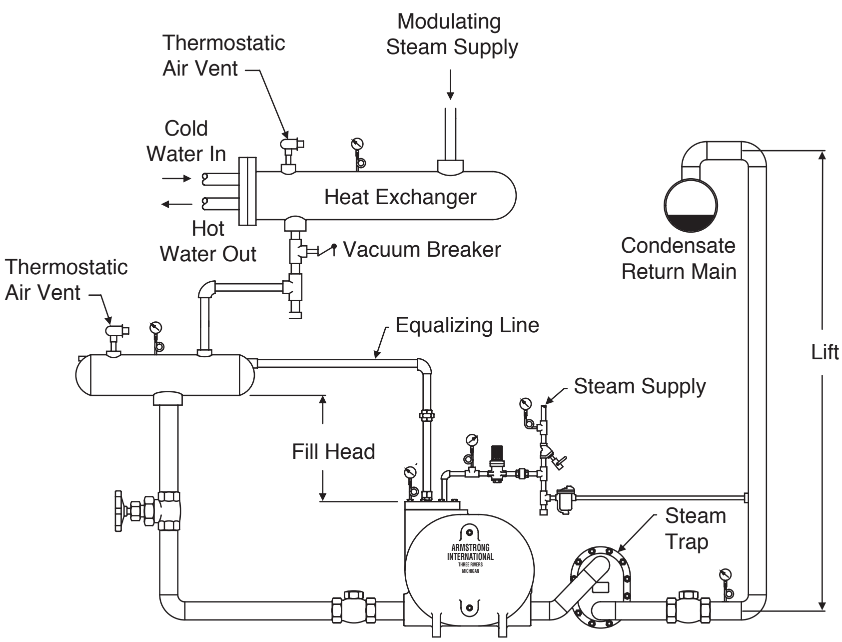


Multiple or single traps discharging to vented receiver.

OPEN SYSTEMS

For the majority of applications, a steam trap is recommended on each piece of heat exchange equipment. The steam trap, or traps, discharge to a vented receiver where flash steam will be vented to the atmosphere. The pump trap is located downstream and below the vented receiver, allowing for proper fill head height. See tables on page 221 and 224 for vented receiver and vent sizing for an open system.

Note 1: Drip trap may be discharged into the receiver, the return line or to the drain.



Draining steam coil or heat exchanger when steam pressure may exceed the return line pressure, a steam trap is required on the discharge side of the pump trap. Request installation and operation manual IB-100.

CLOSED SYSTEMS

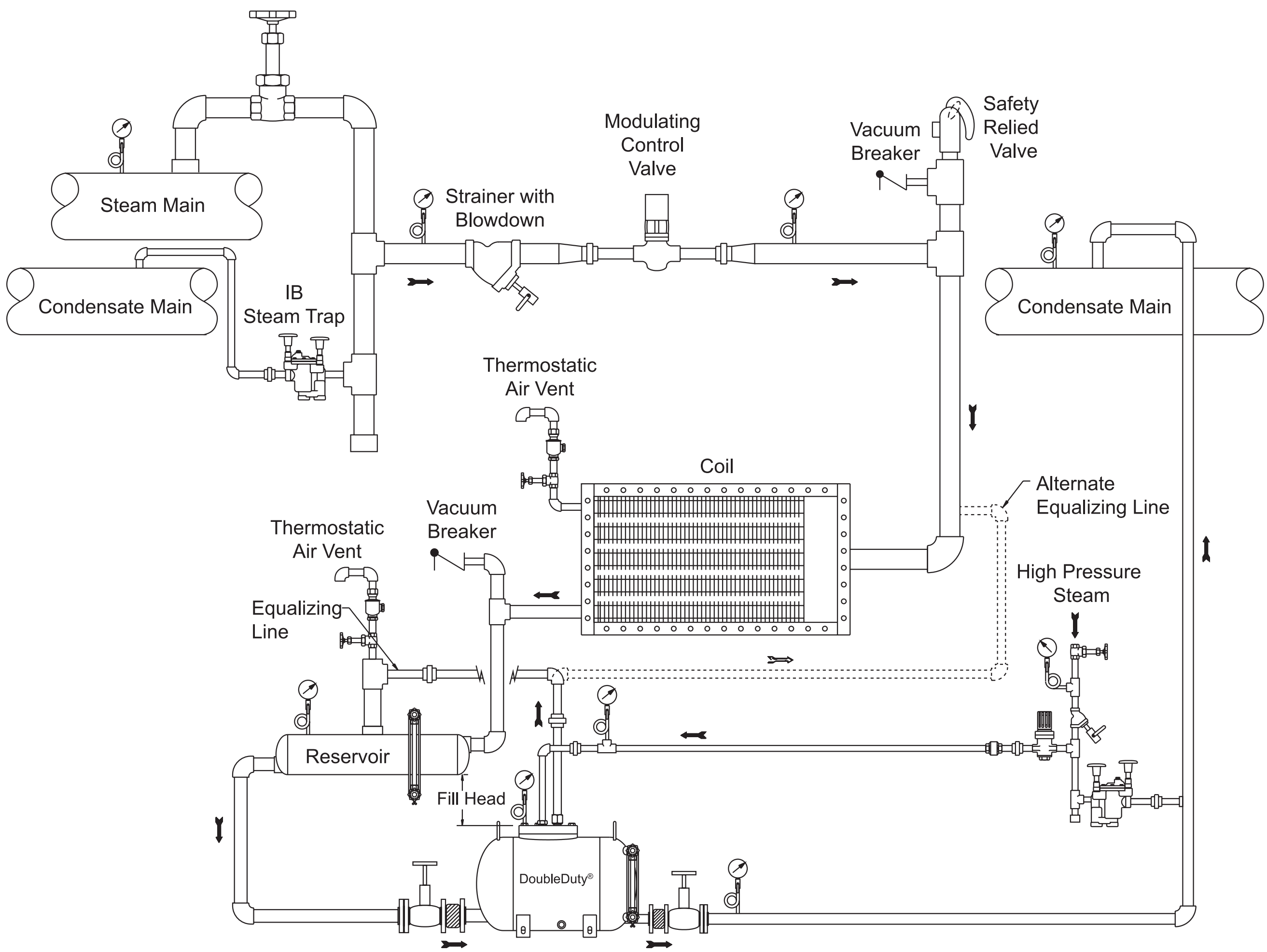
Applications exist where it is desirable to tie the vent line back into the heat exchange space, equalizing the pressure in the heat exchanger, reservoir/piping and the pump trap. This allows water to flow by gravity down to the pump where it can be returned. Valuable Btu's remain within the system due to no flash steam loss to the atmosphere through the vent. Closed system applications can also be used to drain liquid from the equipment under a vacuum. See installation and operation manual IB-100. See tables on pages 221 and 224 for reservoir pipe sizing.

Note 1: If steam motive is used, the drip trap may be discharged into the return line or to the drain.

Note 2: Vent piping from the pump trap can be connected to the inlet side of the equipment being drained if the pressure drop across the equipment is less than .5 psi (0.03 bar) and there is a minimum of 24" (609 mm) of fill head present.

Note 3: A vacuum breaker must be installed if the vent piping from the pump trap is connected to the receiver. If the equipment modulated down to a sub-atmospheric condition, the vacuum breaker will open to equalize the system and provide adequate drainage.

Double Duty® Typical Application

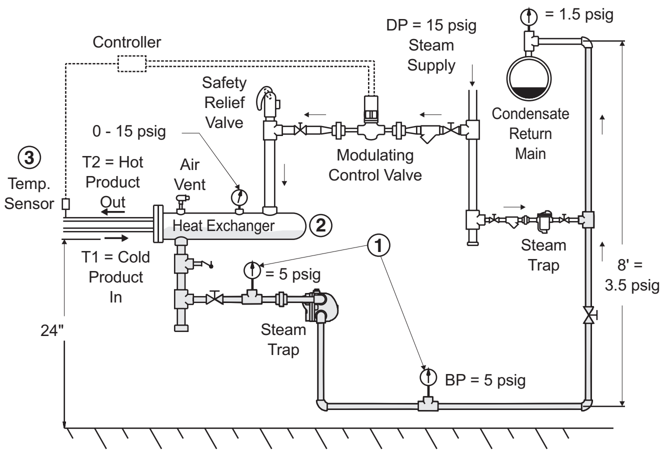


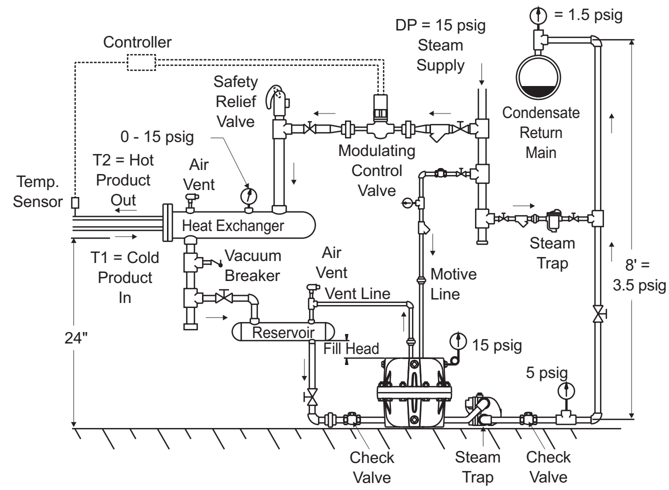
Common Applications for Condensate Armstrong Pump Traps

- Air Heating Coils
- Plate and Frame Heaters
- Jacketed Kettles
- Vacuum Space
- Flash Tanks
- Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers
- Absorption Chillers
- Low Pressure Applications

Any application using modulated control.

Condensate Drainage From Modulated Steam/Temperature Controlled Equipment





Problem: "Stall" Condition on Modulated Steam Control

Modulated steam controls are required to change steam pressure in the heat exchanger to control accurate product output temperature. Due to these varying steam pressure changes, a stall condition exists in all heat exchangers where condensate cannot flow through the steam trap due to insufficient pressure differential. Under the stall condition, partial or complete flooding will occur. Reference figure above noting the stall conditions and problems that can occur.

Problems

1. Stall condition—no condensate drainage due to insufficient pressure to move condensate through the steam trap
2. Heat exchange equipment floods causing equipment damage from:
   - Water hammer due to steam and condensate occupying the same space
   - Corrosion due to carbonic acid forming from sub-cooled condensate reabsorbing trapped carbon dioxide and non-condensable gases
3. Inaccurate temperature control

Stall Chart

Use of the stall chart on right will determine the point where flooding will occur.

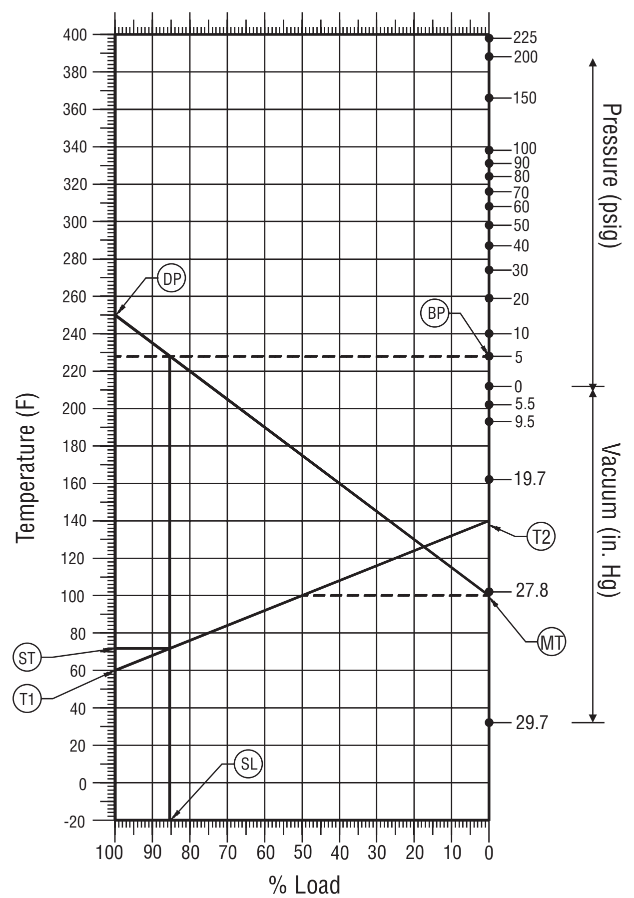
Application information required:	**Example**
DP = design pressure to heat exchanger	15 psig
BP = back pressure	5 psig
T1 = incoming temperature	60°F
T2 = exit temperature	140°F
MT = mean temperature	100°F

Stall Information:	
SL = stall load %	85%
ST = stall load temperature	72°F

Armstrong Solution

The Armstrong pump trap and steam trap combination is the total solution to the stall condition by removing condensate under all system conditions. When the steam system pressure is sufficient to overcome the back pressure, the steam trap operates normally. When the system pressure falls to the stall condition, the pump trap operates and pumps condensate through the steam trap. Temperature control and condensate drainage are assured under all system conditions.

NOTE: The pump trap is sized for the stall conditions.
NOTE: Closed-loop solution shown. See page 234 for vented system arrangement.



Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Notes

Condensate Recovery Equipment

Rescue Cap® Non-Electric Steam/Air Powered Pump Retrofit Assembly

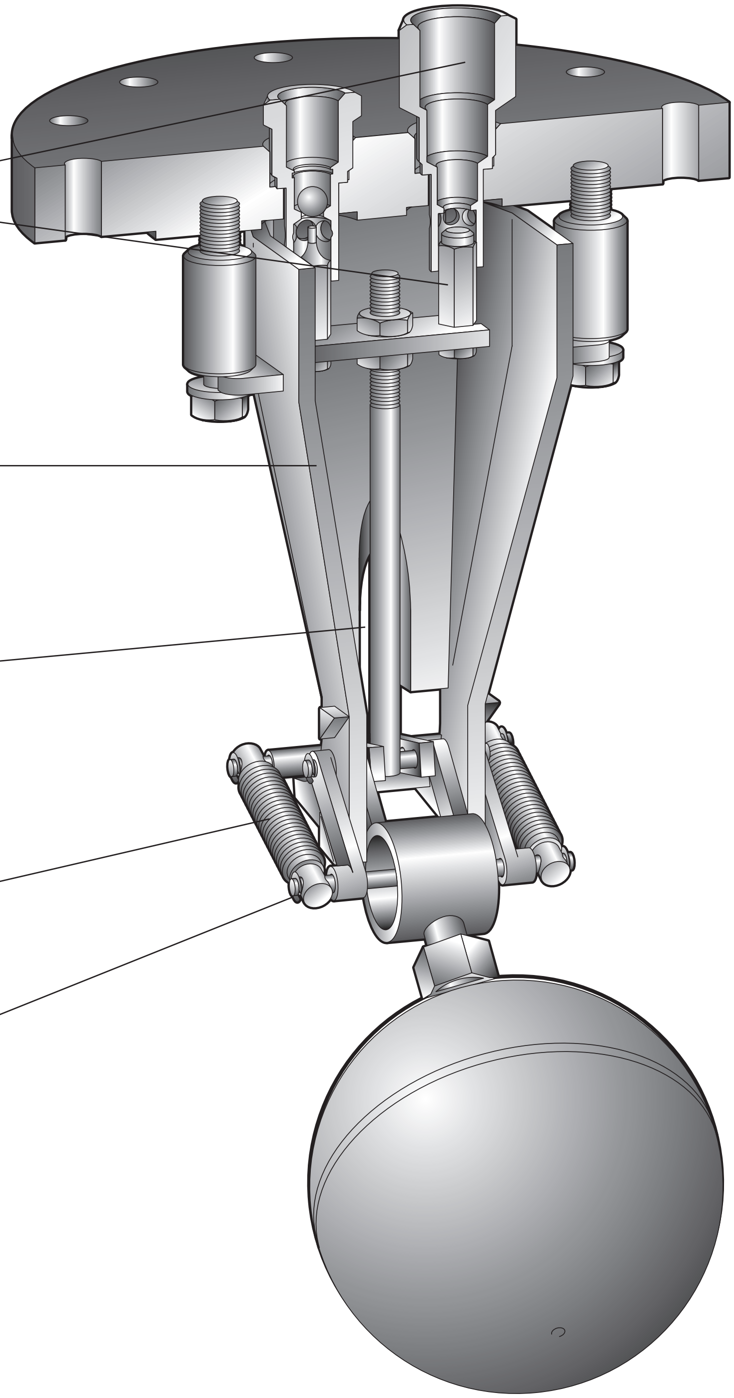
3-Year No Fail Warranty
3-Year No Fail
Pump Trap Mechanism

Do you experience maintenance problems with non-electric steam/air powered pumps?

Are you dumping valuable condensate because of frequent maintenance?

Do you experience spring failures?

Do you have to remove the complete cap assembly to view, clean or replace the motive or vent valve?



Externally replaceable valve and seat assembly
Maintenance is a snap with stainless steel valves that can be cleaned or replaced without cap removal.

Wear and corrosion resistance
Mechanism frame assembly is constructed of rugged investment-cast stainless steel components.

Long life and dependable service
Simple float/spring operation and rugged all stainless steel construction allow for long, trouble-free service life.

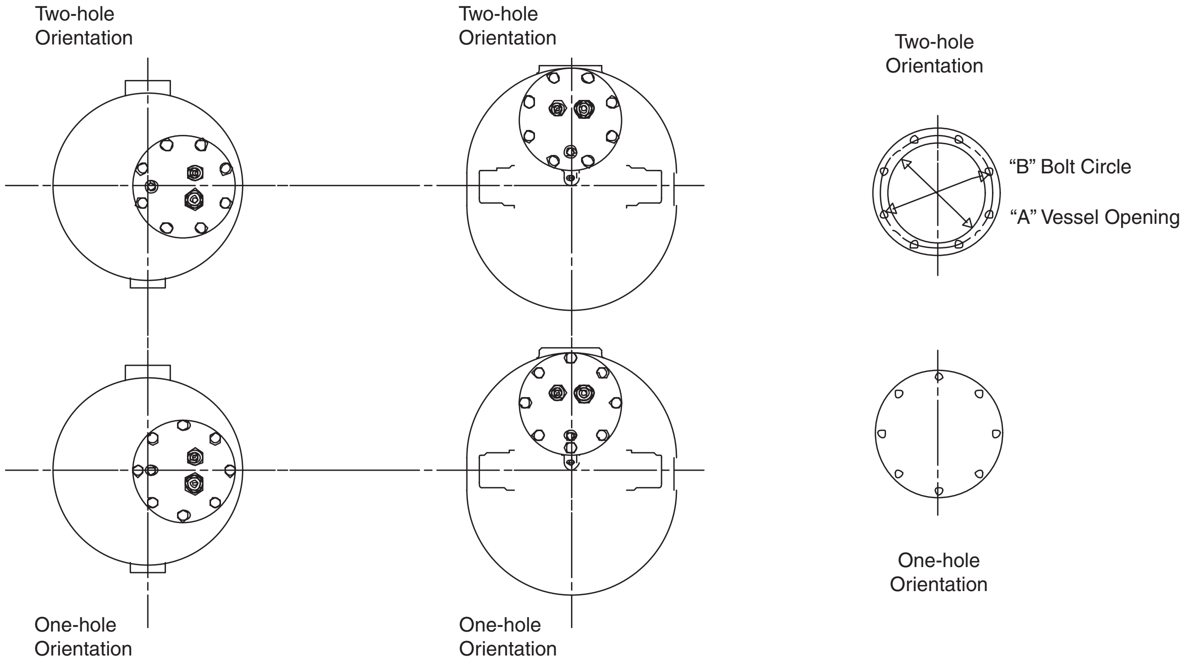
Stress chloride corrosion resistance
Inconel X-750 springs have higher resistance to the stress that causes lower-grade stainless steel springs to fail.

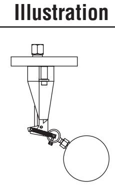
Bushings
Reduce friction and wear on pivot points

Rescue Cap® Non-Electric
Steam/Air Powered Pump Retrofit Assembly

Armstrong's non-electric steam/air powered pump retrofit cap and mechanism assembly fits most competitive models. To ensure proper fit, please provide the following information:

- Manufacturer's name: ____________________________
- Manufacturer's model number: ____________________
- Number of bolt holes in cap: ______________________
- Bolt circle dimension "B": ________________________
- Inside diameter of vessel opening "A": _______________
- Bolt hole orientation (one hole or two holes): __________



Rescue Cap® Non-Electric Steam/Air Powered Pump Retrofit Assembly							
Illustration	Fits Competitors' Mechanical Pumps Listed Below						
	Spirax Sarco Models PTC & PTF PPC & PPF	Watson McDaniel Models PMPC & PMP	Spence & Nicholson Condensate Commanders	KADANT Johnson Corporation	ITT Hoffman PCS	Yarway Series 65 Steel	Clark Reliance

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

FHC / FHS Series Electric Condensate Pumps

Armstrong FHC (cast iron) and FHS (steel) electric condensate pumps are offered as packaged units, pre-assembled, wired and factory tested.

Features

- Heavy duty, ballbearing, close-coupled pump motors with stainless steel shaft. 3450 RPM for greater efficiency and more economical operation.

- Level controls with two-pole, drip proof case, stainless steel float and float rod, doublebreak silver-to-silver contacts. Float travel adjustment is easy, visible and accessible.

- Pump mounting design provides efficient operation and extended life by venting air and flushing seal area.

- Offers a wide range of pressures and GPM. Unique design for easy maintenance.

- Pumps made of durable cast iron for extended life; efficient design provides maximum capacity with minimum motor load.

- The ultimate in ceramic technology for extended life. The seal runs on the brass impeller hub with the motor shaft actually outside the pump body. Therefore, the shaft is not exposed to corrosion by condensate. Recommended for temperatures up to 250°F (120°C).

For control panel information and optional items, please refer to page 258.

Please visit our web site, **armstrong**internationl.com, for detail information regarding dimensions and weights.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:

FHC-112	CDF1092	FHS-4028G	CD2243
FHC-122	CDF1093	FHS-112	CDF1089
FHC-212	CD2244	FHS-122	CD2241
FHC-222	CDF1095	FHS-212	CD2242
		FHS-222	CDF1091
		FHS-230	CDF1091

Specifications - FHC Cast Iron Receiver Condensate Pumps

Model No.		Pump GPM	Standard Motor Voltage*	Maximum Pump Discharge, psig	Pump Discharge Nozzle Size	Pump HP	Receiver Size Gallons	sq ft EDR
Simplex	Duplex							
FHC-112	FHC-212	12	115V/1Ph 3500 RPM	20	3/4”	1/3	15	8,000
FHC-122	FHC-222	22				1/2	24	15,000

Specifications - FHS Carbon Steel Receiver Condensate Pumps

Model No.		Pump GPM	Standard Motor Voltage*	Maximum Pump Discharge, psig	Pump Discharge Nozzle Size	Pump HP	Receiver Size Gallons	sq ft EDR
Simplex	Duplex							
FHS-4028G	—	12	115V/1Ph 3500 RPM	20	3/4”	1/3	8	8,000
FHS-112	FHS-212						15	
FHS-122	FHS-222	22				1/2	30	15,000
—	FHS-230	30				3/4		20,000

*Can be field wired to 230V/1Ph/60Hz

Additional units for larger capacities and higher pressures available upon request.

Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Sizing Condensate Pumps

Step 1—Determine the condensing rate of the system:

Where: C = Condensing Rate in lb/hr
F_1 = Conversion to GPM = 500
F_2 = Conversion to EDR = .0005

Formula: $C \div F_1 = GPM$
$GPM \div F_2$ = sq. ft. EDR

Example: 2000 lb/hr ÷ 500 = 4 GPM
4 GPM ÷ 0.0005 = 8,000 sq. ft. EDR

Step 2—Apply a 3:1 safety factor by multiplying by 3

Example: 4 GPM x safety factor of 3 = 12 GPM
Select a pump with a 12 GPM rating with a sq. ft. EDR of 8,000

Step 3—Determine system back pressure

The total back pressure is determined by vertical lift, system pressure on the discharge side of the pump, plus frictional loss through pipe, valves and fittings.

Vertical lift, 2.31 ft. = 1 psig + system pressure (psig) + frictional loss (psig) = total system back pressure.

Select a pump that has a maximum discharge pressure greater than the total system back pressure calculated for the system.

Special Notes:

- Floor mounted condensate receivers have a maximum operating temperature rating of 200°F. Higher temperature applications will require that the receiver be elevated to achieve proper net positive suction head (NPSH).
- Duplex units are typically sized for system redundancy, using a mechanical alternator for less wear on each pump.
- For systems that require vacuum pumps, control panels, high performance motors and special condensate receivers, consult the factory for engineering and pricing assistance.
- Condensate receivers are typically sized for one to three minutes of storage capacity.
- The condensate receiver that is mounted to the pump must always remain vented to the atmosphere.

NPSH is critical to the proper operation of an electric condensate pump. NPSH is the measure of how close the suction passage of the pump is to boiling. NPSH can be calculated by the following formula: $NPSH = H_s + H_p - H_v - H_f$

Where:
H_s = static head of the liquid at the pump suction
H_v = vapor pressure of the liquid at the pump suction

H_p = absolute pressure above the static head of the liquid
H_f = friction loss in the suction piping

Sizing for Electric Condensate Package

Date: ______________________ **Representative:** ______________________

Salesperson: ______________________ **Application:** ______________________

Customer: ______________________ **Customer Location:** ______________________

Pump GPM required* (with 3:1 safety factor)______________________

Determine pump discharge:

Friction loss of pipe ______________________

Vertical lift ______________________

If pumping into a pressurized line (add pressure of line) ______________________

Add 5 psi safety factor ______________________

Total psi ______________________

Standard packages rated to pump up to 200°F condensate

Temperature of condensate ______________________

Motor voltage and phase ______________________

Material of receiver: ❑ Steel ❑ Cast Iron ❑ Stainless Steel

Motor enclosure: ❑ ODP ❑ TEFC* ❑ Explosion Proof*

Is a control panel needed: ❑ Yes ❑ No

NEMA rating: ❑ NEMA 12 ❑ NEMA 4*

Type of alternator on a duplex: ❑ Mechanical ❑ Electric

Condensate Return Schedule

Model Number______________________

Capacity ___________ GPM at __________ PSIG

___________ HP __________ RPM

Receiver ___________ gallons

Current ___________ phase, 60 cycles, ___________ volts

Options included on package:

____

____

____

*It is acceptable to use a 2:1 safety factor if the actual loads are known. If actual load is unknown, use standard 3:1 safety factor.

4100/4200/4300/5000/3500 Series Condensate Boiler Feed Pumps

Series 4100 Condensate and Boiler Feed

- Heavy gauge 3/16" steel receivers for long service life
- 3450 rpm motors for maximum efficiency with minimum horsepower
- Simplex/duplex
- Wide range of options available
- Standard Units: 3 gpm - 75 gpm
- Consult factory for additional sizes

Series 4200 Condensate and Boiler Feed

- Heavy duty cast iron receivers for long service life
- 3450 rpm motors for maximum efficiency with minimum horsepower
- Simplex/duplex
- Wide range of options available
- Standard Units: 3 gpm - 75 gpm
- Consult factory for additional sizes

Series 4300 Condensate and Boiler Feed

- Heavy gauge 3/16" stainless steel receivers for long service life
- 3450 rpm motors for maximum efficiency with minimum horsepower
- Simplex/duplex
- Wide range of options available
- Standard Units: 3 gpm - 75 gpm
- Consult factory for additional sizes

Series 5000 Boiler Feed

- Heavy gauge 3/16" carbon steel cylindrical receivers (stainless steel available)
- 3450 rpm motors for maximum efficiency with minimum horsepower
- Simplex/duplex (other)
- Wide range of options available
- Standard Units: 25 gpm - 100 gpm
- Consult factory for additional sizes

Series 3500 Condensate and Boiler Feed

- Heavy gauge 3/16" carbon steel cylindrical receivers (stainless steel available)
- 3450 rpm motors for maximum efficiency with minimum horsepower
- Simplex/duplex
- Wide range of options available
- Standard Units: 3 gpm - 140 gpm
- Consult factory for additional sizes

Carbon Steel Receiver Electric Pump Packages

AFH-4100 Series

Cap Sq. Ft. EDR	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	HP 3500 R.P.M.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size In.	Inlet Size In.
8,000	20	12	1/3	8	AFH-4028-G	—	90	—	3/4"	2"
2,000	20	3		15	AFH-4122-G	AFH-4122-GDA	125	185		
4,000		6			AFH-4124-G	AFH-4124-GDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4126-G	AFH-4126-GDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4128-G	AFH-4128-GDA				
10,000		15	1/2	30	AFH-41210-G	AFH-41210-GDA	190	240		2-1/2"
15,000		22.5			AFH-41215-G	AFH-41215-GDA				
20,000		30	3/4		AFH-41220-G	AFH-41220-GDA	200	250		
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-41225-J	AFH-41225-JDA	285	350	1-1/2"	2-1/2"
30,000		45	1		AFH-41230-J	AFH-41230-JDA				
40,000		60	1-1/2	60	AFH-41240-J	AFH-41240-JDA	335	405		
50,000		75	2	95	AFH-41250-J	AFH-41250-JDA	385	460		
2,000	30	3	1/2	15	AFH-4132-J	AFH-4132-JDA	180	250		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4134-J	AFH-4134-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4136-J	AFH-4136-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4138-J	AFH-4138-JDA				
10,000		15	3/4		AFH-41310-J	AFH-41310-JDA	185	255		
15,000		22.5	1	30	AFH-41315-J	AFH-41315-JDA	230	300		2-1/2"
20,000		30			AFH-41320-J	AFH-41320-JDA				
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-41325-J	AFH-41325-JDA	285	350		
30,000		45	1-1/2		AFH-41330-J	AFH-41330-JDA	290	355		
40,000		60	2	60	AFH-41340-J	AFH-41340-JDA	340	410		
50,000		75	3	95	AFH-41350-J	AFH-41350-JDA	395	470		
2,000	40	3	1	15	AFH-4142-J	AFH-4142-JDA	190	270		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4144-J	AFH-4144-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4146-J	AFH-4146-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4148-J	AFH-4148-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-41410-J	AFH-41410-JDA				
15,000		22.5	1-1/2	30	AFH41415-J	AFH-41415-JDA	240	310		2-1/2"
20,000		30			AFH-41420-J	AFH-41420-JDA				
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-41425-J	AFH-41425-JDA	290	355		
30,000		45	2		AFH-41430-J	AFH-41430-JDA	295	360		
40,000		60		60	AFH-41440-J	AFH-41440-JDA	340	410		
50,000		75	3	95	AFH-41450-J	AFH-41450-JDA	395	470		
2,000	50	3	2	15	AFH-4152-J	AFH-4152-JDA	195	275		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4154-J	AFH-4154-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4156-J	4156-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4158-J	4158-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-41510-J	41510-JDA				
15,000		22.5		30	AFH-41515-J	41515-JDA	245	320		2-1/2"
20,000		30	3		AFH-41520-J	41520-JDA	255	330		
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-41525-J	41525-JDA	305	385		
30,000		45			AFH-41530-J	41530-JDA				
40,000		60	5	60	AFH-41540-J	41540-JDA	370	500		
50,000		75		95	AFH-41550-J	41550-JDA	430	560		

Note: When ordering units, specify sq. ft. capacity, discharge pressure, G.P.M. model number and motor voltage. Higher G.P.M. and discharge pressure available upon request.
2 ft NPSH units available for 200°F - 212°F condensate.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Contact Armstrong or your local Armstrong representative for submittal drawings and specifications.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Cast Iron Receiver Electric Pump Packages

AFH-4200 Series

Cap Sq. Ft. EDR	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	HP 3500 R.P.M.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size Inches	Inlet Size Inches
2,000	20	3	1/3	6	AFH-4222-G	—	150	—	3/4"	2"
4,000		6			AFH-4224-G	—		—		
6,000		9		15	AFH-4226-G	AFH-4226-GDA	260	295		
8,000		12			AFH-4228-G	AFH-4228-GDA				
10,000		15	1/2		AFH-42210-G	AFH-42210-GDA				
15,000		22.5		24	AFH-42215-G	AFH-42215-GDA	300	335		
20,000		30	3/4	36	AFH-42220-G	AFH-42220-GDA	410	445		3"
25,000		37.5			AFH-42225-J	AFH-42225-JDA	350	420	1-1/2"	
30,000		45	1		AFH-42230-J	AFH-42230-JDA	355	430		
40,000		60	1-1/2	50	AFH-42240-J	AFH-42240-JDA	420	500		
50,000		75	2		AFH-42250-J	AFH-42250-JDA	425	510		
2,000	30	3	1/2	6	AFH-4232-J	—	165	—		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4234-J	—				
6,000		9		15	AFH-4236-J	AFH-4236-JDA	295	360		
8,000		12			AFH-4238-J	AFH-4238-JDA				
10,000		15	3/4		AFH-42310-J	AFH-42310-JDA	300	365		
15,000		22.5	1	24	AFH-42315-J	AFH-42315-JDA	305	380		
20,000		30		36	AFH-42320-J	AFH-42320-JDA	355	430		3"
25,000		37.5			AFH-42325-J	AFH-42325-JDA				
30,000		45	1-1/2		AFH-42330-J	AFH-42330-JDA	360	440		
40,000		60	2	50	AFH-42340-J	AFH-42340-JDA	425	510		
50,000		75	3		AFH-42350-J	AFH-42350-JDA	435	525		
2,000	40	3	1	6	AFH-4242-J	—	170	—		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4244-J	—				
6,000		9		15	AFH-4246-J	AFH-4246-JDA	295	360		
8,000		12			AFH-4248-J	AFH-4248-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-42410-J	AFH-42410-JDA				
15,000		22.5	1-1/2	24	AFH-42415-J	AFH-42415-JDA	310	390		
20,000		30		36	AFH-42420-J	AFH-42420-JDA	360	440		3"
25,000		37.5			AFH-42425-J	AFH-42425-JDA				
30,000		45	2		AFH-42430-J	AFH-42430-JDA	365	450		
40,000		60		50	AFH-42440-J	AFH-42440-JDA	425	510		
50,000		75	3		AFH-42450-J	AFH-42450-JDA	435	525		
2,000	50	3	2	6	AFH-4252-J	—	175	—		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4254-J	—				
6,000		9		15	AFH-4256-J	AFH-4256-JDA	315	395		
8,000		12			AFH-4258-J	AFH-4258-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-42510-J	AFH-42510-JDA				
15,000		22.5		24	AFH-42515-J	AFH-42515-JDA	330	415		
20,000		30	3	36	AFH-42520-J	AFH-42520-JDA	370	460		3"
25,000		37.5			AFH-42525-J	AFH-42525-JDA				
30,000		45			AFH-42530-J	AFH-42530-JDA				
40,000		60	5	50	AFH-42540-J	AFH-42540-JDA	445	535		
50,000		75			AFH-42550-J	AFH-42550-JDA				

Note: When ordering units, specify sq. ft. capacity, discharge pressure, G.P.M. model number and motor voltage. Higher G.P.M. and discharge pressure available upon request.
2 ft NPSH units available for 200°F - 212°F condensate.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Contact Armstrong or your local Armstrong representative for submittal drawings and specifications.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Stainless Steel Receiver Electric Pump Packages

AFH-4300 Series Stainless Steel Electric Condensate Pump Packages

Cap Sq. Ft. EDR	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	HP 3500 R.P.M.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size Inches	Inlet Size Inches
8,000	20	12	1/3	8	AFH-4028-GS	—	90	—	3/4"	2"
2,000		3		15	AFH-4322-G	AFH-4322-GDA	125	185		
4,000		6			AFH-4324-G	AFH-4324-GDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4326-G	AFH-4326-GDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4328-G	AFH-4328-GDA				
10,000		15	1/2	30	AFH-43210-G	AFH-43210-GDA	190	240		2-1/2"
15,000		22.5			AFH-43215-G	AFH-43215-GDA				
20,000		30	3/4		AFH-43220-G	AFH-43220-GDA	200	250		
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-43225-J	AFH-43225-JDA	285	350	1-1/2"	
30,000		45	1		AFH-43230-J	AFH-43230-JDA				
40,000		60	1-1/2	60	AFH-43240-J	AFH-43240-JDA	335	405		
50,000		75	2	95	AFH-43250-J	AFH-43250-JDA	385	460		
2,000	30	3	1/2	15	AFH-4332-J	AFH-4332-JDA	180	250		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4334-J	AFH-4334-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4336-J	AFH-4336-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4338-J	AFH-4338-JDA				
10,000		15	3/4		AFH-43310-J	AFH-43310-JDA	185	255		
15,000		22.5	1	30	AFH-43315-J	AFH-43315-JDA	230	300		2-1/2"
20,000		30			AFH-43320-J	AFH-43320-JDA				
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-43325-J	AFH-43325-JDA	285	350		
30,000		45	1-1/2		AFH-43330-J	AFH-43330-JDA	290	355		
40,000		60	2	60	AFH-43340-J	AFH-43340-JDA	340	410		
50,000		75	3	95	AFH-43350-J	AFH-43350-JDA	395	470		
2,000	40	3	1	15	AFH-4342-J	AFH-4342-JDA	190	270		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4344-J	AFH-4344-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4346-J	AFH-4346-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4348-J	AFH-4348-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-43410-J	AFH-43410-JDA				
15,000		22.5	1-1/2	30	AFH43415-J	AFH-43415-JDA	240	310		2-1/2"
20,000		30			AFH-43420-J	AFH-43420-JDA				
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-43425-J	AFH-43425-JDA	290	355		
30,000		45	2		AFH-43430-J	AFH-43430-JDA	295	360		
40,000		60		60	AFH-43440-J	AFH-43440-JDA	340	410		
50,000		75	3	95	AFH-43450-J	AFH-43450-JDA	395	470		
2,000	50	3	2	15	AFH-4352-J	AFH-4352-JDA	195	275		2"
4,000		6			AFH-4354-J	AFH-4354-JDA				
6,000		9			AFH-4356-J	4356-JDA				
8,000		12			AFH-4358-J	4358-JDA				
10,000		15			AFH-43510-J	43510-JDA				
15,000		22.5		30	AFH-43515-J	43515-JDA	245	320		2-1/2"
20,000		30	3		AFH-43520-J	43520-JDA	255	330		
25,000		37.5		45	AFH-43525-J	43525-JDA	305	385		
30,000		45			AFH-43530-J	43530-JDA				
40,000		60	5	60	AFH-43540-J	43540-JDA	370	500		
50,000		75		95	AFH-43550-J	43550-JDA	430	560		

Note: When ordering units, specify sq. ft. capacity, discharge pressure, G.P.M. model number and motor voltage. Higher G.P.M. and discharge pressure available upon request.
2 ft NPSH units available for 200°F - 212°F condensate.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Contact Armstrong or your local Armstrong representative for submittal drawings and specifications.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Sizing for Boiler Feed Package

Armstrong®

This sheet MUST be sent in with every order.

Date: ______________________ **Representative:** ______________________

Salesperson: ______________________ **Application:** ______________________

Customer: ______________________ **Customer Location:** ______________________

Number of boilers the pump is feeding ____________ (need a minimum of one dedicated pump per boiler)

Capacity of each boiler (BHP):______________________

BTU/HR / 33,475 = BHP

GPM / 0.069 = BHP

LBS/HR / 34.5 = BHP

Determine pump discharge:______________________

Operating pressure of boiler

Friction loss of pipe between pump and boiler (psi)

Lift from pump to boiler (psi) ______________________(2.31' lift = 1 psi)

Add 5 psi safety factor______________________

Total (psi)______________________

Standard packages rated to pump up to 200°F condensate

Temperature of condensate ______________________

Motor voltage and phase______________________

Material of receiver: ❑Steel ❑Cast Iron ❑Stainless Steel

Motor enclosure: ❑ODP ❑TEFC*

Is a control panel needed: ❑Yes ❑No

NEMA rating: ❑NEMA 12 ❑NEMA 4*

Is there a need for pre-heat tube to heat the feed water in the tank? ❑Yes ❑No

If so, up to what temperature?______________________

What is the maximum inlet pressure of the make-up water to the tank? ____________

Need to use a solenoid maek-up water valve if over 45 psi.

Boiler Feed Schedule

Model Number______________________

Capacity __________ GPM at __________ PSIG

__________ HP __________ RPM

Receiver __________ gallons

Current __________ phase, 60 cycles, __________ volts

Options included on package:

____

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Carbon Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

AFH-4100 Series Steel Boiler Feed Packages

Boiler H.P.	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	Motor H.P.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size In.	Inlet Size In.
15	20	3	1/3	30	AFH-4122-GF	AFH-4122-GDF	200	240	2-1/2”	3/4”
15	30	3	1/2	30	AFH-4132-JF	AFH-4132-JDF	260	300	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
15	40	3	1	30	AFH-4142-JF	AFH-4142-JDF	265	310	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
15	50	3	2	30	AFH-4152-JF	AFH-4152-JDF	275	330	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
30	20	6	1/3	30	AFH-4124-GF	AFH-4124-GDF	200	240	2-1/2”	3/4”
30	30	6	1/2	30	AFH-4134-JF	AFH-4134-JDF	260	300	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
30	40	6	1	30	AFH-4144-JF	AFH-4144-JDF	265	310	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
30	50	6	2	30	AFH-4154-JF	AFH-4154-JDF	275	330	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
45	20	9	1/3	45	AFH-4126-GF	AFH-4126-GDF	240	280	2-1/2”	3/4”
45	30	9	1/2	45	AFH-4136-JF	AFH-4136-JDF	300	340	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
45	40	9	1	45	AFH-4146-JF	AFH-4146-JDF	305	350	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
45	50	9	2	45	AFH-4156-JF	AFH-4156-JDF	315	370	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
60	20	12	1/3	60	AFH-4128-GF	AFH-4128-GDF	275	335	2-1/2”	3/4”
60	30	12	1/2	60	AFH-4138-JF	AFH-4138-JDF	335	395	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
60	40	12	1	60	AFH-4148-JF	AFH-4148-JDF	340	405	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
60	50	12	2	60	AFH-4158-JF	AFH-4158-JDF	350	425	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
75	20	15	1/2	95	AFH-41210-GF	AFH-41210-GDF	360	420	2-1/2”	3/4”
75	30	15	3/4	95	AFH-41310-JF	AFH-41310-JDF	420	480	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
75	40	15	1	95	AFH-41410-JF	AFH-41410-JDF	425	490	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
75	50	15	2	95	AFH-41510-JF	AFH-41510-JDF	435	510	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
100	20	20	1/2	95	AFH-41215-GF	AFH-41215-GDF	360	420	2-1/2”	3/4”
100	30	20	1	95	AFH-41315-JF	AFH-41315-JDF	420	480	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
100	40	20	1-1/2	95	AFH-41415-JF	AFH-41415-JDF	425	490	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
100	50	20	2	95	AFH-41515-JF	AFH-41515-JDF	435	510	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
150	20	30	3/4	120	AFH-41220-GF	AFH-41220-GDF	415	475	2-1/2”	3/4”
150	30	30	1	120	AFH-41320-JF	AFH-41320-JDF	475	535	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
150	40	30	1-1/2	120	AFH-41420-JF	AFH-41420-JDF	480	545	2-1/2”	1-1/2”
150	50	30	3	120	AFH-41520-JF	AFH-41520-JDF	490	565	2-1/2”	1-1/2”

Note: All boiler feed units supplied with Armstrong make-up water valve (rated to 45 psi maximum inlet pressure) and gauge glass; solenoid make-up valve available.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Cast Iron Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

AFH-4200 Series Cast Iron Boiler Feed Packages

Boiler H.P.	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	Motor H.P.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size In.	Inlet Size In.
15	20	3	1/3	36	AFH-4222-GF	AFH-4222-GDF	465	500	3”	3/4”
	30		1/2		AFH-4232-JF	AFH-4232-JDF	505	580		1-1/2”
	40		1		AFH-4242-JF	AFH-4242-JDF	510	590		
	50		2		AFH-4252-JF	AFH-4252-JDF	520	600		
30	20	6	1/3		AFH-4224-GF	AFH-4224-GDF	465	500		3/4”
	30		1/2		AFH-4234-JF	AFH-4234-JDF	505	580		1-1/2”
	40		1		AFH-4244-JF	AFH-4244-JDF	510	590		
	50		2		AFH-4254-JF	AFH-4254-JDF	520	600		
45	20	9	1/3	50	AFH-4226-GF	AFH-4226-GDF	575	610		3/4”
	30		1/2		AFH-4236-JF	AFH-4236-JDF	615	690		1-1/2”
	40		1		AFH-4246-JF	AFH-4246-JDF	620	700		
	50		2		AFH-4256-JF	AFH-4256-JDF	625	710		
60	20	12	1/3		AFH-4228-GF	AFH-4228-GDF	575	610		3/4”
	30		1/2		AFH-4238-JF	AFH-4238-JDF	615	690		1-1/2”
	40		1		AFH-4248-JF	AFH-4248-JDF	620	700		
	50		2		AFH-4258-JF	AFH-4258-JDF	625	710		
75	20	15	1/2	75	AFH-42210-GF	AFH-42210-GDF	785	820	4”	3/4”
	30		3/4		AFH-42310-JF	AFH-42310-JDF	825	900		1-1/2”
	40		1		AFH-42410-JF	AFH-42410-JDF	830	910		
	50		2		AFH-42510-JF	AFH-42510-JDF	835	920		
100	20	20	1/2	120	AFH-42215-GF	AFH-42215-GDF	1043	1078		3/4”
	30		1		AFH-42315-JF	AFH-42315-JDF	1085	1160		1-1/2”
	40		1-1/2		AFH-42415-JF	AFH-42415-JDF	1095	1180		
	50		2		AFH-42515-JF	AFH-42515-JDF	1100	1200		
150	20	30	3/4		AFH-42220-GF	AFH-42220-GDF	1043	1078		3/4”
	30		1		AFH-42320-JF	AFH-42320-JDF	1085	1160		1-1/2”
	40		1-1/2		AFH-42420-JF	AFH-42420-JDF	1095	1180		
	50		3		AFH-42520-JF	AFH-42520-JDF	1110	1220		

Note: All boiler feed units supplied with Armstrong make-up water valve (rated to 45 psi maximum inlet pressure) and gauge glass; solenoid make-up valve available.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Stainless Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

AFH-4300 Series Stainless Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

Boiler H.P.	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	Motor H.P.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size In.	Inlet Size In.
15	20	3	1/3	30	AFH-4322-GF	AFH-4322-GDF	200	240	2-1/2"	3/4"
	30		1/2		AFH-4332-JF	AFH-4332-JDF	260	300		1-1/2"
	40		1		AFH-4342-JF	AFH-4342-JDF	265	310		
	50		2		AFH-4352-JF	AFH-4352-JDF	275	330		
30	20	6	1/3		AFH-4224-GF	AFH-4224-GDF	200	240		3/4"
	30		1/2		AFH-4334-JF	AFH-4334-JDF	260	300		1-1/2"
	40		1		AFH-4344-JF	AFH-4344-JDF	265	310		
	50		2		AFH-4354-JF	AFH-4354-JDF	275	330		
45	20	9	1/3	45	AFH-4326-GF	AFH-4326-GDF	240	280		3/4"
	30		1/2		AFH-4336-JF	AFH-4336-JDF	300	340		1-1/2"
	40		1		AFH-4346-JF	AFH-4346-JDF	305	350		
	50		2		AFH-4356-JF	AFH-4356-JDF	315	370		
60	20	12	1/3	60	AFH-4328-GF	AFH-4328-GDF	275	335		3/4"
	30		1/2		AFH-4338-JF	AFH-4338-JDF	335	395		1-1/2"
	40		1		AFH-4348-JF	AFH-4348-JDF	340	405		
	50		2		AFH-4358-JF	AFH-4358-JDF	350	425		
75	20	15	1/2	95	AFH-43210-GF	AFH-43210-GDF	360	420		3/4"
	30		3/4		AFH-43310-JF	AFH-43310-JDF	420	480		1-1/2"
	40		1		AFH-43410-JF	AFH-43410-JDF	425	490		
	50		2		AFH-43510-JF	AFH-43510-JDF	435	510		
100	20	20	1/2		AFH-43215-GF	AFH-43215-GDF	360	420		3/4"
	30		1		AFH-43315-JF	AFH-43315-JDF	420	480		1-1/2"
	40		1-1/2		AFH-43415-JF	AFH-43415-JDF	425	490		
	50		2		AFH-43515-JF	AFH-43515-JDF	435	510		
150	20	30	3/4	120	AFH-43220-GF	AFH-43220-GDF	415	475		3/4"
	30		1		AFH-43320-JF	AFH-43320-JDF	475	535		1-1/2"
	40		1-1/2		AFH-43420-JF	AFH-43420-JDF	480	545		
	50		3		AFH-43520-JF	AFH-43520-JDF	490	565		

Note: All boiler feed units supplied with Armstrong make-up water valve (rated to 45 psi maximum inlet pressure) and gauge glass; solenoid make-up valve available.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Cylindrical Carbon Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

AFH-5000 Series Cylindrical Carbon Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

Boiler H.P.	Discharge Pressure PSIG	Pump Cap. G.P.M.	Motor H.P.	Rec. Cap Gal.	Unit Model No. Simplex	Unit Model No. Duplex	Weight (lb) Simplex	Weight (lb) Duplex	Disch. Size In.	Inlet Size In.
150	20	25	3/4	125	AFH-502150-JF	AFH-502150-JDF	570	665	3”	1-1/2”
	30		1		AFH-503150-JF	AFH-503150-JDF	590	685		
	40		1-1/2		AFH-504150-JF	AFH-504150-JDF	600	695		
	50		2		AFH-505150-JF	AFH-505150-JDF	615	710		
200	20	30	3/4	146	AFH-502200-JF	AFH-502200-JDF	635	690		
	30		1		AFH-503200-JF	AFH-503200-JDF	640	730		
	40		1-1/2		AFH-504200-JF	AFH-504200-JDF	650	750		
	50		2		AFH-505200-JF	AFH-505200-JDF	670	770		
250	20	35	3/4	175	AFH-502250-JF	AFH-502250-JDF	800	870		
	30		1		AFH-503250-JF	AFH-503250-JDF	805	875		
	40		1-1/2		AFH-504250-JF	AFH-504250-JDF	815	885		
	50		2		AFH-505250-JF	AFH-505250-JDF	840	910		
300	20	45	1	210	AFH-502300-JF	AFH-502300-JDF	830	920		
	30		1-1/2		AFH-503300-JF	AFH-503300-JDF	835	930		
	40				AFH-504300-JF	AFH-504300-JDF	840	940		
	50		2		AFH-505300-JF	AFH-505300-JDF	860	980		
400	20	55	1-1/2	250	AFH-502400-JF	AFH-502400-JDF	900	995		
	30				AFH-503400-JF	AFH-503400-JDF	905	1005		
	40		2		AFH-504400-JF	AFH-504400-JDF	920	1020		
	50		5		AFH-505400-JF	AFH-505400-JDF	930	1030		
500	20	70	2	326	AFH-502500-JF	AFH-502500-JDF	975	1070	4”	
	30				AFH-503500-JF	AFH-503500-JDF	980	1075		
	40		3		AFH-504500-JF	AFH-504500-JDF	990	1085		
	50		5		AFH-505500-JF	AFH-505500-JDF	1045	1140		
600	20	85	2	395	AFH-502600-JF	AFH-502600-JDF	1070	1170		
	30		3		AFH-503600-JF	AFH-503600-JDF	1070	1170		
	40		5		AFH-504600-JF	AFH-504600-JDF	1090	1190		
	50				AFH-505600-JF	AFH-505600-JDF	1090	1190		
700	20	100	2	470	AFH-502700-JF	AFH-502700-JDF	1235	1335		
	30		5		AFH-503700-JF	AFH-503700-JDF	1245	1345		
	40				AFH-504700-JF	AFH-504700-JDF	1245	1345		
	50				AFH-505700-JF	AFH-505700-JDF	1295	1395		

Note: All boiler feed units supplied with Armstrong make-up water valve (rated to 45 psi maximum inlet pressure) and gauge glass; solenoid make-up valve available.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request.
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Cylindrical Elevated Carbon Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages

AFH-3500 Series Cylindrical Elevated Carbon Steel Receiver Boiler Feed Packages										
Boiler H.P.	**Discharge Pressure PSIG**	**Pump Cap. G.P.M.**	**Motor H.P.**	**Rec. Cap Gal.**	**Unit Model No. Simplex**	**Unit Model No. Duplex**	**Weight (lb) Simplex**	**Weight (lb) Duplex**	**Disch. Size In.**	**Inlet Size In.**
15	20	3	1/2	33	AFH-35215-GF	AFH-35215-GDF	265	325	3/4	4
	30				AFH-35315-JF	AFH-35315-JDF	285	365	1-1/2	
	40		1		AFH-35415-JF	AFH-35415-JDF	290	375		
	50		2		AFH-35515-JF	AFH-35515-JDF	310	415		
30	20	6	1/2		AFH-35230-GF	AFH-35230-GDF	265	325	3/4	
	30				AFH-35330-JF	AFH-35330-JDF	285	365	1-1/2	
	40		1		AFH-35430-JF	AFH-35430-JDF	290	375		
	50		2		AFH-35530-JF	AFH-35530-JDF	310	415		
45	20	9	1/2	49	AFH-35245-GF	AFH-35245-GDF	350	410	3/4	5
	30				AFH-35345-JF	AFH-35345-JDF	370	450	1-1/2	
	40		1		AFH-35445-JF	AFH-35445-JDF	375	460		
	50		2		AFH-35545-JF	AFH-35545-JDF	395	500		
60	20	12	1/2	65	AFH-35260-GF	AFH-35260-GDF	390	450	3/4	
	30				AFH-35360-JF	AFH-35360-JDF	410	490	1-1/2	
	40		1		AFH-35460-JF	AFH-35460-JDF	415	500		
	50		2		AFH-35560-JF	AFH-35560-JDF	435	540		
75	20	15	1/2	95	AFH-35275-GF	AFH-35275-GDF	440	500	3/4	6
	30		3/4		AFH-35375-JF	AFH-35375-JDF	460	540	1-1/2	
	40		1		AFH-35475-JF	AFH-35475-JDF	465	550		
	50		2		AFH-35575-JF	AFH-35575-JDF	485	590		
100	20	20	1/2		AFH-352100-GF	AFH-352100-GDF	615	675	3/4	
	30		3/4		AFH-353100-JF	AFH-353100-JDF	635	715	1-1/2	
	40		1-1/2		AFH-354100-JF	AFH-354100-JDF	645	735		
	50		2		AFH-355100-JF	AFH-355100-JDF	660	765		
150	20	30	3/4	146	AFH-352150-GF	AFH-352150-GDF	720	790	3/4	
	30		1		AFH-353150-JF	AFH-353150-JDF	740	830	1-1/2	
	40		1-1/2		AFH-354150-JF	AFH-354150-JDF	750	850		
	50		3		AFH-355150-JF	AFH-355150-JDF	770	890		
200	20	40	1	210	AFH-352200-JF	AFH-352200-JDF	930	1020		
	30		1-1/2		AFH-353200-JF	AFH-353200-JDF	935	1030		
	40		2		AFH-354200-JF	AFH-354200-JDF	940	1040		
	50		3		AFH-355200-JF	AFH-355200-JDF	960	1080		
500	20	100	2	470	AFH-352500-JF	AFH-352500-JDF	1335	1450		
	30		3		AFH-353500-JF	AFH-353500-JDF	1340	1460		
	40				AFH-354500-JF	AFH-354500-JDF	1340	1460		
	50		5		AFH-355500-JF	AFH-355500-JDF	1390	1560		
600	20	120	2	595	AFH-352600-JF	AFH-352600-JDF	1440	1555		
	30		3		AFH-353600-JF	AFH-353600-JDF	1445	1565		
	40		5		AFH-354600-JF	AFH-354600-JDF	1495	1665		
	50				AFH-355600-JF	AFH-355600-JDF	1495	1665		
700	20	140	3	714	AFH-352700-JF	AFH-352700-JDF	1555	1675		
	30		5		AFH-353700-JF	AFH-353700-JDF	1605	1775		
	40				AFH-354700-JF	AFH-354700-JDF	1605	1775		
	50		7-1/2		AFH-355700-JF	AFH-355700-JDF	1615	1795		

Note: All boiler feed units supplied with Armstrong make-up water valve (rated to 45 psi maximum inlet pressure) and gauge glass; solenoid make-up valve available.
Models with higher capacities or discharge pressures available upon request..
Pumps have cast iron bodies.

Armstrong®

High Quality Stainless Steel Exceptional Value, Extraordinary Quality

Armstrong Stainless Steel Condensate Return Units offer the best materials available for long life. Tanks have a 20-year warranty against failure due to corrosion and are made from 304 SS with internal ribbing where needed for excellent strength. Available in six standard sizes; 12, 25, 45, 70, and 100 gallon capacities (with custom sizes available) in simplex or duplex pump configuration. Compact dimensions and light weight make it a simple task to replace your old cast iron unit. System accessories are of the highest quality.

These pumps are made of investment cast 316 stainless steel. The single stage impeller is of semi-open design allowing for occasional pumping of small solids without clogging. Pump is permanently aligned to the electric motor, never requiring alignment at the job site. Pumps are furnished with 250°F mechanical seals, and are equipped with a seal cavity bleed line to keep the seal lubricated and minimize the probability of premature seal failure. Pump discharge openings are NPT.

Standard motors are: three phase- 208/230/460 V TEFC, Single phase -115/208/230 V ODP. Other voltages are available on request. Other motors available are explosion proof, wash down duty, premium efficiency, and any other motor available with a 56C frame.

Motor/pump controls available for simplex, duplex, triplex, and quadplex, in single phase or three phase with a limitless array of available options for any requirement. NEMA 1 is standard enclosure. All other enclosures are available.

AFH 4400 Series
Stainless Steel Condensate Return Units

EDR (SQ. FT.)	PSIG	GPM	MOTOR HP	TANK SIZE	SIMPLEX MODEL NUMBER THREE PHASE	SIMPLEX MODEL NUMBER SINGLE PHASE	DUPLEX MODEL NUMBER THREE PHASE	DUPLEX MODEL NUMBER SINGLE PHASE
4000	10	6	1/3	12	AFH-44S3106	AFH-44S1106	AFH-44D3106	AFH-44D1106
	20		1/3		AFH-44S3206	AFH-44S1206	AFH-44D3206	AFH-44D1206
	25		1/2		AFH-44S3256	AFH-44S1256	AFH-44D3256	AFH-44D1256
	30		3/4		AFH-44S3306	AFH-44S1306	AFH-44D3306	AFH-44D1306
	40		1		AFH-44S3406	AFH-44S1406	AFH-44D3406	AFH-44D1406
	50		1-1/2		AFH-44S3506	AFH-44S1506	AFH-44D3506	AFH-44D1506
6000	10	9	1/3		AFH-44S3109	AFH-44S1109	AFH-44D3109	AFH-44D1109
	20		1/3		AFH-44S3209	AFH-44S1209	AFH-44D3209	AFH-44D1209
	25		1/2		AFH-44S3259	AFH-44S1259	AFH-44D3259	AFH-44D1259
	30		1		AFH-44S3309	AFH-44S1309	AFH-44D3309	AFH-44D1309
	40		1-1/2		AFH-44S3409	AFH-44S1409	AFH-44D3409	AFH-44D1409
	50		1-1/2		AFH-44S3509	AFH-44S1509	AFH-44D3509	AFH-44D1509
10000	10	15	1/3	25	AFH-44S31015	AFH-44S11015	AFH-44D31015	AFH-44D11015
	20		1/2		AFH-44S32015	AFH-44S12015	AFH-44D32015	AFH-44D12015
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32515	AFH-44S12515	AFH-44D32515	AFH-44D12515
	30		1		AFH-44S33015	AFH-44S13015	AFH-44D33015	AFH-44D13015
	40		1-1/2		AFH-44S34015	AFH-44S14015	AFH-44D34015	AFH-44D14015
	50		2		AFH-44S35015	AFH-44S15015	AFH-44D35015	AFH-44D15015
15000	10	22.5	1/3		AFH-44S31022	AFH-44S11022	AFH-44D31022	AFH-44D11022
	20		1/2		AFH-44S32022	AFH-44S12022	AFH-44D32022	AFH-44D12022
	25		1		AFH-44S32522	AFH-44S12522	AFH-44D32522	AFH-44D12522
	30		1-1/2		AFH-44S33022	AFH-44S13022	AFH-44D33022	AFH-44D13022
	40		2		AFH-44S34022	AFH-44S14022	AFH-44D34022	AFH-44D14022
	50		3		AFH-44S35022	---	AFH-44D35022	---
20000	10	30	1/3	45	AFH-44S31030	AFH-44S11030	AFH-44D31030	AFH-44D11030
	20		3/4		AFH-44S32030	AFH-44S12030	AFH-44D32030	AFH-44D12030
	25		1		AFH-44S32530	AFH-44S12530	AFH-44D32530	AFH-44D12530
	30		1-1/2		AFH-44S33030	AFH-44S13030	AFH-44D33030	AFH-44D13030
	40		2		AFH-44S34030	AFH-44S14030	AFH-44D34030	AFH-44D14030
25000	10	37.5	1/2		AFH-44S31037	AFH-44S11037	AFH-44D31037	AFH-44D11037
	20		3/4		AFH-44S32037	AFH-44S12037	AFH-44D32037	AFH-44D12037
	25		1-1/2		AFH-44S32537	AFH-44S12537	AFH-44D32537	AFH-44D12537
	30		1-1/2		AFH-44S33037	AFH-44S13037	AFH-44D33037	AFH-44D13037
	40		3		AFH-44S34037	---	AFH-44D34037	---
30000	10	45	1/2		AFH-44S31045	AFH-44S11045	AFH-44D31045	AFH-44D11045
	20		3/4		AFH-44S32045	AFH-44S12045	AFH-44D32045	AFH-44D12045
	25		1-1/2		AFH-44S32545	AFH-44S12545	AFH-44D32545	AFH-44D12545
	30		2		AFH-44S33045	AFH-44S13045	AFH-44D33045	AFH-44D113045
	40		3		AFH-44S34045	---	AFH-44D34045	---
40000	10	60	3/4	70	AFH-44S31060	AFH-44S11060	AFH-44D31060	AFH-44D11060
	20		1		AFH-44S32060	AFH-44S12060	AFH-44D32060	AFH-44D12060
	25		2		AFH-44S32560	AFH-44S12560	AFH-44D32560	AFH-44D12560
	30		2		AFH-44S33060	AFH-44S13060	AFH-44D33060	AFH-44D13060
50000	10	70	3/4		AFH-44S31070	AFH-44S11070	AFH-44D31070	AFH-44D11070
	20		1		AFH-44S32070	AFH-44S12070	AFH-44D32070	AFH-44D12070
	25		2		AFH-44S32570	AFH-44S12570	AFH-44D32570	AFH-44D12570
60000	15	90	1	100	AFH-44S31590	AFH-44S11590	AFH-44D31590	AFH-44D11590

Standard unit includes:

Stainless steel tank complete with flange mounted stainless steel pump close coupled to motor of HP shown 115/208-230V/1/60 ODP or 208/230/460v/3/60 3450 RPM TEFC. Simplex unit has NEMA 1 float switch and duplex has NEMA 1 mechanical alternator. Sight Glass is standard.

Additional motor options are: Washdown duty and explosion proof.

Additional Accessories: Thermometer, Electrical enclosures, Isolation valves.

AFH 4400 Series Stainless Steel Condensate Return Unit Accessories (210°F)

Armstrong®

All Stainless Steel Electric Condensate Pumps (Simplex) 210°F Capable

AFH-4400 Series All Stainless Steel Electric Pump Packages good to 210° max water temp						
EDR (Sq. Ft.)	PSIG	GPM	Motor HP	Tank Size	Simplex Model Number Three Phase	Simplex Model Number Single Phase
4000	20	6	1/2	12	AFH-44S32FT206	AFH-44S12FT206
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FT256	AFH-44S12FT256
	30		3/4		AFH-44S32FT306	AFH-44S12FT306
6000	20	9	1/2	12	AFH-44S32FT209	AFH-44S12FT209
	25		3/4		AFH-44S32FT259	AFH-44S12FT259
	30		3/4		AFH-44S32FT309	AFH-44S12FT309
10000	20	15	3/4	25	AFH-44S32FT2015	AFH-44S12FT2015
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FT2515	AFH-44S12FT2515
	30		----------		----------	----------
15000	20	22.5	1/2	25	AFH-44S32FT2022	AFH-44S12FT2022
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FT2522	AFH-44S12FT2522
	30		----------		----------	----------

*Use standard Simplex/Duplex drawings.

All Stainless Steel Electric Condensate Pumps (Duplex) 210°F Capable

AFH-4400 Series All Stainless Steel Electric Pump Packages good to 210° max water temp						
EDR (Sq. Ft.)	PSIG	GPM	Motor HP	Tank Size	Duplex Model Number Three Phase	Duplex Model Number Single Phase
4000	20	6	1/2	12	AFH-44D32FT206	AFH-44D12FT206
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FT256	AFH-44D12FT256
	30		3/4		AFH-44D32FT306	AFH-44D12FT306
6000	20	9	1/2	12	AFH-44D32FT209	AFH-44D12FT209
	25		3/4		AFH-44D32FT259	AFH-44D12FT259
	30		3/4		AFH-44D32FT309	AFH-44D12FT309
10000	20	15	3/4	25	AFH-44D32FT2015	AFH-44D12FT2015
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FT2515	AFH-44D12FT2515
	30		----------		----------	----------
15000	20	22.5	1/2	25	AFH-44D32FT2022	AFH-44D12FT2022
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FT2522	AFH-44D12FT2522
	30		----------		----------	----------

*Use standard Simplex/Duplex drawings.

All Stainless Steel Electric Condensate Pumps (Simplex) 212°F Capable

AFH-4400 Series All Stainless Steel Electric Pump Packages good to 212° max water temp						
EDR (Sq. Ft.)	PSIG	GPM	Motor HP	Tank Size	Simplex Model Number Three Phase	Simplex Model Number Single Phase
4000	20	6	1/2	12	AFH-44S32FTE206	AFH-44S12FTE206
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FTE256	AFH-44S12FTE256
	30		3/4		AFH-44S32FTE306	AFH-44S12FTE306
6000	20	9	1/2	12	AFH-44S32FTE209	AFH-44S12FTE209
	25		3/4		AFH-44S32FTE259	AFH-44S12FTE259
	30		3/4		AFH-44S32FTE309	AFH-44S12FTE309
10000	20	15	3/4	25	AFH-44S32FTE2015	AFH-44S12FTE2015
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FTE2515	AFH-44S12FTE2515
	30		----------		----------	----------
15000	20	22.5	1/2	25	AFH-44S32FTE2022	AFH-44S12FTE2022
	25		1/2		AFH-44S32FTE2522	AFH-44S12FTE2522
	30		----------		----------	----------

*Use standard Simplex/Duplex drawings.

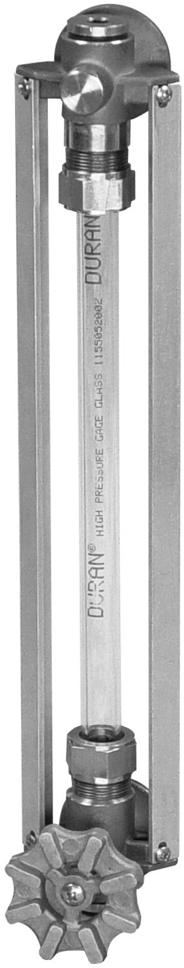
AFH 4400 Series Stainless Steel

All Stainless Steel Electric Condensate Pumps (Duplex) 212°F Capable

AFH-4400 Series All Stainless Steel Electric Pump Packages good to 212° max water temp						
EDR (Sq. Ft.)	PSIG	GPM	Motor HP	Tank Size	Duplex Model Number Three Phase	Duplex Model Number Single Phase
4000	20	6	1/2	12	AFH-44D32FTE206	AFH-44D12FTE206
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FTE256	AFH-44D12FTE256
	30		3/4		AFH-44D32FTE306	AFH-44D12FTE306
6000	20	9	1/2	12	AFH-44D32FTE209	AFH-44D12FTE209
	25		3/4		AFH-44D32FTE259	AFH-44D12FTE259
	30		3/4		AFH-44D32FTE309	AFH-44D12FTE309
10000	20	15	3/4	25	AFH-44D32FTE2015	AFH-44D12FTE2015
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FTE2515	AFH-44D12FTE2515
	30		----------		----------	----------
15000	20	22.5	1/2	25	AFH-44D32FTE2022	AFH-44D12FTE2022
	25		1/2		AFH-44D32FTE2522	AFH-44D12FTE2522
	30		----------		----------	----------

*Use 212°F Elevated Receiver drawing.

AFH 4400 Series
Stainless Steel Condensate Return Unit Accessories



Sight Gauge Assembly

SS bottom fixture with shut-off valve, SS top fixture, 2- heavy duty SS glass guards, and tempered glass tube.

Stainless Steel Butterfly Isolation Valves (Optional)

Butterfly Isolation Valves between pump and receiver are available. These valves are of great value when removing one pump of a duplex system without having to shut the system down.

Float Switches

Float Switches are heavy duty 2 pole with stainless steel rod and float. Duplex alternating float switch includes high level lag pump on feature.

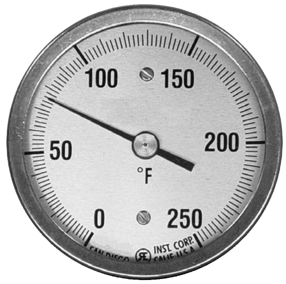
Nema 1 standard, Nema 4 and Nema 7/9 are available.

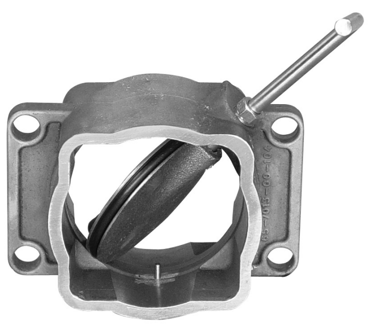
Pressure Gauges (Optional) Not Shown

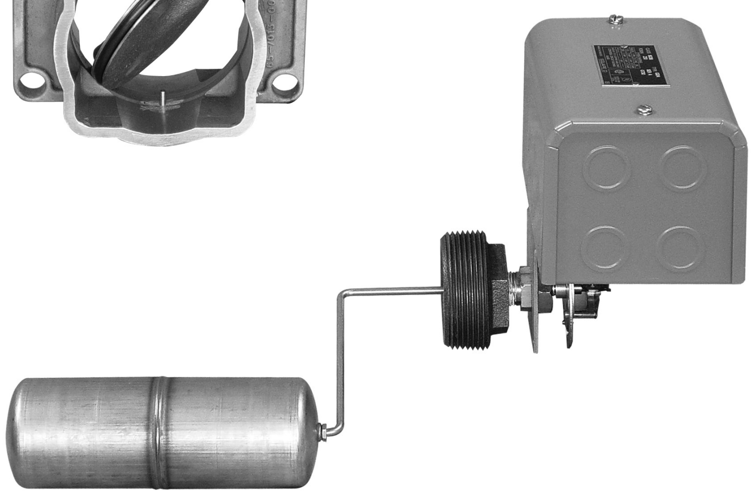
2 1/2" Liquid Filled SS Casing

Thermometer (Optional)

2 1/2" Diameter face, Bi-metal, 4" stem, Range 32 - 250°F.





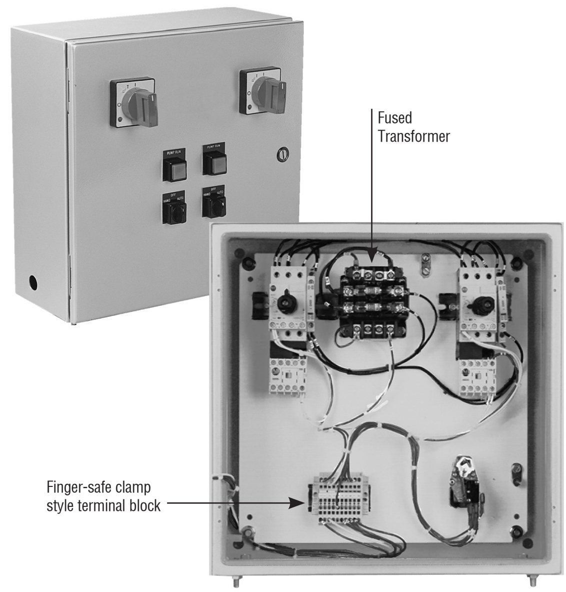


4100/4200/4300/3500/5000 Series
Electric and Boiler Feed Control Panel and Accessories

Features
- Motor circuit protector (MCP)
- HOA selector switch
- External reset
- Control circuit transformer
- Pilot light (pump running)
- Removable mounting plate and thermal strip in a single NEMA 12 enclosure
- Mounted and wired with single-point power connection
- CE
- CSA
- UL listed component

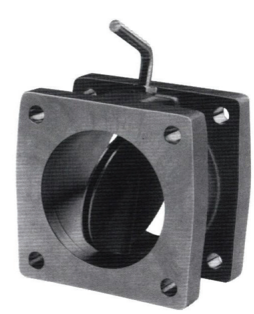
Options
- UL certification
- CUL certification
- Pilot light
- Test push button
- Electric alternator
- Low water cutoff
- Manual transfer switch (boiler feed only)
- High-level alarm horn and light with silencing switch
- Low-level alarm horn and light with silencing switch
- Remote mounting deduction
- Simplex, triplex, quadruplex pumps
- Explosion proof
- NEMA 4, 4X

Special Options
- Mechanical and electrical alternators
- Thermometer
- Isolation valves
- Special motor construction
  - TEFC
  - Explosion proof
- 1750 RPM motors
- Larger pumping capacities
- Higher discharge pressures
- 2' NPSH Rating
- Water level gauge
- Discharge pressure gauges
- Inlet strainer



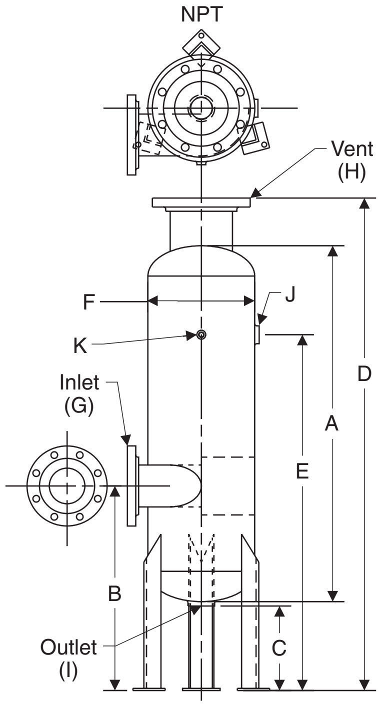
Control Panel

Water Level Gauge
(optional on most models)



Isolation Valve
(optional on most models)

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.



Features

- ASME coded and stamped vessels
- Standard pressure rating 150 psi (other pressure ratings available upon request)
- Standard models are designed and sized to cover a wide range of applications and loads
- Flash vessels are designed to provide low velocity flash steam with no water carryover
- Quick payback for flash recovery investment
- **Special tanks available upon request**

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDF #1023.

Physical Data—Standard Design Model VAFT

Model No.	AFT-6		AFT-8		AFT-12		AFT-16	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
A	36	914	36	914	40	1,016	48	1,219
B	21	533	21	533	23	584	26	660
C	9-1/2	241	9-1/2	241	9-1/2	241	9-1/2	241
D	51	1,295	52	1,321	55-3/8	1,407	63-1/2	1,613
E	36	914	36	914	40	1,016	48	1,219
F	6	150	8	203	12	305	16	406
G	2	50	3	80	4	102	6	150
H	2-1/2	65	4	102	6	150	6	150
I	1-1/2	40	1-1/2	40	2	50	2	50
J	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/2	40	2	50
K	1/2	15	1/2	15	1/2	15	1/2	15

NOTE: Connections "G" and "H" are 150 lb. flanges. All others are NPT. All flash tanks are ASME coded for 150 psig (10 bar). Special sizes available upon request.

Capacities—Standard Design Model VAFT

Model No.	Maximum Condensate Load		Maximum Flash Load	
	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
AFT-6	2,000	907	500	227
AFT-8	5,000	2,268	1,000	454
AFT-12	10,000	4,536	2,000	907
AFT-16	20,000	9,072	3,000	1,361

Flash Steam Savings Analysis

Part I: Determining the amount of flash steam produced

A. Condensate Load A = ________ lb/hr.

B. Annual hours of operation B = ________ hrs/yr.

C. Steam Cost C = ________ $/1,000 lbs.

D. Flash steam percentage from chart (on page 264) D = ________ %

E. Flash steam produced:

D x A = flash steam produced E = ________ lb/hr.

Part II: Determining dollar value of the flash steam

F. Annual flash steam savings:

$$F = \frac{E \times B \times C}{1{,}000}$$ F = ________ $/yr.

Series VAFT-BDV Boiler Blowdown Vessels

All Stainless Steel

For pressures to 150 psig (10 bar) / Capacities to 20,000 lb/hr (9,072 kg/hr)

Description

The Armstrong VAFT-BDV blowdown vessel is designed to efficiently separate surface blowdown water and flash steam. Built according to ASME Section VIII standards, the design is compact, requiring a small footprint in which to operate. For blowdown loads up to 20,000 lb/hr (9,072 kb/hr), Armstrong has a model to fit your needs.

- ASME-coded and stamped vessels
- 3/8" Carbon steel construction
- Stainless Steel Strike Plate
- Standard pressure rating 150 psi (10 bar) (Other pressure
- ratings available.)
- Vessels are designed to provide low velocity flash steam with no water carryover.

Standard Models:

VAFT-1238BDV (12")
VAFT-1638BDV (16")

Optional Equipment:

- 3/4" Commercial or Industrial Aftercooler Assembly
- 1" Commercial or Industrial Aftercooler Assembly
- Pressure Guage
- Safety Relief Valve

Blowdown Vessel

Model	Condensate Load/ Flash Load lb/hr	Diameter(in)	Inlet Size (in)	Discharge Size (in)	Material	Weight (lb)
VAFT1238BDV	max 10,000/max 2,000	12	4	3	CS 150F 3/8" Nominal Thickness	Consult Factory
VAFT1638BDV	max 20,000/max 3,000	16	6	3	CS 150F 3/8" Nominal Thickness	

Horizontal Flash Tanks (HAFT)

Features
- ASME coded and stamped vessels
- Standard pressure rating 150 psi (other pressure ratings available upon request)
- Standard models are designed and sized to cover a wide range of applications and loads
- Flash vessels are designed to provide low velocity flash steam with no water carryover
- Quick payback for flash recovery investment
- **Special tanks available upon request**
- HAFT-Series horizontal flash tanks for low flash load applications.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDF #1038.

Flash Steam Savings Analysis

Part I: Determining the amount of flash steam produced

A. Condensate Load A = ________ lb/hr.

B. Annual hours of operation B = ________ hrs/yr.

C. Steam Cost C = ________ $/1,000 lbs.

D. Flash steam percentage from chart (on page 264) D = ________ %

E. Flash steam produced:

D x A = flash steam produced E = ________ lb/hr.

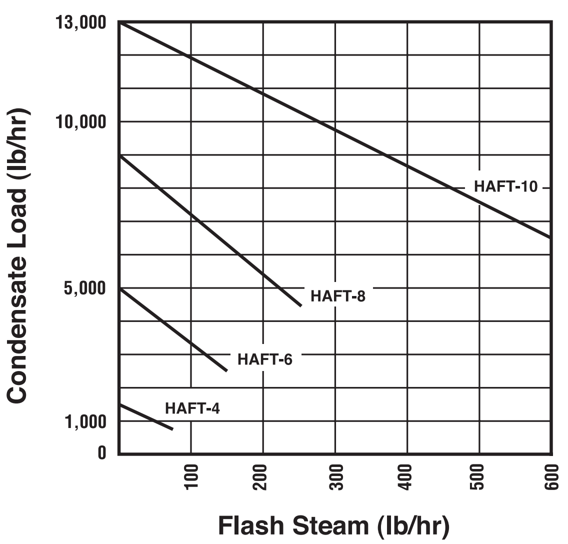
Part II: Determining dollar value of the flash steam

F. Annual flash steam savings:

$$F = \frac{E \times B \times C}{1{,}000}$$ F = ________ $/yr.

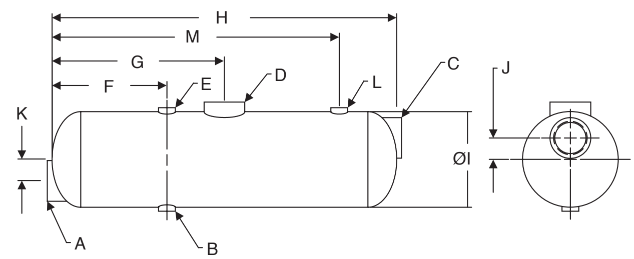
NOTES
1. Models are ASME SEC. VIII "U" stamped for 150 psig
2. All connections are FNPT.

HAFT Series Sizing



Physical Data — Standard Design Model (HAFT)								
Model No.	HAFT-10		HAFT-8		HAFT-6		HAFT-4	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
A	3	76	2	50	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38
B	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
C	3	76	2	50	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38
D	3	76	2-1/2	64	2	50	1-1/2	38
E	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
F	12	305	12	305	12	305	8	203
G	18	457	18	457	18	457	12	305
H	36	914	36	914	36	914	24	610
I	10	254	8	203	6	152	4	102
J	2-1/4	57	1-3/4	44	1-1/4	32	1	25
K	2-1/4	57	1-3/4	44	1-1/4	32	1	25
L	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
M	30	762	30	762	30	762	18	457

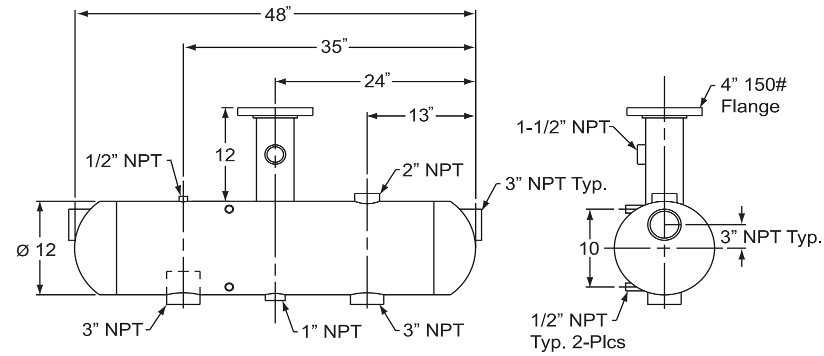
Note: All flash tanks are ASME coded for 150 psig (10 bar). Special sizes and connections available upon request.

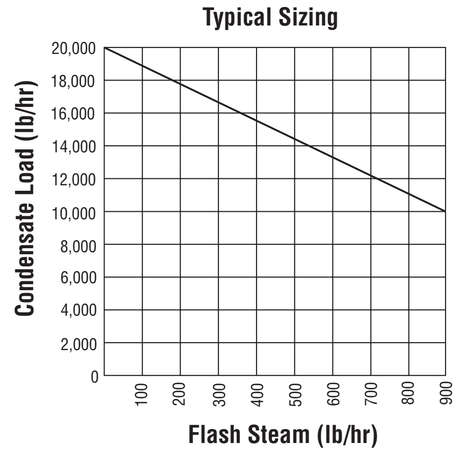


Capacities — Standard Design Model (HAFT)		
Model No.	Maximum Condensate Load	
	lb/hr	kg/hr
HAFT-10	13,000	5,897
HAFT-8	9,000	4,082
HAFT-6	5,000	2,268
HAFT-4	1,500	680

Condensate Recovery Equipment

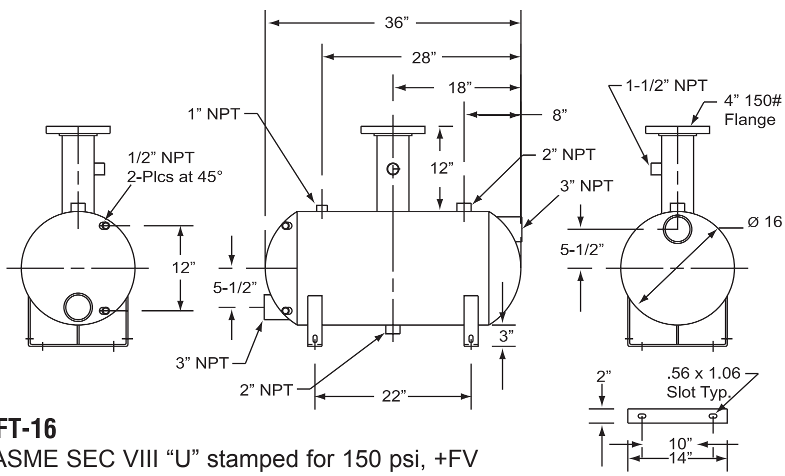
Horizontal Flash Tanks (HAFT)

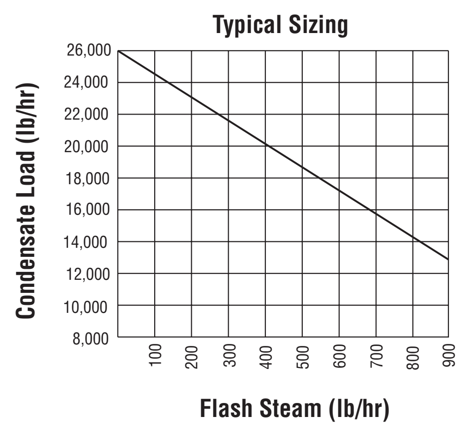




HAFT-12

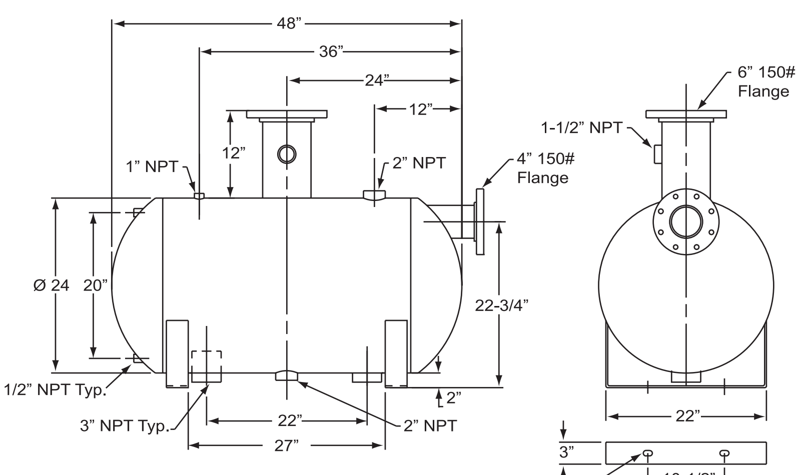
1. ASME SEC VIII “U” stamped for 150 psi, +FV
2. Temperature rating -20° to 550°F
3. Approximate volume: 22 gallons
4. Maximum flash load 900 lb/hr

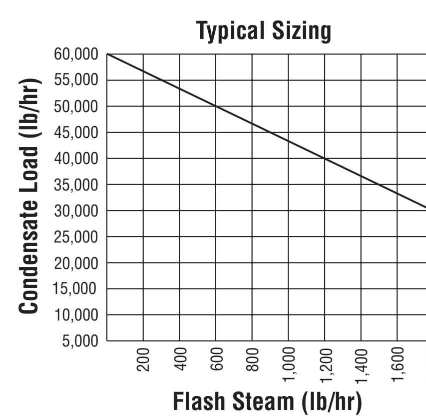




HAFT-16

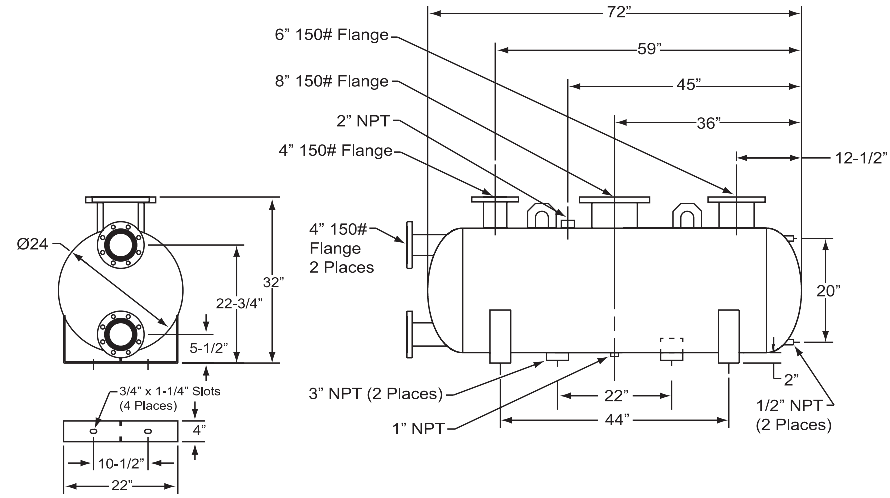
1. ASME SEC VIII “U” stamped for 150 psi, +FV
2. Temperature rating -20° to 550°F
3. Approximate volume: 30 gallons
4. Maximum flash load 900 lb/hr

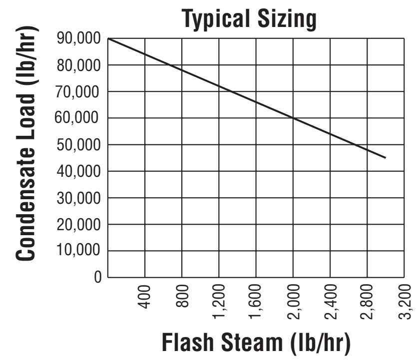




HAFT-2448

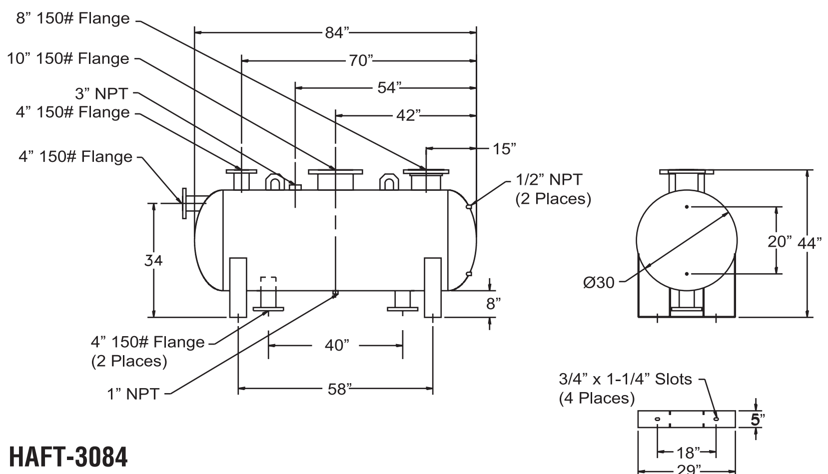
1. ASME SEC VIII “U” stamped for 150 psi, +FV
2. Temperature rating -20° to 550°F
3. Approximate volume: 85 gallons
4. Maximum flash load 1,800 lb/hr

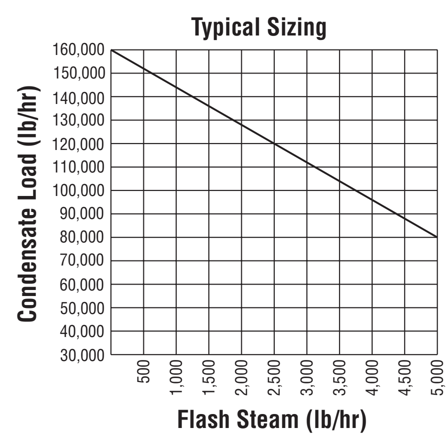




HAFT-2472

1. ASME SEC VIII “U” stamped for 150 psi, +FV
2. Temperature rating -20° to 550°F
3. Approximate volume: 130 gallons
4. Maximum flash load 3,000 lb/hr





HAFT-3084

1. ASME SEC VIII “U” stamped for 150 psi, +FV
2. Temperature rating -20° to 550°F
3. Approximate volume: 240 gallons
4. Maximum flash load 5,000 lb/hr

How much flash steam is available?

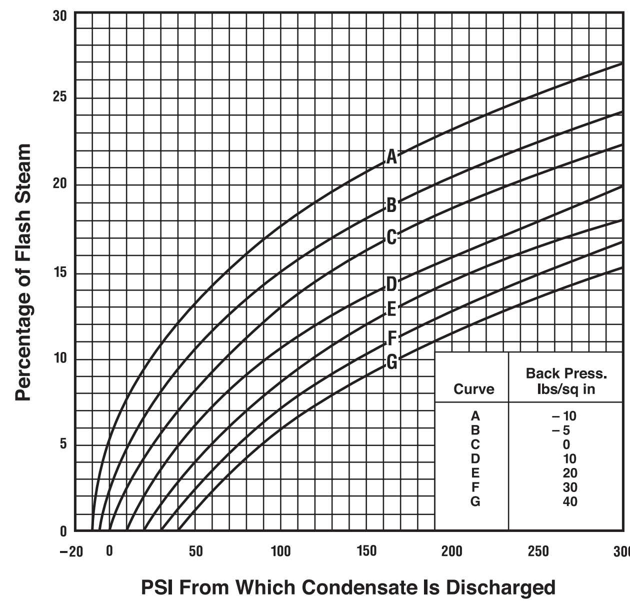
1. Follow horizontal axis right to primary discharge pressure.
2. Follow vertically up to secondary pressure curve.
3. Move left to “Percentage of flash steam.”

Example:
Condensate load = 10,000 lb/hr
Primary pressure = 100 psig
Secondary pressure = 10 psig

Percentage of flash = 10.6%
Secondary steam load = 1,060 lb/hr
(10,000 lb/hr x .1060 = 1,060 lb/hr)

Selection:
Model AFT-12

Percentage of Flash Steam Formed When Discharging Condensate to Reduced Pressure



Application Information

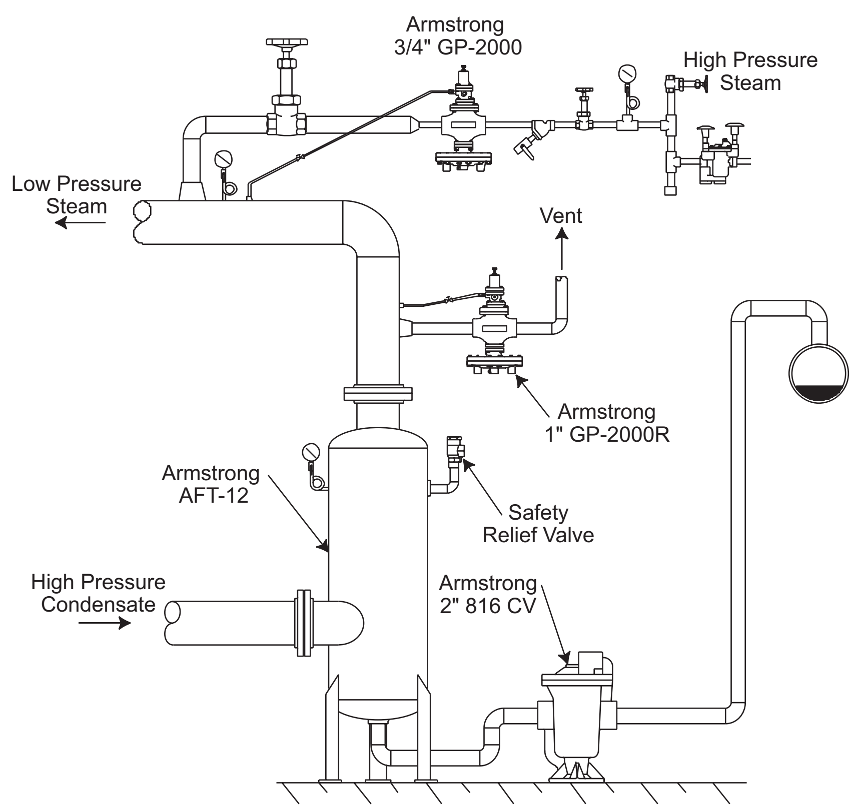
A. Condensate Load to Flash Tank **6,000** lb/hr
B. Pressure of Incoming Condensate **100** psig
C. Flash Tank Pressure **20** psig
D. Flash Percentage **9.5%**
E. Flash Amount = A x (D/100) = **570** lb/hr
F. Low Pressure Steam Required **2,500** lb/hr
G. High Pressure Steam **200** psig
H. Back Pressure **5** psig

Flash tank will accommodate (A) **6,000** lb/hr of condensate at (B) **100** psig, resulting in (E) **570** lb/hr of flash steam at (C) **20** psig. The flash tank shall be Armstrong Model AFT-12.

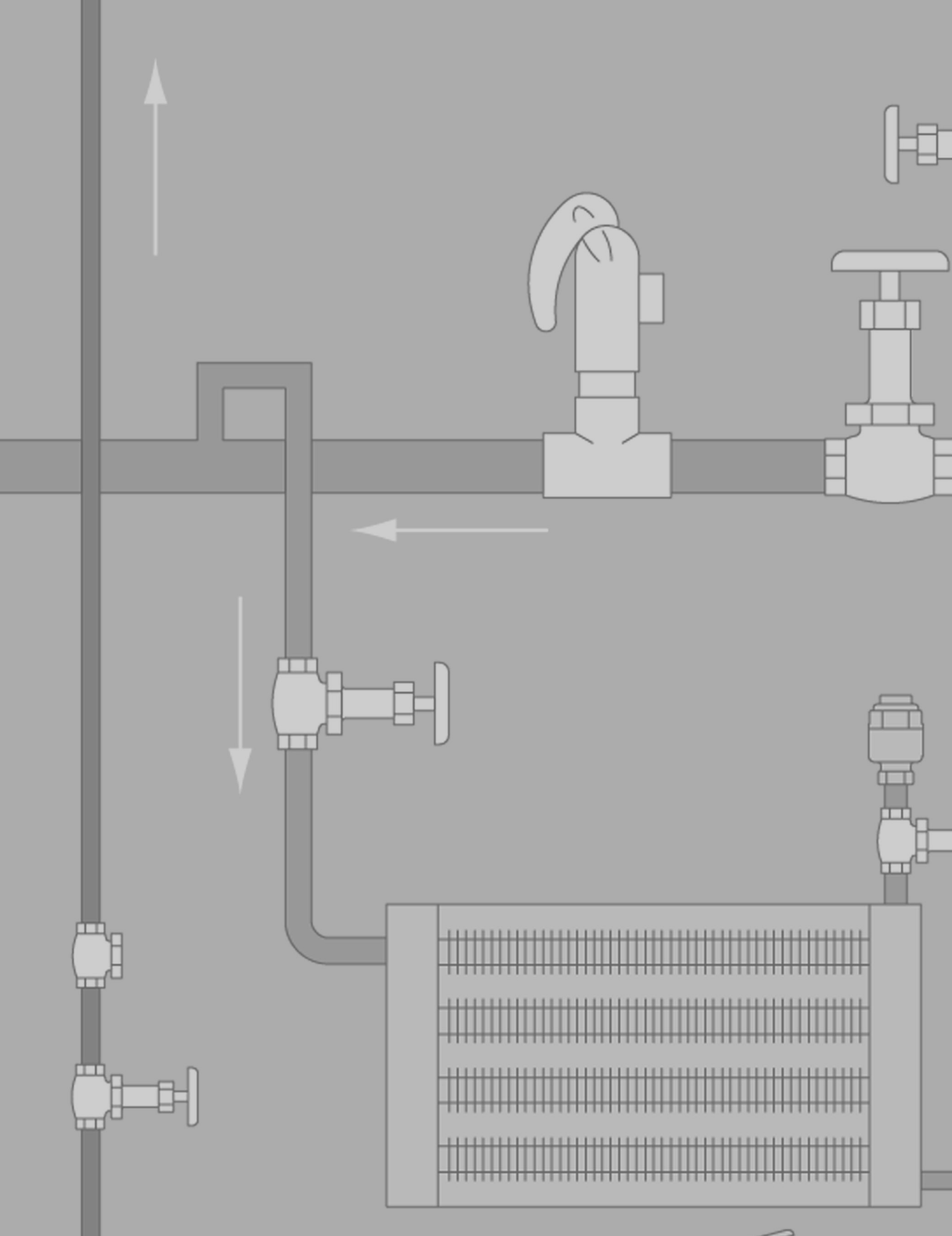
The back pressure regulator shall pass (E) **570** lb/hr of steam from (C) **20** psig to atmosphere. The back pressure regulator shall be Armstrong Model **1'' GP-2000R**.

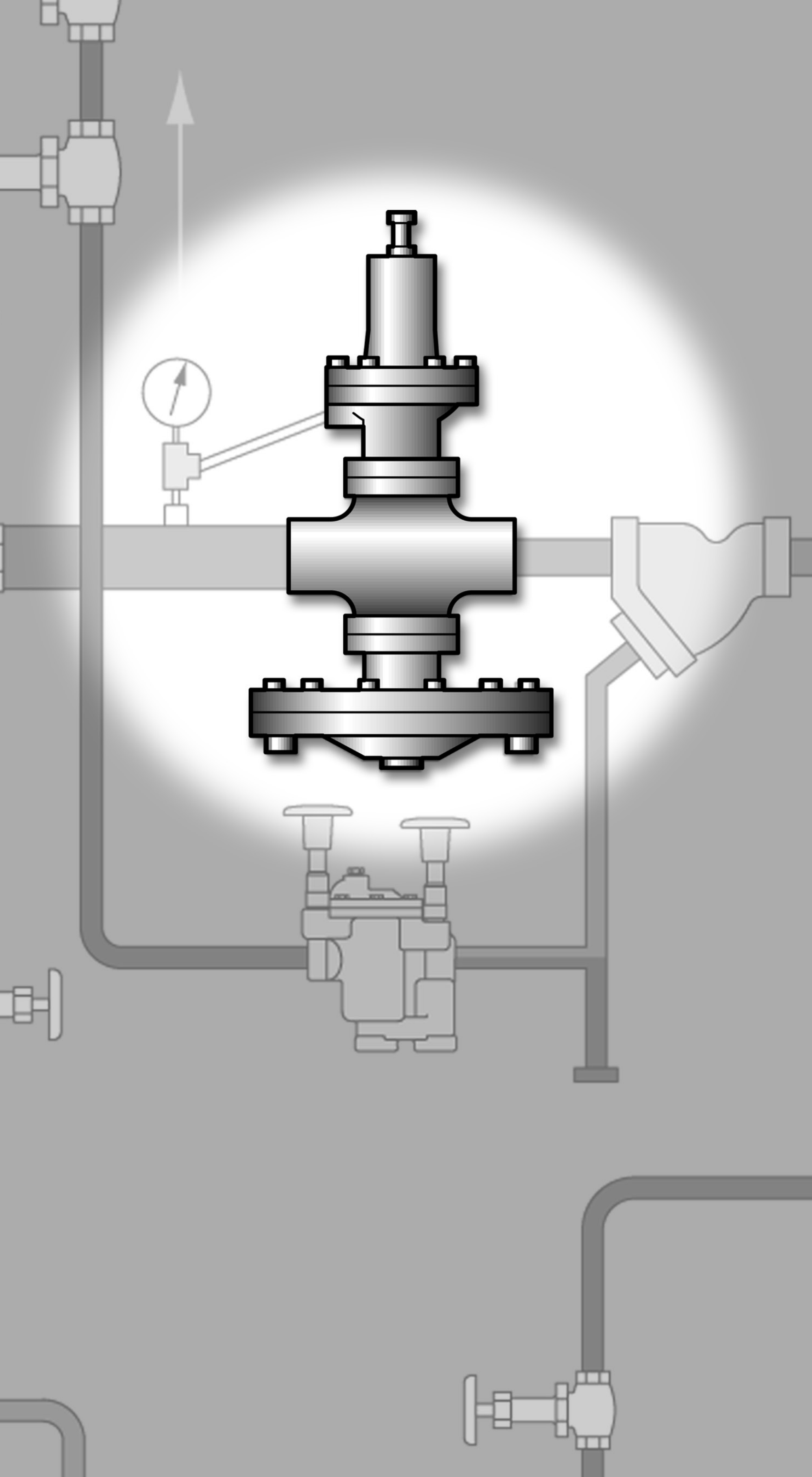
The pressure reducing valve shall pass (F) **2,500** lb/hr of steam from (G) **200** psig to (C) **20** psig. Pressure reducing valve shall be **3/4'' GP-2000**.

The steam trap shall be an inverted bucket type with large vent and internal check valve. The steam trap will be sized using a 3:1 safety factor. The steam trap shall pass 3 x (A - E) **16,290** lb/hr at a (C - H) **15** psi differential. The steam trap shall be an Armstrong Model **2'' 816 CV**.



Notes





Pressure and Temperature Controls

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Armstrong pressure reducing valves (PRVs) and temperature regulators help you manage steam, air and liquid systems safely and efficiently. And assure uninterrupted productivity—by maintaining constant pressure or temperature for process control. In short, Armstrong products make using resources safe and productive…as well as environmentally sound.

For decades, Armstrong has devoted itself to learning—and sharing—all it can about energy conservation as it relates to steam equipment. As part of our product/service network, PRVs and temperature regulators represent expanded options for a reliable Armstrong solution.

PRV Types

Steam, liquids and gases usually flow at high pressures to the points of final use. At these points, a pressure reducing valve lowers the pressure for safety and efficiency and to match the requirements of the application. There are three types of pressure reducing valves.

Direct Acting. The simplest of PRVs, the direct acting type operates with either a flat diaphragm or convoluted bellows. Since it is self-contained, it does not need an external sensing line downstream to operate. It is the smallest and most economical of the three types and designed for low to moderate flows. Accuracy of direct acting PRVs is typically +/-10% of the downstream set point.

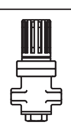
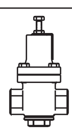
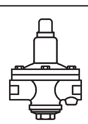
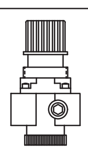
Internally Piloted Piston-Operated. This type of PRV incorporates two valves—a pilot and main valve—in one unit. The pilot valve has a design similar to the direct acting valve. The discharge from the pilot valve acts on top of a piston, which opens the main valve. This design makes use of inlet pressure in opening a larger main valve than could otherwise be opened directly. As a result, there is a greater capacity per line size and greater accuracy (+/-5%) than with the direct acting valve. As with direct acting valves the pressure is sensed internally, eliminating the need for an external sensing line.

Externally Piloted. In this type, double diaphragms replace the piston operator of the internally piloted design. This increased diaphragm area can open a larger main valve, allowing a greater capacity per line size than the internally piloted valve. In addition, the diaphragms are more sensitive to pressure changes, and that means accuracy of +/-1%. This greater accuracy is due to the location, external of the valve, of the sensing line where there is less turbulence. This valve also offers the flexibility to use different types of pilot valves (i.e., pressure, temperature, air loaded, solenoid or combinations).

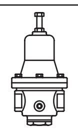
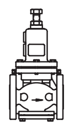
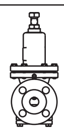
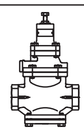
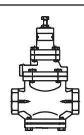
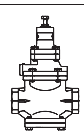
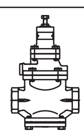
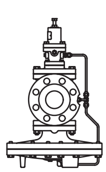
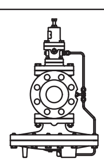
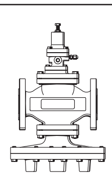
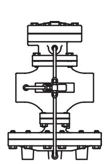
Pressure Reducing Valve Selection								
If Fluid Is	If Inlet Pressure Is		If Outlet Pressure Is		If Maximum Capacity Is Less Than		Look for Model	Find on Page
	psig	bar	psig	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr		
Steam	15 to 150	1 to 10	3 to 60	.21 to 4	425	193	GD-6N	282
	5 to 15	.3 to 1	2 to 12	.14 to .8	5,643	2,565	GP-2000L	291
	15 to 250	1 to 17	5 to 200	.34 to 13.8	18,024	8,175	GP-1000	291
	15 to 300	1 to 20	1.5 to 200	.10 to 14	134,534	61,024	GP-2000 Series	296
	15 to 300	1 to 20	3 to 140	.21 to 9.6	1,038	471	GD-30S/GD-45	278/280
	15 to 250	1 to 17	3 to 140	.21 to 9.6	3,471	1,575	GD-30	278
	15 to 425	1 to 30	1.5 to 248	.10 to 17	25,706	11,660	GP-2000CS	296
	15 to 150	1 to 10	5 to 125	.34 to 8.6	4,505	2,048	GP-1000 SS/AS	291
If Fluid Is	If Inlet Pressure Is		If Outlet Pressure Is		If Maximum Capacity Is Less Than		Look for Model	Find on Page
	psig	bar	psig	bar	gpm	l/min		
Water and Non-corrosive Liquids	20 to 230	1.4 to 16	7 to 80	.48 to 5.5	141	534	GD-24	285
	15 to 150	1 to 10	3 to 60	.21 to 4.1	18	68	GD-6	282
	15 to 150	1 to 10	7 to 100	.48 to 6.9	1,323	5,007	GD-200	286
	15 to 300	1 to 20	7 to 130	.48 to 9.0	1,323	5,007	GD-200H	286
If Fluid Is	If Inlet Pressure Is		If Outlet Pressure Is		If Maximum Capacity Is Less Than		Look for Model	Find on Page
	psig	bar	psig	bar	scfm	m3/min		
Air and Non-Corrosive Gases	15 to 150	1 to 10	5 to 125	.34 to 8.6	413	702	GD-10F	283
	15 to 300	1 to 20	5 to 125	.34 to 8.6	8,329	14,153	GD-10	283
	15 to 150	1 to 10	3 to 60	.21 to 4.1	153	260	GD-6	282
	15 to 150	1 to 10	5 to 125	.34 to 8.6	6,488	11,024	GP-1000A	291
	15 to 150	1 to 10	7 to 100	.48 to 6.9	20,614	35,028	GD-200	286
	15 to 300	1 to 20	7 to 130	.48 to 9.0	20,614	35,028	GD-200H	286
	15 to 300	1 to 20	3 to 140	.21 to 9.6	374	764	GD-45	274
	15 to 250	1 to 17	3 to 150	.21 to 9.6	1,249	2,122	GD-30	272

NOTE: GD models are direct acting; GP models are pilot controlled.

Pressure and Temperature Control ID Charts

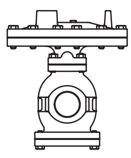
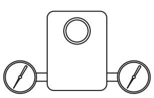
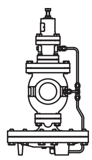
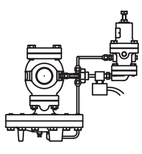
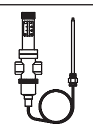
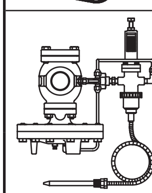
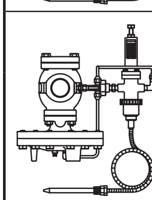
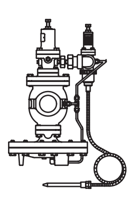
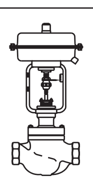
Illustration	Type	Fluid	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size	Located on Page
	**GD-30** Direct Acting Valves	Steam, Air, Non-Corrosive Gases	NPT	250	410	Cast Bronze ASTM B584	GD-30	250	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", 2"	278
				300	430	Stainless Steel AISI 316	GD-30S	300	1/2", 3/4", 1"	
	**GD-45** Direct Acting Valves	Steam, Air, Non-Corrosive Gases	NPT	300	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GD-45	300	1/2", 3/4", 1"	280
	**GD-6** Direct Acting Valves	Steam	NPT	150	450	Cast Iron ASTM A278	GD-6N	150	3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1"	282
		Liquid, Gas			175		GD-6			
	**GD-10** Direct Acting Valves	Air, Non-Corrosive Gases	NPT	300	175	Zinc and Aluminum	GD-10	300	1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	283
				250			GD-10F	250	1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	
							AF-10		1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1"	

Pressure and Temperature Control ID Charts

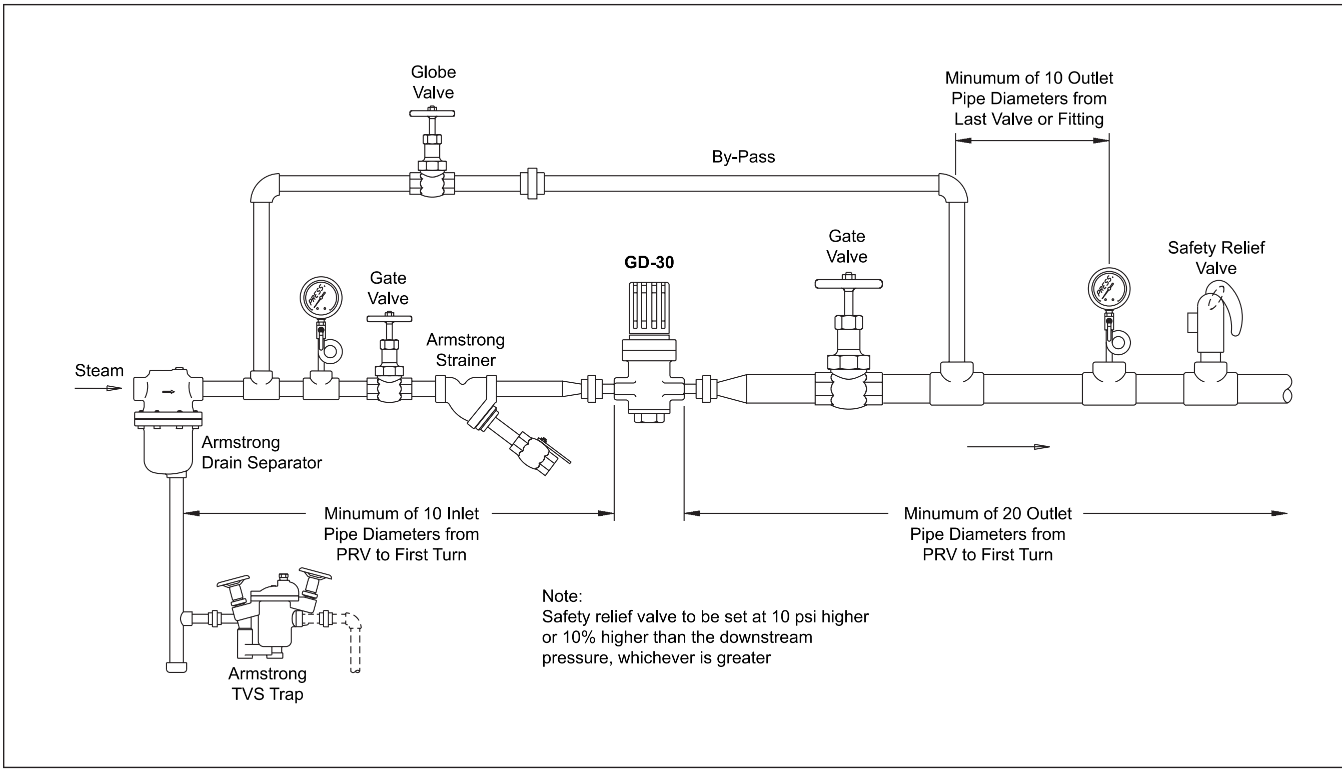
Illustration	Type	Fluid	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size	Located on Page
	**GD-24** Direct Acting Valves	Water	NPT	230	175 210 (Viton)	Cast Bronze ASTM B584	GD-24	230	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	285
	**GD-200** Direct Acting Valves	Air, Water, Non-Corrosive and Non-Viscous Liquids	Flanged ANSI 150#	150	175 210 (Viton)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GD-200	150	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	286
			Flanged ANSI 300#	300			GD-200H	300		
	**GD-20R** Direct Acting Valves	Water, Non-Corrosive Gases	Flanged ANSI 150#	150	175	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GD-20R	150	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	288
	**GP-1000** Internal Pilot Piston Operated	Steam	NPT	250	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-1000	250	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	291
			Flanged ANSI 150#	150				150	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	
	**GP-1000 A** Internal Pilot Piston Operated	Air, Non-Corrosive Gases	NPT	150	175	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-1000A	150	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	291
			Flanged ANSI 150#						2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	
	**GP-1000 SS** Internal Pilot Piston Operated	Steam	NPT	150	450	Stainless Steel AISI 304	GP-1000SS	150	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	291
	**GP-1000 AS** Internal Pilot Piston Operated	Steam	NPT	150	450	Stainless Steel AISI 304	GP-1000AS	150	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	291
	**GP-2000** External Pilot Diaphragm Operated	Steam	NPT	300	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-2000 Integral or Remote Pilot	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	296
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			Flanged ANSI 300	300				300		
	**GP-2000 L** External Pilot Diaphragm Operated (low pressure)	Steam	NPT	150	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-2000 L	15	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	297
			Flanged ANSI 150#						2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
	**GP-2000CS** External Pilot Diaphragm Operated	Steam	NPT	450	600	Carbon Steel Grade WCB	GP-2000CS	450	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	298
			Flanged ANSI 150	140				140		
			Flanged ANSI 300	450				450		
	**GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6** External Pilot Diaphragm Operated	Steam	NPT	300	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-2000K-1	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	299
			Flanged ANSI 150#	185			GP-2000K-3	185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			NPT	300			GP-2000K-6	300		

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Pressure and Temperature Control ID Charts

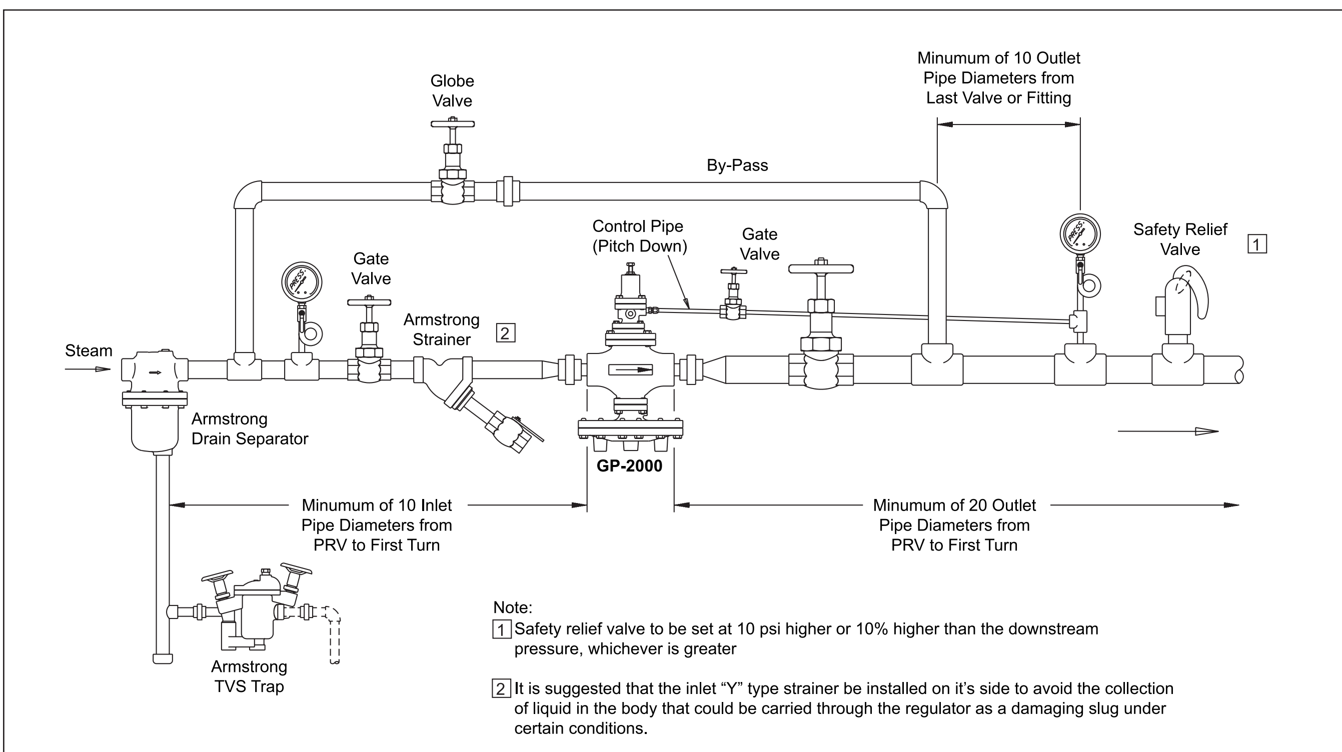
Illustration	Type	Fluid	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size	Located on Page
	**GD-2000K** Direct Acting Diaphragm Operated	Steam	NPT	300	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GD-2000K	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	300
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	
			Flanged ANSI 300	300				300		
	**OBK-2000** Pneumatic Temperature Pilot	Air	NPT	250 (Process) 25 (Air)	400	Brass	OBK-2000	250 (Process) 25 (Air)	1/2" Process 1/8" Air	303
	**GP-2000R** External Pilot Diaphragm Operated	Steam	NPT	200	450	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-2000R	200	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	304
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			Flanged ANSI 300	200				200		
	**GP-2000 On/Off** External Pilot Solenoid Operated Valve	Steam	NPT	150	366	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	GP-2000	150	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	307
			Flanged ANSI 150						2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			Flanged ANSI 300							
	**OB-30/31** Direct Acting Temperature Regulators	Water, Steam and Non-Corrosive Liquids	NPT	150	366	Bronze ASTM B584	OB-30 (Heating)	150	1/2", 3/4", 1"	310
				250			OB-31 (Cooling)	250		
	**OB-2000** Piloted Diaphragm Operated Temperature Regulator	Steam	NPT	300	450	Pilot Bronze ASTM B584 Valve Ductile Iron A536	OB-2000	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	312
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			Flanged ANSI 300	300				300		
	**OB-2000 L** Piloted Diaphragm Operated Temperature Regulator (low pressure)	Steam	NPT	150	450	Pilot Bronze ASTM B584 Valve Ductile Iron A536	OB-2000 L	15	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	314
			Flanged ANSI 150						2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	
	**OB-2000PT** Pressure/ Temperature Piloted Diaphragm Operated Temperature Regulator	Steam	NPT	300	450	Temp. Pilot Bronze ASTM B584 Valve and Pressure Pilot Ductile Iron A536	OB-2000PT	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	316
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4", 6"	
			Flanged ANSI 300	300				300		
	**Control Valve** Pnuematic Actuated Control Valve	Steam, Liquid	NPT	300	450	Carbon Steel A216 Gr. WCB	1100	300	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", 2”	320
			Flanged ANSI 150	185				185	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", 2”, 2-1/2”, 3, 4, 6, 8	
			Flanged ANSI 300	300				300		

Direct Acting Single Stage Reduction



Typical Direct Acting PRV Installation

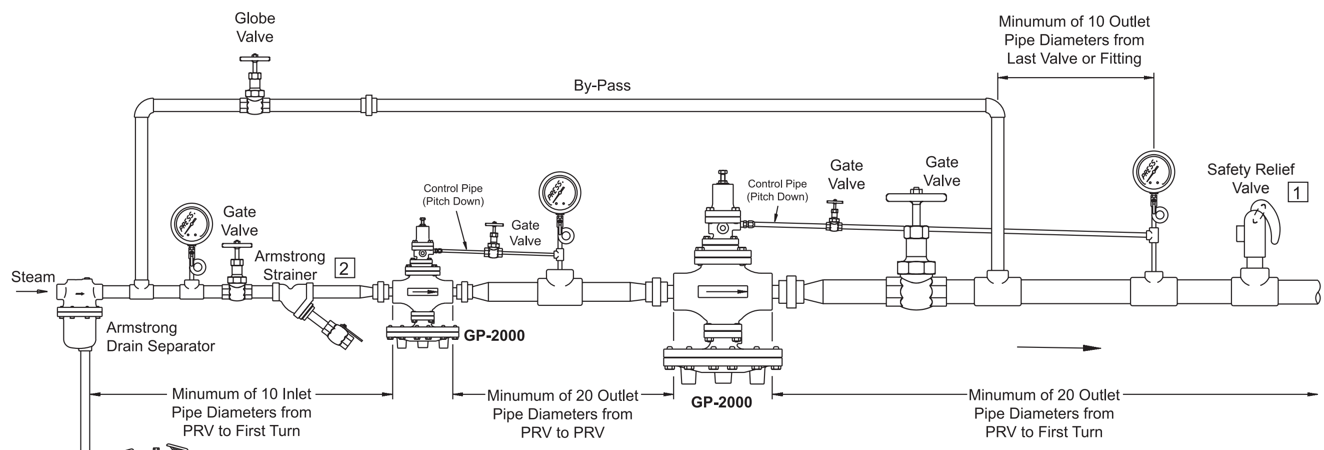
External Pressure Pilot Single Stage Reduction



Typical External Pressure Pilot PRV Installation

External Pressure Pilot Two Stage Reduction

This piping application is used when the pressure turndown ratio is greater than that of a single valve. Pressure reduction is accomplished by using two valves in series to reduce the pressure in stages. Depending on the volume of fluid required and pressure reduction, the second stage valve typically will be larger in size than the first stage valve. Unless a specific intermediate pressure of the fluid is required, this intermediate pressure is typically selected so as to keep the pressure turndown ratios of both valves as similar as possible. This will help equalize and maximize the service life of both valves.

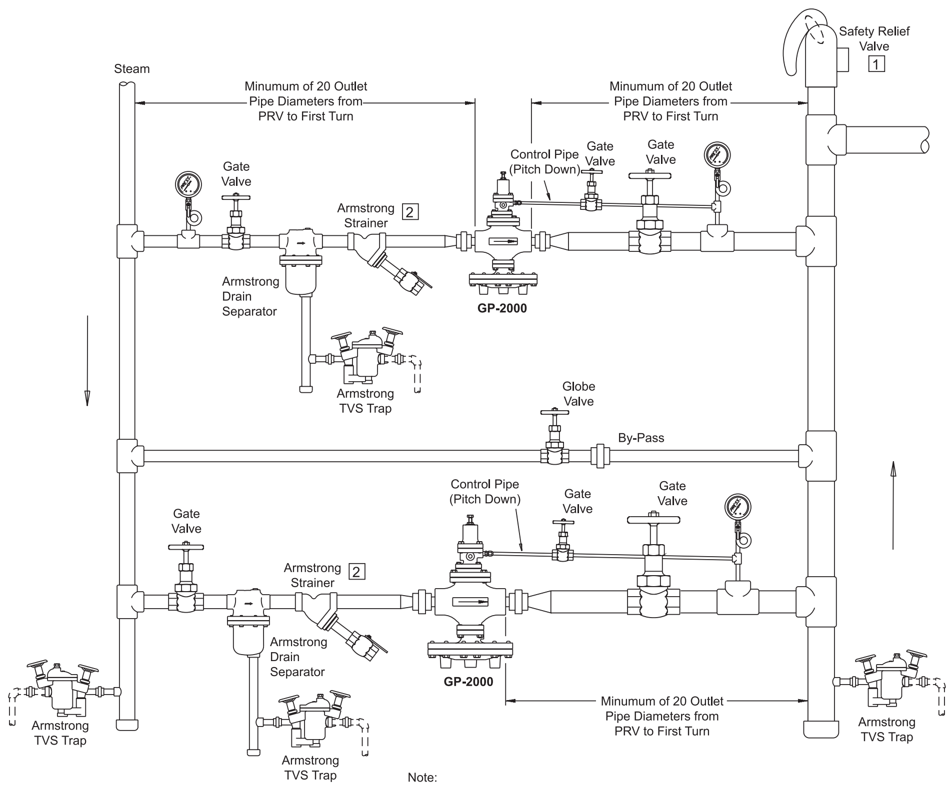


Note:
1 Safety relief valve to be set at 10 psi higher or 10% higher than the downstream pressure, whichever is greater

2 It is suggested that the inlet "Y" type strainer be installed on it's side to avoid the collection of liquid in the body that could be carried through the regulator as a damaging slug under certain conditions.

External Pressure Pilot One-Third to Two-Thirds Reduction Station

This piping application is used when the flow rangeability is greater than that of a single valve. Better control is achieved by piping two valves in parallel and sizing one to handle 1/3 the maximum load and the other 2/3 the maximum load. These two valves are staged by offsetting their pressure set points by 2-3 psig. The smaller valve is usually the lead valve and would have a pressure set point at the desired pressure. The larger valve is usually the lag valve and would have a pressure set point of 2-3 psig below the lead valve. This offset of set points will stage the valves so that the lag valve will remain closed until the lead valve can no longer pass the required flow and is wide open. This lack of flow will cause the set pressure to drop slightly until the lag valve opens and regulates at the higher demands of flow.

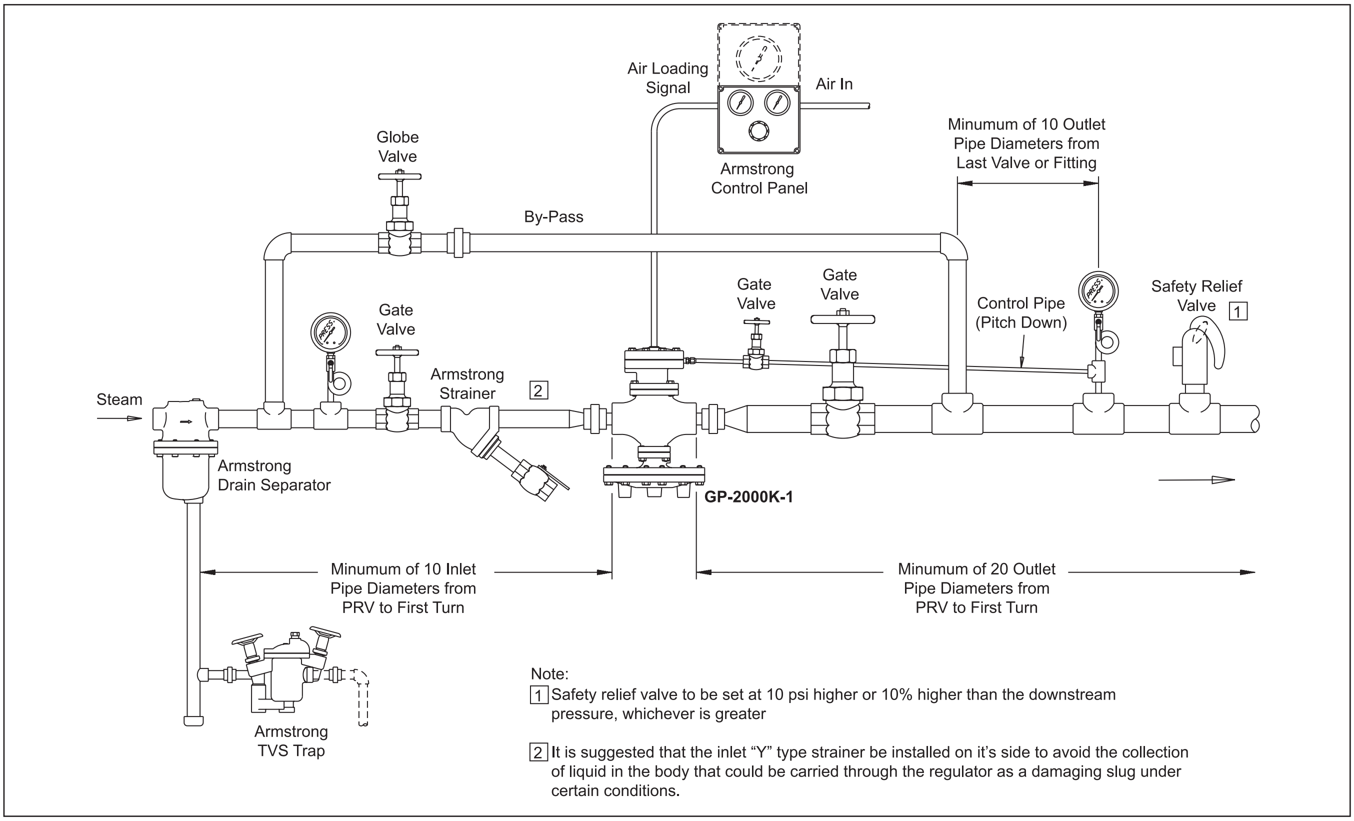


Note:
1 Safety relief valve to be set at 10 psi higher or 10% higher than the downstream pressure, whichever is greater

2 It is suggested that the inlet "Y" type strainer be installed on it's side to avoid the collection of liquid in the body that could be carried through the regulator as a damaging slug under certain conditions.

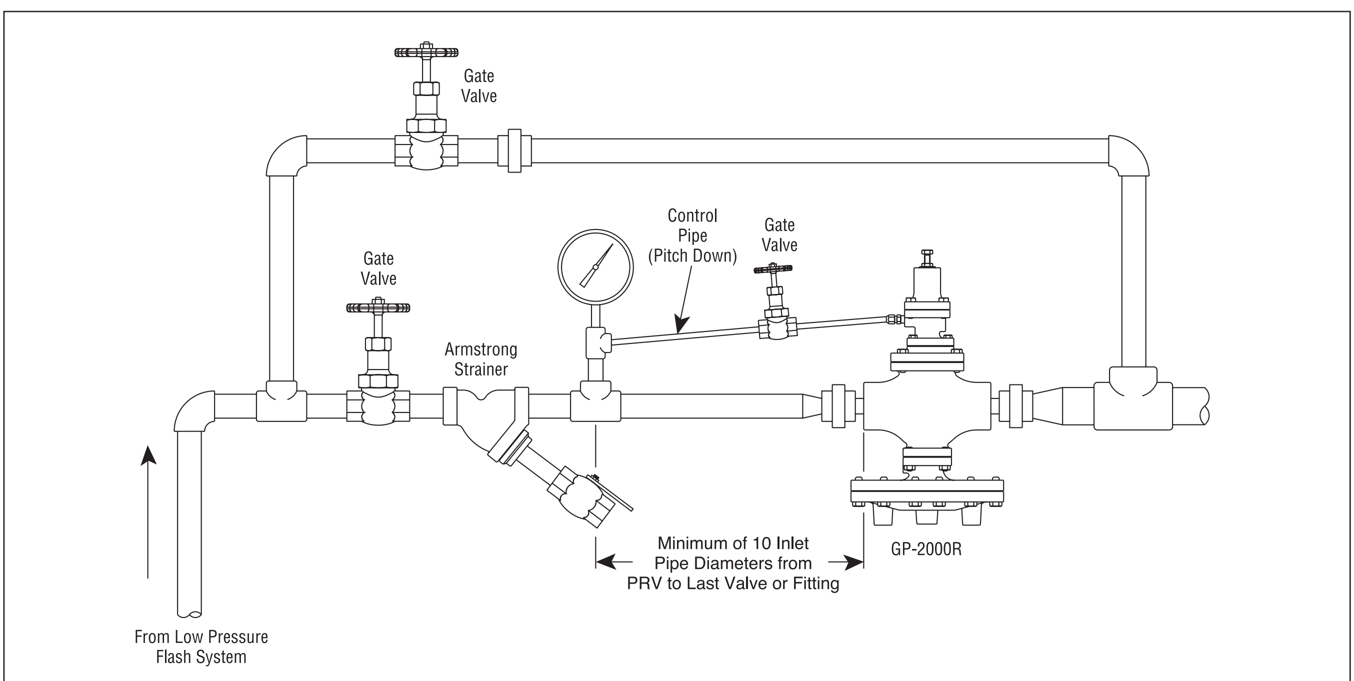
Pressure and Temperature Controls

Air Loaded External Pilot Single Stage Reduction



Typical Air Loaded External Pilot Reduction Station. Complete with remote located air loading control panel.

External Back Pressure Pilot Installation



Typical External Pilot Back Pressure Installation. Used to maintain a constant upstream pressure in the piping system.

Selection Formulas

C_V Value and Calculations

1. For Steam:

When $P_2 > \frac{P_1}{2}$ $\quad C_v = \dfrac{W}{2.1\sqrt{\Delta P\,(P_1 + P_2)}}$

*When $P_2 \leq \frac{P_1}{2}$ $\quad C_v = \dfrac{W}{1.71\,(P_1)}$

2. For Gas:

When $P_2 > \frac{P_1}{2}$ $\quad C_v = \dfrac{Q\sqrt{G\,(T+460)}}{963\sqrt{\Delta P\,(P_1 + P_2)}}$

When $P_2 \leq \frac{P_1}{2}$ $\quad C_v = \dfrac{Q}{36.39\,(P_1)}$

3. For Liquid:

$$C_v = \frac{(GPM)\sqrt{G}}{\sqrt{\Delta P}}$$

Formula Key

W = Maximum flow capacity of steam, lbs/hr

P_1 = Inlet pressure, psia (psig + 14.7)

P_2 = Outlet pressure, psia (psig + 14.7)

ΔP = Pressure drop ($P_1 - P_2$) psi

Q = Maximum flow capacity of gas SCFH

G = Specific gravity

T = Fluid temperature °F

GPM = Maximum flow capacity of liquid GPM

C_V = Valve flow coefficient

* Formula applies only to piloted valves. With direct acting valves, at critical flow or sonic flow, capacities diminish with greater differential pressure.

Ordering Information

C_V Values for Each Product

Model	Connection Size: in 1/4, mm 8	in 3/8, mm 10	in 1/2, mm 15	in 3/4, mm 20	in 1, mm 25	in 1-1/4, mm 32	in 1-1/2, mm 40	in 2, mm 50	in 2-1/2, mm 65	in 3, mm 80	in 4, mm 100	in 5, mm 125	in 6, mm 150
GD-10	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	5.8	5.8	5.8	43	—	—	—	—	—
GD-10F	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	5.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GD-6/6N	—	.35	.5	1.0	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GD-200/200H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	28	36	68	75	108
GD-20R	—	—	1.5	2.7	4	8	11	14	23	32	48	75	108
GD-24	—	—	1.5	1.9	3	4	7	10	—	—	—	—	—
GD-30/GD-45	—	—	1.3	1.5	2.5	—	5.6*	8.5*	—	—	—	—	—
GP-2000 Series	—	—	5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	—	250
GP-1000	—	—	1	2.3	4	6.5	9	16	25	36	64	—	—
OB-30/OB-31	—	—	3.7	4.6	5.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OB-2000/OB-2000PT	—	—	5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	—	—

NOTE: 50% reduced ports are available for all 2000 Series valves. Capacities and Cv are reduced by 1/2. GD-6/6N and GD-30/45 capacities cannot be determined with a formula—consult capacity tables. Reference note under formula key above.

*GD-30 only.

When ordering please specify:

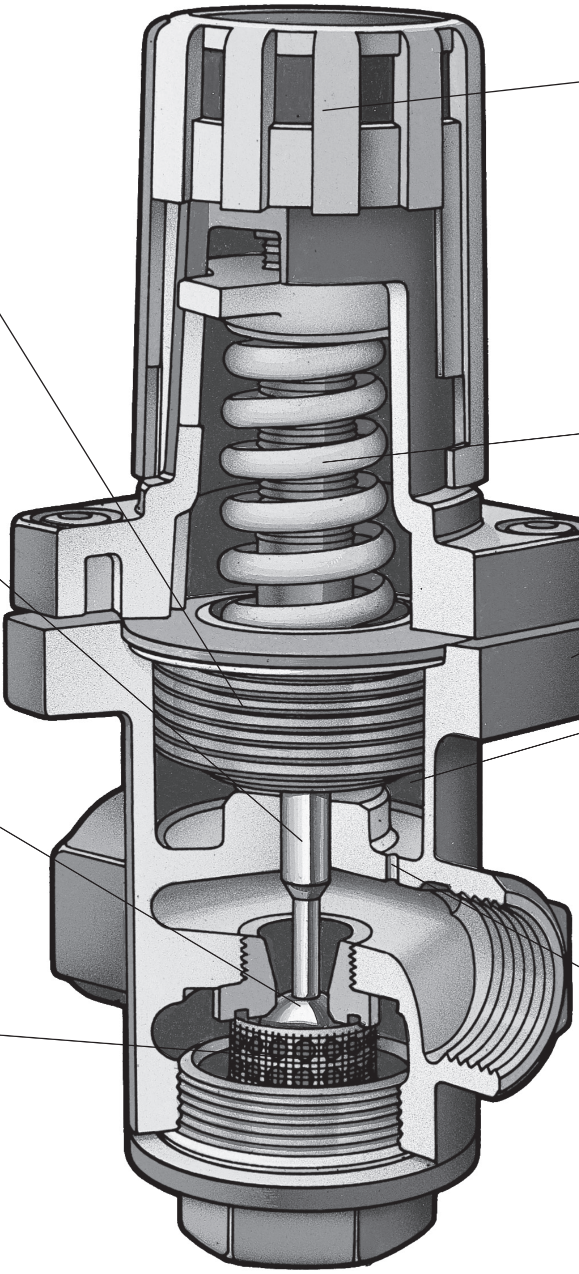
1. Model number
2. Connection size and type
3. Quantity
4. Service fluid
5. Specific gravity (if other than steam, air, water)
6. Fluid temperature
7. Maximum inlet pressure
8. Desired delivered pressure (reduced pressure)
9. Flow rate
10. Special conditions (if any)

Notes

Direct Acting

For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas Service

The simplest of pressure reducing valves, the direct acting type operates with either a flat diaphragm or convoluted bellows. Since it is self-contained, it does not need an external sensing line downstream to operate. It is the smallest and most economical of the three types and is designed for low to moderate flows. Accuracy of direct acting PRVs is typically +/-10%.



For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gases

The GD-30 is a compact, high performance direct acting valve. Economical to buy and use, it's ideal for those low to moderate flow applications where accuracy of +/-10% is acceptable. The GD-30 is well suited for laundry and dry cleaning equipment, hospital equipment, tire molds, humidifiers, small heaters and applications in food processing. It provides tight shutoff for dead-end service on steam. Turndown ratio is 10:1 and ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GD-30 (bronze only) CDY #1038
GD-30S (stainless steel) CDY #1089

GD-30/30S Specifications

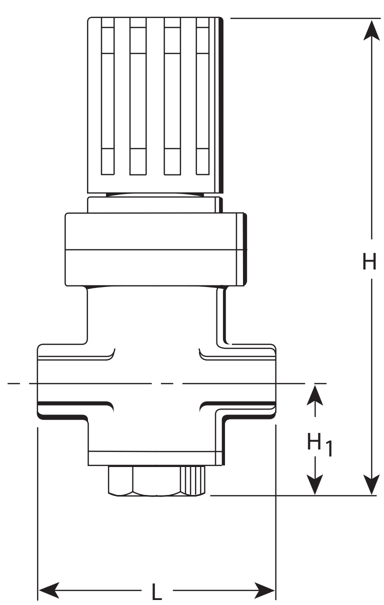
Model Number	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Application	Maximum Temp. °F (°C)	Materials		
							Body	Valve/Seat	Bellows
GD-30	15 - 250 (1 - 17)	3 - 15 (.21 - 1.0) 7 - 80 (.48 - 5.5) 50 - 140 (3.4 - 9.6)	Yellow Blue Green	7 (.48)	Steam, Air, Non-Corrosive Gases	410 (210)	Cast Bronze ASTM B584	Stainless Steel AISI 440/304	Phosphor Bronze ASTM B103*
GD-30S	15 - 300 (1 - 20)				Steam	430 (220)	Stainless Steel AISI 316		Stainless Steel AISI 316L

*Stainless steel optional

GD-30/30S Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size									
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	**15**	**3/4**	**20**	**1**	**25**	**1-1/2***	**40**	**2***	**50**
L	3-1/8	80	3-3/8	85	3-3/4	95	5-1/2	140	5-7/8	150
H_1	2	47	2	47	2	47	3	77	3	77
H	7-1/2	191	7-1/2	191	7-1/2	191	12-1/8	307 1	2-1/8	307
Weight lb (kg)	4-1/4 (1.9)		4-1/4 (1.9)		4-1/2 (2.0)		21-3/8 (9.7)		22 (10)	
C_v	1.3		1.5		2.5		5.6		8.5	

NOTE: GD-30 capacities cannot be determined with a formula—consult capacity tables. Reference note under formula key on page 275.
*GD-30S available in 1/2", 3/4", and 1" only.



GD-30 Capacities—Steam

lb/hr

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in				
psig		1/2	3/4	1	1-1/2	2
C_v Factor		1.3	1.5	2.5	5.6	8.5
15	7	49	56	92	198	297
20	13	53	61	105	216	331
	7	42	55	63	180	264
30	23	62	71	112	242	408
	15	53	60	101	209	309
	3	33	40	60	139	216
40	32	99	121	187	407	617
	20	79	97	159	330	517
	4	40	55	77	159	264
50	40	130	143	242	539	837
	20	99	115	187	407	628
	5	48	62	88	193	297
60	48	137	154	265	584	899
	40	150	165	289	617	969
	18	90	104	170	374	584
	6	55	73	99	220	331
80	64	176	205	342	738	1,168
	54	187	225	353	782	1,201
	23	121	137	220	489	749
	8	60	77	108	231	363
100	80	203	242	397	863	1,355
	66	225	262	437	958	1,465
	40	198	231	375	837	1,278
	10	68	79	132	297	473
120	96	231	276	452	991	1,520
	70	276	311	518	1,168	1,818
	45	240	267	450	980	1,509
	12	110	121	198	462	705
150	120	287	333	551	1,212	1,862
	85	364	421	705	1,531	2,369
	55	298	353	595	1,278	2,005
	15	132	165	254	562	848
180	140	408	485	794	1,719	2,677
	115	430	507	860	1,829	2,832
	70	386	430	739	1,619	2,501
	18	165	187	309	683	1,035
200	140	461	518	871	1,983	3,063
	115	474	540	904	2,005	3,085
	80	430	496	827	1,818	2,810
	20	209	242	386	848	1,300
225	140	485	573	948	2,060	3,195
	115	496	584	961	2,071	3,207
	85	463	540	904	1,983	3,063
	23	254	298	496	1,079	1,675
250	140	525	606	1,014	2,226	3,438
	120	551	584	1,038	2,248	3,471
	70	463	529	893	1,939	2,997
	25	276	320	529	1,146	1,796
275 (GD-30S Only)	140	529	613	1,023	–	–
	120	529	613	1,023	–	–
	70	470	542	902	–	–
	28	295	344	562	–	–
300 (GD-30S Only)	140	529	613	1,023	–	–
	100	529	613	1,023	–	–
	70	478	551	926	–	–
	30	309	359	595	–	–

kg/hr

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size mm				
bar		15	20	25	40	50
C_v Factor		1.3	1.5	2.5	5.6	8.5
1.0	.5	22	25	42	90	135
1.4	.9	24	28	48	98	150
	.5	19	25	35	82	120
2.0	1.6	28	32	51	110	185
	1.0	24	27	46	95	140
	.2	15	18	27	63	98
2.8	2.2	45	55	85	185	280
	1.4	36	44	72	150	235
	.3	18	25	35	72	120
3.4	2.8	59	65	110	245	380
	1.4	45	52	85	185	285
	.3	22	28	40	88	135
4.0	3.3	62	70	120	265	408
	2.8	68	75	131	280	440
	1.2	41	47	77	170	265
	.4	25	33	45	100	150
5.5	4.4	80	93	155	335	530
	3.7	85	102	160	355	545
	1.6	55	62	100	222	340
	.5	27	35	49	105	165
6.9	5.5	92	110	180	392	615
	4.5	102	119	198	435	665
	2.8	90	105	170	380	580
	.7	31	36	60	135	215
8.3	6.6	105	125	205	450	690
	4.8	125	141	235	530	825
	3.1	109	121	204	445	685
	.8	50	55	90	210	320
10.3	8.3	130	151	250	550	845
	5.9	165	191	320	695	1,075
	3.8	135	160	270	580	910
	1.0	60	75	115	255	385
12.4	9.7	185	220	360	780	1,215
	8.0	195	230	390	830	1,285
	4.8	175	195	335	735	1,135
	1.2	75	85	140	310	470
13.8	9.7	209	235	395	900	1,390
	8.0	215	245	410	910	1,400
	5.5	195	225	375	825	1,275
	1.4	95	110	175	385	590
15.5	9.7	220	260	430	935	1,450
	8.0	225	265	436	940	1,455
	5.9	210	245	410	900	1,390
	1.6	115	135	225	490	760
17.2	9.7	238	275	460	1,010	1,560
	8.3	250	265	471	1,020	1,575
	4.8	210	240	405	880	1,360
	1.7	125	145	240	520	815
18.9	9.7	240	278	464	–	–
	8.3	240	278	464	–	–
	4.8	213	246	409	–	–
	1.9	134	156	255	–	–
20.0	9.7	240	278	464	–	–
	6.9	240	278	464	–	–
	4.8	217	250	420	–	–
	2.7	140	163	270	–	–

NOTE: For air capacities scfm, multiply steam capacities (lb/hr) by 0.36. For air capacities m3/hr, multiply steam capacities (kg/hr) by 1.35.
Maximum pressure reduction ratio 10:1.

For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas Service

The GD-45 is a compact, high-performance, direct-acting valve. Inexpensive to buy and use, it is ideal for those moderate flow applications that do not justify the higher cost of pilot-controlled valves.

The GD-45 is well-suited for laundry and dry-cleaning equipment, hospital equipment, tire molds, humidifiers, small heaters, and applications in food processing. It provides tight, quick, easy installation.

Quick, easy installation
- Lightweight and compact
- Piping supports the valve of ductile iron for greater durability and higher inlet pressure
- Screwed connections
- No external sensing lines or parts needed
- Maximum turndown ratio 10:1
- ANSI Class IV Shutt off

Simple selection
- 1/2", 3/4" and 1"
- Match pipe size normally
- Three pressure range springs (for best control when ranges overlap, use smaller range spring)

Long life/easy maintenance
- Highly resilient phosphor-bronze bellows
- Hardened stainless-steel working parts
- Integral strainer (removable for cleaning) for protection from wear or dirt
- Teflon gaskets used at all joints for improved leakage prevention

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1090.

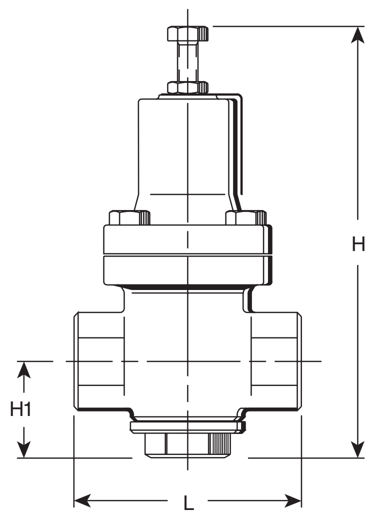
GD-45 Specifications

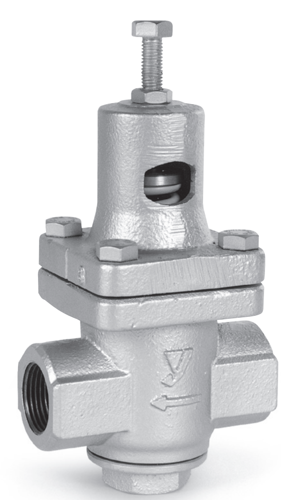
Service	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Materials		
					Body	Valve/Seat	Bellows
Steam, Air Non-Corrosive Gases	15 - 300 (1 - 20)	3 - 15 (.21 - 1.0) Yellow 7 - 80 (.48 - 5.5) Blue 50 - 140 (3.4 - 9.6) Green	7 (.48)	450 (232)	ASTM A536 Ductile Iron	Hardened Stainless Steel AISI 420	Phosphor Bronze ASTM B103

GD-45 Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size					
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25
L	4-3/8	111	4-3/8	111	4-3/8	111
H_1	1-7/8	47	1-7/8	47	1-7/8	47
H	8-1/2	216	8-1/2	216	8-1/2	216
Wt, lb (kg)	7 (3.2)					
Cv	1.3		1.5		2.5	

NOTE: GD-45 capacities cannot be determined with a formula—consult capacity tables. Reference note under formula key on page 275.





GD-30 Capacities—Steam

lb/hr					kg/hr				
Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in			Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size mm		
psig		1/2	3/4	1	bar		15	20	25
C_v Factor		1.3	1.5	2.5	C_v Factor		1.3	1.5	2.5
15	7	49	56	92	1.0	.5	22	25	42
20	13	53	61	105	1.4	.9	24	28	48
	7	42	55	63		.5	19	25	35
30	23	62	71	112	2.0	1.6	28	32	51
	15	53	60	101		1.0	24	27	46
	3	33	40	60		.2	15	18	27
40	32	99	121	187	2.8	2.2	45	55	85
	20	79	97	159		1.4	36	44	72
	4	40	55	77		.3	18	25	35
50	40	130	143	242	3.4	2.8	59	65	110
	20	99	115	187		1.4	45	52	85
	5	48	62	88		.3	22	28	40
60	48	137	154	265	4.0	3.3	62	70	120
	40	150	165	289		2.8	68	75	131
	18	90	104	170		1.2	41	47	77
	6	55	73	99		.4	25	33	45
80	64	176	205	342	5.5	4.4	80	93	155
	54	187	225	353		3.7	85	102	160
	23	121	137	220		1.6	55	62	100
	8	60	77	108		.5	27	35	49
100	80	203	242	397	6.9	5.5	92	110	180
	66	225	262	437		4.5	102	119	198
	40	198	231	375		2.8	90	105	170
	10	68	79	132		.7	31	36	60
120	96	231	276	452	8.3	6.6	105	125	205
	70	276	311	518		4.8	125	141	235
	45	240	267	450		3.1	109	121	204
	12	110	121	198		.8	50	55	90
150	120	287	333	551	10.3	8.3	130	151	250
	85	364	421	705		5.9	165	191	320
	55	298	353	595		3.8	135	160	270
	15	132	165	254		1.0	60	75	115
180	140	408	485	794	12.4	9.7	185	220	360
	115	430	507	860		8.0	195	230	390
	70	386	430	739		4.8	175	195	335
	18	165	187	309		1.2	75	85	140
200	140	461	518	871	13.8	9.7	209	235	395
	115	474	540	904		8.0	215	245	410
	80	430	496	827		5.5	195	225	375
	20	209	242	386		1.4	95	110	175
225	140	485	573	948	15.5	9.7	220	260	430
	115	496	584	961		8.0	225	265	436
	85	463	540	904		5.9	210	245	410
	23	254	298	496		1.6	115	135	225
250	140	525	606	1,014	17.2	9.7	238	275	460
	120	551	584	1,038		8.3	250	265	471
	70	463	529	893		4.8	210	240	405
	25	276	320	529		1.7	125	145	240
300	140	528	616	1,023	20	9.7	240	280	465
	120	551	627	1,038		8.3	250	285	477
	70	484	550	913		4.8	220	250	415
	30	319	352	583		2.0	145	160	265

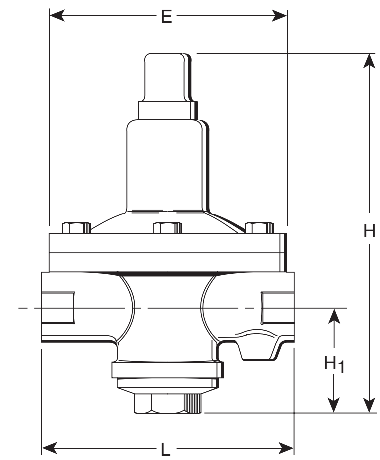
NOTE: For air capacities scfm, multiply steam capacities (lb/hr) by 0.36. For air capacities m3/hr, multiply steam capacities (kg/hr) by 1.35.
Maximum pressure reduction ratio 10:1.

Armstrong® GD-6N (Steam), GD-6 (Liquid, Gas)

For Steam, Air and Water

The GD-6N and GD-6 are compact, direct acting diaphragm valves ideal for low-flow applications, including laundry/dry cleaning equipment, hospital equipment, tire/plastic molds and food processing. Lightweight and compact, the valves require no external sensing lines or additional parts. External adjusting screw with locking nut and cover make for quick, easy setting and adjustment. Tight shutoff for dead-end service. Removable stainless steel diaphragm, hardened stainless steel working parts (6N), integral removable strainer (6N) and in-line renewable valve and seat. Available in 3/8", 1/2", 3/4" and 1" sizes with a choice of two set pressure spring ranges.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1040.



GD-6N/GD-6 Specifications

Model	Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Materials: Body	Materials: Main Valve	Materials: Valve Seat	Materials: Diaphragm
GD-6N	Steam	15 - 150 (1 - 10)	3 - 15 (.21 - 1.0) and 15 - 60 (1 - 4)	Yellow Stripe	7 (.48)	450 (232)	Cast Iron ASTM A278	Stainless Steel AISI 304	Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 304
GD-6	Liquid Gas			Yellow/Blue Stripe		175 (79)		Brass (w/Disc) ASTM B16	Bronze ASTM B584	

GD-6N Capacities—Steam

lb/hr Inlet psig	Outlet psig	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	kg/hr Inlet bar	Outlet bar	10	15	20	25
15	3 - 8	18	25	51	76	1.0	.2 - .6	8.2	11.3	23.1	34.5
20	13	12	17	34	51	1.4	.9	5.4	7.7	15.4	23.1
	3 - 10	21	30	59	89		.2 - .7	9.5	13.6	26.8	40.4
25	18	14	20	41	61	1.7	1.2	6.4	9.1	18.6	27.7
	15	19	28	55	83		1.0	8.6	12.7	24.9	37.6
	3 - 12	24	34	68	102		.2 - .8	10.9	15.4	30.8	46.3
30	23	16	23	47	71	2.1	1.6	7.3	10.4	21.3	32.2
	20	21	30	59	89		1.4	9.5	13.6	26.8	40.4
	3 - 15	27	38	76	115		.2 - 1	12.2	17.2	34.5	52.2
40	32	21	30	60	90	2.8	2.2	9.5	13.6	27.2	40.8
	25	28	40	79	119		1.7	12.7	18.1	35.8	54.0
	4 - 20	33	47	94	140		.3 - 1.4	15.0	21.3	42.6	63.5
50	40	25	36	73	109	3.4	2.8	11.3	16.3	33.1	49.4
	32	33	47	94	141		2.2	15.0	21.3	42.6	64.0
	5 - 25	39	55	111	166		.3 - 1.7	17.7	24.9	50.3	75.3
60	48	30	43	55	128	4.1	3.3	13.6	19.5	24.9	58.1
	40	37	53	107	160		2.8	16.8	24.0	48.5	72.6
	6 - 30	45	64	128	192		.4 - 2.1	20.4	29.0	58.1	87.1
75	60	37	52	104	156	5.2	4.1	16.8	23.6	47.2	70.8
	48	47	67	135	202		3.3	21.3	30.4	61.2	91.6
	7 - 37	54	77	153	230		.5 - 2.6	24.5	34.9	69.4	104.3
100	65	61	87	173	260	6.9	4.5	27.7	39.5	78.5	117.9
	10 - 50	69	98	196	294		.7 - 3.4	31.3	44.5	88.9	133.4
125	13 - 60	84	119	239	358	8.6	.9 - 4.1	38.1	54.0	108.4	162.4
150	15 - 60	99	142	283	425	10.3	1 - 4.1	44.9	64.4	128.4	192.8

NOTE: For air capacities scfm, multiply steam capacities (lb/hr) by 0.36.
For air capacities m3/hr, multiply steam capacities (kg/hr) by 1.35.
Maximum pressure reduction ratio 10:1.
ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

GD-6N/GD-6 Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	in 3/8	mm 10	in 1/2	mm 15	in 3/4	mm 20	in 1	mm 25
L	6-1/2	165	6-1/2	165	7-1/4	185	7-1/4	185
H	9-1/2	237	9-1/2	237	10-1/4	261	10-1/4	261
H_1	2-1/4	57	2-1/4	57	3	76	3	76
E	6-1/8	155	6-1/8	155	7	175	7	175
Wt lb (kg)	12 (5.5)		12 (5.5)		18 (8.2)		18 (8.2)	
C_V	.35		.5		1.0		1.5	

GD-6 Capacities—Water

gpm ΔP psig	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	l/min ΔP bar	10	15	20	25
5	.8	1.1	2.2	3.4	.35	3.0	4.2	8.3	12.9
10	1.1	1.6	3.2	4.7	.7	4.2	6.0	12.1	17.8
15	1.4	1.9	3.9	5.8	1.0	5.3	7.2	14.8	22.0
25	1.8	2.5	5.0	7.5	1.7	6.8	9.5	18.9	28.4
50	2.5	3.5	7.1	10.6	3.5	9.5	13.2	26.9	40.1
75	3.0	4.3	8.7	13.0	5.2	11.4	16.3	32.9	49.2
100	3.5	5.0	10.0	15.0	6.9	13.2	18.9	37.9	56.8
125	3.9	5.6	11.2	16.8	8.6	14.8	21.2	42.4	63.6
147	4.2	6.1	12.1	18.2	10.0	15.9	23.1	45.8	68.9

GD-10, GD-10F, AF-10

For Air and Non-Corrosive Gases

The GD-10/10F is a lightweight direct acting diaphragm valve used primarily for pneumatic tool air supply and non-hazardous gas regulation. Screwed connections make it easy to support in position without external sensing lines or other parts. Zinc or aluminum bodies eliminate rust and scale. Plug, seat and diaphragm are renewable in-line, and you can make quick adjustments externally with locking handle. Quarter-inch pressure gauge connection is standard, and all units are capable of tight shutoff for dead-end service. GD-10 available in sizes 1/4" - 2." Highly efficient Model AF-10 air filters with zinc or aluminum bodies are used to remove liquids and solid particles from compressed air. The AF-10 is available in sizes 1/4" - 1."

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below.
GD-10 CDY #1003
GD-10F CDY #1002
AF-10 CDY #1004

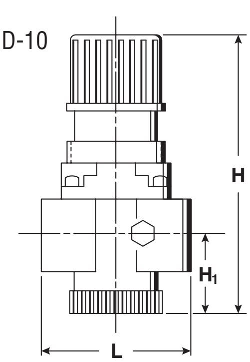
GD-10/GD-10F/AF-10 Specifications

Model	Application	Inlet Pres. psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Min. Differ. psig (bar)	Max. Temp. °F (°C)	Materials				
						Body in (mm)	Bowl	Main Valve in (mm)	Valve Plug in (mm)	Diaphragm
GD-10	Air and Other Non-Corrosive Gases	15 - 300 (1 - 20)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)	7 (.48)	175 (79)	Zinc 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 (6, 9, 15, 20) Aluminum 1 - 2 (25 - 50)	—	Zinc 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 (6, 9, 15, 20) Aluminum 1 - 2 (25 - 50)	Brass 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 (6, 9, 15, 20) Nylon 1 - 2 (25 - 50)	Nitrile
GD-10F		15 - 250 (1 - 17)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)	7 (.48)		Zinc			Brass	Nitrile
AF-10		0 - 250 (0 - 17)	—	—		Zinc 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 (6, 9, 15, 20) Aluminum 1 (25)		—	—	—

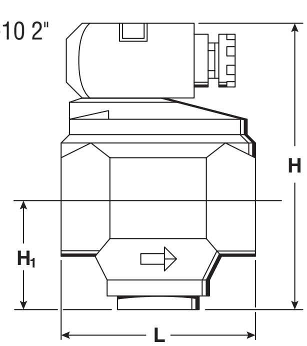
GD-10 Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size											
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/4	8	3/8	10	1/2	15	3/4	20	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40	2	50
L	2-5/8	67	2-5/8	67	2-5/8	67	3-1/2	98	4-1/4	108	6	152
H	5-3/8	136	5-3/8	136	5-3/8	136	5-7/8	149	7-1/8	181	9-3/4	248
H_1	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38	2-3/8	60	3-9/16	90
Wt, lb (kg)	1-1/2 (.7)		1-1/2 (.7)		1-1/2 (.7)		2 (.9)		3 (1.4)		10 (4.5)	
C_V	1.4						2.6		5.8		43	

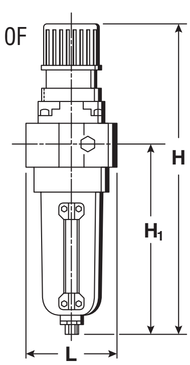
GD-10



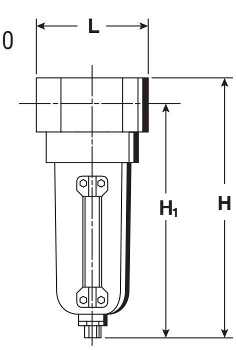
GD-10 2"



GD-10F



AF-10



GD-10/GD-10F Capacities—Air

scfm

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in 1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	1*, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	2**
psig					
15	8	19	35	78	580
30	23	24	44	98	727
	15	33	61	136	1,011
	5 - 7	38	70	157	1,166
40	33	26	49	109	810
	20	42	77	173	1,280
	5 - 12	46	86	192	1,427
50	40	34	63	141	1,046
	30	46	86	191	1,416
	5 - 17	55	102	228	1,687
75	60	49	91	203	1,503
	45	66	123	273	2,026
	7 - 30	76	141	316	2,339
100	80	64	118	264	1,958
	60	86	159	355	2,634
	10 - 42	97	181	403	2,991
125	100	79	146	326	2,413
	75	106	196	437	3,241
	13 - 55	119	220	491	3,643
150	120	93	173	387	2,868
	85	129	240	535	3,967
	15 - 67	140	260	579	4,295
175	125	126	235	524	3,884
	100	149	276	617	4,573
	18 - 80	161	299	667	4,947
200	125	161	298	666	4,934
	20 - 92	182	339	755	5,599
250†	25 - 125	225	417	931	6,903
300	30 - 125	267	496	1,107	8,207
350**	35 - 125	—	—	—	9,511
425**	43 - 125	—	—	—	11,467

m^3/hr

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size mm 8, 10, 15	20	25*, 32, 40	50**
bar					
1.0	0.6	32	60	133	985
2.0	1.6	40	75	167	1,235
	1.0	56	104	232	1,718
	.34 - 48	64	120	267	1,981
2.8	2.3	45	83	186	1,377
	1.4	71	131	293	2,174
	.34 - .83	79	147	327	2,424
3.4	2.8	58	107	240	1,777
	2.1	78	145	324	2,405
	.34 - 1.17	93	173	387	2,867
5.2	4.1	83	154	344	2,553
	3.1	112	208	464	3,442
	.48 - 2.1	129	240	536	3,975
6.9	5.5	108	201	449	3,327
	4.1	146	271	604	4,475
	.69 - 2.9	165	307	686	5,082
8.6	6.9	134	248	553	4,101
	5.2	179	333	743	5,507
	.89 - 3.8	202	374	835	6,190
10.3	8.3	159	295	657	4,873
	5.9	219	408	909	6,741
	1.03 - 4.6	238	441	984	7,298
12.1	8.6	215	399	890	6,599
	6.9	253	470	1,048	7,769
	1.24 - 5.5	274	508	1,134	8,405
13.8	8.6	273	507	1,131	8,383
	1.38 - 6.3	310	575	1,283	9,513
17.2†	1.7 - 8.6	382	709	1,582	11,729
20.0	2.1 - 8.6	454	843	1,881	13,944
24.1**	2.4 - 8.6	—	—	—	16,159
29.3**	3.0 - 8.6	—	—	—	19,482

* GD-10F not available above 3/4" (20 mm).
** 2" (50 mm) GD-10 valve maximum inlet pressure is 425 psi (30 bar).
† GD-10F has a maximum inlet pressure of 250 psi (17 bar).

GD-10F Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/4	8	3/8	10	1/2	15	3/4	20
L	2-3/4	70	2-3/4	70	2-3/4	70	3-7/8	98
H	9-3/8	238	9-3/8	238	9-3/8	238	10-7/8	276
H_1	5-3/4	146	5-3/4	146	5-3/4	146	6-3/8	162
Wt, lb (kg)	2-1/2 (1.2)		2-1/2 (1.2)		4-1/2 (2.0)		4-1/2 (2.0)	
C_V	1.4						2.6	

AF-10 Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/4	8	3/8	10	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25
L	2-3/4	70	2-3/4	70	2-3/4	70	3-7/8	98	4-3/4	121
H	6-3/8	162	6-3/8	162	6-3/8	162	7	178	11-3/8	289
H_1	5-3/4	146	5-3/4	146	5-3/4	146	6-3/8	162	10	254
Wt, lb (kg)	2 (.9)								3 (1.4)	

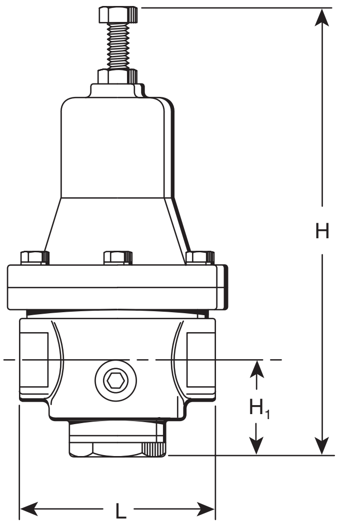
Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

For Non-Potable Water Service Only

An industrial-grade valve for non-potable water systems, the GD-24 is lightweight, compact and economical. Comes with screwed connections and will mount in any position. Requires no external sensing lines. Bronze body and high temperature diaphragm suitable for hot or cold process water service. Valve, seat and diaphragm are renewable in line. External adjusting screw with lock. Six sizes, 1/2" through 2". ANSI Class IV shutoff.

Illegal for potable water service per SDWA section 1417 (As Amended).

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1023.



GD-24 Specifications

Application	Maximum Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure Range psig (bar)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Materials			
					Body	Main Valve	Valve Seat	Diaphragm
Hot or Cold Water	20 - 230 (1.3 - 16)	7 - 80 (.48 - 5.5)	7 (.48)	175* (79)	Cast Bronze ASTM 584		Stainless Steel AISI 304	NBR**

*With Viton® diaphragm maximum temperature is 210°F (99°C).
**Viton optional.

GD-24 Capacities—Water

gpm							l/min						
ΔP	Connection Size in						ΔP	Connection Size mm					
DP (psig)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	DP (bar)	15	20	25	32	40	50
7	4	5	8	11	19	26	0.5	15	20	30	40	70	100
10	5	6	9	13	22	32	0.7	18	24	36	48	84	120
15	6	8	12	15	27	39	1.0	22	29	44	59	103	147
25	8*	10	15	20	35	50	1.7	30*	38	57	76	132	189
50	11	14*	21	28	49	71	3.4	40	53*	80	107	187	268
75	13	17	26*	35	61*	87	5.2	49	66	98*	131	231*	328
100	15	20	30	40*	70	100*	6.9	57	76	114	151*	265	378*
125	17	22	34	45	78	112	8.6	63	85	127	169	296	423
150	18	24	37	49	86	122	10.3	70	93	139	185	325	464
175	20	26	40	53	93	132	12.0	75	100	150	200	351	501
200	21	28	42	57	99	141	13.8	80	107	161	214	375	535

*At flows greater than this, velocities will exceed 10 ft/sec and pipe erosion could occur.
NOTE: Maximum pressure reduction ratio 10:1.

GD-24 Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size											
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/4	32	1-1/2	40	2	50
L	3-1/4	83	3-1/2	89	4	102	4-3/4	121	6	152	7-1/4	184
H_1	1-3/4	45	2	51	2-1/2	64	3-1/4	83	3-1/2	89	4-1/2	115
H	7-3/4	197	8-1/2	216	9-5/8	245	11-1/4	286	13-1/2	343	16	407
Wt, lb (kg)	4	(1.8)	5-1/4	(2.4)	7-1/4	(3.3)	10-3/8	(4.7)	18	(8.2)	31-1/2	(14.3)
C_v	1.5		2		3		4		7		10	

For Air, Water, Non-Corrosive and Non-Viscous Liquids

The GD-200/200H offers high capacity and highly accurate control with a large, cupped diaphragm for a long stroke. Compact and rugged, the GD-200's composition valve and stainless steel seat mean high performance over a long service life. Well suited to non-viscous liquid pressure reduction, the valve is widely applied in domestic water applications, construction equipment, irrigation, tank car loading and industrial or commercial air conditioning. Upstream variations do not affect balanced pressure valve, and composition disc assures tight shutoff. Turndown ratio is 10:1, and sizes range from 2" through 6". ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

GD-200/200H Specifications

Model Number	Pressure: Inlet psig (bar)	Pressure: Reduced psig (bar) 2" - 3" (50 - 80 mm)	Pressure: Reduced psig (bar) 4" - 6" (100 - 150 mm)	Spring Color	Application	Max. Temp. °F (°C)	Min. Diff. psig (bar)	Materials: Body	Materials: Main Valve	Materials: Valve Seat	Materials: Diaphragm	Materials: Connection
GD-200	150 (10)	7 - 36 (.48 - 2.5) 37 - 100 (2.5 - 6.9) *72 - 130 (4.9 - 8.8)	7 - 36 (.48 - 2.5) 37 - 72 (2.5 - 5.0) *72 - 108 (4.9 - 7.3)	Yellow	Liquid Gas	175 (79)**	7 (.48)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	NBR	Stainless Steel AISI 304	NBR***	ANSI 150 lb. Flg.
GD-200H	300 (20)			Black								ANSI 300 lb. Flg.

*This spring range for GD-200H only.
**With Viton® diaphragm maximum temperature is 210°F (99°C).
***Viton optional.

GD-200/200H Capacities—Air

Inlet psig	Outlet psig	scfm 2 in	scfm 2-1/2 in	scfm 3 in	scfm 4 in	scfm 5 in	scfm 6 in	Inlet bar	Outlet bar	m3/hr 50 mm	m3/hr 65 mm	m3/hr 80 mm	m3/hr 100 mm	m3/hr 125 mm	m3/hr 150 mm
15	8	216	377	485	917	1,011	1,456	1.03	0.55	366	641	824	1,557	1,718	2,473
20	13	235	412	530	1,000	1,103	1,589	1.38	0.90	400	700	900	1,699	1,874	2,699
	7	305	534	686	1,296	1,429	2,058		0.48	518	907	1,166	2,202	2,428	3,497
25	18	254	444	570	1,077	1,188	1,711	1.72	1.24	431	754	969	1,831	2,019	2,907
	7	374	655	842	1,591	1,755	2,527		0.48	636	1,113	1,431	2,703	2,981	4,293
30	23	270	473	609	1,149	1,268	1,826	2.07	1.59	459	804	1,034	1,953	2,154	3,102
	7	440	770	990	1,870	2,063	2,970		0.48	748	1,308	1,682	3,178	3,505	5,047
40	32	321	561	722	1,363	1,503	2,165	2.76	2.21	545	954	1,226	2,316	2,554	3,678
	20	476	833	1,071	2,024	2,232	3,214		1.38	459	804	1,034	1,953	2,154	3,102
	7 - 12	531	929	1,194	2,256	2,488	3,583		.48 - .83	902	1,578	2,029	3,833	4,227	6,087
50	40	389	681	875	1,654	1,824	2,626	3.45	2.76	661	1,157	1,487	2,810	3,099	4,462
	30	527	922	1,185	2,239	2,469	3,555		2.07	809	1,416	1,820	3,438	3,792	5,461
	7 - 17	628	1,099	1,413	2,668	2,943	4,238		.48 - 1.17	1,067	1,867	2,400	4,534	5,000	7,200
60	48	457	800	1,029	1,943	2,143	3,086	4.14	3.31	777	1,360	1,748	3,302	3,642	5,244
	35	628	1,099	1,413	2,669	2,944	4,239		2.41	895	1,566	2,014	3,803	4,195	6,041
	7 - 22	725	1,269	1,631	3,081	3,398	4,893		.48 - 1.5	1,232	2,155	2,771	5,234	5,773	8,313
75	60	559	979	1,258	2,377	2,621	3,775	5.17	4.14	950	1,663	2,138	4,038	4,453	6,413
	45	754	1,319	1,696	3,204	3,534	5,089		3.10	1,067	1,867	2,401	4,535	5,001	7,202
	7 - 30	870	1,523	1,959	3,699	4,080	5,876		.48 - 2.1	1,479	2,588	3,328	6,285	6,932	9,983
100	80	729	1,275	1,640	—	—	—	6.89	5.52	1,238	2,167	2,786	—	—	—
	60	980	1,715	2,205	4,166	4,594	6,616		4.14	1,281	2,241	2,882	5,444	6,004	8,646
	10 - 42	1,113	1,948	2,504	4,730	5,217	7,513		.69 - 2.9	1,891	3,309	4,255	8,037	8,864	12,765
125	100	898	1,572	2,021	—	—	—	8.62	6.89	1,526	2,670	3,433	—	—	—
	70	1,206	2,111	2,714	5,317	5,864	8,444		5.17	1,665	2,914	3,747	7,077	7,806	11,241
	13 - 55	1,356	2,372	3,050	5,762	6,355	9,151		.89 - 3.8	2,303	4,031	5,182	9,789	10,796	15,547
150	100	1,331	2,329	2,995	—	—	—	10.34	6.89	2,261	3,957	5,088	—	—	—
	80	1,517	2,655	3,414	—	—	—		5.52	2,049	3,586	4,610	—	—	—
	15 - 67	1,598	2,797	3,596	6,793	7,492	10,788		1.03 - 4.6	2,715	4,752	6,110	11,541	12,729	18,329
180	100	1,772	3,100	3,986	—	—	—	12.41	6.89	3,010	5,268	6,773	—	—	—
	90	1,848	3,235	4,159	—	—	—		6.21	2,578	4,512	5,801	—	—	—
	18 - 80	1,889	3,306	4,251	8,030	8,856	12,753		1.24 - 5.5	3,210	5,618	7,223	13,643	15,047	21,668
200	100	2,044	3,577	4,598	—	—	—	13.79	6.89	3,472	6,077	7,813	—	—	—
	20 - 92	2,083	3,646	4,688	8,855	9,766	14,063		1.38 - 6.3	3,540	6,195	7,965	15,044	16,593	23,894
250	25 - 100	2,569	4,495	5,779	10,917	12,041	17,338	17.24	1.72 - 6.9	4,364	7,637	9,819	18,548	20,457	29,458
300	25 - 100	3,054	5,344	6,871	12,979	14,315	20,613	20.00	1.72 - 6.9	5,188	9,080	11,674	22,051	24,321	35,022

GD-200H Only

NOTE: Maximum pressure reduction ratio 10:1.

NOTES: Available in sizes below 2" upon request. Differential valve (GD-21) available upon request.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

GD-200/200H Capacities—Water

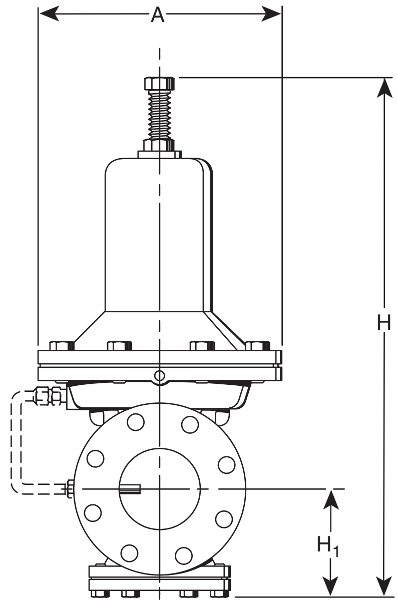
gpm								l/min						
ΔP	Connection Size in							ΔP	Connection Size mm					
DP (psig)	2	2-1/2	3	4	5	6		DP (bar)	50	65	80	100	125	150
7	42	74	95	180	198	286		0.5	160	280	361	681	751	1,082
10	51	89	114	215	237	342		0.7	192	335	431	814	898	1,293
15	62	108	139	263	290	418		1.0	235	411	528	997	1,100	1,583
20	72	125	161	304	335	483		1.4	271	474	609	1,151	1,270	1,828
25	80	140*	180	340	375	540		1.7	303	530*	681	1,287	1,420	2,044
35	95*	166	213*	402*	444	639		2.4	360*	627	806*	1520*	1,680	2,419
50	113	198	255	481	530*	764		3.4	428	749	964	1,820	2,006*	2,891
75	139	242	312	589	650	900*		5.2	525	918	1,180	2,229	2,459	3,407*
100	160	280	360	680	750	1,080		6.9	606	1,060	1,363	2,574	2,839	4,088
125	179	313	402	760	839	1,207		8.6	677	1,185	1,524	2,878	3,174	4,571
150	196	343	441	833	919	1,323		10.0	742	1,298	1,669	3,153	3,477	5,007

*At flows greater than this, velocities will exceed 10 ft/sec and pipe erosion could occur.
NOTE: Minimum flow is 1.3 gpm (4.9 l/min).

GD-200/200H Dimensions and Weights

Size		GD-200 Face-to-Face		GD-200H Face-to-Face		A		H		H_1		C_V	Weight	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm		lb	kg
2	50	7-5/8	195	7-7/8	200	6	152	16-1/4	415	3-1/8	81	16	43	19.2
2-1/2	65	10-5/8	270	10-7/8	277	7	178	21-1/2	550	4-1/16	105	28	88	40.0
3	80	10-5/8	270	11-1/8	283	7-1/2	191	22-9/16	577	4-9/16	120	36	97	43.7
4	100	12-1/8	308	12-3/4	342	9	229	25-1/6	637	5-1/4	135	68	154	70.0
5	125	15	380	15-7/8	403	10	254	33	839	6-1/2	169	75	317	144.0
6	150	15-3/4	400	16-5/8	422	11	280	35-9/16	908	7-1/2	194	108	381	173.0

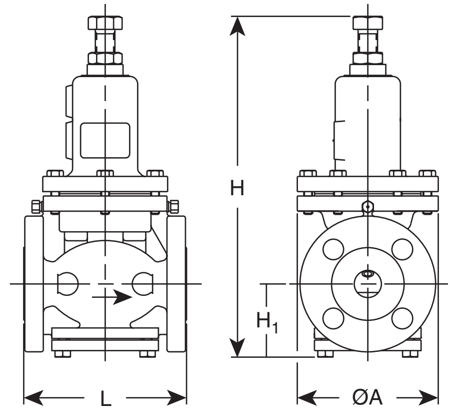
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GD-200 CD #2106
GD-200H CD #2107



For Water, Non-Corrosive and Non-Viscous Liquids

The GD-20R offers high capacity and highly accurate control with a large, cupped diaphragm for a long stroke. Compact and rugged, the GD-20R's composition valve and stainless steel seat mean high performance over a long service life. It is mainly used in heating and cooling equipment, and automatically regulates the pressure according to load fluctuations. It can be used in by-pass systems to prevent pump shutoff and to maintain a constant fluid pressure in the line. Turndown ratio is 10:1, and sizes range from 1/2" through 6".

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1100.



GD-20R Capacities—Water

gpm										l/min									
∆P	Connection Size									∆P	Connection Size								
DP (psig)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	DP (bar)	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100
7	4	7	11	22	29	37	61	86	127	0.5	15	27	40	85	110	140	230	325	481
10	5	9	13	27	35	44	73	103	152	0.7	18	32	48	102	132	168	275	389	575
15	6	10	15	33	43	54	89	126	186	1.0	22	40	59	125	161	205	337	476	704
25	8*	14*	20	43*	55*	70	115	163	240	1.7	30*	53*	76	162*	208*	265	435	615	908
50	11	19	28*	60	78	99*	163*	230*	339	3.4	40	72	106*	228	294	374*	617*	870*	1,285
75	13	23	35	74	95	121	199	281	416*	5.2	49	89	131	279	361	459	754	1,065	1,575*
100	15	27	40	85	110	140	230	325	480	6.9	57	102	151	322	416	530	871	1,230	1,817

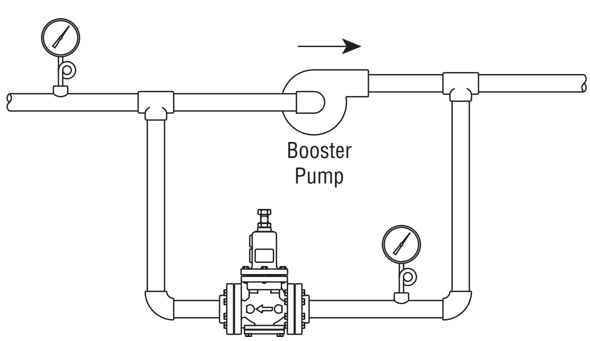
*At flows greater than this, velocities will exceed 10 ft/sec and pipe erosion could occur.

GD-20R Dimensions and Weights

Symbol	Connection Size																							
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/4	32	1-1/2	40	2	50	2-1/2	65	3	80	4	100	5	125	6	150
L	5-11/16	145	5-15/16	150	5-15/16	150	7-11/16	195	7-11/16	195	7-11/16	195	10-5/8	270	10-5/8	270	12-1/8	308	15-1/8	384	15-15/16	404
H	11-5/8	296	11-5/8	296	12-1/2	317	15-9/16	395	15-9/16	395	16-5/16	415	21-7/8	555	22-15/16	582	25-3/8	645	33-7/16	849	36-1/8	918
H_1	2-1/4	57	2-1/4	57	2-5/8	67	3	76	3	76	3-3/16	81	4-5/16	110	4-15/16	125	5-5/8	143	7-1/16	179	8-1/16	204
Wt., lb (kg)	18 (8)		18 (8)		22 (10)		37 (17)		37 (17)		42 (19)		88 (40)		96 (44)		156 (71)		320 (145)		386 (175)	
C_v	1.5		2.7		4		8		11		14		23		32		48		75		108	

GD-20R Specifications

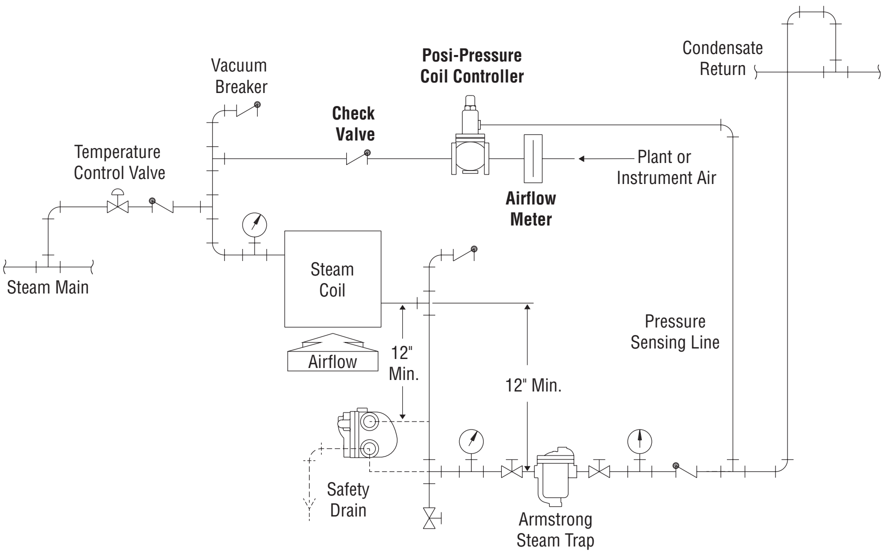
Pressure	Set Pressure		Spring Color	Application	Max. Temp. °F (°C)	Min. Diff. psig (bar)	Materials			
Inlet psig (bar)	1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)	4" - 6" (100 - 150 mm)					Main Valve	Valve Seat	Diaphragm	Connection
150 (10)	7 - 36 (.48 - 2.5) 37 - 100 (2.5 - 6.9)	7 - 36 (.48 - 2.5) 37 - 72 (2.5 - 5.0)	Yellow Black	Liquid	175 (79)	7 (.48)	NBR	Stainless Steel AISI 304	NBR	ANSI 150 lb. Flanged



Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Armstrong Posi-Pressure Control System

A Revolutionary Way to Provide Positive Condensate Drainage for Heat Exchange Equipment



Posi-Pressure Control System Suggested Installation

Posi-Pressure Control System Kit, consisting of controller, check valve, airflow meter

Forget About Flooded Heat Exchangers

The major cause of flooded heat exchangers is a lack of sufficient pressure differential across the steam trap under modulated steam conditions. With Armstrong's Posi-Pressure Control System, there is always a minimum preset differential pressure between the heat exchanger and the condensate return system. Even if the pressure in the condensate return changes, the Posi-Pressure Controller automatically adjusts to maintain the preset differential.

Forget About Water Hammer

When heat exchangers flood, steam and cold condensate frequently come in contact with each other. When this happens, the steam rapidly condenses, causing water hammer. This water hammer condition can cause damage to heat exchangers, piping and fittings. By eliminating heat exchanger flooding, the Posi-Pressure Control System will solve the problem.

Forget About Frozen Steam Coils

Most steam coils freeze because they are flooded with condensate. Costly—bulky—and high maintenance face and by-pass coil systems were created to solve this problem by maintaining a positive differential steam pressure. Now, with Armstrong's Posi-Pressure Control System, simple and inexpensive modulated control systems can do the same job. However, we must caution that proper steam coil design, steam trapping and venting practices are also required for freeze protection. If assistance is needed, Armstrong's Representatives are trained to analyze your total steam system and offer you solutions to your problems.

How Does the Posi-Pressure Control System Work?

A normal steam system may modulate into a vacuum to control temperature. A vacuum breaker is often installed to prevent this condition. Once the vacuum breaker opens, temperature control is accomplished by mixing the air with the steam. The steam/air mixture results in a lower temperature. However, even a vacuum breaker will not work if condensate has to be elevated to an overhead return, or if the return system is pressurized.

The Posi-Pressure Control System acts as a vacuum breaker. Instead of introducing air at atmospheric pressure, the controller injects air at an elevated pressure into the heat exchanger. The user presets the level of elevated air pressure at the time of installation. Rather than a specific pressure, the controller maintains a specific differential pressure across the steam trap. Even if a steam trap fails or other causes change the condensate return pressure, the controller will sense this difference and maintain the preset differential.

How Much Air Will Be Used?

The Posi-Pressure Control System uses very little air. The amount depends upon the size of the steam trap selected. Air usage can vary from as little as 10 SCFH to 90 SCFH or more on large systems. To put this in perspective, a 27 SCFH parcel of air amounts to a 3-foot cube in one hour! Once the initial air is introduced, only the leakage through the large vent bucket in the steam trap must be added. This air volume is so low that it is practically undetectable in a deaerator.

Are There Any Other Advantages?

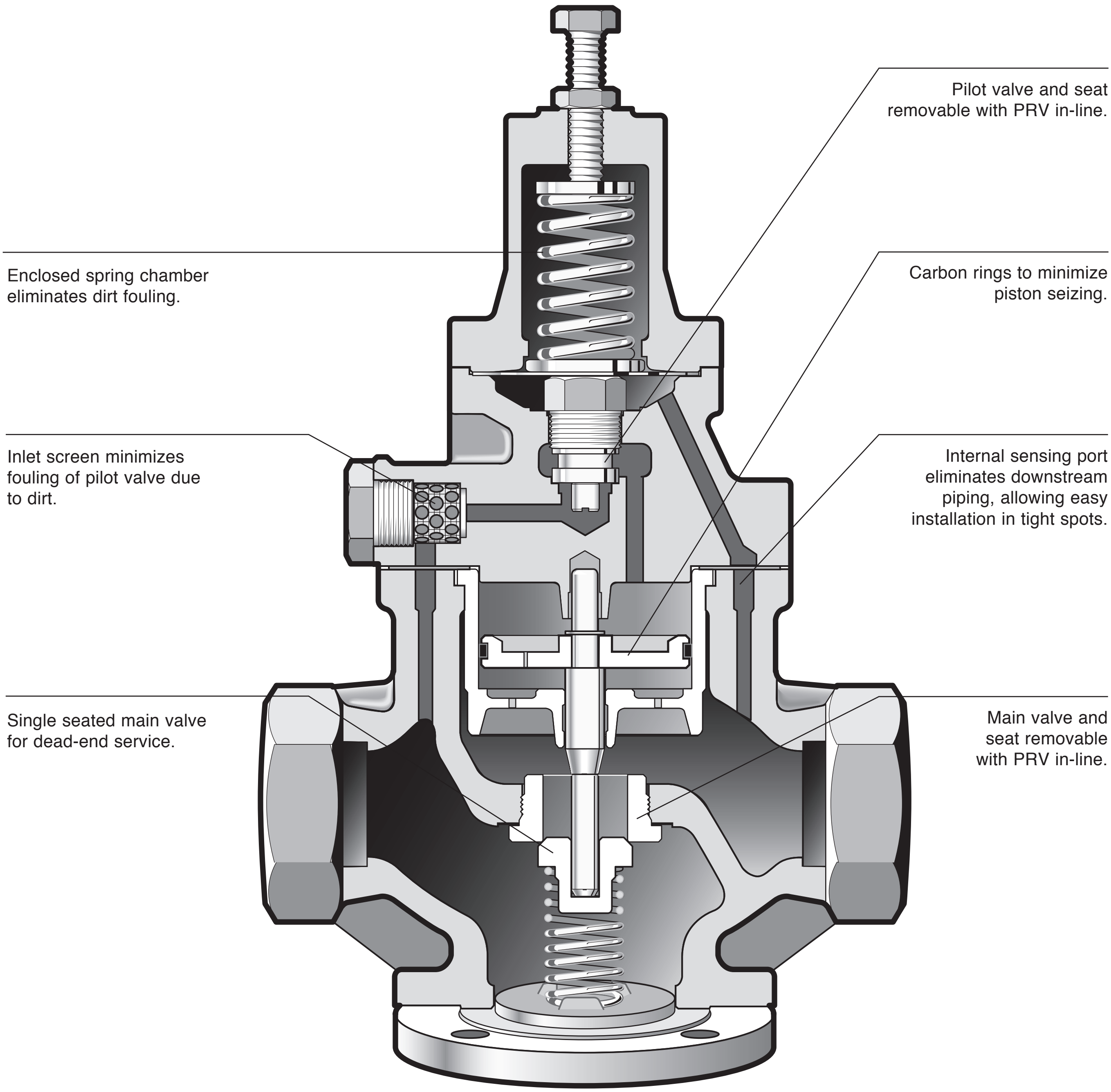
Yes! It is generally recommended that float and thermostatic traps be used on modulated steam systems because they drain better when there is no motive pressure other than the static head of condensate. With a positive pressure always being maintained by the Posi-Pressure Control System, an inverted bucket steam trap with its inherent longer life expectancy can, and must, be used. Since air is injected at a positive pressure, carbon dioxide (the real cause of corrosion) is diluted and swept clear of the heat exchanger.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1041.

Internally Piloted

For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas Service

This type of PRV incorporates two valves—a pilot and main valve—in one unit. The pilot valve has a design similar to the direct acting valve. The discharge pressure from the pilot valve is transmitted on top of a piston which opens the main valve. This design makes use of inlet pressure in opening a larger main valve than could otherwise be opened directly. As a result, there is a greater capacity per line size and greater accuracy (±5%) than with the direct acting valve.



Armstrong®

For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas

The GP-1000 Series valves are pilot-controlled for accurate regulation of pressure under wide-ranging flow. Internal pilot design eliminates external components and piping.

Internally piloted GP Series valves are capable of larger capacity and greater accuracy than direct acting valves.

Completely supported by piping, lightweight GP Series valves install easily with NPT or flanged connections. A stainless steel diaphragm, hardened stainless steel working parts and integral removable strainer team up to provide high performance over a long, trouble-free service life. Valves are equipped with a single seated main valve, piston valve rings for longer life and an external adjusting screw with locking nut. All working parts are renewable in-line. ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below.
GP-1000 NPT CD #2104
GP-1000 Flanged CD #2105
GP-1000 SS/AS CDY #1081

GP-1000

Model Number	Pressure: Inlet psig (bar)	Pressure: Reduced psig (bar)	Spring Color	Application	Maximum Temp. °F (°C)	Minimum Diff. psig (bar)	Body	Main Valve/ Valve Seat	Pilot Valve/Seat	Piston/Cylinder	Diaphragm
NPT GP-1000	15 - 250 (1 - 17)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)	Black	Steam	450 (232)	7 (.48)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 403/420	Stainless Steel AISI 420/Stainless Steel AISI 403	Stainless Steel AISI 301
		125 - 200 (8.6 - 13.8)	Green								
150 ANSI GP-1000	15 - 150 (1 - 10)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)	Black							Bronze/Bronze ASTM C36000	
NPT GP-1000A	15 - 150 (1 - 10)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)		Air & Gas	175 (80)			Stainless Steel AISI 420/Brass w/NBR			
150 ANSI GP-1000A	15 - 150 (1 - 10)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)									
GP-1000SS* GP-1000AS*	15 - 150 (1 - 10)	5 - 125 (.34 - 8.6)		Steam	450 (232)		Stainless Steel AISI 304	Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 403/420	Stainless Steel AISI 420/Stainless Steel AISI 403	

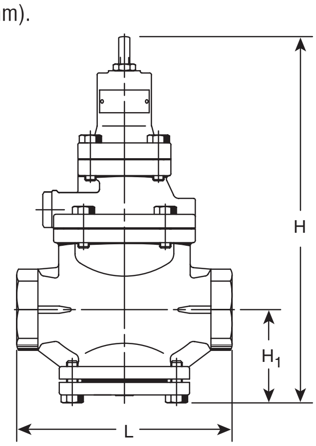
NOTES: Sizes 2" (50 mm) and below are NPT connections. Sizes 2" (50 mm) and larger are flanged connections.
Turndown ratio for GP-1000 20:1.
*GP-1000SS/GP-1000AS are available in 1/2" - 2" only and are flanged with NPT companion flanges.

GP-1000, GP-1000A, GP-1000SS, GP-1000AS Dimensions and Weights

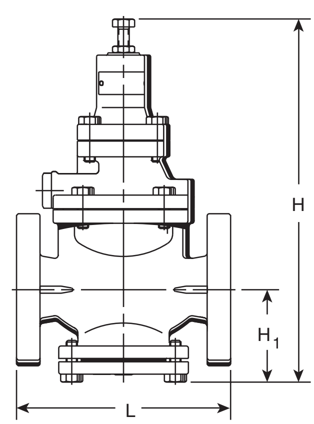
Symbol	in 1/2	mm 15	in 3/4	mm 20	in 1	mm 25	in 1-1/4	mm 32	in 1-1/2	mm 40	in 2*	mm 50	in 2-1/2	mm 65	in 3	mm 80	in 4	mm 100
L	5-7/8	150	6-1/8	155	6-5/16	160	7-1/2	190	7-1/2	190	8-11/16	220	9-5/8	245	11-3/8	290	13	330
H	11-1/4	285	11-1/4	285	11-7/8	300	12-3/4	323	12-3/4	323	13-5/8	347	14	357	15-7/8	404	17-3/4	450
H_1	2-1/2	64	2-1/2	64	2-5/8	67	3-1/4	82	3-1/4	82	3-11/16	93	4	100	4-13/16	122	5-9/16	144
Wt, lb (kg)	15-1/2 (7)		15-1/2 (7)		19 (8.5)		25-1/2 (12)		27-1/2 (12.5)		40 (18)		66 (30)		77 (35)		116 (53)	
C_V	1		2.3		4		6.5		9		16		25		36		64	

NOTES: GP-1000 is 1/2"-2" (20-50 mm) NPT, 2"- 4" (50-100 mm) ANSI 150 lb flanged.
* "L" Dimension for 2" 150# flange is 8-11/16" (220 mm).

GP-1000



GP-1000 NPT 1/2" - 2"



GP-1000 150 FL 2" - 4"

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Capacities for Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas

GP-1000 Capacities—Steam										
		lb/hr								
Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in								
psig		1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4
C_V Factor		1	2.3	4	6.5	9	16	25	36	64
15	8	40	93	161	261	362	644	1,005	1,448	2,574
	5	47	107	187	303	420	747	1,167	1,680	2,987
20	13	44	101	176	285	395	702	1,097	1,580	2,809
	5	60	138	240	390	540	960	1,500	2,160	3,839
30	23	50	116	202	328	454	807	1,261	1,816	3,228
	5 - 7	76	176	306	497	688	1,223	1,911	2,752	4,892
40	33	56	129	225	365	506	900	1,406	2,024	3,598
	25	79	182	316	514	711	1,264	1,976	2,845	5,057
	5 - 12	94	215	374	608	842	1,497	2,338	3,367	5,986
50	42	65	151	262	425	589	1,047	1,636	2,356	4,188
	30	98	226	393	638	884	1,572	2,456	3,536	6,287
	5 - 17	111	254	443	719	996	1,770	2,766	3,983	7,081
75	63	94	216	376	612	847	1,506	2,353	3,388	6,024
	45	141	323	562	914	1,265	2,249	3,515	5,061	8,998
	5 - 30	153	353	614	997	1,380	2,454	3,835	5,522	9,817
100	85	119	274	476	774	1,072	1,905	2,977	4,287	7,622
	70	162	374	650	1,056	1,462	2,599	4,061	5,847	10,395
	5 - 42	196	451	785	1,275	1,765	3,138	4,903	7,061	12,553
125	106	148	340	591	960	1,329	2,363	3,693	5,318	9,454
	100	167	385	670	1,089	1,507	2,680	4,187	6,029	10,718
	75	225	517	900	1,462	2,024	3,598	5,623	8,097	14,394
	7 - 55	239	549	956	1,553	2,150	3,822	5,972	8,600	15,289
150	125	183	421	733	1,191	1,649	2,931	4,580	6,595	11,724
	100	248	571	993	1,613	2,234	3,971	6,205	8,936	15,885
	80	283	651	1,132	1,839	2,547	4,528	7,074	10,187	18,111
	8 - 67	282	648	1,127	1,831	2,535	4,506	7,041	10,139	18,025
175	148	205	471	819	1,331	1,844	3,277	—	—	—
	125	270	620	1,078	1,752	2,426	4,312	—	—	—
	100	317	730	1,269	2,062	2,856	5,077	—	—	—
	9 - 80	324	746	1,298	2,109	2,919	5,190	—	—	—
200	170	230	529	919	1,494	2,069	3,678	—	—	—
	150	289	665	1,157	1,880	2,603	4,628	—	—	—
	125	342	787	1,369	2,225	3,081	5,478	—	—	—
	10 - 92	367	844	1,469	2,386	3,304	5,874	—	—	—
225	191	258	594	1,034	1,680	2,326	4,135	—	—	—
	175	308	708	1,231	2,000	2,769	4,923	—	—	—
	150	366	841	1,463	2,377	3,292	5,852	—	—	—
	12 - 105	410	943	1,640	2,664	3,689	6,558	—	—	—
250	200	325	748	1,301	2,113	2,926	5,202	—	—	—
	175	388	892	1,551	2,520	3,489	6,203	—	—	—
	150	435	1,001	1,741	2,829	3,916	6,963	—	—	—
	13 - 117	453	1,041	1,811	2,942	4,074	7,242	—	—	—

NOTE: For air capacities scfm, multiply steam capacities lb/hr by 0.36.

Capacities for Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Gas

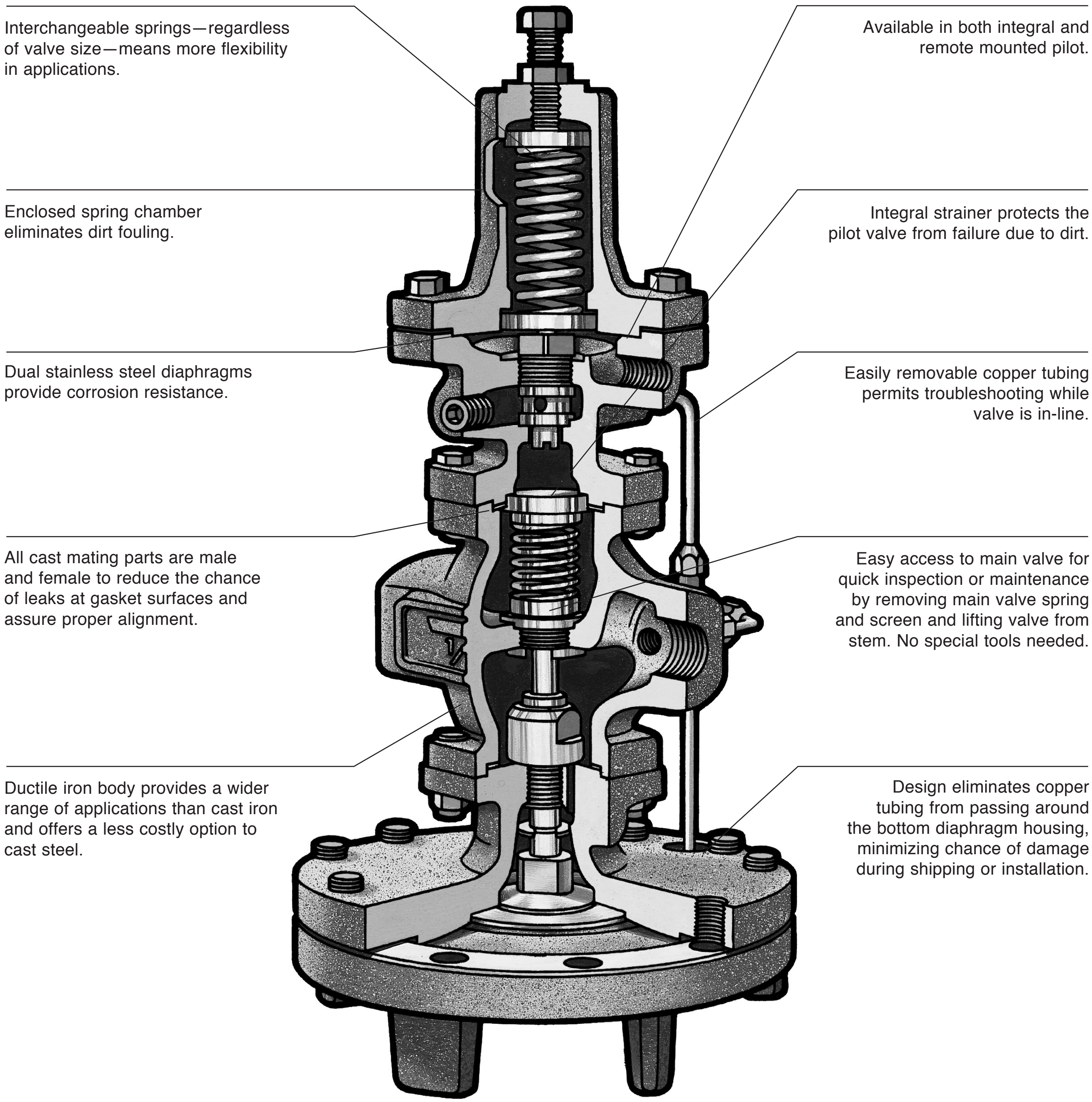
GP-1000 Capacities—Steam										
kg/hr										
Inlet	**Outlet**	**Connection Size mm**								
bar		**15**	**20**	**25**	**32**	**40**	**50**	**65**	**80**	**100**
C_V Factor		**1**	**2.3**	**4**	**6.5**	**9**	**16**	**25**	**36**	**64**
1.03	0.55	18	42	73	119	164	292	456	657	1,168
	0.34	21	49	85	138	191	339	529	762	1,355
1.38	0.90	20	46	80	129	179	319	498	717	1,274
	0.34	27	63	109	177	245	435	680	980	1,741
2.07	1.59	23	53	92	149	206	366	572	824	1,464
	.34 - .48	35	80	139	225	312	555	867	1,248	2,219
2.76	2.28	26	59	102	166	230	408	638	918	1,632
	1.72	36	82	143	233	323	574	896	1,290	2,294
	.34 - .83	42	98	170	276	382	679	1,061	1,527	2,715
3.45	2.90	30	68	119	193	267	475	742	1,069	1,900
	2.07	45	102	178	290	401	713	1,114	1,604	2,852
	.34 - 1.17	50	115	201	326	452	803	1,255	1,807	3,212
5.17	4.34	43	98	171	278	384	683	1,067	1,537	2,732
	3.10	64	147	255	415	574	1,020	1,594	2,296	4,081
	.34 - 2.1	70	160	278	452	626	1,113	1,739	2,505	4,453
6.89	5.86	54	124	216	351	486	864	1,350	1,945	3,457
	4.83	74	169	295	479	663	1,179	1,842	2,652	4,715
	.34 - 2.9	89	205	356	578	801	1,423	2,224	3,203	5,694
8.62	7.31	67	154	268	436	603	1,072	1,675	2,412	4,288
	6.89	76	175	304	494	684	1,215	1,899	2,735	4,862
	5.17	102	235	408	663	918	1,632	2,550	3,673	6,529
	.48 - 3.7	108	249	433	704	975	1,734	2,709	3,901	6,935
10.00	8.62	83	191	332	540	748	1,330	2,077	2,991	5,318
	6.89	113	259	450	732	1,013	1,801	2,815	4,053	7,206
	5.52	128	295	513	834	1,155	2,054	3,209	4,621	8,215
	.55 - 4.6	128	294	511	830	1,150	2,044	3,194	4,599	8,176
12.07	10.20	93	214	372	604	836	1,487	—	—	—
	8.62	122	281	489	795	1,100	1,956	—	—	—
	6.89	144	331	576	936	1,295	2,303	—	—	—
	.62 - 5.5	147	338	589	956	1,324	2,354	—	—	—
13.79	11.72	104	240	417	678	938	1,668	—	—	—
	10.34	131	302	525	853	1,181	2,099	—	—	—
	8.62	155	357	621	1,009	1,398	2,485	—	—	—
	.68 - 6.3	167	383	666	1,082	1,499	2,665	—	—	—
15.51	13.17	117	270	469	762	1,055	1,876	—	—	—
	12.07	140	321	558	907	1,256	2,233	—	—	—
	10.34	166	382	664	1,078	1,493	2,654	—	—	—
	.82 - 7.24	186	428	744	1,209	1,673	2,975	—	—	—
17.24	13.79	147	339	590	959	1,327	2,360	—	—	—
	12.07	176	404	703	1,143	1,583	2,814	—	—	—
	10.34	197	454	790	1,283	1,776	3,158	—	—	—
	.89 - 8.06	205	472	821	1,335	1,848	3,285	—	—	—

For air capacities m^3/hr, multiply steam capacities kg/hr by 1.35.

Externally Piloted

For Steam Service

This type is similar to the internally piloted piston-operated valve in that a pilot and main valve are utilized. However, double diaphragms replace the piston. This increased diaphragm area can open a larger main valve, allowing a greater capacity per line size than the internally piloted piston-operated valve. In addition, the diaphragms are more sensitive to pressure changes, which results in accuracy of ±1%. This greater accuracy is due to the positioning of the sensing line downstream, where there is less turbulence. This valve also offers the flexibility to use different types of pilot valves (i.e., pressure, temperature, air loaded, solenoid or combination).



For Steam Service

The GP-2000 is a high performance, externally piloted reducing valve for large capacity requirements. Typical use is on intermittent service, including applications such as heat exchangers, steam coils, rotating dryers, process equipment and heating systems. With a 20:1 rangeability and high C_V, the GP-2000 is reliable and accurate (+/-1% of pressure set point from 5% to 100% of flow) over a long, trouble-free service life. Hardened stainless steel working parts are renewable in-line. Single seated for dead-end service. Available with both NPT (1/2" - 2") and flanged connections in 1/2" - 6" sizes. ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GP-2000 CDY #1008
GP-2000 Flanged CDY #1007

GP-2000 Specifications

Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials				
						Body	Main Valve/Seat	Pilot Valve/Seat	Diaphragm	Color
Steam	NPT 15 - 300 (1 - 20)	*1.5 - 3 (.10 - .21)	Yellow	450 (232)	7 (.48)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420		Stainless Steel AISI 301	Dark Gray
	15 - 185 (1 - 13) 150 lb. Flanged	3 - 21 (.21 - 1.4)	Yellow							
	15 - 300 (1 - 20) 300 lb. Flanged	15 - 200 (1 - 13.8)	Green							

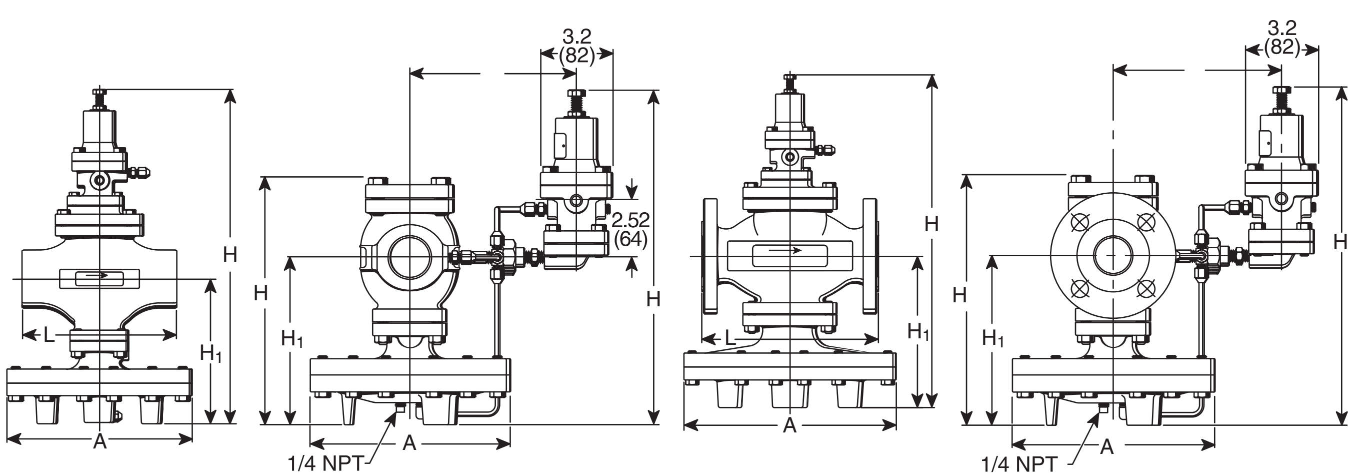
*NOTE: When using this spring range, remove one (1) pilot diaphragm. Capacities are reduced by 1/2 of capacity chart when this spring is being used.

GP-2000 Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face "L"						A		F		H Integral		H Remote		H_1		H_2		Weight						C_V*
		NPT		150#		300#														NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	34	14	36	15	42	19	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	34	14	36	15	42	19	7.2
1	25	6-5/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	8-15/16	226	7-1/16	179	15-15/16	404	14-7/16	367	6-15/16	175	10	254	44	19	48	20	54	23	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	51	22	53	22	59	25	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	51	22	55	23	61	26	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	10-15/16	276	7-11/16	195	19-5/8	498	16	406	8-1/2	216	12-5/8	321	75	33	81	36	84	36	32
2-1/2	65	–	–	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	13-13/16	352	8-5/16	211	21-3/4	552	17-5/16	440	9-13/16	251	14-3/4	375	–	–	142	65	150	65	60
3	80	–	–	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	13-13/16	352	8-3/4	222	22-5/8	575	17-15/16	456	10-7/16	264	15-3/4	400	–	–	155	69	166	72	78
4	100	–	–	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	15-13/16	401	9-7/16	239	25-15/16	658	20-1/8	511	12-5/8	321	19-1/4	489	–	–	247	112	264	119	120
6	150	–	–	18-1/8	460	19	483	19-3/4	502	–	–	31-3/4	806	–	–	16-1/4	414	26-1/2	673	–	–	507	230	553	252	250

*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The C_V value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port C_V.

For capacities see page 305.



Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

For Steam Service

The GP-2000L is a high performance, externally piloted reducing valve for large capacity and low inlet pressure requirements. The GP-2000L is reliable and accurate (+/-1% of pressure set point from 5% to 100% of flow) over a long, trouble-free service life. Hardened stainless steel working parts are renewable in-line. Single seated for dead-end service. Available with both NPT (1/2" - 2") and flanged connections in 1/2" - 4" sizes. ANSI Class IV Shutoff.

GP-2000L Specifications

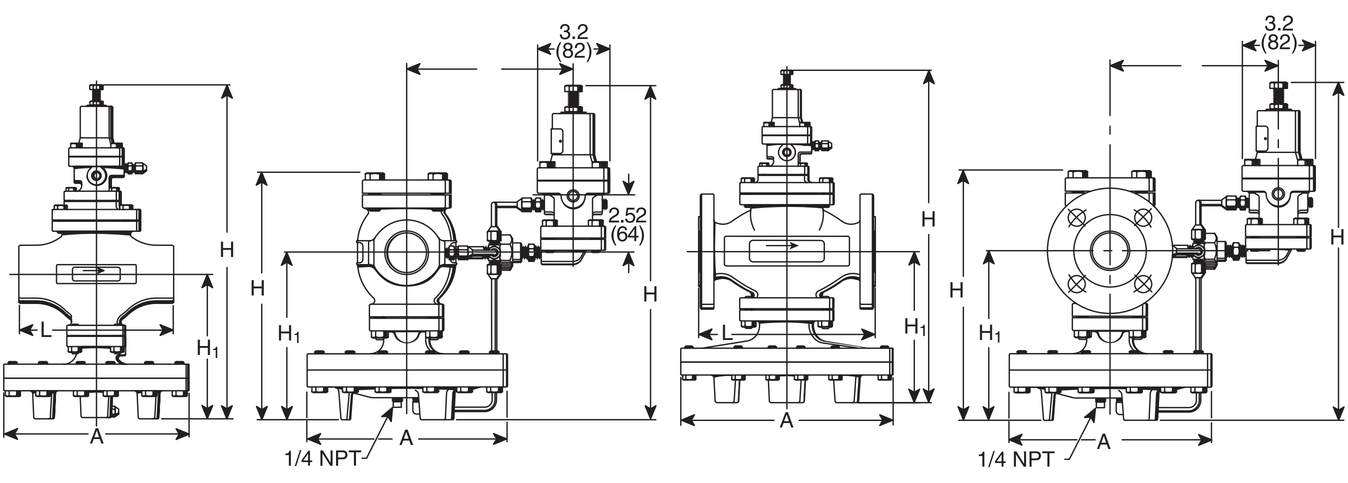
Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Maximum Temperature °F (C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials				
						Body	Main Valve/ Seat	Pilot Valve/ Seat	Diaphragm	Color
Steam	5 - 15 (.3 - 1)	2 - 12 (.13 - .8)	Yellow	450 (232)	3 (.21)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420		Stainless Steel AISI 301	Dark Gray

GP-2000L Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face "L"						A		F		H Integral		H Remote		H_1		H_2		Weight						C_V*
		NPT		150#		300#														NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	34	14	36	15	42	19	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	34	14	36	15	42	19	7.2
1	25	6-5/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	8-15/16	226	7-1/16	179	15-15/16	404	14-7/16	367	6-15/16	175	10	254	44	19	48	20	54	23	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	51	22	53	22	59	25	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	51	22	55	23	61	26	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	10-15/16	276	7-11/16	195	19-5/8	498	16	406	8-1/2	216	12-5/8	321	75	33	81	36	84	36	32
2-1/2	65	–	–	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	13-13/16	352	8-5/16	211	21-3/4	552	17-5/16	440	9-13/16	251	14-3/4	375	–	–	142	65	150	65	60
3	80	–	–	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	13-13/16	352	8-3/4	222	22-5/8	575	17-15/16	456	10-7/16	264	15-3/4	400	–	–	155	69	166	72	78
4	100	–	–	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	15-13/16	401	9-7/16	239	25-15/16	658	20-1/8	511	12-5/8	321	19-1/4	489	–	–	247	112	264	119	120

*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The C_V value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port C_V.

For capacities see page 315.



GP-2000CS Carbon Steel Body

For Steam Service

The GP-2000CS is a high performance, externally piloted reducing valve for large capacity requirements. Typical use is on intermittent service, including applications such as heat exchangers, steam coils, rotating dryers, process equipment and heating systems. With a 20:1 rangeability and high C_V, the GP-2000CS is reliable and accurate (+/-1% of pressure set point from 5% to 100% of flow) over a long, trouble-free service life. Stellited stainless steel working parts are renewable in-line. Single seated for dead-end service. Available with both NPT (1/2" - 2") and flanged connections in 2" - 4" sizes.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GP-2000 CDY #1008
GP-2000 Flanged CDY #1007

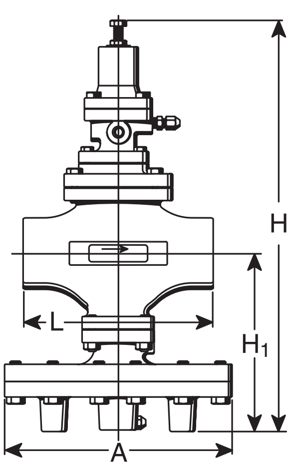
GP-2000GP-2000CS Specifications

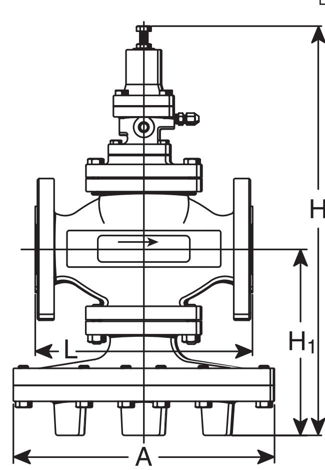
Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials				
						Body	Main Valve/Seat	Pilot Valve/Seat	Diaphragm	Color
Steam	NPT 15 - 450 (1 - 31)	3 - 21 (.21 - 1.4)	Yellow	600°F (315°C)	7 (.48)	Carbon Steel WCB ASTM216 A216M-08	Stainless Steel 304 Stainless Steel Stellite	420 Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel AISI 301	Silver
	150 lb Flanged 15 - 140 (1 - 9.6)	15 - 200 (1 - 13.6)	Green							
	300 lb Flanged 15 - 450 (1 - 31)	190 - 300 (13.1 - 20.6)	Brown							

GP-2000CS Dimensions and Weights

Size		L						A		F		H Integral		H_1		H_2		Weight						C_V
		NPT		150#		300#												NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	–	–	–	–	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	35	16	–	–	–	–	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	–	–	–	–	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	6-3/4	170	9-5/8	244	35	16	–	–	–	–	7.2
1	25	6-5/16	160	–	–	–	–	8-15/16	226	7-1/16	179	15-15/16	404	6-15/16	175	10	254	49	22	–	–	–	–	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	–	–	–	–	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	53	24	–	–	–	–	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	–	–	–	–	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	7-5/8	192	11-1/8	283	53	24	–	–	–	–	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	10-15/16	276	7-11/16	195	19-5/8	498	8-1/2	216	12-5/8	321	62	37	88	40	92	42	32
2-1/2	65	–	–	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	13-13/16	352	8-5/16	211	21-3/4	552	9-13/16	251	14-3/4	375	–	–	159	72	168	76	60
3	80	–	–	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	13-13/16	352	8-3/4	222	22-5/8	575	10-7/16	264	15-3/4	400	–	–	174	79	185	84	78
4	100	–	–	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	15-13/16	401	9-7/16	239	25-15/16	658	12-5/8	321	19-1/4	489	–	–	276	125	293	133	120

For capacities see page 305.





Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Armstrong®

Air Loaded Valves for Steam

A high performance externally air piloted pressure reducing valve, the GP-2000K-1/GP-2000K-3/GP-2000K-6 is an ideal choice when set point changes are frequent and access to the PRV is difficult. The valve comes totally assembled and requires no field installation except downstream sensing line and air line connection. High Cv, 20:1 turndown ratio and accurate control ±1% of pressure set point from 5% to 100% of flow. A rugged ductile iron body, hardened stainless steel working parts, double stainless steel diaphragms and in-line repairability add up to reliability on the job. Single seated for dead-end service.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GP-2000K CDY #1014
GP-2000K Flanged CDY #1015

GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6 Weights

Size		Weight, lb (kg)†						C_V
		NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	34	16	36	15	42	19	5.0
3/4	20	34	16	36	15	42	19	7.2
1	25	44	20	48	20	54	23	10.9
1-1/4	32	51	23	53	22	59	25	14.3
1-1/2	40	51	23	55	23	61	26	18.8
2	50	75	34	81	36	84	36	32
2-1/2	65	—	—	142	65	150	65	60
3	80	—	—	155	69	166	72	78
4	100	—	—	247	112	264	119	120
6	150	—	—	507	230	553	252	250

*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The CV value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port CV.
† For GP-2000K-3 and GP-2000K-6 weights, add 7-1/4 lb. (3.3 kg).

GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6 Specifications

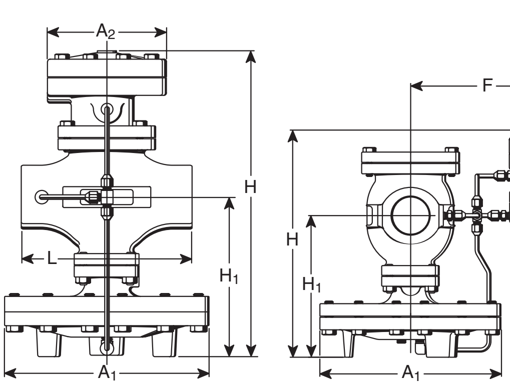
Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Max. Temp. °F (°C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials: Body	Materials: Main Valve/ Seat	Materials: Pilot Valve/ Seat	Materials: Diaphragm	Materials: Color
Steam	NPT 15 - 300 (1 - 20)	K-1 7 - 125 (.48 - 8.6)	450 (232)	7 (.48)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420		Stainless Steel AISI 301	Dark Gray
	150 lb Flanged 15 - 185 (1 - 13)	K-3 30 - 200 (2 - 13.8)							
	300 lb Flanged 15 - 300 (1 - 20)	K-6 45 - 200 (3.1 - 13.8)							

GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6 Dimensions

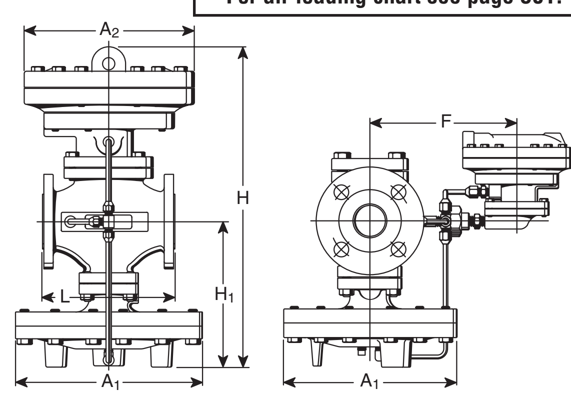
Size		Face-to-Face "L"						A_1		F		H Integral		H Remote		H_1		**A_2	
		NPT		150#		300#													
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	175	13-3/16	335	11-13/16	300	6-3/4	170	3-1/4	82
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	175	13-3/16	335	11-13/16	300	6-3/4	170	3-1/4	82
1	25	6-5/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	8-15/16	226	7-1/16	179	13-7/16	341	12	305	6-15/16	175	3-1/4	82
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	14-5/8	371	12-11/16	322	7-5/8	192	3-1/4	82
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	14-5/8	371	12-11/16	322	7-5/8	192	3-1/4	82
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	10-15/16	276	7-11/16	195	17-1/8	435	13-1/4	337	8-1/2	216	3-1/4	82
2-1/2	65	–	–	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	13-13/16	352	8-5/16	211	19-1/4	489	15-3/8	391	9-13/16	251	3-1/4	82
3	80	–	–	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	316	13-13/16	352	8-3/4	222	20-1/8	512	16-3/8	416	10-7/16	264	3-1/4	82
4	100	–	–	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	15-13/16	401	9-7/16	239	23-7/16	595	19-7/8	505	12-5/8	321	3-1/4	82
6	150	–	–	18-1/8	460	19	483	19-3/4	502	–	–	29-3/8	746	–	–	27-1/4	692	3-1/4	82

*For GP-2000K-3 and GP-2000K-6 add 1-1/4" (18 mm) to "H" dimension.
**For GP-2000K-3 and GP-2000K-6, A2 dimension = 6-13/16" (172 mm).

For capacities see page 305.
For air loading chart see page 301.



GP-2000K-1



GP-2000K-3 & GP-2000K-6

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Air Loaded Valves for Steam

The GD-2000K is an ideal choice when set point changes are frequent, access to the valve is difficult and steam quality is poor. The GD-2000K comes with either NPT or flanged connections for quick, easy installation. It also comes with a durable ductile iron body and features double stainless steel diaphragms and hardened stainless working parts, renewable in-line. High Cv and 10:1 turndown ratio. Single seated for dead-end service.

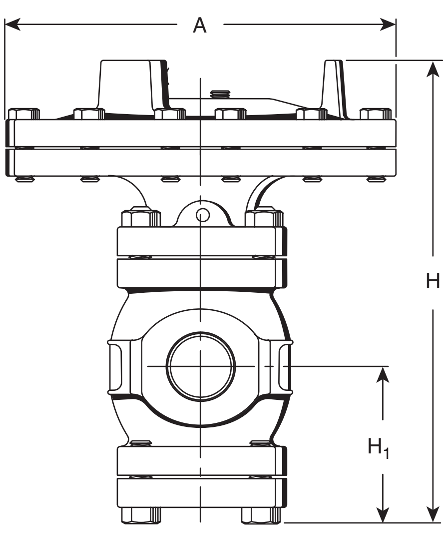
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GD-2000K NPT CDY #1020
GD-2000K Flanged CDY #1021

GD-2000K Specifications								
Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials			
					Body	Main Valve/Seat	Diaphragm	Color
Steam	NPT 15 - 300 (1 - 20)	7 - 200 (.48 - 13.8)	450 (232)	7 (.48)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 301	Dark Gray
	150 lb Flanged 15 - 185 (1 - 13)							
	300 lb Flanged 15 - 300 (1 - 20)							

GD-2000K Dimensions and Weights																						
Size		Face-to-Face						H_1		H		A		Weight						C_V*
		NPT		150#		300#								NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	—	—	—	—	2-7/8	74	9-5/8	244	7-15/16	200	27	13	—	—	—	—	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	—	—	—	—	2-7/8	74	9-5/8	244	7-15/16	200	27	13	—	—	—	—	7.2
1	25	6-5/16	160	—	—	—	—	3-1/16	76	10	251	8-15/16	226	35	17	—	—	—	—	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	—	—	—	—	3-1/2	90	11-1/8	282	8-15/16	226	43	20	—	—	—	—	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	—	—	—	—	3-1/2	90	11-1/8	282	8-15/16	226	43	20	—	—	—	—	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	4-1/2	114	12-5/8	319	10-15/16	276	66	31	72	34	73	34	32.0
2-1/2	65	—	—	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	4-3/4	122	14-3/4	373	13-13/16	352	—	—	135	62	136	62	60.0
3	80	—	—	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	5-1/2	140	15-3/4	399	13-13/16	352	—	—	146	67	152	69	78.0
4	100	—	—	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	6-1/2	167	19-1/4	488	15-13/16	401	—	—	230	105	240	109	120.0

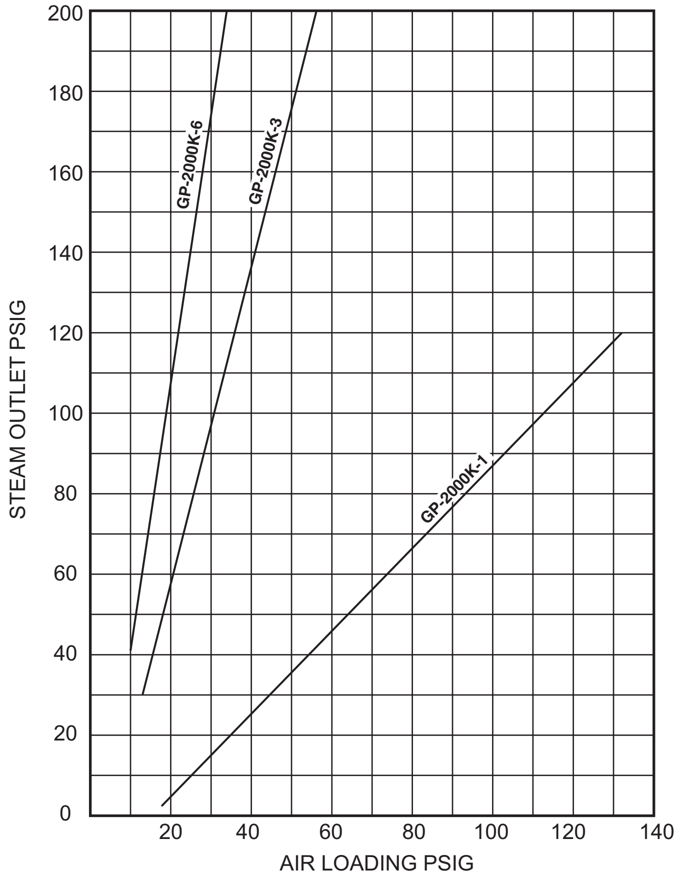
*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The Cv value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port Cv.

For capacities see page 305.
For air loading chart see page 301.



GD-2000K

GP-2000K-1,3,6



How to Use the Air Loading Charts (GP-2000K-1,3,6)

- Enter the graph at the steam outlet pressure from the value on the vertical axis.
- Move horizontally to the right until the air loading lines are intersected.
- Then read vertically below the point of intersection for the air loading pressure required.

Selection Example (GD-2000K)

Using 1-1/2" GD-2000K
Steam Inlet Pressure P_1 . . . . 200 psig
Steam Outlet Pressure P_2 . . . . 75 psig
Differential Pressure ΔP. . . . . 125 psig

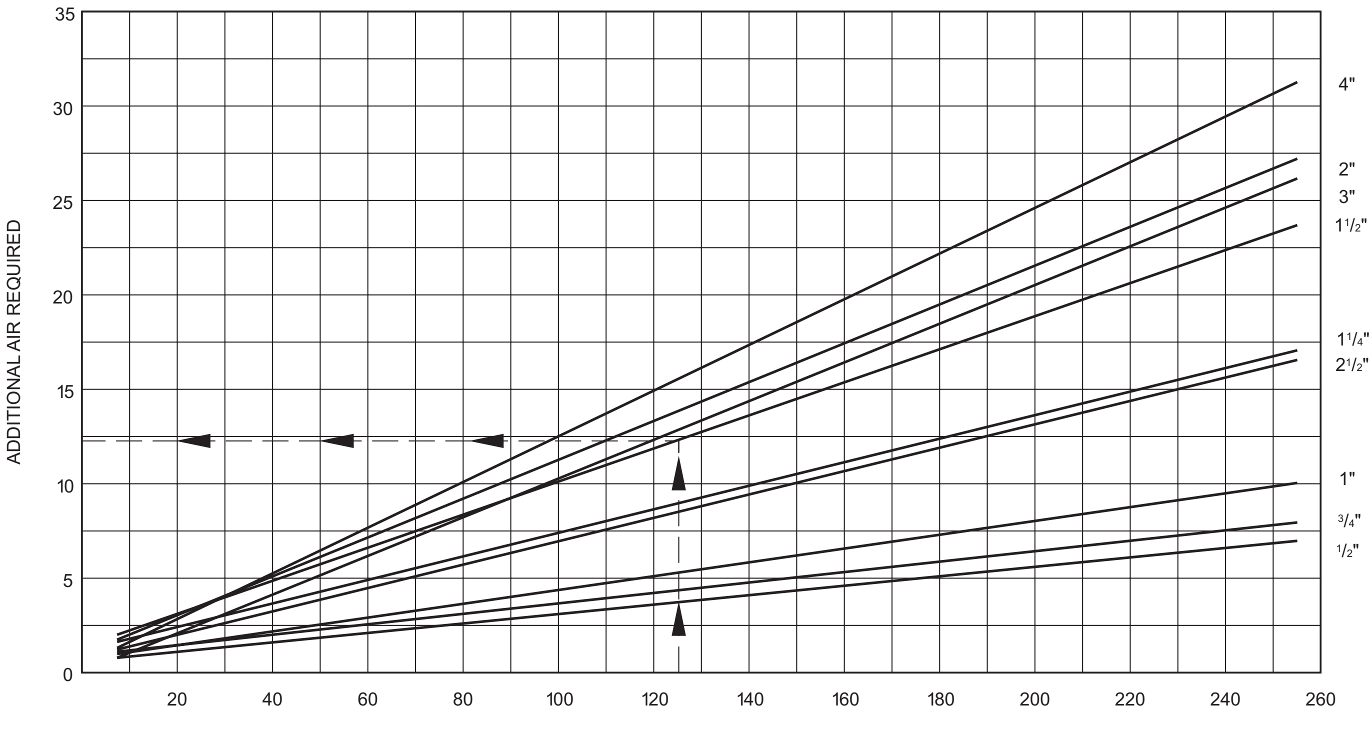
Read horizontally across the bottom of the chart to the 125 psig ΔP line.

Read vertically up to the diagonal line that corresponds to a 1-1/2" GD-2000K.

Read horizontally to the left for additional air signal required.

Outlet Pressure P_2 . . . . 75 psig
Additional Air ΔP Air . . . . 12 psig
Total Air Pressure Required. . . . . 87 psig

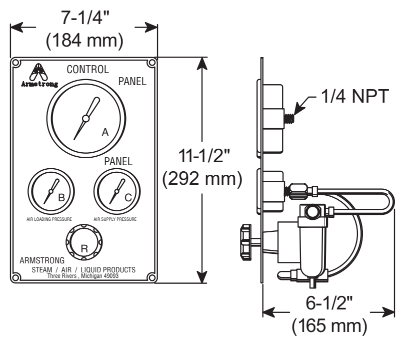
GD-2000K

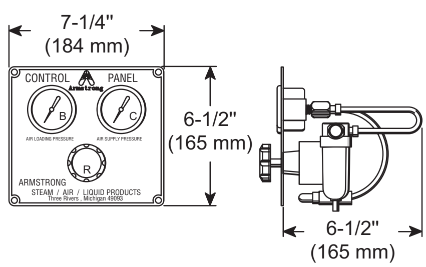


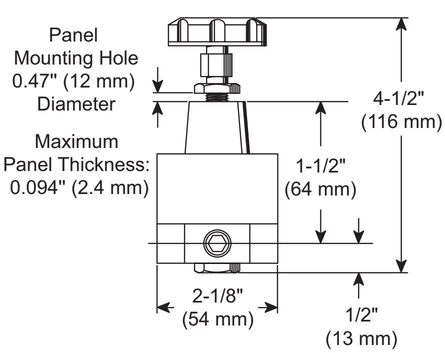
Control Panels & Air Loaders

Armstrong Control Panels and Air Loaders are designed to provide the necessary air loading signal to control any air-operated pressure reducing valve. While designed specifically to control Armstrong pressure reducing valves such as the GP-2000K-1, 3 & 6, GD-2000K and GP-1000, these panels can remotely control other air-loaded valves. Panel is of rigid lightweight anodized aluminum for easy handling and installation. Control panel comes fully assembled with gauges suited to applications. Panel mate regulator and panel mate filter are standard on panels and are also available separately.

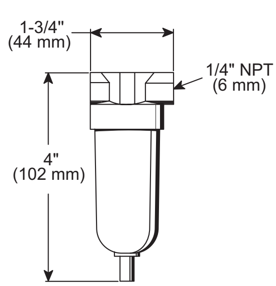
"A" Panel "Y" Panel







Panel Mate Regulator



Panel Mate Filter

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
"A" Panel CDY #1028
"Y" Panel CDY #1029

Materials of Construction—Panel Mate—Filter		
Name of Part	**Panel Mate**	**Filter**
Body	Zinc	
Bottom plug	Brass	–
Pilot diaphragm	Nitrile	–
Main diaphragm	Nitrile	–
Pilot valve	Stainless steel	–
Main valve	Polycarbonate	–
Main valve seat	Teflon	–
Bowl	–	Zinc
Element	–	Porous polypropylene
Elastomers	Nitrile, neoprene and polyurethane	Nitrile and neoprene

NOTE: Panel material is anodized aluminum.

Specifications—Control Panel		
Standard Pressure Gauge Ranges		
Gauge	**"A" Panel**	**"Y" Panel**
"A" psig (bar)	0 - 100 (0 - 7)	–
"B" psig (bar)	0 - 100 (0-7)	
"C" psig (bar)	0 - 200 (0-14)	
Optional: Gauge "A" Ranges psig (bar)	0 - 30, 0-200, 0-300 (0-2, 0-14, 0-20)	–
Optional: Gauge "B" and "C" Ranges psig (bar)	0-30, 0-100, 0-200, 0-300 (0-2, 0-7, 0-14, 0-20)	
Max. Inlet Air Pressure psig (bar)	200 (14)	
Max. Outlet Air Pressure psig (bar)	150 (10)	

Specifications—Panel Mate—Regulator and Filter				
	***Regulator**		**Filter**	
	psig	**bar**	**psig**	**bar**
Inlet pressure maximum	200	14	250	17
Outlet pressure maximum	150	10	–	–
Temperature maximum, °F (°C)	160 (71)		175 (79)	

*NOTE: Use a panel mate filter upstream of regulator to prevent fouling.

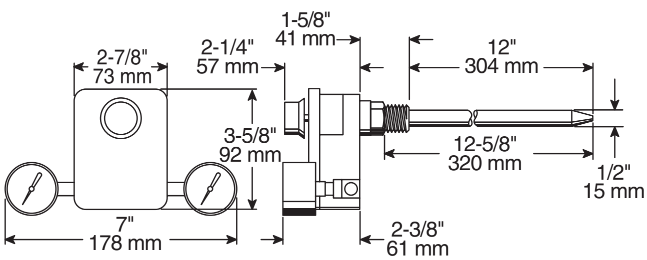
OBK-2000

Pneumatic Temperature Pilot

A compact pneumatic temperature pilot with broad temperature ranges, the OBK-2000 can be remotely located away from the regulator valve, an advantage not available with a conventional capillary system.

Typical applications include instantaneous or storage tank water heaters, air make-up units and manufacturing process operations such as parts washing, die casting and plastic molding.

Capable of reverse-acting (heating) or direct-acting (cooling) operation, the OBK-2000 features a simple design with fewer moving parts for trouble-free operation. Other features include supply and control pressure gauges, a rugged cast brass housing, and precise and rapid response to temperature changes. Brass and stainless steel wells are available.



OBK-2000

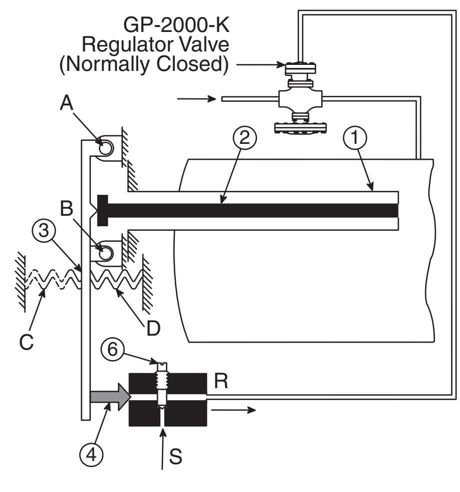
OBK-2000 Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Body	Brass
O-rings	Silicone Rubber/Buna "N"
Valve	Phos. Bronze
Valve Seat	Phos. Bronze

NOTE: Thermal wells available. 304 stainless steel or brass are standard materials. Other materials available upon request.

Reverse-Acting Operation—For Heating

During operation, a temperature change in the medium being controlled creates a change in the length of the sensitivity tube. An increase in temperature lengthens the sensitivity tube (1) and moves the invar rod (2) from the lever (3). The lever pivots at point B and is moved so the exhaust valve (4) is opened by the spring at (D). This lever action decreases the supply air at point (S) in the control line at point (R) and closes the regulator valve. A decrease in temperature shortens the sensitivity tube at point (1) and moves the invar rod against the lever point (3). The lever at this point moves against the spring at point (D) to close the exhaust valve at point (4). This lever action increases the pressure in the control line at point (R) and opens the valve.

The sensitivity adjustment screw at point (6) regulates the rate of flow of the supply air to the controller to a change in temperature. Turning the screw clockwise increases the sensitivity by reducing the flow and increasing the response time. Turning the screw counterclockwise decreases the sensitivity by increasing flow and reducing the response time. Valve closes on air failure, making it fail-safe.



Positions A and C show pivot point A and spring C when controller is direct acting.

OBK-2000 Specifications	
Dial adjustment range—°F (°C)	Standard—50 to 350 (10 to 177)
Maximum supply pressure (air) @ room temperature—psi (bar)	25 (2)
Air consumption (maximum)—SCIM (cm/s)	800 (218 - 3)
Maximum operating pressure—psi (bar)	250 (17)
Maximum operating temperature—°F (°C)	400 (204)
Temperature response—°F (°C)	0.5 (0.3)
Mounting—in (mm)	1/2 (15)
Air connections —in (mm)	1/8 (3)
Shipping weight—lb (kg)	4 (1.8)
Sensitivity (adjustable)—psi (bar)	1/4 to 2-1/4 (0.02 to 0.16)
Maximum pressure on wells Stainless steel—psi (bar) Brass—psi (bar)	 1,125 (79) 525 (36)

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Armstrong® GP-2000R

For Steam Back Pressure Regulation

The GP-2000R is a high performance externally piloted throttling back pressure valve for large capacity applications. Typical applications would include those systems utilizing flash steam for low pressure heating or processes. The GP-2000R valves will function to maintain a constant upstream pressure. This valve is not a safety valve and should not be used for that purpose.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
GP-2000R Threaded CDY #1018
GP-2000R Flanged CDY #1019

GP-2000R Specifications

Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Relieving Pressure psig (bar)	Spring Color	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)	Minimum Differential psig (bar)	Materials				
						Body	Main Valve/Seat	Pilot Valve/Seat	Diaphragm	Color
Steam	NPT 3 - 200 (.21 - 13.8)	3 - 21 (.21 - 1.4)	Yellow	450 (232)	3 (.21)*	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420		Stainless Steel AISI 301	Dark Gray
	150 lb Flanged 3 - 185 (.21 - 13)	14 - 157 (1.0 - 11.0)	Green							
	300 lb Flanged 3 - 200 (.21 - 13.8)	143 - 200 (10 - 13.8)	Brown							

*If used for a 3-15 psig set point, outlet pressure must be 0 psig.

GP-2000R Dimensions

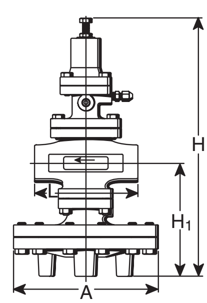
Size		Face-to-Face "L"						A		F		H Integral		H Remote		H_1	
		NPT		150#		300#											
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	7-15/16	200	6-7/8	176	15-3/4	398	14-1/4	362	6-3/4	170
1	25	6-5/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	8-15/16	226	7-1/16	179	15-15/16	404	14-7/16	367	6-15/16	175
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	8-15/16	226	7-7/16	188	17-1/8	434	15-1/8	384	7-5/8	192
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	10-15/16	276	7-11/16	195	19-5/8	498	16	406	8-1/2	216
2-1/2	65	–	–	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	13-13/16	352	8-5/16	211	21-3/4	552	17-5/16	440	9-13/16	251
3	80	–	–	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	316	13-13/16	352	8-3/4	222	22-5/8	575	17-15/16	456	10-7/16	264
4	100	–	–	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	15-13/16	401	9-7/16	239	25-15/16	658	20-1/8	511	12-5/8	321
6	150	–	–	18-1/8	460	19	483	19-3/4	502	—	—	31-3/4	806	—	—	26-1/2	673

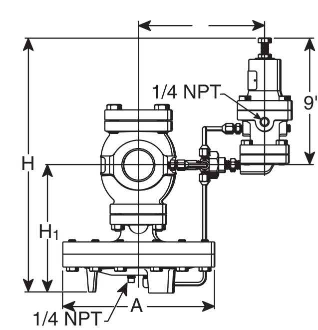
For capacities see page 305.

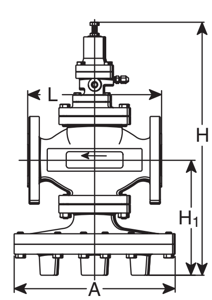
GP-2000R Weights

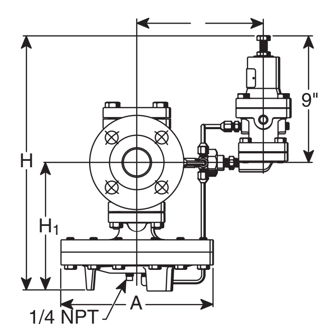
Size		Weight						C_V*
		NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	34	14	36	15	42	19	5
3/4	20	34	14	36	15	42	19	7.2
1	25	44	19	48	20	54	23	10.9
1-1/4	32	51	22	53	22	59	25	14.3
1-1/2	40	51	22	55	23	61	26	18.8
2	50	75	33	81	36	84	38	32
2-1/2	65	–	–	142	65	150	68	60
3	80	–	–	155	69	166	75	78
4	100	–	–	247	112	264	120	120
6	150	–	–	509	231	555	253	250

*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4".
The C_V value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port C_V.









Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

GP-2000, 2000K-1, 3 & 6, GD-2000K, GP-2000R, GP-2000CS

Capacities for Steam

GP-2000, GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6, GD-2000K, GP-2000R, GP-2000CS Capacities—Steam lb/hr

Inlet (psig)	Outlet (psig)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
		lb/hr — Connection Size in									
C_V Factor		5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	250
15	8	201	290	438	575	756	1,287	2,413	3,137	4,826	10,055
	3	250	361	546	716	942	1,603	3,005	3,907	6,010	12,521
20	13	219	316	478	628	825	1,404	2,633	3,423	5,267	10,972
	3	313	451	683	896	1,178	2,006	3,761	4,889	7,521	15,669
25	18	236	340	515	676	889	1,513	2,837	3,688	5,673	11,819
	3 - 5	339	489	740	971	1,276	2,172	4,073	5,295	8,146	16,972
30	23	252	363	550	721	948	1,614	3,026	3,934	6,052	12,609
	3 - 7	382	550	833	1,093	1,437	2,446	4,586	5,962	9,172	19,109
40	33	281	405	613	804	1,057	1,799	3,373	4,385	6,747	14,056
	25	395	569	861	1,130	1,486	2,529	4,741	6,164	9,483	19,756
	3 - 12	468	673	1,020	1,338	1,758	2,993	5,612	7,296	11,224	23,384
50	42	327	471	713	936	1,230	2,094	3,927	5,105	7,853	16,361
	30	491	707	1,071	1,405	1,847	3,143	5,894	7,662	11,788	24,557
	3 - 17	553	797	1,206	1,582	2,080	3,540	6,638	8,630	13,276	27,659
60	51	373	537	814	1,067	1,403	2,389	4,479	5,823	8,958	18,662
	45	471	679	1,028	1,348	1,773	3,017	5,657	7,355	11,315	23,572
	35	586	843	1,277	1,675	2,202	3,748	7,027	9,135	14,053	29,278
	3 - 22	639	920	1,392	1,827	2,401	4,088	7,664	9,963	15,328	31,934
75	63	471	678	1,026	1,346	1,769	3,012	5,647	7,341	11,295	23,530
	55	593	854	1,292	1,696	2,229	3,794	7,114	9,249	14,229	29,643
	45	703	1,012	1,532	2,010	2,643	4,499	8,435	10,966	16,871	35,148
	4 - 30	767	1,104	1,672	2,193	2,884	4,908	9,203	11,964	18,406	38,347
100	85	595	857	1,298	1,703	2,239	3,811	7,145	9,289	14,291	29,773
	75	751	1,081	1,636	2,147	2,822	4,804	9,007	11,709	18,014	37,529
	60	914	1,316	1,992	2,614	3,436	5,849	10,967	14,257	21,934	45,696
	5 - 42	981	1,412	2,138	2,805	3,687	6,276	11,768	15,299	23,536	49,034
125	106	739	1,064	1,610	2,112	2,777	4,727	8,863	11,522	17,725	36,928
	100	837	1,206	1,825	2,395	3,149	5,359	10,048	13,063	20,097	41,869
	75	1,125	1,619	2,451	3,216	4,228	7,197	13,494	17,543	26,989	56,226
	7 - 55	1,194	1,720	2,604	3,416	4,491	7,644	14,333	18,633	28,666	59,722
150	127	881	1,269	1,922	2,521	3,314	5,641	10,577	13,751	21,155	44,072
	100	1,241	1,787	2,705	3,549	4,666	7,943	14,893	19,360	29,785	62,052
	8 - 67	1,408	2,028	3,070	4,027	5,295	9,012	16,898	21,968	33,796	70,409
175	148	1,024	1,475	2,233	2,929	3,851	6,555	12,291	15,978	24,581	51,211
	125	1,348	1,940	2,938	3,854	5,067	8,624	16,170	21,021	32,341	67,376
	100	1,587	2,285	3,459	4,537	5,965	10,154	19,038	24,750	38,076	79,325
	9 - 80	1,622	2,336	3,536	4,639	6,098	10,380	19,463	25,302	38,926	81,097
200	170	1,149	1,655	2,506	3,287	4,322	7,356	13,792	17,930	27,585	57,468
	150	1,446	2,083	3,153	4,136	5,438	9,256	17,354	22,560	34,708	72,309
	125	1,712	2,465	3,732	4,896	6,437	10,956	20,542	26,705	41,085	85,593
	10 - 92	1,836	2,643	4,002	5,250	6,902	11,748	22,028	28,637	44,056	91,784
225	191	1,292	1,861	2,817	3,695	4,858	8,270	15,505	20,157	31,011	64,606
	175	1,539	2,215	3,354	4,400	5,785	9,847	18,462	24,001	36,925	76,926
	150	1,829	2,633	3,986	5,230	6,876	11,703	21,944	28,527	43,887	91,431
	12 - 105	2,049	2,951	4,468	5,861	7,706	13,116	24,593	31,971	49,186	102,472
250	200	1,626	2,341	3,544	4,649	6,112	10,404	19,508	25,360	39,015	81,282
	175	1,938	2,791	4,226	5,544	7,288	12,406	23,261	30,239	46,521	96,919
	150	2,176	3,133	4,743	6,223	8,181	13,925	26,110	33,943	52,219	108,790
	13 - 117	2,263	3,259	4,934	6,473	8,510	14,484	27,158	35,306	54,316	113,159
275	200	2,042	2,941	4,452	5,841	7,679	13,070	24,507	31,859	49,014	102,112
	175	2,299	3,311	5,012	6,575	8,644	14,714	27,588	35,864	55,176	114,950
	14 - 130	2,477	3,567	5,400	7,084	9,313	15,852	29,723	38,640	59,446	123,847
300	200	2,416	3,479	5,267	6,910	9,084	15,462	28,991	37,688	57,982	120,796
	175	2,637	3,797	5,748	7,540	9,913	16,874	31,638	41,130	63,277	131,826
	15 - 142	2,691	3,875	5,866	7,695	10,117	17,220	32,288	41,975	64,576	134,534
GP-2000CS Only: 350	248	2,656	3,825	5,791	7,597	9,987	17,000	31,864	41,423	63,728	—
	225	2,886	4,156	6,292	8,254	10,852	18,471	34,629	45,017	69,258	—
	200	3,095	4,457	6,748	8,853	11,639	19,811	37,135	48,276	74,270	—
	18 - 160	3,118	4,490	6,798	8,918	11,724	19,956	39,890	51,856	79,779	—
GP-2000CS Only: 425	248	3,702	5,331	8,071	10,588	13,921	23,695	44,415	57,740	88,830	—
	225	3,870	5,574	8,438	11,070	14,553	24,771	46,439	60,370	92,877	—
	22 - 195	4,000	5,578	8,719	11,439	15,038	25,595	48,096	62,525	96,192	—

NOTE: Maximum pressure reduction 20:1, except for GD-2000K 10:1. Minimum pressure reduction is 85% of inlet pressure.
For 50% reduced port capacities, divide the capacity by 2.
50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4".

Pressure and Temperature Controls

Capacities for Steam continued

GP-2000, GP-2000K-1, GP-2000K-3, GP-2000K-6, GD-2000K, GP-2000R, GP-2000CS Capacities—Steam (kg/hr)

kg/hr											
Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size mm									
bar		15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150
C_V Factor		5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	250
1.03	0.55	91	131	199	261	343	584	1,095	1,423	2,189	4,561
	0.21	114	164	248	325	427	727	1,363	1,772	2,726	5,679
1.38	0.90	100	143	217	285	374	637	1,194	1,553	2,389	4,977
	0.21	142	205	310	407	534	910	1,706	2,218	3,412	7,108
1.72	1.24	107	154	234	307	403	686	1,287	1,673	2,573	5,361
	.21 - .34	154	222	336	440	579	985	1,848	2,402	3,695	7,698
2.07	1.59	114	165	249	327	430	732	1,373	1,784	2,745	5,719
	.21 - .48	173	250	378	496	652	1,109	2,080	2,704	4,161	8,668
2.76	2.28	128	184	278	365	479	816	1,530	1,989	3,060	6,376
	1.72	114	165	249	327	430	732	1,373	1,784	2,745	5,719
	.21 - .83	173	250	378	496	652	1,109	2,080	2,704	4,161	8,668
3.45	2.90	128	184	278	365	479	816	1,530	1,989	3,060	6,376
	2.07	179	258	391	513	674	1,147	2,151	2,796	4,301	8,961
	.21 - 1.17	212	305	462	607	798	1,358	2,546	3,309	5,091	10,607
4.14	3.52	148	214	324	425	558	950	1,781	2,315	3,562	7,421
	3.10	148	214	324	425	558	950	1,781	2,315	3,562	7,421
	2.41	223	321	486	637	838	1,426	2,673	3,475	5,347	11,139
	.21 - 1.5	251	361	547	718	943	1,606	3,011	3,914	6,022	12,546
5.17	4.34	213	307	465	611	803	1,366	2,562	3,330	5,123	10,673
	3.79	269	387	586	769	1,011	1,721	3,227	4,195	6,454	13,446
	3.10	319	459	695	912	1,199	2,041	3,826	4,974	7,653	15,943
	.27 - 2.1	348	501	758	995	1,308	2,226	4,175	5,427	8,349	17,394
6.89	5.86	270	389	589	772	1,016	1,729	3,241	4,213	6,482	13,505
	5.17	340	490	742	974	1,280	2,179	4,086	5,311	8,171	17,023
	4.14	415	597	904	1,186	1,559	2,653	4,975	6,467	9,949	20,728
	.34 - 2.9	445	641	970	1,272	1,673	2,847	5,338	6,939	10,676	22,242
8.62	7.31	335	482	730	958	1,260	2,144	4,020	5,226	8,040	16,750
	6.89	380	547	828	1,086	1,428	2,431	4,558	5,925	9,116	18,991
	5.17	510	735	1,112	1,459	1,918	3,265	6,121	7,957	12,242	25,504
	.48 - 3.7	542	780	1,181	1,550	2,037	3,467	6,502	8,452	13,003	27,090
10.34	8.76	400	576	872	1,143	1,503	2,559	4,798	6,237	9,596	19,991
	6.89	563	811	1,227	1,610	2,117	3,603	6,755	8,782	13,510	28,147
	.55 - 4.6	639	920	1,392	1,827	2,402	4,088	7,665	9,964	15,330	31,937
12.07	10.20	465	669	1,013	1,329	1,747	2,973	5,575	7,247	11,150	23,229
	8.62	611	880	1,332	1,748	2,298	3,912	7,335	9,535	14,670	30,562
	6.89	720	1,036	1,569	2,058	2,706	4,606	8,636	11,226	17,271	35,982
	.62 - 5.5	736	1,059	1,604	2,104	2,766	4,709	8,828	11,477	17,657	36,785
13.79	11.72	521	751	1,137	1,491	1,960	3,337	6,256	8,133	12,512	26,067
	10.34	656	945	1,430	1,876	2,466	4,198	7,872	10,233	15,744	32,799
	8.62	776	1,118	1,693	2,221	2,920	4,970	9,318	12,113	18,636	38,825
	.68 - 6.3	833	1,199	1,815	2,381	3,131	5,329	9,992	12,990	19,984	41,633
15.51	13.17	586	844	1,278	1,676	2,204	3,751	7,033	9,143	14,066	29,305
	12.07	698	1,005	1,521	1,996	2,624	4,466	8,374	10,887	16,749	34,894
	10.34	829	1,194	1,808	2,372	3,119	5,309	9,954	12,940	19,907	41,473
	.82 - 7.24	930	1,339	2,027	2,659	3,495	5,950	11,155	14,502	22,311	46,481
17.24	13.79	737	1,062	1,607	2,109	2,773	4,719	8,849	11,503	17,697	36,869
	12.07	879	1,266	1,917	2,515	3,306	5,627	10,551	13,716	21,102	43,962
	10.34	987	1,421	2,152	2,823	3,711	6,316	11,843	15,396	23,687	49,347
	.89 - 8.06	1,027	1,478	2,238	2,936	3,860	6,570	12,319	16,015	24,638	51,329
18.96	13.79	926	1,334	2,019	2,649	3,483	5,929	11,116	14,451	22,233	46,318
	12.07	1,043	1,502	2,273	2,982	3,921	6,674	12,514	16,268	25,028	52,141
	.96 - 8.96	1,124	1,618	2,449	3,213	4,224	7,191	13,482	17,527	26,965	56,177
20.00	13.79	1,096	1,578	2,389	3,134	4,120	7,013	13,150	17,095	26,300	54,793
	12.07	1,196	1,722	2,607	3,420	4,497	7,654	14,351	18,656	28,702	59,796
	1.03 - 9.79	1,220	1,758	2,661	3,491	4,589	7,811	14,646	19,040	29,292	61,024
24.13 (GP-2000CS Only)	17.10	1,205	1,735	2,627	3,446	4,530	7,711	14,453	18,789	28,907	—
	15.51	1,309	1,885	2,854	3,744	4,922	8,379	14,668	20,419	31,415	—
	13.79	1,404	2,022	3,061	4,016	5,279	8,986	16,844	21,898	33,689	—
	1.24 - 11.02	1,414	2,037	3,083	4,045	5,318	9,052	18,094	23,521	36,187	—
29.30 (GP-2000CS Only)	17.10	1,679	2,418	3,661	4,803	6,314	10,748	20,146	26,190	40,293	—
	15.51	1,756	2,528	3,827	5,021	6,601	11,236	21,064	27,383	42,129	—
	1.52 - 13.4	1,814	2,530	3,955	5,189	6,821	11,610	21,816	28,361	43,632	—

NOTE: Maximum pressure reduction 20:1, except for GD-2000K 10:1. Minimum pressure reduction is 85% of inlet pressure.
For 50% reduced port capacities, divide the capacity by 2.
50% reduced port available for sizes 15 - 100 mm.

GP-2000 On/Off—For Steam Service

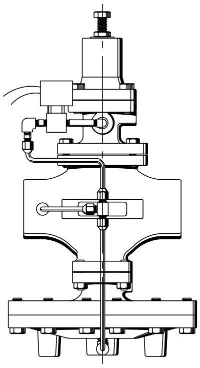
External Pilot Solenoid Operated Valves

The GP-2000 On/Off option allows for remote shutoff of pressure reducing valves. Automatic shutoff during power failures and shutoff based on set points of pressure, temperature or liquid levels of process fluids. This option is available as an accessory item or may be factory installed on any of the GP-2000 Series valves. The GP-2000 On/Off is designed for a maximum pressure of 150 psig and a maximum temperature of 366°F NEMA IV standard, coil: class H 110V standard. Available with normally open or normally closed solenoids.

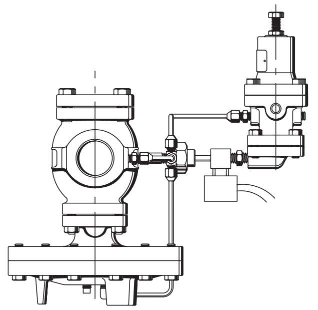
Non-Electric Gradient Monitoring Option

(Between Water and Steam Pressure)

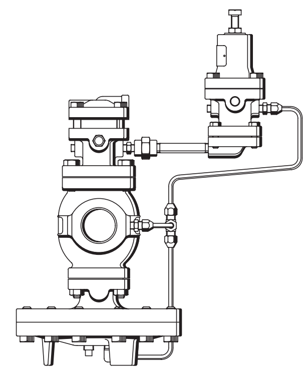
The GP-2000W1P provides a safe and dependable shutdown of steam when the water pressure falls or drops rapidly on a constant pressure, steam-to-water exchanger. Unlike a solenoid option that shuts the steam down when the water pressure drops below a pre-set point, the GP-2000W1P always maintains a constant steam pressure until water pressure drops to within 3 psig above the steam pressure. Lower water pressure will cause the steam pressure to fall, thereby maintaining a minimum 3 psig difference. This will allow the exchanger to produce hot water even when water pressure is low, and ensures that steam pressure will stay functional as long as water pressure is above 15 psig.



GP-2000, GP-2000CS, GP-2000R with On/Off



GP-2000 Remote Mount with On/Off



GP-2000W1P

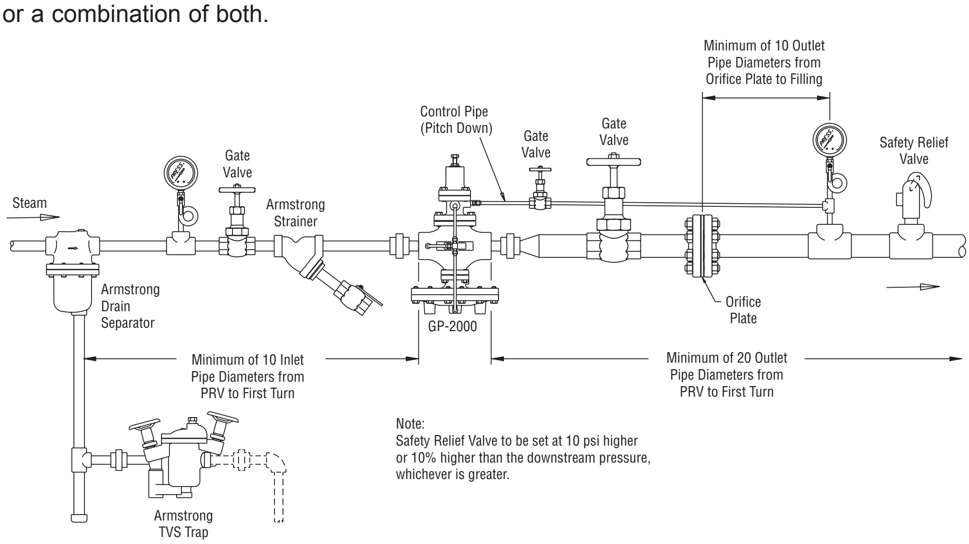
Noise Treatment

OSHA has established limits on the length of time any employee may be exposed to various sound levels. A sound level of 85 Dba or less is the acceptable standard for noise levels through a PRV in most applications. Certain facilities may require much less. Please consult Armstrong PRV Sizing Software or contact the local Armstrong factory representative for Dba levels for each application.

For Dba levels above 85 you can offer a 2" thick insulation cover for thermal conductivity and noise attenuation, a muffling orifice plate to reduce the noise through the PRV, or a combination of both.

A muffling orifice plate consists of a 1/4" thick stainless steel plate installed between mating ANSI flanges. The orifice plate is installed in the enlarged piping downstream of the pressure regulator. Each orifice plate is engineered for specific applications to maximize noise reduction without reducing regulator capacity.

Orifice plates for GP-2000 only.



Insulation Cover

Muffling Orifice Plate

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Temperature Regulators

Armstrong®

For Steam, Water and Non-Corrosive Liquid Service

Armstrong self-actuated temperature regulators are compact, high performance units that are simple in design and operation—and suitable for a wide variety of applications.

Features including flexible mounting positions of the sensor, interchangeable capillaries and varied temperature ranges make installation, adjustment and maintenance quick and easy.

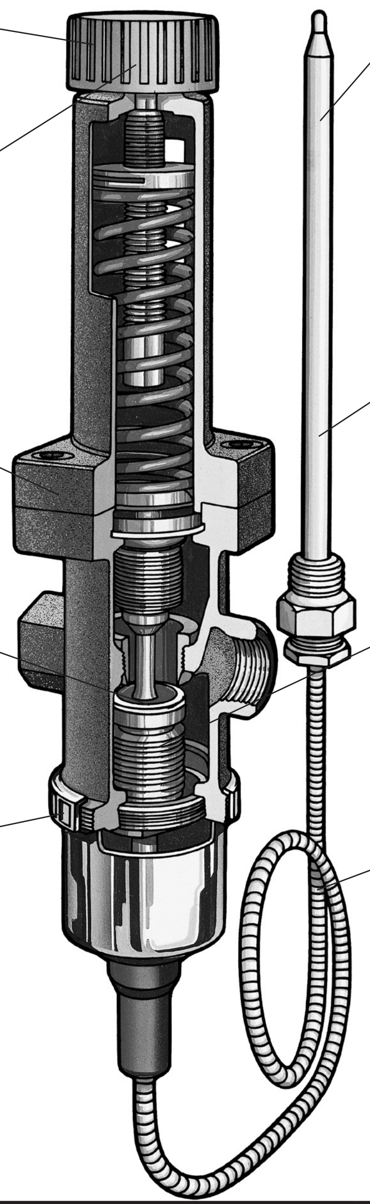
Color coded handles (red for heating and blue for cooling) make for easy identification in the field.

Easy no-tools temperature adjustment with a simple turn of the handle.

Cast bronze body permits liquid service to 250 psi and steam service to 150 psi.

Main valve seat materials are stainless steel and Teflon® for high durability and positive sealing.

Quick installation and removal of sensor from main body means easy temperature range changes.



Sensor temperature endurance—+72°F of the maximum value of the temperature regulation range. Gas-charged capillary eliminates chance of capillary charge mixing with process in case of breakage. Sensor can be mounted in any position.

Sensors are standard for both heating and cooling for all sizes (1/2" - 1"). Standard capillary units for heating or cooling are accurate to within ±7°F.

A single valve with bellows and balancing mechanism ensures stable regulation. Not affected by pressure fluctuation.

Braided stainless steel capillary protects against crimping.

Temperature Regulator Valve Selection

If the Service Is	If Inlet Pressure is psig (bar)	Type of Control	Temperature Ratings °F (°C)	Temperature Accuracy °F (°C)	If Maximum Capacity Is Less Than	Look for Model	Find on Page
Heating	5 to 150 (.34 to 10)	Self Contained Direct Acting	From 32 to 302 (0 to 150) 5 Ranges	±7 (±3) From set point	1,745 (792)	OB-30	304
	5 to 15 (.34 to 1)	Self Contained Pilot Operated	From 18 to 361 (-7 to 183) 6 Ranges	±2 (±1) From set point	5,643 (2,565)	OB-2000L	308
	10 to 300 (.69 to 20				58,032 (26,323)	OB-2000	306
						OB-2000PT	310
Cooling	5 to 250 (.34 to 17)	Self Contained Reverse Acting	From 32 to 302 (0 to 150) 5 Ranges	±7 (±3) From set point	70 gpm (308 m3/hr)	OB-31	304

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

For Steam, Air and Non-Corrosive Liquids

The Armstrong OB-30/31 is a direct acting temperature regulator that requires no external source for operation. Simple and compact, the unit is suitable for a wide variety of heating/cooling applications. Installing, adjusting or maintaining the OB-30/31 is quick and easy because interchangeable capillaries mount in any position and disconnect by simply loosening the union nut. No stem packing so there's no leakage. Single composition seat for tight shutoff. The OB-30/31 comes in 1/2", 3/4" or 1" sizes and is available with a choice of five temperature ranges and three capillary lengths.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1036.

OB-30/31 Specifications

Model	Application	Service	Max. Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Maximum Diff. psig (bar)	Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Max. Temp. °F (°C)	Temperature Accuracy °F (°C)	Capillary Lengths feet (meters)
OB-30	Heating	Steam, Water	Steam 150 (10)	140 (9.6)	32 - 95 (0 - 35) 77 - 158 (25 - 70) 104 - 212 (40 - 100) 140 - 266 (60 - 130) 158 - 302 (70 - 150)	366 (185)	±7 (±3) From Set Point	*6-1/2 (2) 9-1/2 (3) 16-1/2 (5)
OB-31	Cooling	Water, Non-Corrosive Liquids	Liquid 250 (17)					

*Standard length.
NOTES: Capillary can withstand a maximum of 72°F (40°C) above rated range. If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

OB-30/31 Materials

Body Material	Seat Type & Material	Valve Material	Capillary Material	Bulb Material	Thermal Well Material
Bronze ASTM B584	Single Seat 304 Stainless Steel	Teflon	304 Stainless Steel Armor Shielded Capillary	Copper-Nickel Plated	*304 Stainless Steel or Brass

*Other materials available upon request.

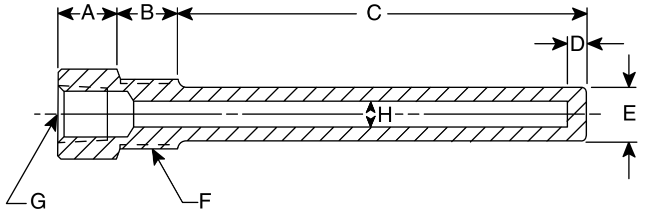
OB-30/31 Dimensions and Weights

Size		L		H_1		H		T		K		R		Weight		C_V
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	
1/2	15	3	80	5-1/8	130	12-1/2	315	3/8	10	8	200	1/2	15	6	2.8	3.7
3/4	20	3-1/8	85	5-1/8	130	12-1/2	315	3/8	10	8	200	1/2	15	6	2.8	4.6
1	25	3-1/2	95	5-1/8	130	12-1/2	315	3/8	10	8	200	1/2	15	6-1/2	3.0	5.8

Thermal Well Dimensions

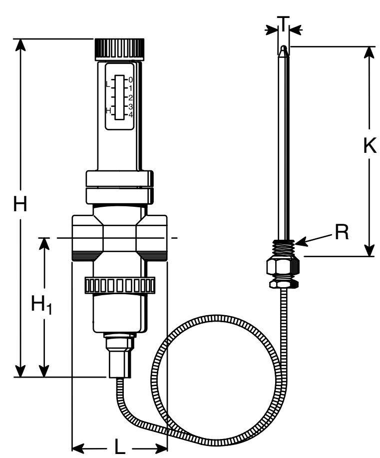
Model	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
OB-30/31	3/4	20	1	25	7-1/2	204	1/4	7	.765	20	3/4	20	1/2	15	.380	10
OB-2000/2000PT	1	25	3/4	20	7-3/4	197	1/4	7	.89	23	1	25	3/4	20	.630	16
OBK-2000	1	25	3/4	20	12-1/2	318	1/4	7	.765	20	3/4	20	1/2	15	.515	13

OB-30/31, OBK-2000 and OB-2000/2000PT Thermal Well



Standard Material: 304 stainless steel or brass. Other materials available upon request.

NOTE: When inserting sensor into thermal well, for best results, it is recommended that heat transfer medium be applied to sensor before installation.



OB-30 Capacities—Steam

lb/hr						kg/hr				
Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in				Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size mm		
psig		1/2	3/4	1		bar		15	20	25
C_V Factors		3.7	4.6	5.8		C_V Factors		3.7	4.6	5.8
5	3	67	83	105		.35	.20	30	38	48
	2	81	100	127			.14	37	45	58
	0	101	126	159			0	46	57	72
10	8	75	94	118		.7	.55	34	43	54
	6	104	130	164			.41	47	59	75
	4	125	155	196			.28	57	70	89
	0	154	191	241			0	70	87	110
15	12	101	125	158		1.0	.83	46	57	72
	9	139	172	218			.62	63	78	99
	6	165	205	259			.41	75	93	118
	0-5	200	249	314			0-.35	91	113	143
20	15	139	173	218		1.38	1.0	63	79	99
	10	181	235	296			.7	82	107	135
	5	221	275	347			.35	100	125	158
	0-2	234	290	367			0-.14	106	132	167
25	20	149	186	234		1.72	1.38	68	85	106
	15	204	254	320			1.0	93	115	145
	10	241	300	378			.7	110	136	172
	0-5	268	333	420			0-.35	122	151	191
30	25	159	198	250		2.0	1.72	72	90	114
	15	258	322	406			1.0	117	146	185
	0-7	302	375	473			0-.48	137	170	215
40	30	244	304	384		2.76	2.0	111	138	175
	20	328	408	515			1.38	149	185	234
	0-12	369	459	579			0-.83	168	209	263
50	40	268	333	420		3.45	2.76	122	151	191
	30	383	451	569			2.0	174	205	259
	0-17	437	543	685			0-1.2	199	247	311
60	50	290	360	454		4.0	3.45	132	164	206
	40	395	491	619			2.76	180	223	281
	0-22	504	627	791			0-1.5	229	285	360
70	60	310	385	486		4.83	4.0	141	175	221
	50	328	424	665			3.45	149	193	302
	40	502	624	787			2.76	228	284	358
	0-27	572	711	897			0-1.9	260	323	408
80	70	329	409	616		5.52	4.83	150	186	280
	60	452	562	708			4.0	205	255	322
	50	537	668	842			3.45	244	304	383
	0-32	640	795	1,003			0-2.2	291	361	456
90	80	346	431	543		6.0	5.52	157	196	247
	70	478	694	749			4.83	217	315	340
	60	570	708	893			4.0	259	322	406
	50	639	795	1,002			3.45	290	361	455
	0-37	707	879	1,109			0-2.6	321	400	504
100	90	363	452	570		6.9	6.0	165	205	259
	80	502	625	788			5.52	228	284	358
	70	600	747	942			4.83	273	340	428
	60	676	840	1,060			4.0	307	382	482
	0-42	776	963	1,215			0-2.9	353	438	552
125	110	489	608	767		8.62	7.59	222	276	349
	100	619	770	971			6.9	281	350	441
	80	798	992	1,250			5.52	363	451	568
	70	863	1,073	1,353			4.83	392	488	615
	0-55	944	1,174	1,480			0-3.8	429	534	673
150	130	611	759	958		10.0	8.97	278	345	435
	120	736	915	1,154			8.28	335	416	525
	100	918	1,141	1,439			6.9	417	519	654
	0-63	1,113	1,384	1,745			0-4.3	506	629	793

NOTE: Where it is not possible to calculate pressure drop, 35% - 40% of gauge supply pressure can be used as a reasonable approximation.

Temperature Regulator Selection Example

Parameters:

Fluid .... Steam
Maximum inlet pressure .... 100 psi
Outlet pressure .... 90 psi
Maximum flow rate .... 500 lbs/hr
Temperature required........................ 150°F
Distance from regulator to sensing point .... 5'

To Locate Proper Model:

Enter inlet column at........................ 100 psi
Move to outlet pressure of .... 90 psi
Locate capacity of 570 lbs/hr under connection size........................1"
Find capillary temperature range .... 77-158°F
Select capillary length .... 6-1/2'

Application Will Require:

OB-30, 1" with 77-158°F Temp. Range, Capillary Length 6-1/2'

OB-30/31 Capacities—Water

gpm					l/min			
Δ P	Connection Size in				Δ P	Connection Size mm		
psig	1/2	3/4	1		bar	15	20	25
5	8.1	10.1	12.3		.35	30	38	47
10	11.9	14.3	18.5		.70	45	55	70
15	14.3	17.6	22.0		1.00	55	67	83
20	16.7	20.7	26.4		1.40	63	78	100
25	18.5	22.0	28.2		1.80	70	83	107
30	20.3	25.6	31.7		2.00	77	97	120
50	26.4	33.5	41.4		3.50	100	127	157
75	32.6	39.6	49.3		5.20	123	150	187
100	37.9	46.2	57.2		7.00	143	175	217
125	42.2	52.0	65.6		8.70	160	197	248
150	46.3	57.25	70.5		10.00	175	217	267

Capillary Temperature Ranges

Temperature Ranges °F (°C)
32 - 95 (0 - 35)
77 - 158 (25 - 70)
104 - 212 (40 - 100)
140 - 266 (60 - 130)
158 - 302 (70 - 150)

NOTE: If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

For Steam

Armstrong's OB-2000 is a high performance externally piloted temperature regulator for large capacity applications such as heat exchangers, steam coils, steam dryers, plating tanks and parts washers. It is self-actuated and requires no external energy source. Capillary units mount in any position and can be easily disconnected and interchanged, offering easy installation and maximum application flexibility. Available in sizes 1/2" through 6" with six temperature ranges and three capillary lengths.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1013.

OB-2000L Specifications

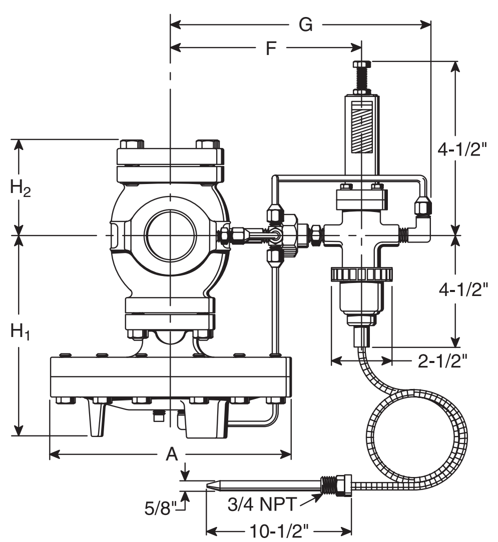
Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Temperature Accuracy °F (°C)	Capillary Lengths feet (meters)
Steam	NPT 10 - 300 (.69 - 20) 150 lb Flanged 10 - 185 (.69 - 13 300 lb Flanged 10 - 300 (.69 - 20)	7 (.48)	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	±2 (±1) From Set Point	*6-1/2 (2) 9-1/2 (3) 16-1/2 (5)

*Standard length.
Note: If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

OB-2000 Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face						H_1		H_2		A		F		G		Weight						C_V
		NPT		150#		300#												NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	6-3/4	170	2-15/16	74	7-15/16	200	6-5/8	169	8-3/4	222	31	15	33	15	39	18	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	6-3/4	170	2-15/16	74	7-15/16	200	6-5/8	169	8-3/4	222	31	15	33	15	39	18	7.2
1	25	6-15/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	6-15/16	175	3-1/16	76	8-15/16	226	6-7/8	174	8-7/8	226	39	19	41	20	47	21	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	7-5/8	192	3-9/16	90	8-5/16	226	7-1/8	182	9-1/4	235	47	22	49	23	54	24	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	7-5/8	192	3-9/16	90	8-15/16	226	7-1/8	182	9-1/4	235	47	22	49	23	54	24	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	8-1/2	216	4-1/16	103	10-15/16	276	7-7/16	189	9-1/2	242	71	33	77	36	78	36	32
2-1/2	65	-	-	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	9-13/16	251	4-7/8	122	13-13/16	352	8-1/8	206	10-1/8	259	-	-	138	63	140	64	60
3	80	-	-	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	10-7/16	264	5-3/8	135	13-13/16	352	8-9/16	217	10-5/8	270	-	-	149	69	155	71	78
4	100	-	-	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	12-5/8	321	6-9/16	167	15-13/16	401	9-1/4	234	11-1/4	287	-	-	234	107	243	110	120

NOTE: For 6" (150 mm) consult factory.
*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The C_V value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port C_V.



Armstrong®

For Steam

OB-2000 Sensor and Accessory Specifications

Capillary Material	Capillary Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Bulb Material	Bulb Connection	Thermal Well Material	Thermal Well Connection
Copper Capillary Tube With 304 Stainless Steel Armor Shield	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	Nickel Plated Copper Bulb	3/4" (20 mm) NPT	Brass* 304 Stainless Steel*	1" (25 mm) NPT

*Standard. Other material available upon request. See page 310 for dimensions of well.
NOTE: Capillary can withstand a maximum of 36°F (20°C) above rated range.
NOTE: If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

OB-2000 Materials

OB-2000	Body Material	Seat Type & Material	Valve Material	Connection	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)
Main Valve	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Single Seat Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 420	NPT 150 lb Flanged 300 lb Flanged	450 (232)
Temperature Pilot Valve	Bronze ASTM B584			1/4" (6 mm) NPT	

Valve Sizing

Proper valve selection requires the following information
• Steam capacity required for application
• Supply pressure of steam
• Allowable pressure drop across valve*

*Where it is not possible to calculate pressure drop, 35% - 40% of gauge supply pressure can be used as a reasonable approximation.

Temperature Regulator Selection Example

Parameters:

Fluid . . . . Steam
Maximum inlet pressure . . . . 100 psi
Outlet pressure . . . . 75 psi
Maximum flow rate . . . . 1,500 lbs/hr
Temperature required . . . . 180°F
Distance from regulator to sensing point . . . . 5'

To Locate Proper Model (refer to chart on page 317):

Enter inlet column at . . . . 100 psi
Move to outlet pressure of . . . . 75 psi
Locate capacity of
1,500 lbs/hr under . . . . 1" connection size
Find capillary temp. range . . . . 131-201°F
Select capillary length .6-1/2'

Application Will Require:

OB-2000, 1" with 131-201°F Temp. Range, Capillary Length 6-1/2'

Pressure and Temperature Controls

For Steam

Armstrong's OB-2000L is a high performance externally piloted temperature regulator for large capacity and low pressure applications. It is self-actuated and requires no external energy source. Capillary units mount in any position and can be easily disconnected and interchanged, offering easy installation and maximum application flexibility.

Available in sizes 1/2" through 4" with six temperature ranges and three capillary lengths.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #2232.

OB-2000L Specifications

Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure psig (bar)	Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Temperature Accuracy °F (°C)	Capillary Lengths feet (meters)
Steam	5 - 15 (.3 - 1)	3 (.21)	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	±2 (±1) From Set Point	*6-1/2 (2) 9-1/2 (3) 16-1/2 (5)

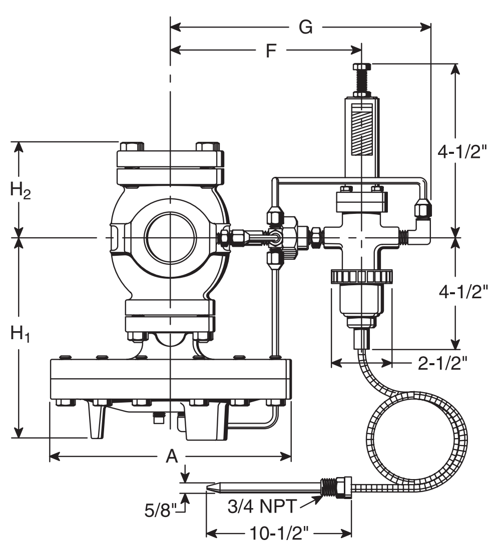
*Standard length.
Note: If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

OB-2000L Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face "L" NPT		Face-to-Face "L" 150#		H_1		H_2		A		F		G		Weight NPT		Weight 150#		C_V
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	6-3/4	170	2-15/16	74	7-15/16	200	6-5/8	169	8-3/4	222	31	15	33	15	6.5
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	6-3/4	170	2-15/16	74	7-15/16	200	6-5/8	169	8-3/4	222	31	15	33	15	9
1	25	6-5/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-15/16	175	3-1/16	76	8-15/16	226	6-7/8	174	8-7/8	226	39	19	41	20	12
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-5/8	192	3-9/16	90	8-15/16	226	7-1/8	182	9-1/4	235	47	22	49	23	19
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-5/8	192	3-9/16	90	8-15/16	226	7-1/8	182	9-1/4	235	47	22	49	23	22
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	8-1/2	216	4-1/16	103	10-15/16	276	7-7/16	189	9-1/2	242	71	33	77	36	38
2-1/2	65	—	—	10-15/16	278	9-13/16	251	4-7/8	122	13-13/16	352	8-1/8	206	10-1/8	259	—	—	138	63	66
3	80	—	—	11-3/4	298	10-7/16	264	5-3/8	135	13-13/16	352	8-9/16	217	10-5/8	270	—	—	149	69	78
4	100	—	—	13-1/2	343	12-5/8	321	6-9/16	167	15-13/16	401	9-1/4	234	11-1/4	287	—	—	234	107	116

*50% reduced port available for sizes 1/2" - 4". The C_V value should be divided by 2 to get reduced port C_V.

For capacities see page 315.



OB-2000L

For Steam

OB-2000L Sensor and Accessory Specifications

Capillary Material	Capillary Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Bulb Material	Bulb Connection	Thermal Well Material	Thermal Well Connection
Copper Capillary Tube With 304 Stainless Steel Armor Shield	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	Nickel Plated Copper Bulb	3/4" (20 mm) NPT	Brass* 304 Stainless Steel*	1" (25 mm) NPT

*Standard. Other material available upon request. See page 310 for dimensions of well.
NOTE: Capillary can withstand a maximum of 36°F (20°C) above rated range.
NOTE: If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

OB-2000L Materials

OB-2000	Body Material	Seat Type & Material	Valve Material	Connection	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)
Main Valve	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Single Seat Stainless Steel AISI 420	Stainless Steel AISI 420	NPT 150 lb Flanged 300 lb Flanged	450 (232)
Temperature Pilot Valve	Bronze ASTM B584			1/4" (6 mm) NPT	

GP-2000L, OB-2000L

Capacities for Steam Service

GP-2000L and OB-2000L Steam Capacities

lb/hr

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size (in)								
psig		1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4
5	2	218	277	316	495	594	1,100	1,782	1,881	3,135
10	7	161	223	297	471	545	942	1,635	1,933	2,874
	3	356	435	475	812	920	1,518	2,574	2,772	4,598
15	12	178	246	328	519	601	1,038	1,803	2,131	3,169
	8	261	362	483	764	885	1,528	2,654	3,137	4,665
	3	416	482	594	970	1,168	1,694	3,069	3,366	5,643

kg/hr

Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size (mm)								
bar		15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100
0.34	0.14	99	126	143	225	269	499	808	853	1,422
0.69	0.48	73	101	135	214	247	427	742	877	1,304
	0.21	161	197	215	368	417	689	1,168	1,257	2,086
1.03	0.83	81	112	149	235	273	471	818	966	1,437
	0.55	119	164	219	347	401	693	1,204	1,423	2,116
	0.21	189	219	269	440	530	768	1,392	1,527	2,560

Note: For reduced port capacity, please divide capacity by 2.

For Steam Service

The OB-2000PT is a diaphragm-operated externally piloted pressure/temperature combination regulator. It is used in applications where maximum pressure should be limited and the temperature of the heated medium is controlled using a single seated main valve. Temperature pilot and capillary unit disconnect, making repairs or temperature range changes quick and easy. Available in sizes 1/2" through 6" and with a choice of four spring ranges, six temperature ranges and three capillary lengths.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1006.

OB-2000PT Specifications

Application	Inlet Pressure psig (bar)	Minimum Differ. Pressure psig (bar)	Reduced Pressure & Spring Color psig (bar)	Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Temperature Accuracy °F (°C)	Capillary Lengths feet (meters)
Steam	NPT 15 - 300 (1 - 20) 150 lb Flanged 15 - 185 (1 - 13) 300 lb Flanged 15 - 300 (1 - 20)	7 (.48)	1.5 - 3 (.10 - .21) Yellow 3 - 21 (.21 - 1.4) Yellow 15 - 200 (1.0 - 13.8) Green	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	±2 (±1) From Set Point	6-1/2 (2)* 9-1/2 (3) 16-1/2 (5)

*Standard length.

OB-2000PT Sensor and Accessory Specifications

Capillary Material	Capillary Temperature Ranges °F (°C)	Bulb Material	Bulb Connection	Thermal Well Material	Thermal Well Connection
Copper Capillary Tube With 304 Stainless Steel Armor Shield	18 - 59 (-8 - 15) 50 - 97 (10 - 36) 86 - 144 (30 - 62) 131 - 201 (55 - 94) 176 - 260 (80 - 127) 239 - 361 (115 - 183)	Nickel Plated Copper Bulb	3/4" (20 mm) NPT	Brass* 304 Stainless Steel*	1" (25 mm) NPT

*Standard. Other material available upon request. See page 310 for dimensions of well.

NOTES: Capillary can withstand a maximum of 36°F (20°C) above rated range. If desired set temperature is in temperature range overlap, select lower range.

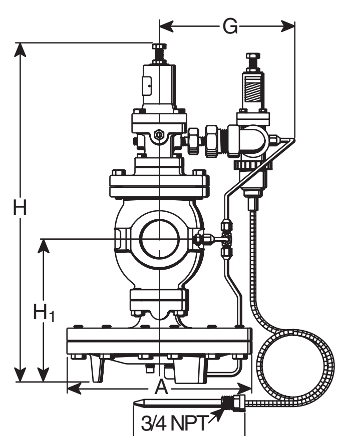
OB-2000PT Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face						H		H_1		A		G		Weights						C_V
		NPT		150#		300#										NPT		150#		300#		
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	
1/2	15	5-15/16	150	5-9/16	141	5-3/4	147	15-3/4	398	6-3/4	170	7-15/16	200	6-1/2	166	47	22	49	23	55	25	5.0
3/4	20	5-15/16	150	5-1/2	140	5-3/4	147	15-3/4	398	6-3/4	170	7-15/16	200	6-1/2	166	47	22	49	23	55	25	7.2
1	25	6-15/16	160	5-3/4	147	6-1/4	159	15-15/16	404	6-15/16	175	8-15/16	226	7	178	57	26	59	28	64	29	10.9
1-1/4	32	7-1/8	180	6-1/2	166	7-1/16	179	17-1/8	434	7-5/8	192	8-15/16	226	7-1/4	185	67	31	69	31	74	34	14.3
1-1/2	40	7-1/8	180	7-7/16	189	7-15/16	202	17-1/8	434	7-5/8	192	8-15/16	226	7-1/4	185	67	31	69	31	75	34	18.8
2	50	9-1/8	230	8-9/16	217	9-1/8	232	19-5/8	498	8-1/2	216	10-15/16	276	6-1/2	166	89	41	94	43	100	46	32
2-1/2	65	-	-	10-15/16	278	11-1/2	292	21-3/4	552	9-13/16	251	13-13/16	352	6-1/2	166	-	-	158	72	167	76	60
3	80	-	-	11-3/4	298	12-7/16	315	22-5/8	575	10-7/16	264	13-13/16	352	6-1/2	166	-	-	171	78	183	83	78
4	100	-	-	13-1/2	343	14-1/8	359	25-15/16	658	12-5/8	321	15-13/16	401	6-1/2	166	-	-	263	120	281	128	120

Note: For 6" (150 mm) consult factory.

OB-2000PT Materials

OB-2000PT	Body Material	Valve & Seat Material	Maximum Temperature °F (°C)
Main Valve	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Stainless Steel AISI 420	450 (232)
Temperature Pilot Valve	Bronze ASTM B584		
Pressure Pilot	Ductile Iron ASTM A536		



Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

OB-2000, OB-2000PT

Capacities for Steam Service

OB-2000, OB-2000PT Capacities—Steam											
lb/hr											
Inlet	Outlet	Connection Size in									
psig		1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
C_V Factor		5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	250
10*	0 - 3	211	304	460	604	794	1,352	2,534	3,294	5,068	10,559
15	8	201	290	438	575	756	1,287	2,413	3,137	4,826	10,055
	0 - 3	250	361	546	716	942	1,603	3,005	3,907	6,010	12,521
20	13	219	316	478	628	825	1,404	2,633	3,423	5,267	10,972
	0 - 3	313	451	683	896	1,178	2,006	3,761	4,889	7,521	15,669
25	18	236	340	515	676	889	1,513	2,837	3,688	5,673	11,819
	0 - 5	339	489	740	971	1,276	2,172	4,073	5,295	8,146	16,972
30	23	252	363	550	721	948	1,614	3,026	3,934	6,052	12,609
	0 - 7	382	550	833	1,093	1,437	2,446	4,586	5,962	9,172	19,109
40	33	281	405	613	804	1,057	1,799	3,373	4,385	6,747	14,056
	25	395	569	861	1,130	1,486	2,529	4,741	6,164	9,483	19,756
	0 - 12	468	673	1,020	1,338	1,758	2,993	5,612	7,296	11,224	23,384
50	42	327	471	713	936	1,230	2,094	3,927	5,105	7,853	16,361
	30	491	707	1,071	1,405	1,847	3,143	5,894	7,662	11,788	24,557
	0 - 17	553	797	1,206	1,582	2,080	3,540	6,638	8,630	13,276	27,659
60	51	373	537	814	1,067	1,403	2,389	4,479	5,823	8,958	18,662
	45	471	679	1,028	1,348	1,773	3,017	5,657	7,355	11,315	23,572
	35	586	843	1,277	1,675	2,202	3,748	7,027	9,135	14,053	29,278
	0 - 22	639	920	1,392	1,827	2,401	4,088	7,664	9,963	15,328	31,934
75	63	471	678	1,026	1,346	1,769	3,012	5,647	7,341	11,295	23,530
	55	593	854	1,292	1,696	2,229	3,794	7,114	9,249	14,229	29,643
	45	703	1,012	1,532	2,010	2,643	4,499	8,435	10,966	16,871	35,148
	0 - 30	767	1,104	1,672	2,193	2,884	4,908	9,203	11,964	18,406	38,347
100	85	595	857	1,298	1,703	2,239	3,811	7,145	9,289	14,291	29,773
	75	751	1,081	1,636	2,147	2,822	4,804	9,007	11,709	18,014	37,529
	60	914	1,316	1,992	2,614	3,436	5,849	10,967	14,257	21,934	45,696
	0 - 42	981	1,412	2,138	2,805	3,687	6,276	11,768	15,299	23,536	49,034
125	106	739	1,064	1,610	2,112	2,777	4,727	8,863	11,522	17,725	36,928
	100	837	1,206	1,825	2,395	3,149	5,359	10,048	13,063	20,097	41,869
	75	1,125	1,619	2,451	3,216	4,228	7,197	13,494	17,543	26,989	56,226
	0 - 55	1,194	1,720	2,604	3,416	4,491	7,644	14,333	18,633	28,666	59,722
150	127	881	1,269	1,922	2,521	3,314	5,641	10,577	13,751	21,155	44,072
	100	1,241	1,787	2,705	3,549	4,666	7,943	14,893	19,360	29,785	62,052
	0 - 67	1,408	2,028	3,070	4,027	5,295	9,012	16,898	21,968	33,796	70,409
175	148	1,024	1,475	2,233	2,929	3,851	6,555	12,291	15,978	24,581	51,211
	125	1,348	1,940	2,938	3,854	5,067	8,624	16,170	21,021	32,341	67,376
	100	1,587	2,285	3,459	4,537	5,965	10,154	19,038	24,750	38,076	79,325
	0 - 80	1,622	2,336	3,536	4,639	6,098	10,380	19,463	25,302	38,926	81,097
200	170	1,149	1,655	2,506	3,287	4,322	7,356	13,792	17,930	27,585	57,468
	150	1,446	2,083	3,153	4,136	5,438	9,256	17,354	22,560	34,708	72,309
	125	1,712	2,465	3,732	4,896	6,437	10,956	20,542	26,705	41,085	85,593
	0 - 92	1,836	2,643	4,002	5,250	6,902	11,748	22,028	28,637	44,056	91,784
225	191	1,292	1,861	2,817	3,695	4,858	8,270	15,505	20,157	31,011	64,606
	175	1,539	2,215	3,354	4,400	5,785	9,847	18,462	24,001	36,925	76,926
	150	1,829	2,633	3,986	5,230	6,876	11,703	21,944	28,527	43,887	91,431
	0 - 105	2,049	2,951	4,468	5,861	7,706	13,116	24,593	31,971	49,186	102,472
250	200	1,626	2,341	3,544	4,649	6,112	10,404	19,508	25,360	39,015	81,282
	175	1,938	2,791	4,226	5,544	7,288	12,406	23,261	30,239	46,521	96,919
	150	2,176	3,133	4,743	6,223	8,181	13,925	26,110	33,943	52,219	108,790
	0 - 117	2,263	3,259	4,934	6,473	8,510	14,484	27,158	35,306	54,316	113,159
275	200	2,042	2,941	4,452	5,841	7,679	13,070	24,507	31,859	49,014	102,112
	175	2,299	3,311	5,012	6,575	8,644	14,714	27,588	35,864	55,176	114,950
	0 - 130	2,477	3,567	5,400	7,084	9,313	15,852	29,723	38,640	59,446	123,847
300	200	2,416	3,479	5,267	6,910	9,084	15,462	28,991	37,688	57,982	120,796
	175	2,637	3,797	5,748	7,540	9,913	16,874	31,638	41,130	63,277	131,826
	0 - 142	2,691	3,875	5,866	7,695	10,117	17,220	32,288	41,975	64,576	134,534

*Minimum inlet pressure for OB-2000PT is 15 psi (1 bar) because of the pressure pilot.

Capacities for Steam Service

OB-2000, OB-2000PT Capacities—Steam

Inlet	Outlet	kg/hr Connection Size mm									
bar		15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150
C_V Factor		5	7.2	10.9	14.3	18.8	32	60	78	120	250
0.69*	0 - .21	96	138	209	274	360	613	1,150	1,494	2,299	4,790
1.03	0.55	91	131	199	261	343	584	1,095	1,423	2,189	4,561
	0 - .21	114	164	248	325	427	727	1,363	1,772	2,726	5,679
1.38	0.90	100	143	217	285	374	637	1,194	1,553	2,389	4,977
	0 - .21	142	205	310	407	534	910	1,706	2,218	3,412	7,108
1.72	1.24	107	154	234	307	403	686	1,287	1,673	2,573	5,361
	0 - .34	154	222	336	440	579	985	1,848	2,402	3,695	7,698
2.07	1.59	114	165	249	327	430	732	1,373	1,784	2,745	5,719
	0 - .48	173	250	378	496	652	1,109	2,080	2,704	4,161	8,668
2.76	2.28	128	184	278	365	479	816	1,530	1,989	3,060	6,376
	1.72	114	165	249	327	430	732	1,373	1,784	2,745	5,719
	0 - .83	173	250	378	496	652	1,109	2,080	2,704	4,161	8,668
3.45	2.90	128	184	278	365	479	816	1,530	1,989	3,060	6,376
	2.07	179	258	391	513	674	1,147	2,151	2,796	4,301	8,961
	0 - 1.17	212	305	462	607	798	1,358	2,546	3,309	5,091	10,607
4.14	3.52	148	214	324	425	558	950	1,781	2,315	3,562	7,421
	3.10	148	214	324	425	558	950	1,781	2,315	3,562	7,421
	2.41	223	321	486	637	838	1,426	2,673	3,475	5,347	11,139
	0 - 1.5	251	361	547	718	943	1,606	3,011	3,914	6,022	12,546
5.17	4.34	213	307	465	611	803	1,366	2,562	3,330	5,123	10,673
	3.79	269	387	586	769	1,011	1,721	3,227	4,195	6,454	13,446
	3.10	319	459	695	912	1,199	2,041	3,826	4,974	7,653	15,943
	0 - 2.1	348	501	758	995	1,308	2,226	4,175	5,427	8,349	17,394
6.89	5.86	270	389	589	772	1,016	1,729	3,241	4,213	6,482	13,505
	5.17	340	490	742	974	1,280	2,179	4,086	5,311	8,171	17,023
	4.14	415	597	904	1,186	1,559	2,653	4,975	6,467	9,949	20,728
	0 - 2.9	445	641	970	1,272	1,673	2,847	5,338	6,939	10,676	22,242
8.62	7.31	335	482	730	958	1,260	2,144	4,020	5,226	8,040	16,750
	6.89	380	547	828	1,086	1,428	2,431	4,558	5,925	9,116	18,991
	5.17	510	735	1,112	1,459	1,918	3,265	6,121	7,957	12,242	25,504
	0 - 3.7	542	780	1,181	1,550	2,037	3,467	6,502	8,452	13,003	27,090
10.34	8.76	400	576	872	1,143	1,503	2,559	4,798	6,237	9,596	19,991
	6.89	563	811	1,227	1,610	2,117	3,603	6,755	8,782	13,510	28,147
	0 - 4.6	639	920	1,392	1,827	2,402	4,088	7,665	9,964	15,330	31,937
12.07	10.20	465	669	1,013	1,329	1,747	2,973	5,575	7,247	11,150	23,229
	8.62	611	880	1,332	1,748	2,298	3,912	7,335	9,535	14,670	30,562
	6.89	720	1,036	1,569	2,058	2,706	4,606	8,636	11,226	17,271	35,982
	0 - 5.5	736	1,059	1,604	2,104	2,766	4,709	8,828	11,477	17,657	36,785
13.79	11.72	521	751	1,137	1,491	1,960	3,337	6,256	8,133	12,512	26,067
	10.34	656	945	1,430	1,876	2,466	4,198	7,872	10,233	15,744	32,799
	8.62	776	1,118	1,693	2,221	2,920	4,970	9,318	12,113	18,636	38,825
	0 - 6.3	833	1,199	1,815	2,381	3,131	5,329	9,992	12,990	19,984	41,633
15.51	13.17	586	844	1,278	1,676	2,204	3,751	7,033	9,143	14,066	29,305
	12.07	698	1,005	1,521	1,996	2,624	4,466	8,374	10,887	16,749	34,894
	10.34	829	1,194	1,808	2,372	3,119	5,309	9,954	12,940	19,907	41,473
	0 - 7.24	930	1,339	2,027	2,659	3,495	5,950	11,155	14,502	22,311	46,481
17.24	13.79	737	1,062	1,607	2,109	2,773	4,719	8,849	11,503	17,697	36,869
	12.07	879	1,266	1,917	2,515	3,306	5,627	10,551	13,716	21,102	43,962
	10.34	987	1,421	2,152	2,823	3,711	6,316	11,843	15,396	23,687	49,347
	0 - 8.06	1,027	1,478	2,238	2,936	3,860	6,570	12,319	16,015	24,638	51,329
18.96	13.79	926	1,334	2,019	2,649	3,483	5,929	11,116	14,451	22,233	46,318
	12.07	1,043	1,502	2,273	2,982	3,921	6,674	12,514	16,268	25,028	52,141
	0 - 8.96	1,124	1,618	2,449	3,213	4,224	7,191	13,482	17,527	26,965	56,177
20.00	13.79	1,096	1,578	2,389	3,134	4,120	7,013	13,150	17,095	26,300	54,793
	12.07	1,196	1,722	2,607	3,420	4,497	7,654	14,351	18,656	28,702	59,796
	0 - 9.79	1,220	1,758	2,661	3,491	4,589	7,811	14,646	19,040	29,292	61,024

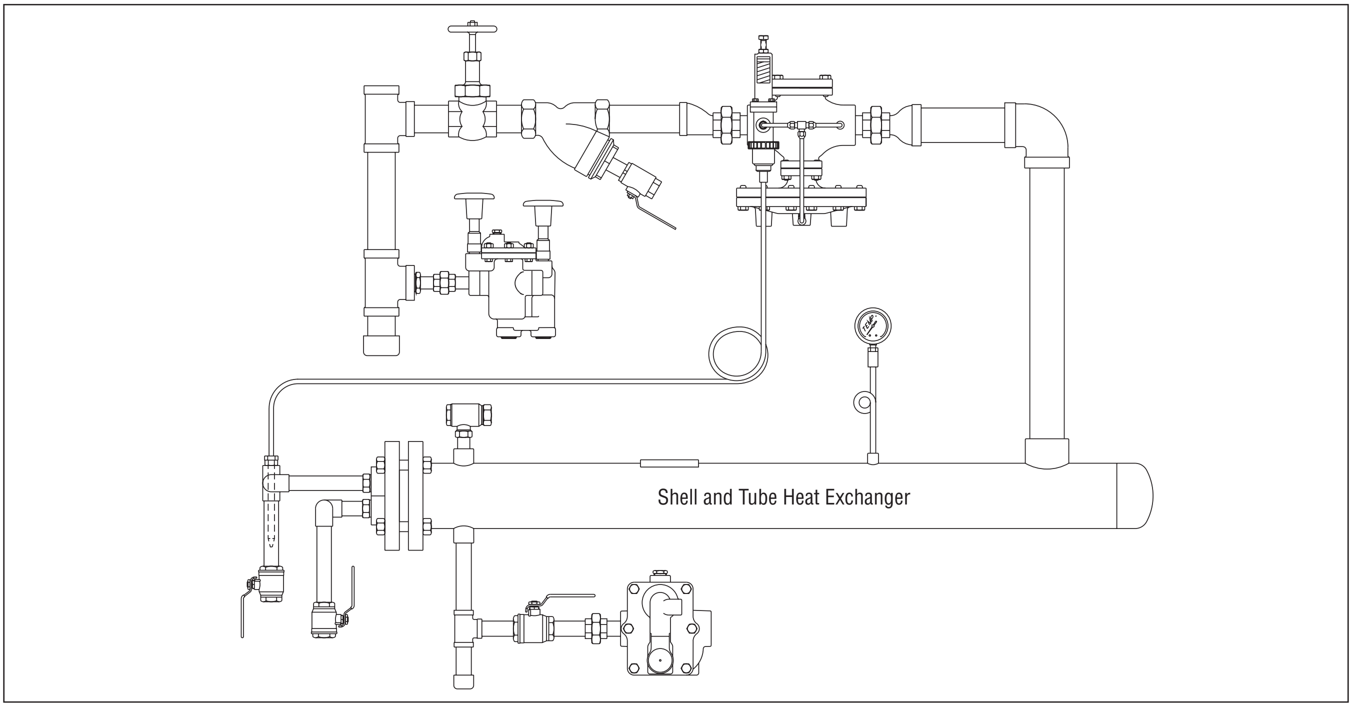
*Minimum inlet pressure for OB-2000PT is 15 psi (1 bar) because of the pressure pilot.

For Steam Service

Points to Remember When Installing

- Drain condensate at inlet of pressure/temperature regulator with inverted bucket steam trap.
- Protect temperature regulating valve from dirt and scale by installing strainer with 100 mesh screen at inlet of valve.
- Install shutoff valves on either side of the regulating valve along with a by-pass line for maintenance purposes.
- Install vacuum breaker after the outlet of equipment and before the steam trap.
- Install sensor so it is fully immersed in the fluid being heated.
- If temperature well is used, apply heat transfer medium to sensor before insertion into well.
- Place thermometer into system in close proximity to temperature sensor for accurate valve adjustment.
- If possible, do not elevate condensate after steam trap.
- Determine pressure setting before temperature setting (OB-2000PT only).

Typical Installation—OB-30, OB-2000



Load Calculations

Heating oil with steam

$$\text{lb/hr steam} = \frac{GPM}{4} \times \Delta T \times 1.1$$

Heating water with steam

$$\text{lb/hr steam} = \frac{GPM}{2} \times \Delta T \times 1.1$$

Heating air with steam

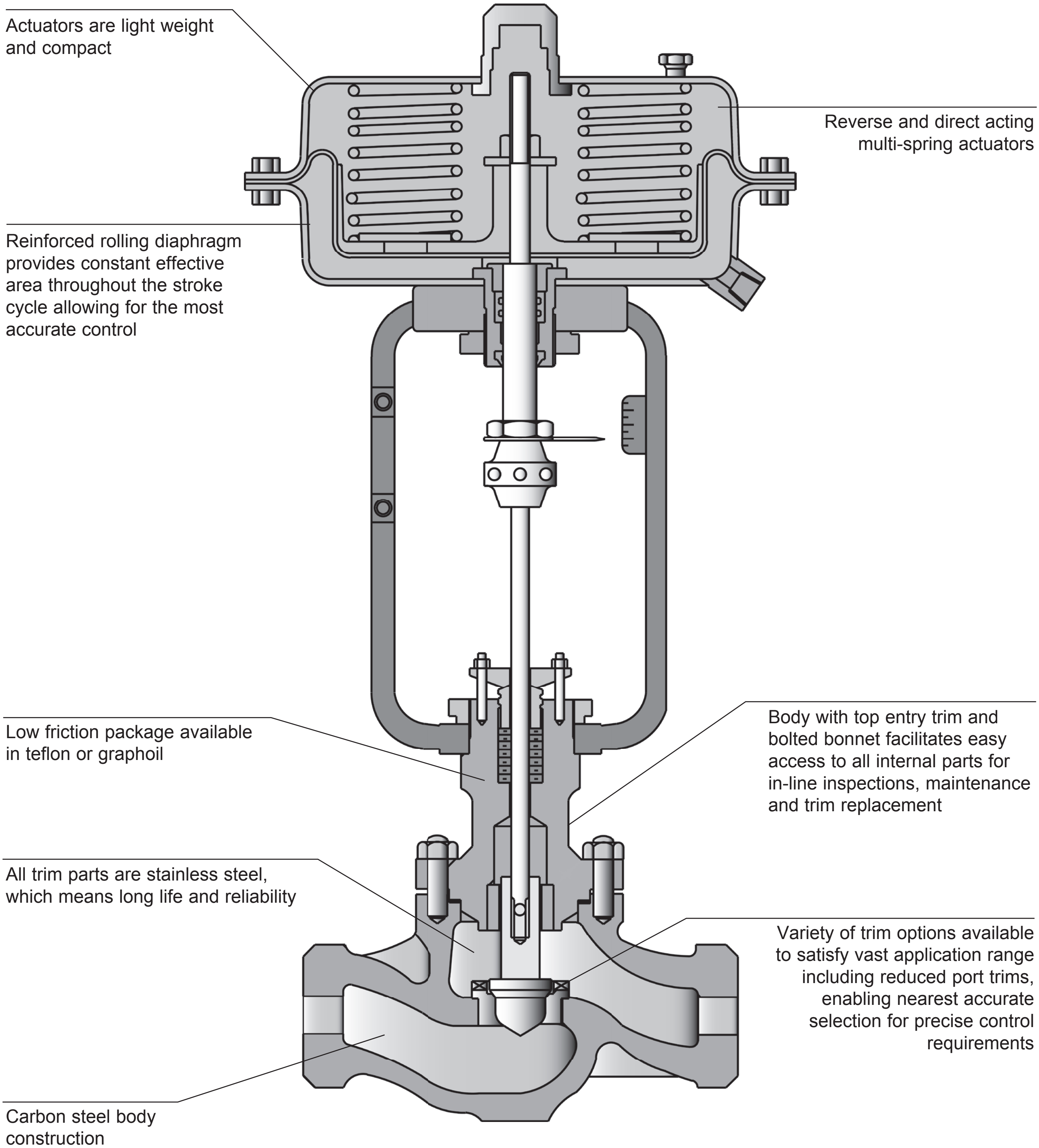
$$\text{lb/hr steam} = \frac{CFM}{900} \times \Delta T \times 1.1$$

Jacketed kettles or tanks

$$\text{lb/hr steam} = \frac{Gal \times SG \times Cp \times \Delta T \times 8.3}{Lat \times T}$$

Where:

GPM = Gallons per minute
ΔT = Temperature rise (°F)
CFM = Cubic feet per minute
Cp = Specific heat of liquids (Btu/lb-°F)
T = Time (hours)
Lat = Latent heat of steam (Btu/lb)
Gal = Gallons of liquid to be heated
SG = Specific gravity
1.1 = Safety factor


Actuators are light weight and compact
Reverse and direct acting multi-spring actuators
Reinforced rolling diaphragm provides constant effective area throughout the stroke cycle allowing for the most accurate control
Low friction package available in teflon or graphoil
Body with top entry trim and bolted bonnet facilitates easy access to all internal parts for in-line inspections, maintenance and trim replacement
All trim parts are stainless steel, which means long life and reliability
Variety of trim options available to satisfy vast application range including reduced port trims, enabling nearest accurate selection for precise control requirements
Carbon steel body construction

Python® - 1100 Series Control Valves

When accurate control is desired from your steam or water applications the Armstrong Python® 1100 Series Control Valve will squeeze every bit of performance out of your system and deliver precise control. With a wide range of materials, sizes, trim, and other features, you are sure to find the Python® can accurately control your system. The Python® 1100 Series Control Valve is constructed and equipped with state of the art materials and is designed to meet the most stringent budget.

Python® Series 1100
Control Valve

Product Features

- Series 1100 valves are Globe two-way single seated body design valves, which satisfy the majority of control applications for HVAC, industrial and commercial markets.
- Body with top entry trim and bolted bonnet facilitates easy access to all internal parts for in-line inspection, maintenance and trim replacement.
- Stream line flow path provides large flow capacity.
- Variety of trim options are available to satisfy a vast application range including reduced port trims enabling nearest accurate selection for precise control requirements.
- Trims with top bush guided plugs are available with simple construction for stable operation, assuring high rangeability and turndown ratios.
- Micro trims available for control of minute flow rates.
- Trims with large guide plugs are available for full pressure balancing effect providing an economical choice for high pressure applications.
- All parts are renewable in-line.
- Carbon steel or stainless steel body construction.
- Reverse and direct acting multi-spring actuators.
- Available in 1/2” - 2” NPT and 1/2” - 8” ANSI flange design.
- Rated for class IV shut-off.

Python® Series 1100
Control Valve with Positioner

Accessories

- Pneumatic Valve Positioner
- Electro-Pneumatic (E/P) Valve Positioner
- Digital Valve Positioners
- Pressure/Temperature Controllers
- Air Filter Regulator

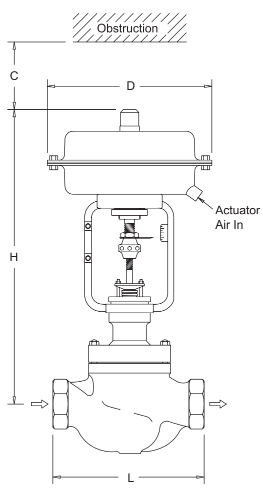
Python® - 1100 Series Control Valves

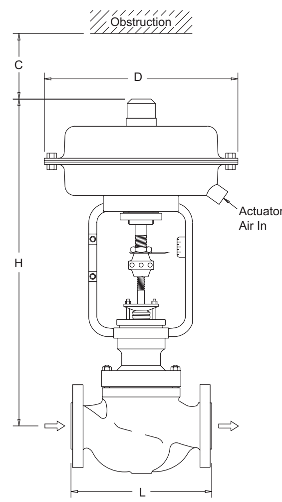
Control Valves - 1100 Series List of Materials	
Valve Body*	Carbon Steel A216 Gr. WCB
Bonnet*	
Valve/Valve Seat	Stainless Steel AISI 431
Valve Stem	Stainless Steel 316
Gland Packing	V-Teflon - option 1 (366°F Max.) Grafoil - option 2
Yoke	S.G. Iron
Actuator Spring	Chrome Vanadium/Spring Steel
Actuator Diaphragm	Nitrile Reinforced with Nylon Fiber

*Stainless steel available.

Control Valves - 1100 Series Specifications		
Flow		Equal Percentage
Leakage		ANSI Class IV
Rangeability		50:1
Travel	1/2" to 1"	11/16" (18 mm)
	1-1/2" to 2"	1-1/8" (28 mm)
	2-1/2" to 4"	1-1/2" (38 mm)
	6" to 8"	2-1/4" (58 mm)
Maximum Temperature		450°F (232°C)*
Maximum Pressure		300 psig (20 bar)*

*Higher pressure and temperature valves available.





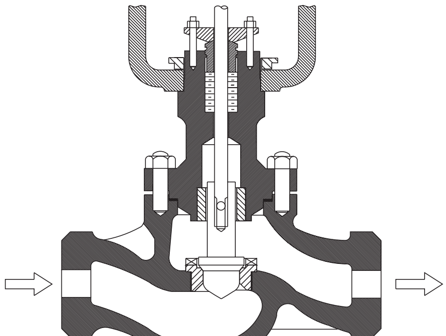
Control Valves - 1100 Series Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face "L"						"C"		"D"		"H"		Weight					
		NPT		150#		300#								NPT		150#		300#	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
1/2	15	6-1/2	165	7	178	—	—	4	102	9-7/16	240	18-1/2	470	31	14	34	15	—	—
3/4	20	6-1/2	165	7-1/8	181	—	—	4	102	9-7/16	240	18-1/2	470	31	14	34	15	—	—
1	25	7-3/4	197	7-1/4	184	7-3/4	197	4	102	9-7/16	240	18-1/2	470	33	15	36	16	40	18
1-1/2	40	9-1/4	25	8-3/4	222	9-1/4	235	5	127	11-7/16	290	20-9/32	515	51	23	55	25	60	27
2	50	10-1/2	267	10	254	10-1/2	267	5	127	11-7/16	290	20-9/32	515	60	27	65	30	71	32
2-1/2	65	—	—	10-7/8	276	11-1/2	292	6	127	15	380	25-3/16	640	—	—	120	54	135	61
3	80	—	—	11-3/4	299	12-1/2	318	6	152	15	380	25-3/16	640	—	—	135	61	154	70
4	100	—	—	13-7/8	353	14-1/2	368	6	152	15	380	26-3/8	670	—	—	176	80	220	100
6	150	—	—	17-3/4	451	18-5/8	473	7	175	17-5/8	448	43-1/2	1105	—	—	330	150	396	180
8	200	—	—	21-3/8	543	22-3/8	568	7	175	17-5/8	448	45-1/4	1150	—	—	551	250	650	295

Note: Additional sizes up to 20" available upon request.

Contour Top Guided

The Contour Top Guided trims are the preferred choice for a variety of control applications due to their simple construction. Heavy top guided trim provides maximum support to impart complete stability. The plug shank is guided at the lowest portion of the bonnet minimizing the effect of side thrust on the valve plug and eliminating trim vibration.



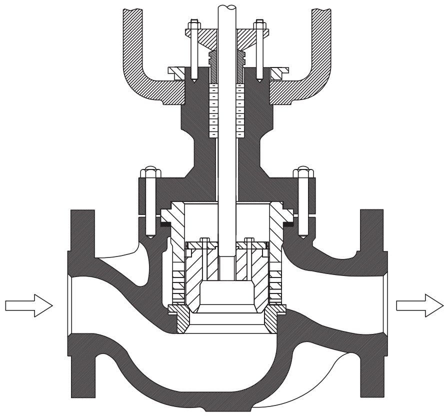
Contoured Top Guided Trim (Unbalanced)

Multi-Hole Cage Guided - Pressure Balanced

The large guide trims with pressure balancing effect enable the valve to handle higher ∆P shut off without employing high power actuators. The flow characteristic is achieved through plug contour. Equalizing holes are opened in the plug which effectively cancel out the unbalanced force impressed on the top and bottom of the valve plug.

Pressure balance sealing is attained; 1) At seating surface 2) Through pressure balance seal rings which are fitted on the plug seal applying pressure along the inner wall of the large guide having a ground, honed and chrome plated surface.

This multi-hole trim also helps with noise attenuation.



Multi-Hole Cage Guided
Pressure Balanced Trims

Contoured Top Guided Cv Values

Valve Size		Trim Size		C_V
in	mm	in	mm	
*1/2, *3/4, 1	*15, *20, 25	1	25	13
		3/4	20	9
		1/2	15	5
		5/16	8	3
		1/4	6	2
		1/8	3	1
1-1/2	40	1-1/2	40	30
		1-1/4	32	20
		1	25	13
2	50	2	50	50
		1-1/2	40	30
		1-1/4	32	20
2-1/2	65	2-1/2	65	80
		2	50	50
		1-1/2	40	30
3	80	3	80	110
		2-1/2	65	80
		2	50	50
4	100	4	100	200
		3	80	110
		2-1/2	65	80
6	150	6	150	400
		5	125	300
		4	100	200
8	200	8	200	640
		6	150	400
		5	125	300

Note: Additional sizes up to 20” available upon request.
* The trim size must be less than or equal to the valve size.

Multi-Hole Cage Guided Cv Values

Valve Size		Trim Size		C_V
in	mm	in	mm	
1-1/2	40	1-1/2	40	24
		1-1/4	32	16
		1	25	10
2	50	2	50	40
		1-1/2	40	24
		1-1/4	32	16
2-1/2	65	2-1/2	65	64
		2	50	40
		1-1/2	40	24
3	80	3	80	90
		2-1/2	65	64
		2	50	40
4	100	4	100	160
		3	80	90
		2-1/2	65	64
6	150	6	150	320
		5	125	240
		4	100	160
8	200	8	200	510
		6	150	320
		5	125	240

Note: Additional sizes up to 20” available upon request.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Multi-Spring Actuators: Series M

The "M" Series control valve actuators are diaphragm actuators with pre-compressed multi-spring construction. They are compact (fewer parts), easy to maintain and quickly reversible. The actuators are suitable for regulating and on/off applications. Various models are available covering small to larger thrust requirements.

The increasing air pressure supply moves the diaphragm and actuator stem opposing the spring force. With decreasing air pressure supply, the spring force moves the diaphragm in the opposite direction and back to the normal position. To get various loading capacities the number of springs are altered.

Specifications

- Maximum Diaphragm Pressure:
  50 psi (3.5 bar) for Model M and Mp
- Actuator travel:
  11/16”, 1-1/8”, 1-1/2”, 2-1/4”
  (18, 28, 38, 58 mm)
- Diaphragm:
  Nitrile reinforced with Nylon fiber
- Operating Temperature Range:
  -40° to 176°F (-40° to 80°C)
- Connections:
  1/4” NPT (F) for Models 00 and 11
  3/8” NPT (F) for Models 22 and 33
- Permissible Linearity and Hysterisis:
  ±5% of Signal Pressure Range

Features:

- Utility - Applicable for regulating and on-off applications
- High Power - Variety of models provide choice for low and high thrust requirements
- Construction - Due to multi-spring arrangement the actuators are lightweight and compact
- Reversible - The actuators are field reversible without demanding addition or deletion of parts
- Long Service Life - Rigid construction and durable components provide a long lasting service life
- Minimum Maintenance - The actuators are virtually maintenance free
- Accuracy - Rolling diaphragm construction provides constant effective area throughout the stroke

Direct Acting Actuators (Fail Open)

The actuator stem moves downward with increasing diaphragm pressure. When this pressure is reduced the opposing spring force moves the actuator stem upward. On air failure, the actuator stem is pulled to the extreme upward position by spring force.

This actuator is suitable for the following:
Fail Open - For valves with plugs that push down to close
Fail Close - For valves with plugs that push down to open

Reverse Acting Actuators (Fail Close)

The actuator stem moves upward with increasing diaphragm pressure. When this pressure is reduced the opposing spring force moves the actuator stem downward. On air failure, the actuator stem is pushed to extreme downward position by spring force.

This actuator is suitable for the following:
Fail Close - For valves with plugs that push down to close
Fail Open - For valves with plugs that push down to open

Air Volume Required Per Stroke.

Model Number	Cubic Feet/Stroke
M-00, Mp-00	0.012
M-11, Mp-11	0.035
M-22, Mp-22	0.082
M-33, Mp-33	0.185

Contoured Top Guided Shut Off Pressure

Model No.	Air Supply Pres. to Diaph.	Spring Setting Range: Direct Acting Actuator	Spring Setting Range: Reverse Acting Actuator	Diaph. Area	Maximum Differential Pressure (PSI) ∆P / Shut Off Pressure — Trim Size: 1/8"	1/4" - 5/16"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"
	PSI	PSI	PSI	inch²													
M-00	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	30	300	300	206	134	94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	23		6 - 18		300	300	300	300	222	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		300	300	300	300	222	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	37		9 - 32		300	300	300	300	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40		12 - 35		300	300	300	300	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M-11	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	55	—	—	—	—	—	121	78	43	—	—	—	—	—
	23		6 - 18		—	—	—	—	—	269	178	102	—	—	—	—	—
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		—	—	—	—	—	269	178	102	—	—	—	—	—
	37		9 - 32		—	—	—	—	—	300	279	162	—	—	—	—	—
	40		12 - 35		—	—	—	—	—	300	300	222	—	—	—	—	—
M-22	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	35	16	—	—
	23		6 - 18		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114	80	38	—	—
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114	80	38	—	—
	37		9 - 32		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178	125	62	—	—
	40		12 - 35		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	240	172	85	—	—
M-33	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	140	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	5
	23		6 - 18		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	14
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	14
	37		9 - 32		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	25
	40		12 - 35		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	32

Do not exceed 50 PSIG air pressure to the actuator.

Multi-Hole Cage Guided Shut Off Pressure

Model No.	Air Supply Pres. to Diaph.	Spring Setting Range: Direct Acting Actuator	Spring Setting Range: Reverse Acting Actuator	Diaph. Area	Maximum Differential Pressure (PSI) ∆P / Shut Off Pressure — Trim Size: 1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"
	PSI	PSI	PSI	inch²							
M-11	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	55	257	150	—	—	—	—	—
	23		6 - 18		300	300	—	—	—	—	—
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		300	300	—	—	—	—	—
	37		9 - 32		300	300	—	—	—	—	—
	40		12 - 35		300	300	—	—	—	—	—
M-22	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	95	—	—	298	190	97	—	—
	23		6 - 18		—	—	300	300	300	—	—
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		—	—	300	300	300	—	—
	37		9 - 32		—	—	300	300	300	—	—
	40		12 - 35		—	—	300	300	300	—	—
M-33	20	3 - 15	3 - 15	140	—	—	—	—	—	133	21
	23		6 - 18		—	—	—	—	—	300	258
	34	6 - 30	6 - 30		—	—	—	—	—	300	258
	37		9 - 32		—	—	—	—	—	300	300
	40		12 - 35		—	—	—	—	—	300	300

Do not exceed 50 PSIG air pressure to the actuator.

Armstrong® Python® - Electric Actuators

When accurate control of your steam or water application is desired and air is not available, the Python® AEL Electric Control Valve will deliver precise control. The electric version of the popular 1100 series control valve is built to out perform and deliver accurate control. The AEL Series Electric Control Valve is constructed and equipped with state of the art industrial materials combined with the standard 1100 series main valve.

Python® Series 1100
AEL Electric Actuator

Product Features:

- Power: 24v AC (120v AC or 240v AC available)
- Terminal board connection
- Pillar mechanical connection
- Auto/Manual control
- Control signal 4-20 ma, 0-10 volts
- Protection class IP 67
- High thrust capabilities
- Electronic position control
- Metal internal gears
- Compact design
- Mounts to the standard 1100 Series valve body
- Actuators available from 1/2'' to 4''

List of Materials

Valve Body*	Carbon Steel A216 GR. WCB
Bonnet*	
Valve/Valve Seat	Stainless Steel AISI 410
Valve Stem	Stainless Steel 316
	V-Teflon- Option 1 (366°F max)
Gland Packing	Grafoil-Option 2
Yoke	S.G. Iron
Actuator Housing	Aluminum

*Stainless steel available.

Technical Data

Flow		Equal Percentage
Leakage		ANSI Class IV
Rangeability		50:1
Travel	1/2" to 1"	11/16" (18mm)
	1-1/4" to 2"	1-1/8" (28mm)
	2-1/2" to 4"	1-1/2" (38mm)
	6" to 8"	2-1/4" (58mm)
Maximum Temperature		450°F (232°C)
Maximum Pressure		300 psig (20 bar)
Voltage		24v Power Supply

Dimensions and Weights

Size		Face-to-Face "L"						"C"		"D"		"H"		Weight					
		NPT		150#		300#								NPT		150#		300#	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
1/2	15	6-1/2	165	7	178	—	—	7-7/8	200	5	127	14-9/16	370	22	10	34	15	—	—
3/4	20	6-1/2	165	7-1/8	181	—	—	7-7/8	200	5	127	14-9/16	370	22	10	34	15	—	—
1	25	7-3/4	197	7-1/4	184	—	—	7-7/8	200	5	127	24-15/16	633	24	11	36	16	—	—
1-1/4	32	9-1/4	235	8-3/4	222	—	—	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	26-1/8	664	39	18	55	25	—	—
1-1/2	40	9-1/4	235	8-3/4	222	—	—	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	26-1/8	664	39	18	55	25	—	—
2	50	10-1/2	267	10	254	10-1/2	267	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	26-11/16	678	48	22	65	30	71	32
2-1/2	65	—	—	10-7/8	276	11-1/2	292	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	26-5/16	668	—	—	120	54	135	61
3	80	—	—	11-3/4	299	12-1/2	318	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	28-1/2	724	—	—	135	61	150	68
4	100	—	—	13-7/8	353	14-1/2	368	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	31-5/8	803	—	—	176	80	210	95
6	150	—	—	17-3/4	451	18-5/8	473	6-5/16	160	7-1/4	183	34-1/4	870	—	—	322	146	380	172
8	200	—	—	21-3/8	543	22-3/8	568	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	540	245	630	286

*Refer to images on page 321.

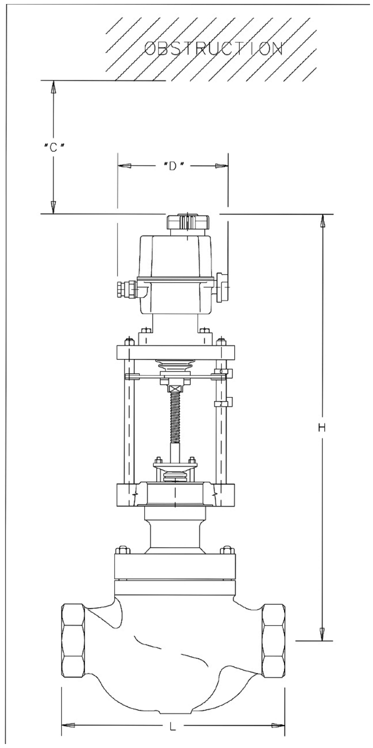
Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

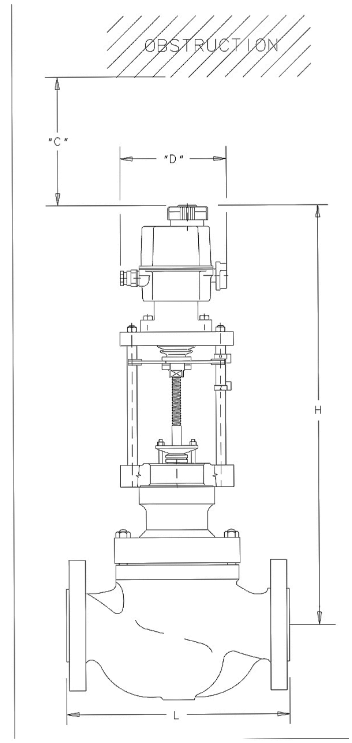
Top Guided

Size of Valve		NPT				150# Flg				
IN	MM	Switch-off thrust (N)	Speed (mm/min)	Modulating Model	ON/OFF Model	Switch-off thrust (N)	Speed (mm/min)	Modulating Model	ON/OFF Model	Stroke
1/2”	15	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	18mm
3/4”	20	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	18mm
1”	25	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	1900	28	AEL1430	AEL1490	18mm
1-1/4”	32	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	1900	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	28mm
1-1/2”	40	4600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	28mm
2”	50	7200	48	AEL1438	AEL1431	4600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	28mm
2-1/2”	65	—	—	—	—	4600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	—
3”	80	—	—	—	—	4600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	—
4”	100	—	—	—	—	4600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	—

Multi-Hole

Size of Valve		150# Flg				300# Flg				
IN	MM	Switch-off thrust (N)	Speed (mm/min)	Modulating Model	ON/OFF Model	Switch-off thrust (N)	Speed (mm/min)	Modulating Model	ON/OFF Model	Stroke
1-1/2”	40	1900	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	1900	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	28mm
2”	50	1900	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	1900	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	28mm
2-1/2”	65	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	38mm
3”	80	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	38mm
4”	100	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	3600	48	AEL1438	AEL1498	38mm
6”	150	4600	48	AEL1431	AEL1491	5800	48	AEL1438	AEL1431	58mm





Capacities for Saturated Steam Service

Contoured Top Guided Trim

Inlet	Outlet	lb/hr — Trim Size and C_V (in)												
(psig)		1/8	1/4	5/16	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
C_V Factor		1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0	9.0	13.0	20.0	30.0	50.0	80.0	110.0	200.0	400.0
5	3	18	36	54	91	163	236	363	545	908	1,453	1,998	3,632	7,265
	0 - 2	32	64	97	161	290	418	643	965	1,609	2,574	3,539	6,434	12,868
10	5	31	63	94	156	282	407	626	939	1,564	2,503	3,442	6,258	12,516
	0 - 4	40	81	121	202	363	524	807	1,210	2,017	3,227	4,437	8,067	16,134
15	10	35	69	104	173	312	450	693	1,039	1,732	2,771	3,810	6,927	13,854
	0 - 6	49	97	146	243	437	631	970	1,455	2,425	3,880	5,335	9,700	19,400
20	15	38	75	113	188	339	490	754	1,130	1,884	3,015	4,145	7,537	15,073
	0 - 8	57	113	170	283	510	737	1,133	1,700	2,833	4,533	6,233	11,333	22,666
30	20	59	118	178	296	533	769	1,183	1,775	2,959	4,734	6,509	11,835	23,670
	0 - 12	73	146	219	365	657	949	1,460	2,190	3,650	5,840	8,029	14,599	29,198
40	30	66	132	199	331	596	861	1,324	1,986	3,310	5,297	7,283	13,242	26,483
	25	79	158	237	395	711	1,027	1,580	2,371	3,951	6,322	8,692	15,805	31,609
	0 - 16	89	179	268	447	804	1,161	1,787	2,680	4,466	7,146	9,826	17,865	35,730
50	40	73	145	218	363	653	943	1,451	2,177	3,628	5,805	7,982	14,513	29,026
	30	98	196	295	491	884	1,277	1,965	2,947	4,911	7,858	10,805	19,646	39,292
	0 - 20	106	211	317	528	951	1,374	2,113	3,170	5,283	8,452	11,622	21,131	42,262
60	50	78	157	235	392	706	1,019	1,568	2,352	3,920	6,272	8,625	15,681	31,362
	35	117	234	351	586	1,054	1,522	2,342	3,513	5,856	9,369	12,882	23,422	46,845
	0 - 24	122	244	366	610	1,098	1,586	2,440	3,660	6,099	9,759	13,418	24,397	48,794
75	65	86	173	259	432	778	1,124	1,729	2,593	4,322	6,915	9,508	17,286	34,573
	50	130	261	391	652	1,174	1,696	2,609	3,914	6,524	10,438	14,352	26,094	52,188
	0 - 30	146	293	439	732	1,318	1,904	2,930	4,394	7,324	11,718	16,113	29,296	58,592
100	75	150	300	450	751	1,351	1,952	3,002	4,504	7,506	12,009	16,513	30,023	60,047
	60	183	366	548	914	1,645	2,376	3,656	5,484	9,139	14,623	20,106	36,557	73,114
	0 - 40	187	375	562	937	1,686	2,435	3,746	5,619	9,365	14,984	20,604	37,461	74,922
125	100	167	335	502	837	1,507	2,177	3,349	5,024	8,374	13,398	18,422	33,495	66,990
	75	225	450	675	1,125	2,024	2,924	4,498	6,747	11,245	17,992	24,740	44,981	89,962
	0 - 50	228	456	684	1,141	2,053	2,966	4,563	6,844	11,407	18,250	25,094	45,626	91,252
150	125	183	366	550	916	1,649	2,382	3,664	5,496	9,160	14,656	20,151	36,639	73,278
	100	248	496	745	1,241	2,234	3,227	4,964	7,446	12,410	19,857	27,303	49,642	99,284
	0 - 60	269	538	807	1,345	2,421	3,496	5,379	8,069	13,448	21,516	29,585	53,791	107,582
175	150	198	395	593	988	1,779	2,570	3,953	5,930	9,883	15,813	21,743	39,534	79,067
	110	300	600	901	1,501	2,702	3,903	6,004	9,006	15,010	24,016	33,022	60,041	120,082
	0 - 70	310	620	929	1,549	2,788	4,027	6,196	9,293	15,489	24,782	34,076	61,956	123,912
200	150	289	578	868	1,446	2,603	3,760	5,785	8,677	14,462	23,139	31,816	57,847	115,695
	125	342	685	1,027	1,712	3,081	4,451	6,847	10,271	17,119	27,390	37,661	68,474	136,948
	0 - 80	351	701	1,052	1,753	3,155	4,558	7,012	10,518	17,530	28,048	38,567	70,121	140,242
250	200	325	650	975	1,626	2,926	4,227	6,503	9,754	16,256	26,010	35,764	65,025	130,051
	150	413	827	1,240	2,067	3,721	5,374	8,268	12,402	20,670	33,072	45,474	82,681	165,361
	0 - 100	432	865	1,297	2,161	3,890	5,619	8,645	12,968	21,613	34,580	47,548	86,451	172,902
300	250	357	715	1,072	1,787	3,217	4,647	7,149	10,723	17,872	28,595	39,318	71,486	142,973
	200	483	966	1,450	2,416	4,349	6,281	9,664	14,495	24,159	38,655	53,150	96,637	193,273
	0 - 120	514	1,028	1,542	2,570	4,625	6,681	10,278	15,417	25,695	41,112	56,530	102,781	205,562

*Capacities based on maximum Cv. It is recommended to operate the valve between 15-85% of the valve opening. See chart on page 333.

Capacities for Saturated Steam Service

Contoured Top Guided Trim

Inlet	Outlet	kg/hr Trim Size and C_V mm												
(bar)		3	6	8	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150
C_V Factor		1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0	9.0	13.0	20.0	30.0	50.0	80.0	110.0	200.0	400.0
0.34	0.21	8	16	25	41	74	107	165	247	412	659	906	1,648	3,295
	0 - 0.14	15	29	44	73	131	190	292	438	730	1,167	1,605	2,918	5,837
0.69	0.34	14	28	43	71	128	185	284	426	710	1,135	1,561	2,839	5,677
	0 - 0.28	18	37	55	91	165	238	366	549	915	1,464	2,013	3,659	7,318
1.03	0.69	16	31	47	79	141	204	314	471	785	1,257	1,728	3,142	6,284
	0 - 0.41	22	44	66	110	198	286	440	660	1,100	1,760	2,420	4,400	8,800
1.38	1.03	17	34	51	85	154	222	342	513	855	1,367	1,880	3,419	6,837
	0 - 0.55	26	51	77	129	231	334	514	771	1,285	2,056	2,827	5,141	10,281
2.07	1.38	27	54	81	134	242	349	537	805	1,342	2,147	2,953	5,368	10,736
	0 - 0.83	33	66	99	166	298	430	662	993	1,656	2,649	3,642	6,622	13,244
2.76	2.07	30	60	90	150	270	390	601	901	1,502	2,403	3,304	6,006	12,013
	1.72	36	72	108	179	323	466	717	1,075	1,792	2,868	3,943	7,169	14,338
	0 - 1.10	41	81	122	203	365	527	810	1,216	2,026	3,241	4,457	8,104	16,207
3.45	2.76	33	66	99	165	296	428	658	987	1,646	2,633	3,621	6,583	13,166
	2.07	45	89	134	223	401	579	891	1,337	2,228	3,565	4,901	8,911	17,823
	0 - 1.38	48	96	144	240	431	623	958	1,438	2,396	3,834	5,272	9,585	19,170
4.14	3.45	36	71	107	178	320	462	711	1,067	1,778	2,845	3,912	7,113	14,226
	2.41	53	106	159	266	478	691	1,062	1,594	2,656	4,250	5,843	10,624	21,249
	0 - 1.65	55	111	166	277	498	719	1,107	1,660	2,767	4,427	6,087	11,066	22,133
5.17	4.48	39	78	118	196	353	510	784	1,176	1,960	3,136	4,313	7,841	15,682
	3.45	59	118	178	296	533	769	1,184	1,775	2,959	4,734	6,510	11,836	23,672
	0 - 2.07	66	133	199	332	598	864	1,329	1,993	3,322	5,315	7,309	13,289	26,577
6.89	5.17	68	136	204	340	613	885	1,362	2,043	3,405	5,447	7,490	13,619	27,237
	4.14	83	166	249	415	746	1,078	1,658	2,487	4,146	6,633	9,120	16,582	33,164
	0 - 2.76	85	170	255	425	765	1,104	1,699	2,549	4,248	6,797	9,346	16,992	33,984
8.62	6.89	76	152	228	380	684	988	1,519	2,279	3,798	6,077	8,356	15,193	30,386
	5.17	102	204	306	510	918	1,326	2,040	3,061	5,101	8,161	11,222	20,403	40,807
	0 - 3.45	103	207	310	517	931	1,345	2,070	3,104	5,174	8,278	11,383	20,696	41,392
10.34	8.62	83	166	249	415	748	1,080	1,662	2,493	4,155	6,648	9,141	16,619	33,239
	6.89	113	225	338	563	1,013	1,464	2,252	3,378	5,629	9,007	12,385	22,517	45,035
	0 - 4.14	122	244	366	610	1,098	1,586	2,440	3,660	6,100	9,760	13,420	24,399	48,799
12.07	10.34	90	179	269	448	807	1,166	1,793	2,690	4,483	7,173	9,863	17,932	35,865
	7.58	136	272	409	681	1,226	1,770	2,723	4,085	6,809	10,894	14,979	27,234	54,469
	0 - 4.83	141	281	422	703	1,265	1,827	2,810	4,215	7,026	11,241	15,457	28,103	56,206
13.79	10.34	131	262	394	656	1,181	1,706	2,624	3,936	6,560	10,496	14,432	26,239	52,479
	8.62	155	311	466	776	1,398	2,019	3,106	4,659	7,765	12,424	17,083	31,060	62,119
	0 - 5.52	159	318	477	795	1,431	2,067	3,181	4,771	7,952	12,723	17,494	31,807	63,613
17.24	13.79	147	295	442	737	1,327	1,917	2,950	4,424	7,374	11,798	16,222	29,495	58,991
	10.34	188	375	563	938	1,688	2,438	3,750	5,626	9,376	15,001	20,627	37,504	75,007
	0 - 10.3	196	392	588	980	1,765	2,549	3,921	5,882	9,803	15,686	21,568	39,214	78,428
20.00	17.24	162	324	486	811	1,459	2,108	3,243	4,864	8,107	12,970	17,834	32,426	64,852
	13.79	219	438	658	1,096	1,973	2,849	4,383	6,575	10,959	17,534	24,109	43,834	87,668
	0 - 8.28	233	466	699	1,166	2,098	3,030	4,662	6,993	11,655	18,648	25,642	46,621	93,242

*Capacities based on maximum Cv. It is recommended to operate the valve between 15-85% of the valve opening. See chart on page 333.

Capacities for Saturated Steam Service

Multi-Hole Cage Guided Trim

Inlet	Outlet	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
		lb/hr							
		Trim Size and C_v in							
(psig)		1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
C_v Factor		10.0	16.0	24.0	40.0	64.0	90.0	160.0	320.0
100	75	1,501	2,402	3,603	6,005	9,607	13,511	24,019	48,037
	60	1,828	2,925	4,387	7,311	11,698	16,451	29,246	58,491
	0 - 40	1,873	2,997	4,495	7,492	11,988	16,857	29,969	59,938
125	100	1,675	2,680	4,019	6,699	10,718	15,073	26,796	53,592
	75	2,249	3,598	5,398	8,996	14,394	20,242	35,985	71,970
	0 - 50	2,281	3,650	5,475	9,125	14,600	20,532	36,501	73,002
150	125	1,832	2,931	4,397	7,328	11,724	16,487	29,311	58,622
	100	2,482	3,971	5,957	9,928	15,885	22,339	39,713	79,427
	0 - 60	2,690	4,303	6,455	10,758	17,213	24,206	43,033	86,066
175	150	1,977	3,163	4,744	7,907	12,651	17,790	31,627	63,254
	110	3,002	4,803	7,205	12,008	19,213	27,018	48,033	96,065
	0 - 70	3,098	4,956	7,435	12,391	19,826	27,880	49,565	99,130
200	150	2,892	4,628	6,942	11,569	18,511	26,031	46,278	92,556
	125	3,424	5,478	8,217	13,695	21,912	30,813	54,779	109,559
	0 - 80	3,506	5,610	8,415	14,024	22,439	31,554	56,097	112,194
250	200	3,251	5,202	7,803	13,005	20,808	29,261	52,020	104,041
	150	4,134	6,614	9,922	16,536	26,458	37,206	66,145	132,289
	0 - 100	4,323	6,916	10,374	17,290	27,664	38,903	69,161	138,322
300	250	3,574	5,719	8,578	14,297	22,876	32,169	57,189	114,378
	200	4,832	7,731	11,596	19,327	30,924	43,486	77,309	154,618
	0 - 120	5,139	8,222	12,334	20,556	32,890	46,251	82,225	164,450

*Capacities based on maximum C_V. It is recommended to operate the valve between 15-85% of the valve opening. See chart on page 333.

Multi-Hole Cage Guided Trim

Inlet	Outlet	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150
		kg/hr							
		Trim Size and C_v mm							
(bar)		25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150
C_v Factor		10.0	16.0	24.0	40.0	64.0	90.0	160.0	320.0
6.89	5.17	681	1089	1634	2724	4358	6128	10895	21790
	4.14	829	1327	1990	3316	5306	7462	13266	26531
	0 - 2.76	850	1359	2039	3398	5438	7646	13594	27188
8.62	6.89	760	1215	1823	3039	4862	6837	12155	24309
	5.17	1020	1632	2448	4081	6529	9182	16323	32645
	0 - 3.45	1035	1656	2483	4139	6623	9313	16557	33113
10.34	8.62	831	1330	1994	3324	5318	7479	13295	26591
	6.89	1126	1801	2702	4503	7206	10133	18014	36028
	0 - 4.14	1220	1952	2928	4880	7808	10980	19520	39039
12.07	10.34	897	1435	2152	3586	5738	8070	14346	28692
	7.58	1362	2179	3268	5447	8715	12255	21788	43575
	0 - 4.83	1405	2248	3372	5621	8993	12646	22482	44965
13.79	10.34	1312	2099	3149	5248	8397	11808	20991	41983
	8.62	1553	2485	3727	6212	9939	13977	24848	49695
	0 - 5.52	1590	2545	3817	6361	10178	14313	25445	50891
17.24	13.79	1475	2360	3539	5899	9439	13273	23596	47193
	10.34	1875	3000	4500	7501	12001	16877	30003	60006
	0 - 10.3	1961	3137	4706	7843	12548	17646	31371	62742
20.00	17.24	1621	2594	3891	6485	10376	14592	25941	51882
	13.79	2192	3507	5260	8767	14027	19725	35067	70134
	0 - 8.28	2331	3730	5595	9324	14919	20980	37297	74594

*Capacities based on maximum C_V. It is recommended to operate the valve between 15-85% of the valve opening. See chart on page 333.

Valve Sizing

To determine the size of valve you need, calculate the required Cv value for your application. Once you have calculated the required Cv, refer to the valve Cv charts on page 323 to determine the size and trim of valve. Globe style control valves have the best control in the midrange of the valve's capacity. It is best to pick a valve so the calculated Cv is between 15% and 85% of the valve opening, see page 332. See the formulas below for steam and water applications. Consult factory for other types of fluids.

For Saturated Steam Service

Subcritical Flow
When $\Delta P < 0.81(P_1/2)$

$$Cv = \frac{W}{2.1\sqrt{\Delta P(P_{1A}+P_{2A})}}$$

Critical Flow
When $\Delta P >= 0.81(P_1/2)$

$$Cv = \frac{W}{1.633\,(P_{1A})}$$

For Liquid Service

$$Cv = \frac{(GPM)\sqrt{G}}{\sqrt{\Delta P}}$$

C_v =	Valve flow coefficient
W =	Maximum flow capacity of steam, lbs/hr
P_{1A} =	Inlet Pressure, psia (psig + 14.7)
P_{2A} =	Outlet Pressure, psia (psig + 14.7)
ΔP =	Pressure drop (P_1 - P_2) psi
GPM =	Maximum flow capacity of Liquid, GPM
G =	Specific Gravity

Actuator Sizing

To determine the required actuator, you need to determine the differential pressure (shut off pressure). The shut off pressure for a pressure reduction application is the pressure difference between P_1 and P_2. The shut off pressure for a temperature control application is the P_1 pressure.

Once you have calculated your shut off pressure, select the actuator model and spring setting range that exceeds your calculated shutoff pressure with the trim size previously selected. Select reverse acting for air to open (fail close) applications or direct acting for air to close (fail open) applications.

Make sure the required air pressure is available for the spring range selected.

Sizing Example 1:

Fluid:	Saturated Steam
P_1 =	140 psig
P_2 =	20 psig
Flow:	13,000 lbs/hr
Actuator:	Air to open (Fail Close)

Solution:
Valve Selection: Select the correct formula needed to calculate Cv. We need to use the critical flow formula since $\Delta P > .81(P_1/2)$.

$$C_v = \frac{13{,}000}{1.633(140 + 14.7)} = 52$$

Refer to the C_v charts on Page 4. Select a 2-1/2" Multi-hole cage guided with 2-1/2" Trim. Top bush guided would work as well, but multi-hole cage was chosen to help with noise attenuation.

Actuator Selection: Determine your shutoff pressure (ΔP).

ΔP = 140 - 20 = 120 psi

Refer to chart 6-2 (multi-hole cage guided) and go to the 2-1/2" trim size column. Follow the column until you get to a pressure greater than 120 psi, then follow the row horizontally to determine you need a Model M-22 with the 3-15 psi spring range.

Complete valve selection is 1100 series, 2-1/2" 150# Flange with 2-1/2" Multi-hole cage trim and M-22 actuator with 3-15 psi spring range.

Sizing Example 2:

Fluid: Saturated Steam
Application: Temperature Control
P_1: 125 psig
Flow: 1750 lbs/hr
Actuator: Air to open (Fail Close)

Solution:
Since this is a temperature control application and we do not know the P_2 pressure, we will size the valve with a 30% pressure drop. We need to use the subcritical flow formula.

$$C_v = \frac{1750}{2.1\sqrt{(37)((125+14.7)+(88+14.7))}} = 8.8$$

Refer to the Cv charts on Page 4. Select a 1" Contoured top guided with full port trim. The 1" is chosen over the 3/4" because the valve will control best between 15% - 85% of maximum valve capacity. The 3/4" valve would be operating at 98% of valve capacity.

Actuator Selection:

For temperature control applications, the shut off pressure is the P_1 pressure. Refer to chart 6-1 (Contoured Top Guided) and go to the 1" trim size column. Follow the column until you get to a pressure greater than 125 psi, then follow the row horizontally to determine you need a Model M-00 with a 6 - 18 psi spring range.

Complete valve selection is 1100 series 1" NPT with 1" contoured top guided trim and M-00 actuator with 6 - 18 psi spring range.

Determine the percentage of 'valve open' at any calculated C_v

You must first solve for a required C_v with one of the formulas on page 331. Using sizing example 2, we calculated a C_v of 8.8 and we chose a 1" contoured top guided valve with a full 1" trim with a maximum C_v of 13.

Step 1: Locate selected valve trim size in the far right-hand column. The maximum C_v for this trim can be found by moving two columns to the left.

Step 2: Locate the calculated C_v (flow coefficient) on the far left side.

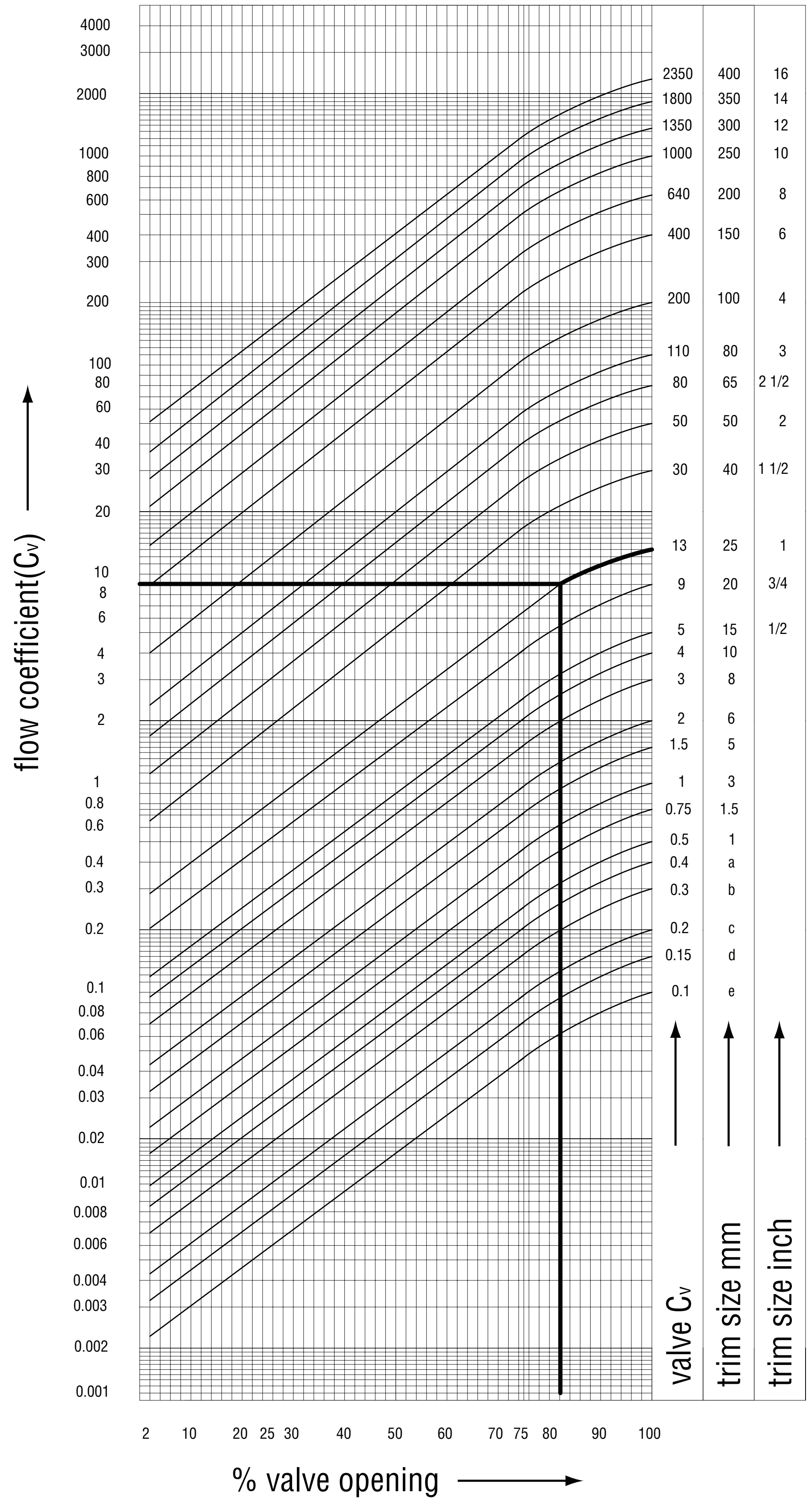
Step 3: Follow calculated C_v to the right until it intersects with the curve associated with the trim size found in step 1.

Step 4: From the point of intersection, travel vertically to the bottom of the chart.

This point indicates the percentage of valve open, at the calculated C_v. In this case the valve will operate at 83% of the valves maximum capacity.

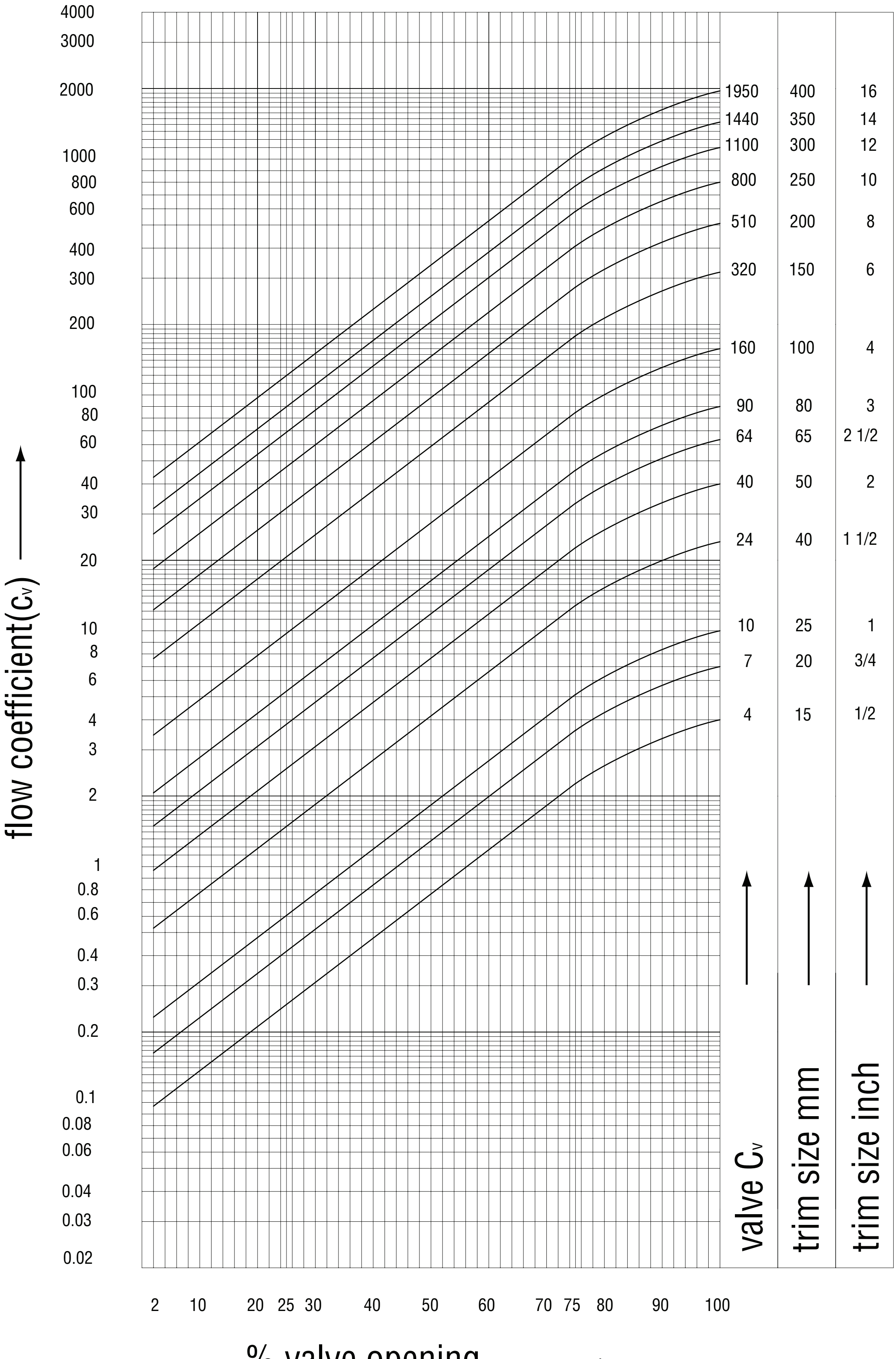
The valve has the greatest control between 15 and 85% of the valve opening.

Trim: Contoured Top Bush Guided

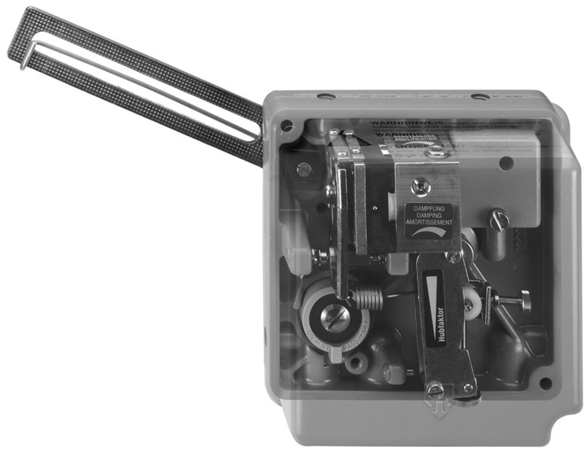


Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Trim: Multi-Hole Cage Guided



SRP981 Pneumatic Positioner



The SRP981 positioner is designed to control pneumatic valve actuators with pneumatic control signals. It is used to reduce the adverse effects of valve friction, for higher thrust and shorter positioning time. It offers an easy adjustment by two mechanical screws.

Input:
Signal range: 3 to 15 psig (0.2 to 1 bar) split range down to Δw 3 psi (0.2 bar)

Response characteristic:
Amplification: adjustable
Sensitivity: <0.1% F.S.
Non-linearity (terminal based adjustment): <1.0% F.S.
Hysteresis: <0.3% F.S.
Supply air dependency: <0.3% / 1.5 psi (0.1 bar)
Temperature effect: <0.5% / 10 K
Mechanical vibration: 10-60 Hz up to 0.14 mm
60 - 500 Hz up to 2 g
<0.25% of travel span

Supply:
Supply air pressure: 20 to 50 psig (1.4 to 3.5 bar)
Supply air: free of oil, dust and water according to IEC 654-2

Connection:
Pneumatic: Female threads G 1/8 according to ISO 228

Materials:
Base Plate: Aluminum (Alloy No. 230) finished with DD varnish

Features

- Independent adjustment of stroke range and zero
- Adjustable amplification and damping
- Split range up to 4-fold possible
- Input signal from 3-15 psi (0.2-1 bar)
- Supply pressure up to 50 psi (3.5 bar)
- Low vibration effect in all directions
- Ambient temperature -40 to 176°F (-40 to 80°C)
- Protection class IP54 or IP65
- Explosion protection:
  II 2 G EEx c (constructive safety) + accessories in
  II 2 G EEx i according to ATEX
- Additional inputs/outputs (optional)
  - Position feedback 4 to 20 mA
  - Built-in independent inductive limit switches (2-/3 wire) or micro switches
- Accessories
  - Booster relay to minimize stroke time
  - Gauge manifold
- Gauges (optional)
  - External gauge manifolds
  - Integrated gauges
  - Indicating ranges:
    Input: 0 to 23 psig (0 to 1.6 bar)
    Output: 0 to 150 psig (0 to 10 bar)

SRI990 Analog Positioner

The analog positioner SRI990 with analog input 4 to 20 mA is designed to control pneumatic valve actuators. The modular structure of this product line enables conversion from an analog to an "intelligent" positioner with HART, Fieldbus or FoxCom.

It offers an easy adjustment by means of switches and potentiometers.

Input
Two wire system
Reverse polarity protection: Built-in standard feature
Signal range: 4 to 20 mA
Characteristic of setpoint: linear
Operating range: 3 to 21.5 mA
Voltage: DC 6 to 36 V (unloaded circuit)
Load: 300 Ohms, 6 V at 20 mA

Supply
Supply air pressure: 20 to 50 psig (1.4 to 3.5 bar)
Supply air: according to IEC 654-2

Response characteristics
Sensitivity: <0.2% of travel span
Non-linearity: <±0.8% of travel span
Hysteresis: <0.5% of travel span
Temperature effect: <±0.5% / 10 K
Supply air dependence: <0.3% / 15 psi (1 bar)
Mechanical vibration:
10-60 Hz up to 0.14 mm,
60-500 Hz up to 2 g: <0.25% of travel span

Features

- Ambient temperature -40 to 176°F (-40 to 80°C)
- Additional inputs/outputs (optional):
  - Position feedback 4 to 20 mA
  - Built-in independent inductive limit switches (2-/3 wire) or micro switches
- Accessories
  - Booster relay to minimize stroke time
  - Gauge manifold
- Configuration by means of switches and potentiometers
- Load 300 Ohms
- Low air consumption
- Supply air pressure up to 50 psi
- Single acting or double acting
- Mechanical travel indicator
- Reverse polarity protection and interlock diode
- Switch for pneumatic test
- Protection class IP 65 with ATEX and NEMA 4X with FM and CSA
- Explosion protection:
  - II 2 G EEx i/II 2 G EEx n (intrinsic safety) according to ATEX
  - Intrinsic safety according to FM and CSA
- Stainless steel housing for offshore or food and beverage applications

SRD991 Intelligent Positioner with HART, PROFIBUS PA, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 or FoxCom for EEx ia Intrinsically Safe Applications

The microprocessor controlled positioner SRD991 is designed to control pneumatic valve actuators and can be operated locally or by means of control systems (e.g. the Foxboro I/A Series System). The advanced diagnostic can be partially shown on the local LCD of the positioner or fully on a PC or a DCS workstation with a DTM based software (VALcare or Valve Monitor).

The positioner is available with different communication protocols. This includes versions with analog setpoint (4 to 20 mA) and superimposed HART- or FoxCom signal; digital with FoxCom protocol, or fieldbus communication according to PROFIBUS-PA and FOUNDATION fieldbus H1 according to IEC 1158-2 based on FISCO.

The SRD991 also has the capability to control a Partial Stroke Test(PST) that offers operators a tool to identify the trouble-proof function of ESD (Emergency Shut Down) valves.

Features

Version “Intelligent”
- Autostart with self calibrationg
- Self diagnostic, status and diagnostic messages

Version “Intelligent with Communication”
- Communication HART, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1, PROFIBUS-PA or FoxCom
- Configuration by means of local keys, Hand Held Terminal, PC or I/A Series system or with an infrared interface by means of IRCOM

Version “Intelligent without Communication”
- Input signal 4-20 mA

Applicable to all SRD991 Models:
- Supply air pressure up to 50 psig (3.4 bar)
- Single or double acting
- Protection class IP 65, NEMA 4X
- Explosion protection:
  - II 2 G EEx i / II 2 G EEx n (intrinsic safety) according to ATEX
  - Intrinsic safety according to FM and CSA
- Ambient temperature –40 to 176°F (–40 to 80°C)
- Display and Local User Interface:
  - Multilingual Full-Text Graphic LCD or LEDs
  - Status- and Diagnostic-Messages displayed on LCD
  - Easy configuration by means of 3 push buttons
- Mechanical travel indicator
- Suitable for safety applications up to SIL3
- Partial Stroke Test (PST) for Emergency Shut Down applications
- Infrared Interface for wireless communication
- Stainless steel housing for offshore or food and beverage applications
- Additional Inputs/outputs (optional):
  - 2 binary outputs (limits)
  - Position feedback 4 to 20 mA, 1 Alarm output
  - 2 binary inputs
  - Built-in independent inductive limit switches (2- 3-wire) or micro switches
  - Sensors for supply air pressure and output pressure
  - Binary Inputs/Outputs dedicated to SIS logic solvers
- Accessories
  - Booster relay to minimize stroke time
  - Gauge Manifold

43AP Pressure Controller
- 4 to 400% proportional band
- 3-15 psi signal output
- 316 stainless steel spiral pressure element
- Enclosure meets IEC IP53 NEMA Type 3

43AP Temperature Controller
- 4 to 400% proportional band
- 15 Ft. capillary
- 316 stainless steel well with 6” insertion length
- Enclosure meets IEC IP53 NEMA Type 3

Features
- Wide selection of measuring elements
- Wide choice of control modes
- Broad range of integral (reset) and derivative adjustments
- Power failures do not influence process driven indication
- Weatherproof construction
- Versatile mounting
- Internal bumpless automatic-manual transfer station

These instruments indicate and control pressure, temperature, vacuum and differential pressure. They provide process industries with a highly dependable and versatile group of instruments.

Accuracy:
Input to pointer: ±0.5% of span for qualified elements.
Input to output: Depends on measuring element used.

Repeatability:
0.2% of span

Deadband:
0.1% of span

Ambient Temperature Effect:
Maximum control point shift at midspan per 100°F (55°C) change within normal operating conditions is 1% of input span.

Supply Pressure Effect:
Maximum control point shift at midspan per 1 psi (7 kPa) change within normal operating conditions is 0.2% of input span.

Foxboro/Eckardt Controllers

The 718C Series expands the capability of standard 1/8 DIN controllers with advanced features:

- Modbus serial communication to I/A Series for Windows NT, where data collection capabilities and remote operation are needed.
- Adaptive Auto-Tune for quick start ups
- Anti-Windup for keeping your batch process under control

The NEMA 4X faceplates allow these units to be used in applications where washdowns and dust conditions exist.

The Soft Start function prevents thermal shock.

Designed specifically for equipment manufacturers who need communications to data aquisition equipment, the light and compact (1/8 DIN size) is able to perform in the most demanding applications with easy yet reliable control.

The 718C Series start-up is as simple as:

- wiring the instrument
- configuring set points and alarm thresholds
- initiating the autotune function

Engineers, technicians and operators, skilled or unskilled in process control theory, can obtain perfect process control.

Foxboro 718C Electric Controller

- For digital control with universal input and local set point. Installed in a fiberglass enclosure with a thermal strip and auto tune instructions.
- One (1) mA output, 3 relays, 2 digital inputs and auxillary power supply for transmitters.
- No communication
- 24 Vdc, 110 AC, 240 AC power supply

Description

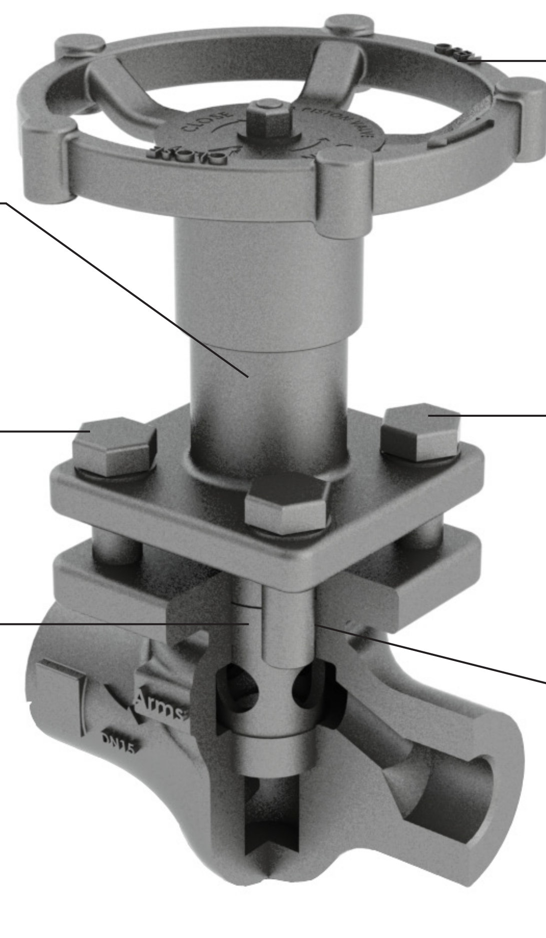
Armstrong Piston Valves are full port forged steel isolation valves with a maximum operating pressure of 136 Barg/1973 psig and a maximum operating temperature of 427°C/800°F. The burnished piston and metal reinforced graphite rings provide leak-proof shut off and allow Armstrong Piston Valves to be operated at higher temperatures, while also extending operating life.

Armstrong Piston Valves are available in Socket Weld, BSPT, and NPT end connections. Flanged ends can be supplied upon request.

Armstrong Piston Valves are ideal for saturated and superheated steam, and hot water applications.

Armstrong Piston Valves Feature:

- Leak-proof isolation
- Sizes from 15mm/1/2” NB to 40mm/1-1/2” NB
- Choice of socket weld, screwed or flanged end connections
- Compatible with API, ASME, IBR, and DIN standards
- Resistant to cavitation
- All sealing valve components may be easily replaced in-line
- Long-term operation. Piston valve design ensures actuation even after many years without operation
- Fire-proof performance



Ductile Iron hand wheel designed for easy operation.

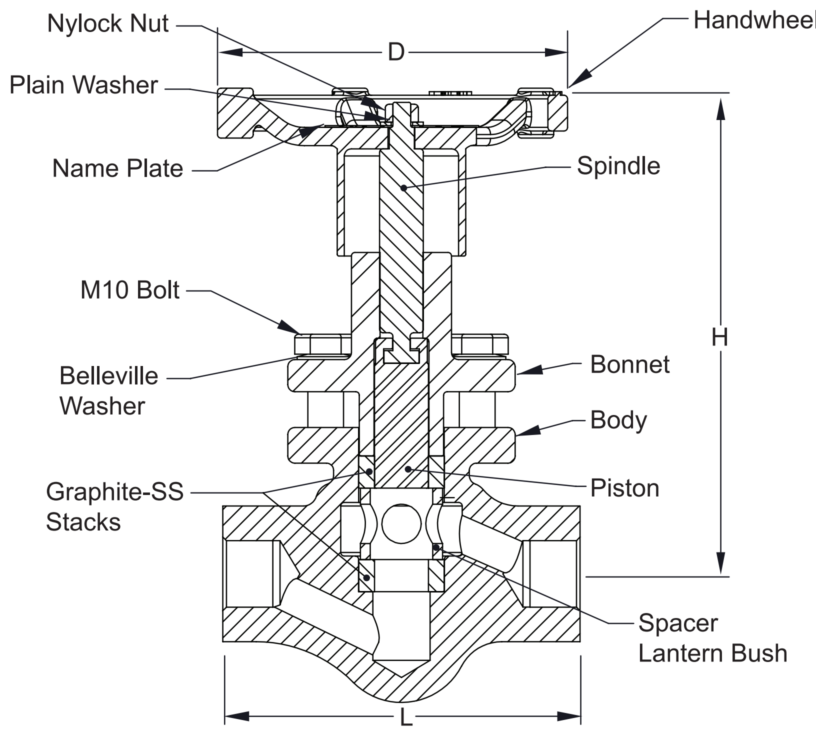
Piston stem is fully enclosed to prevent dirt and corrosion.

Four-bolt mechanism with Belleville washers to ensure spring action even in high temperature applications.

ASTM A19 GR B7 bolts for high temperature operation.

Precision burnished stainless steel pistons provide long-term operation, and ensures actuation even after many years without operation. The piston slides without rotating between the two valve sealing rings, preventing dirt from damaging the surfaces.

Flexible graphite reinforced ring stacks that withstand high temperatures and feature superior mechanical bonding.



Forged Piston Valves ANSI Class 800 (API602 & ASME B16.34)

NB/DN	Body Material	L		H		D		Minimum Thread	Bolting Type	Approximate Weight	
		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in			kg	lbs
15	A105/LF2	100	3.9	134	5.3	93	3.7	14	4B - SE/SW	1.9	4.2
20	A105/LF2	120	4.7	138.5	5.5	93	3.7	14	4B - SE/SW	3.4	7.5
25	A105/LF2	135	5.3	183	7.2	112	4.4	18	4B - SE/SW	4.8	10.6
40	A105/LF2	185	7.3	226	8.9	112	4.4	19	4B - SE/SW	11.5	25.4

Design Features Forged Steel Piston Valves Class 800 (Sizes 15, 20, 25, 40NB)

End Connections *	Maximum Pressure at Temperature				Maximum Temperature at Operating Pressure				Hydro Test Pressure at Ambient Temperature
	barg	°C	psig	°F	°C	barg	°F	psig	
Socketweld ends	136.20	≤38	1975.41	100	427	75.84	801	1099.97	204.30

* Other end connections may have restricted pressure and temperature ratings due to applicable standards.

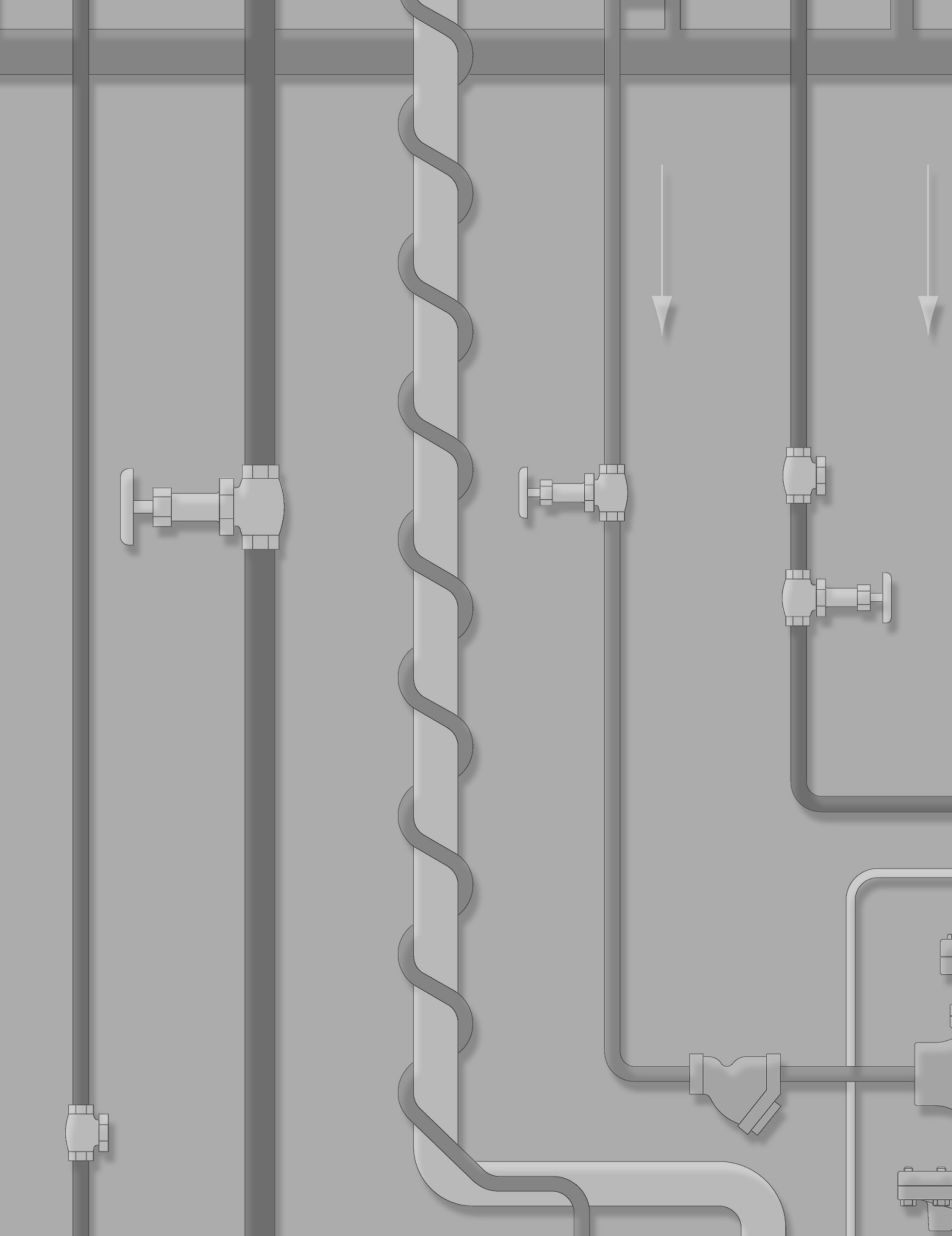
Design features of Armstrong Piston Valves:

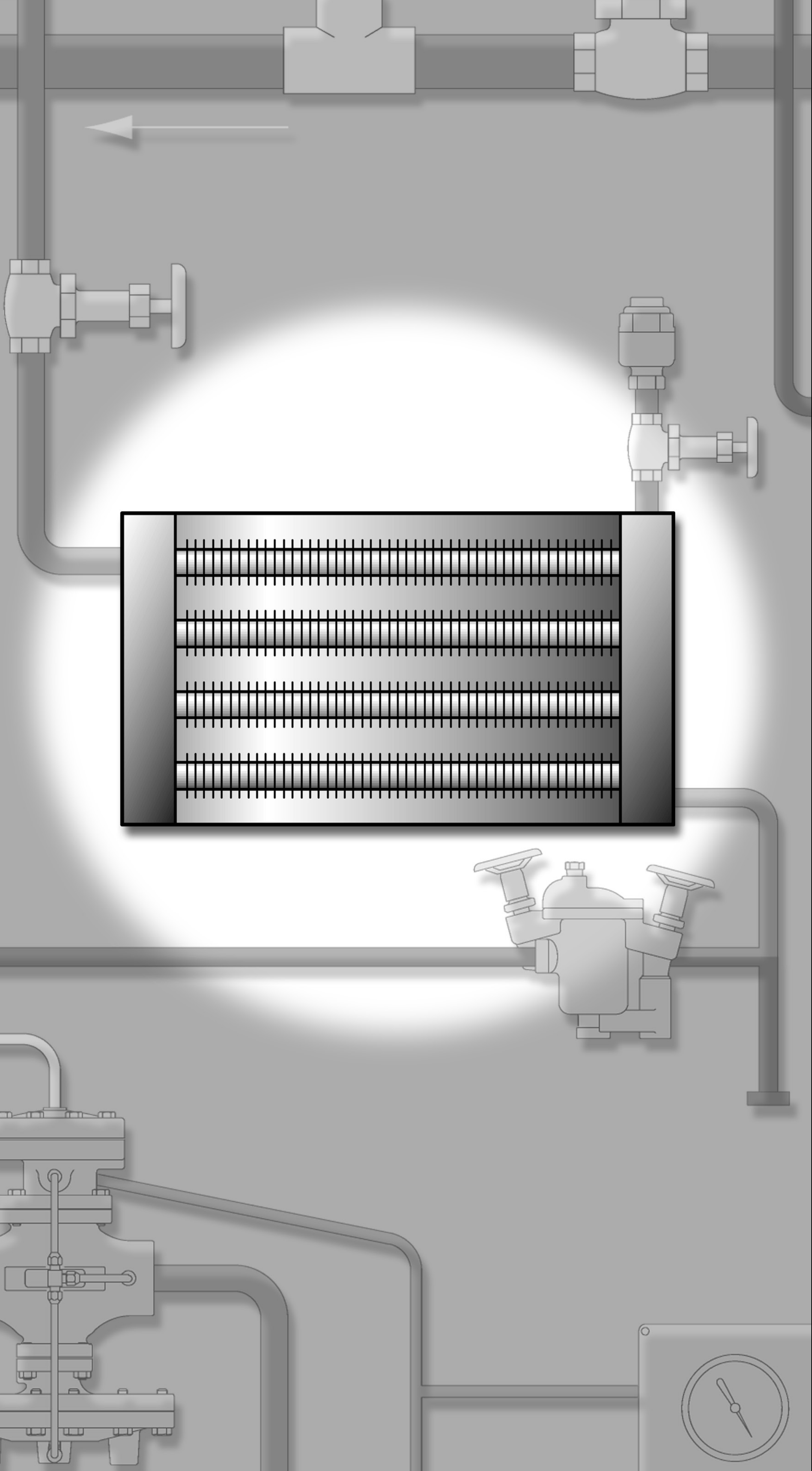
Material of Construction - Body
- Forged Steel (ASTM A105, ASTM A350 LF2)

Material of Construction – Graphite Ring Stack
- Flexible Graphite and SS 316

Design Standards
- ASME (B16.34, B16.10, B16.5)
- API (600, 602)
- IBR 1950
- DIN (3202, 10226-1)
- Inspection and testing (API 598)
- Leak test (ANSI/FCI 70-2)
- Fire test (API SPEC 6FA : 1999)

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.





Heating and Cooling Coils

Armstrong

Why Leaky Coils Are a Losing Proposition

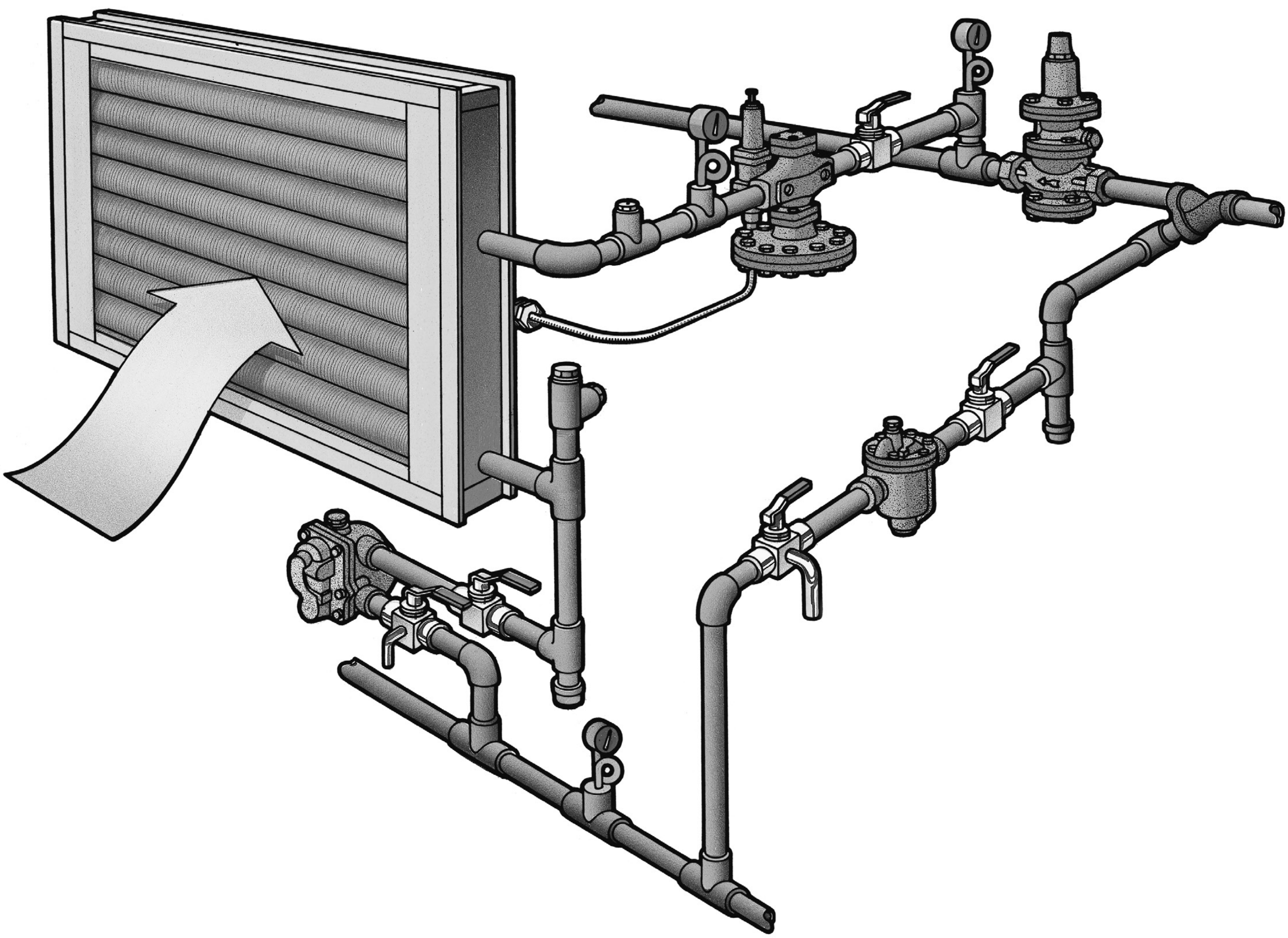
Leaky coils can be the beginning of the end for efficient heat transfer. Although coils may fail for a variety of reasons, mechanical failure and corrosion are the culprits in the majority of cases. When coils corrode, unwanted moisture and contaminants may foul the air stream or exhaust gases. And a steam leak from a badly corroded coil simply blows precious energy off into the atmosphere.

External corrosion. Contaminants in the airstream cause external corrosion. Dirt buildup intensifies corrosive action by trapping contaminants in concentrated pockets. And it's accelerated when dirt becomes strong airborne mist. Factors such as inappropriate fin pitch, fabricating techniques and material selection may also fuel external corrosion.

Internal corrosion. Retention of contaminated condensate or inadequate venting of non-condensable gases are major causes of internal corrosion. When CO_2 gas dissolves in condensate that has cooled below steam temperature, it forms highly corrosive carbonic acid. Likewise, oxygen left to stagnate in the system fosters corrosive action by pitting iron and steel surfaces. Joining pipes/tubes in headers of dissimilar materials may spawn galvanic action. Internal stresses due to improper welding may also hasten corrosion damage.

Armstrong to the Rescue

Armstrong's help in coil selection and design is one of the best defenses against external corrosion. We offer a wide selection of fin pitches to help combat dirt buildup. What's more, sturdy fins lend extra strength to withstand high-pressure cleaning without damage or distortion. As a defense against non-environmental factors, Armstrong fabricates coils in a full range of metals and alloys. You may also specify special coatings to increase external corrosion resistance.



Why Leaky Coils Are a Losing Proposition

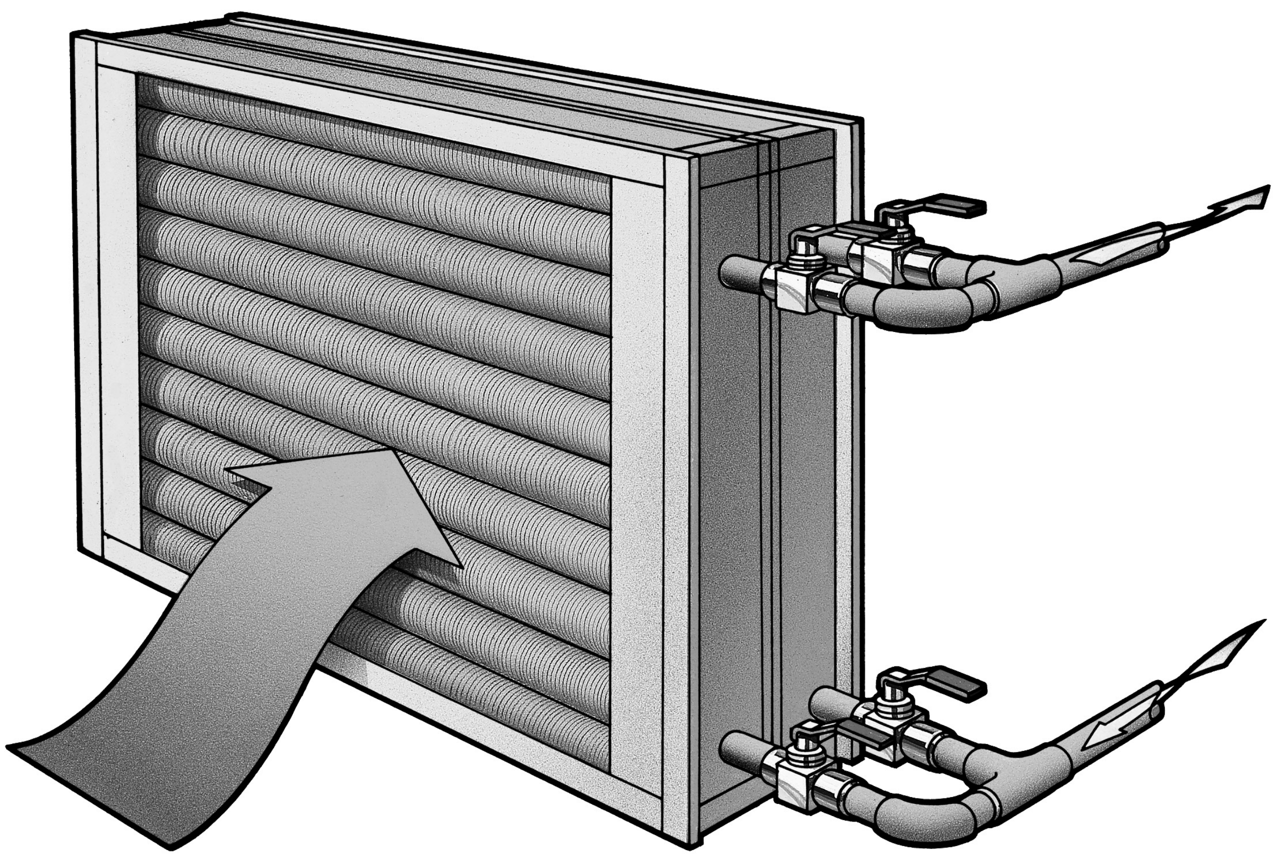
Proper trapping and venting—a specialty of your Armstrong Representative—is where defense against internal corrosion begins. Armstrong reps are steam specialists with more than 75 years of experience in properly sizing, locating and piping steam traps, strainers, vents and related equipment. That's why only Armstrong gives you quality steam coils—plus the installation and trapping help you need to make them work in your total system.

A System to Make Yours More Efficient

Today, the Armstrong "system" merges coil-building experience, practical knowledge and technical know-how from years of trapping coil installations. The result: coils that survive the rigors of high pressures, high temperatures and corrosive conditions.

For example, Armstrong fabricates standard steel heating coils from 1" OD 12 ga ERW Tube (.109" wall) helically wound with 0.024" thick steel fins at varying fin pitches. Each coil is tested during construction, and the completed unit is again tested hydrostatically to not less than 1.3 times the design pressure with a standard testing pressure at 450 psig for steel or stainless steel cores.

It's this simple: It takes one system to improve another. Exactly how the Armstrong system of product and service carefully matches coils to your specs and applications is the subject of the following pages.



Material Selection for Tubes, Headers and Connections

The choice of tube material depends upon several important factors:

- The corrosive quality of the steam or liquid medium
- The ability to pipe, trap and vent steam coils effectively
- The size and service requirements of the installation
- The external corrosion to which the coils are likely to be subjected

Generally speaking, the heat transfer characteristics of the tube material are of little consequence. The table on the next page illustrates the relative effect of tube materials on overall heat transfer. Because the fin area constitutes the vast majority of the heat transfer surface, it is the most important factor determining heat transfer effectiveness. Therefore, the choice of tube materials should be based on service requirements, not heat transfer efficiency.

Internal corrosion. The base material found in the 6000 Series coils is steel. The minimum wall thickness is .109" for steam coils and liquid coils, which affords both strength and corrosion resistance. All Armstrong coils are of monometallic design, which means that all wetted parts are made of the same materials. This precludes the likelihood of galvanic corrosion often experienced in coils made of dissimilar materials. For most applications, steel will provide very satisfactory service. In order to do this, however, steam coils must be carefully piped, trapped and vented to ensure good condensate and non-condensable gas evacuation.

The cross section of the coil on the right shows how internal corrosion caused by improper piping, trapping and venting may destroy coils from the inside out.

There are many cases where the steam cannot be conditioned enough to be non-corrosive or it is not possible to pipe, trap and vent the coils properly. For those areas, Armstrong recommends stainless steel wetted parts. Choosing which of these is most appropriate depends on the degree and type of problem as well as the steam pressure involved.

External corrosion. In the case of external corrosion, factors concerning the corrosiveness of the airstream enter into the decision. The choice of steel or stainless steel for the wetted parts depends on the compatibility of those materials with the contaminants in the airstream. In addition to the base materials available, Armstrong also offers hot dipped galvanizing, epoxy dip or baked phenolic coatings. These are frequently used when only external corrosion is a consideration.

Service requirements. These may be as important as the above considerations. Coil failures manifest themselves in many forms, but the most prevalent is failure of the tube-to-header joints. This failure occurs as a result of coil design defects, insufficient material at the tube-to-header joints or because of the method of connecting the tubes to the headers.

Armstrong 6000 Series coils are designed to accommodate the service requirements of the particular installation. They are built with enough material at the tube-to-header joints to make them strong. When differential expansion between tubes in steam coils is likely to over-stress the joints, centifeed type coils are recommended. Finally, Armstrong coils are always of welded construction, providing the best method of connecting the two parts together.

Computer-controlled equipment like this simplifies the process of drilling coil headers.

Tube Materials

The best combination of coil materials is the one that delivers maximum heat transfer **and** service life. Tubes, regardless of material, contribute little to heat transfer in extended-surface coils. It is the **fins**, fully exposed to the airstream, that provide the greatest contribution to heat transfer. Therefore, choose tube material on the basis of application.

Relative Heat Transfer Capacities of Identical Coils Using Different Tube Materials	
Tube Material	**Relative HT Capacity**
Copper	1.00
Aluminum	1.00
Steel	.98
Stainless Steel	.95

Material Selection for Fins

The heat transfer coil is essentially a tube on which fins are spirally wound or similarly attached. The fins produce an extended surface to improve heat transfer to or from air or other gases passing over the fins. The effective heat transfer of a coil is based on fin pitch (number of fins per inch), fin height, fin material and method of attachment.

Copper fins offer the best heat transfer, but aluminum fins provide the best overall value. Compared to aluminum fins, steel fins reduce heat transfer. Compared to aluminum and steel, stainless steel fins reduce heat transfer significantly. Fins may be of aluminum, copper, steel, or stainless steel, depending on contaminants, operating conditions and economic considerations.

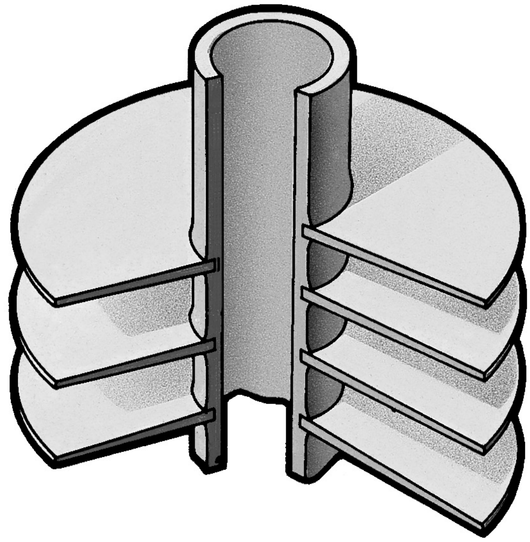
The selection of fin materials should be based upon several considerations:
• The heat transfer characteristic desired
• The compatibility of the material with the air stream
• The amount and type of particulate matter in the air stream
• The frequency and aggressiveness of coil cleaning

The table below illustrates the heat transfer effectiveness of various fin materials with Armstrong coils. Note that these relative heat transfer capacities are for a specific set of conditions. The factors will vary with different conditions.

The fin/tube combinations available are listed on page 349.

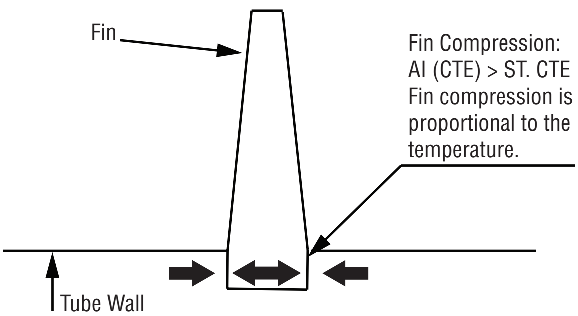
Relative Heat Transfer Capacities of Armstrong Coils With Tubes and Fins of Various Materials*		
Tube Material	**Fin Material**	**Relative HT Capacity**
Steel	Copper Keyfin	1.05
Steel	Aluminum Keyfin	1.00
Stainless Steel	Aluminum Keyfin	.94
Steel	Steel L Fin	.92
Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel L Fin	.58

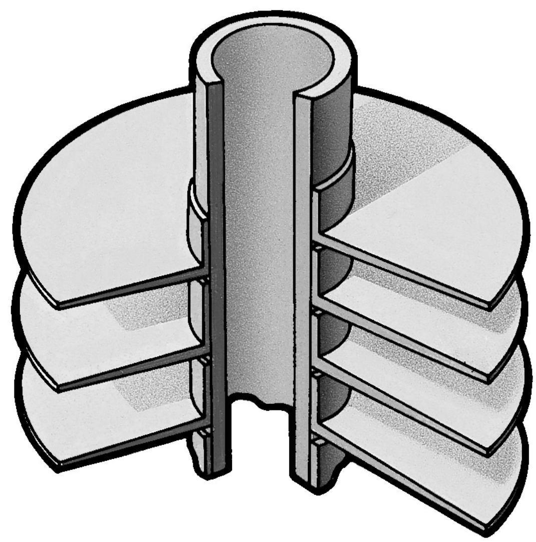
*At 800 ft/min velocity, 7 fins/inch and 300°F steam temperature. Will vary at other conditions.



Keyfin

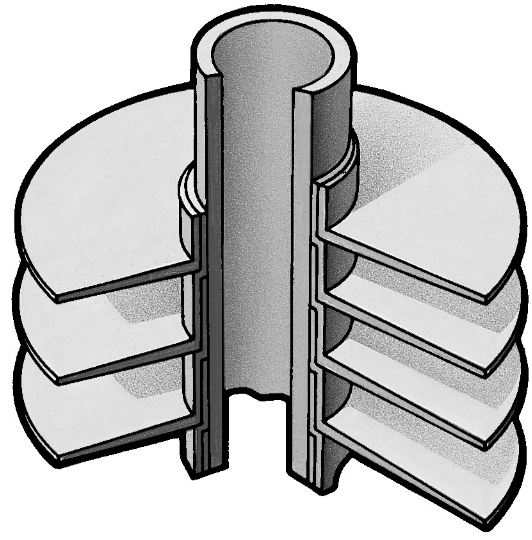
The keyfin is the standard design for Armstrong's most popular coils. Keyfin coils are manufactured by forming a helical groove in the tube surface, winding the fin into the groove and peening the displaced metal from the groove against the fin. This means a tight fit between the fin and the tube, providing for efficient operation over wide temperature ranges. Keyfin is the superior design for dissimilar fin and tube materials.





L Fin

The L fin has a "foot" at its base and is tension wound on knurled tube material. The L-shaped base provides a large contact area between the tube and the fin, ensuring effective, long-lasting heat transfer. The L fin is recommended when tubes and fins are of the same material.



Overlap L Fin

The overlap L fin is simply an L fin with an extended base. Each fin overlaps the foot of the previous fin, completely covering the tube surface. The overlap technique makes it possible to create a completely aluminumized coil for applications where exposed steel would be vulnerable to corrosion.

Why Settle for What's "Available"
When You Can Specify Exactly What You Need?

Armstrong

Armstrong manufactures heavy-duty industrial coils in a wide range of sizes and materials to meet virtually any application demand. Dimensionally duplicated to fit your exact requirements, Armstrong coils are what you need. Whether it's off the shelf or off the wall. Other materials will be considered upon request.

Construction Features		
Tubes/Pipes		
Carbon Steel Tubes	Standard	12 ga A-214 ERW
	Optional	10 ga A-214 ERW
		12 ga A-179 seamless
		10 ga A-179 seamless
Carbon Steel Pipes	Optional	Sch 80 seamless; A-106 Gr 'B'
Stainless Steel Tubes	Standard	14 ga (1" OD) 12 ga (1-1/2" OD) A-249 type 304L
	Optional	14 ga (1" OD) 12 ga (1-1/2" OD) A-249 type 316L
Fins		
Steel	Standard	0.024" thick on 3/4" NPS pipes
		0.024" thick on 1" OD tubes
		0.036" thick on 1-1/2" OD tubes & 1" NPS & larger pipe
Aluminum	Standard	0.020" thick on all tube sizes
		0.016" thick on 1" OD
	Optional	0.030" heavy keyfin 1" & 1-1/2" OD steel and stainless steel tube
Stainless Steel		0.020" thick type 304 & 316 on all sizes
Copper		0.016" thick on all sizes
Connections		
Steel		Sch 80 (screwed), Sch 40 (flanged)
Stainless Steel		Sch 40 (screwed), Sch 10 (flanged)
Headers		
All coils have headers of the same material as tubing and are of welded construction.		
Casing		
Galvanized Steel	Standard	Minimum 12 ga galvanized for depth 7-1/2" and over
		Minimum 14 ga galvanized for depth under 7-1/2"
Stainless Steel	Optional	14 ga type 304 & 316 for all depths
Aluminum	Optional	12 ga for all depths
Other gauge material available on request. All casings have drilled flanges for duct mounting unless specified otherwise.		
Design Pressure		
Standard design pressure for steel coils is 300 psig @ 650°F, stainless steel coils 300 psig @ 500°F. Hot oil coil: 250 psig @ 750°F. Higher pressure and/or temperature construction is available on request. -20°F MDMT, lower MDMT available on request.		
Testing		
All coils are tested hydrostatically to at least 1.3 times the working pressure with a standard testing pressure at 450 psig on steel & stainless steel steam coils.		
Options		
Steel tube with steel fin coils can be supplied hot dip galvanized. Steel/steel and steel/aluminum coils can be supplied with baked phenolic or epoxy coatings. Coils are available with ASME Section VIII, Division I, "U" stamps or CRN approval.		

Armstrong®

Model Number Selection Series 6000 Coils

MODEL NUMBER

S H 2 – A 09 – Q 08 – 30 x 72 x 6 –

TYPE OF COIL
- L = Liquid
- S = Standard
- C = Centifeed
- T = Tandem, Opposite-End Conns
- P = Tandem, Same-End Conns

PIPE/TUBE/AIRFLOW ORIENTATION
- H = Horiz. Tubes/Horiz. Air
- V = Vert. Tubes/Horiz. Air
- D = Horiz. Tubes/Vert. Down Air
- U = Horiz. Tubes/Vert. Up Air

ROWS DEEP IN DIRECTION OF AIRFLOW

FIN TYPE AND METALLURGY
- A = Aluminum Keyfin (.020")
- B = Aluminum Heavy Keyfin (.030")
- D = Aluminum G Fin (.020")
- E = Aluminum Overlap L Fin (.020")
- F = Copper Keyfin (.016")
- G = Steel L Fin (.024") on 3/4" NPS Pipe and 1" OD Tube (.036") on 1-1/2" OD Tube and 1” Pipe
- H = Steel G Fin (.024")
- J = 304 Stainless Steel L Fin (.020")
- K = 316 Stainless Steel L Fin (.020")
- U = Aluminum Keyfin (0.016”)

FINS PER INCH (FPI)

PIPE/TUBE TYPE AND METALLURGY
- N = Sch 40 Seamless Steel Pipe (SA-106 Gr B)
- P = Sch 80 Seamless Steel Pipe (A-106 Gr B)
- Q = 12 ga Steel Tube (A-214 ERW)
- R = 10 ga Steel Tube (A-214 ERW)
- S = 12 ga Steel Tube (A-179 SMLS)
- T = 10 ga Steel Tube (A-179 SMLS)
- U = Sch 10 304L SS Pipe (A-312)
- V = Sch 10 316L SS Pipe (CA-312)
- W= 14 ga 304L SS Tube (A-249)
- X = 12 ga 304L SS Tube (A-249)
- Y = 14 ga 316L SS Tube (A-249)
- Z = 12 ga 316L SS Tube (A-249)

PIPE NOMINAL BORE SIZE OR TUBE OD IN ONE-EIGHTHS OF AN INCH

CASING WIDTH (INCHES)

CASING LENGTH (INCHES)

CASING DEPTH (INCHES)

LIQUID COILS=NUMBER OF PASSES TH & PH TANDEM STEAM COILS= (L) OR (R) HAND OF COIL*

SPECIFY:

Number, Size and Type of Connections

Also call out non-standard items such as:
- Header Inside or Outside of Casing
- Special Casing Flange Width and Drilling
- Airtight Casing
- Mounting Plate (removable type)
- Coatings, etc.
- Number of Inlets
- Connection Location
- Fluid Circuiting (for Liquid Coil)

*Hand of coil is determined by the position of either the condensate connection or the leaving liquid connection when facing the coil with the airflow to your back.

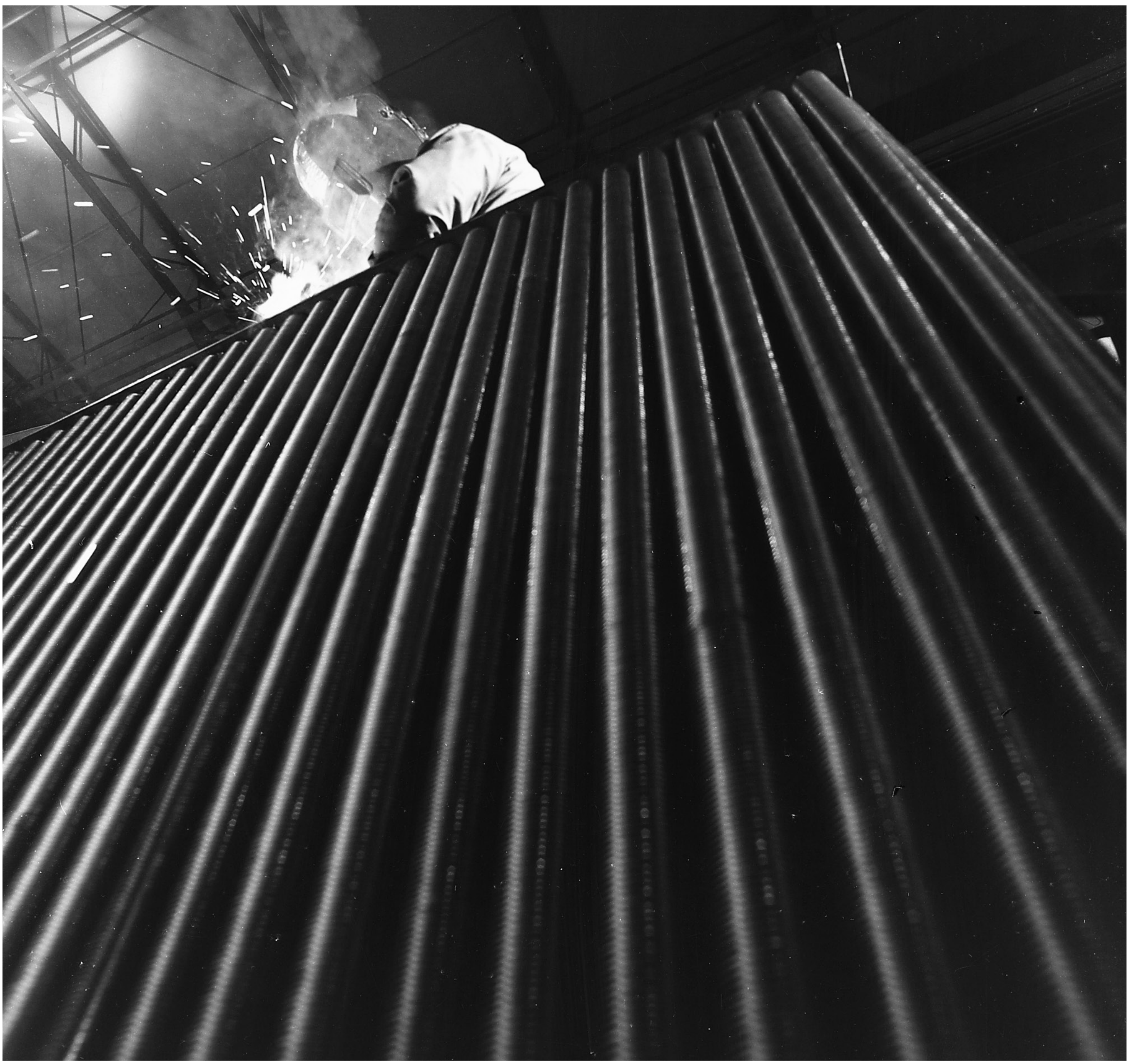
Armstrong®

For air heating coils, steam is the preferred medium for heat transfer throughout much of industry. It affords advantages over liquids because it is easy and inexpensive to move from the boiler to the point of use and because it gives up so much energy at a constant temperature when it condenses. Process control is easily and quickly accomplished with essentially no lag time as is experienced with liquids.

The selection of coil construction and materials is a multi-step process that must take a number of factors into consideration. Armstrong's line of heavy-duty steam coils is designed and manufactured to provide the long life and efficient heat transfer that pays dividends over a long period of time.

Selection of Steam Coil Circuitry

The following pages show the four types of coil circuits offered by Armstrong and discuss the application parameters of each. The return bend type circuit is not covered because Armstrong feels that one of the four listed circuits is a better choice for most applications.



Armstrong can build coils to a wide variety of material and performance specifications and dimensionally duplicate replacement coils to fit your exact requirements.

Series 6000 Steam Coil Types

Standard Coils (Type S)

This type of coil is used for most applications where entering air temperatures are above 35°F and steam is at constant pressure. It is used extensively in high-temperature process applications and for “reheat” in HVAC systems. It is not, however, recommended where even outlet air temperatures are required immediately after the coil, such as in multi-zone heating systems, or where a modulating steam control valve is used to control temperature.

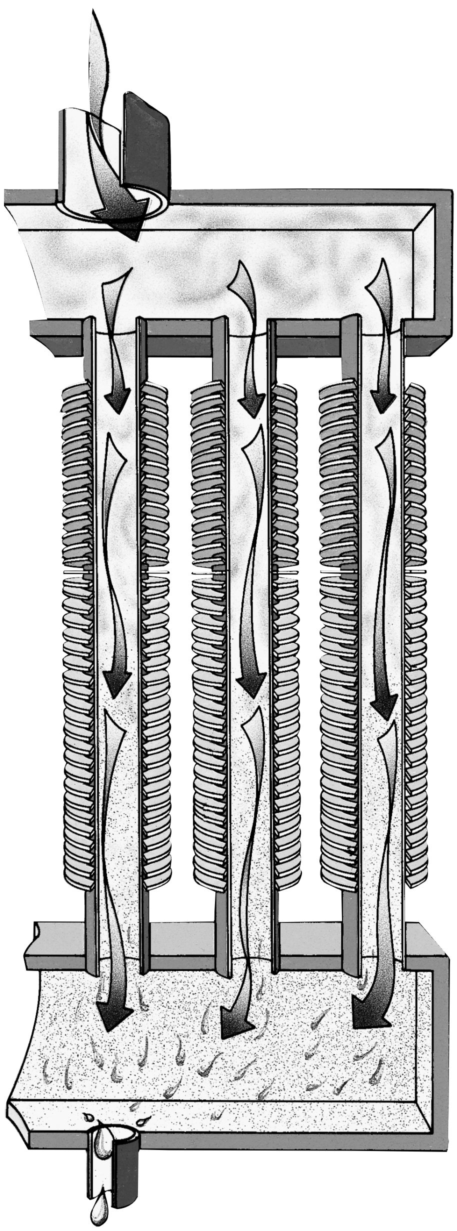
Centifeed Coils (Type C)

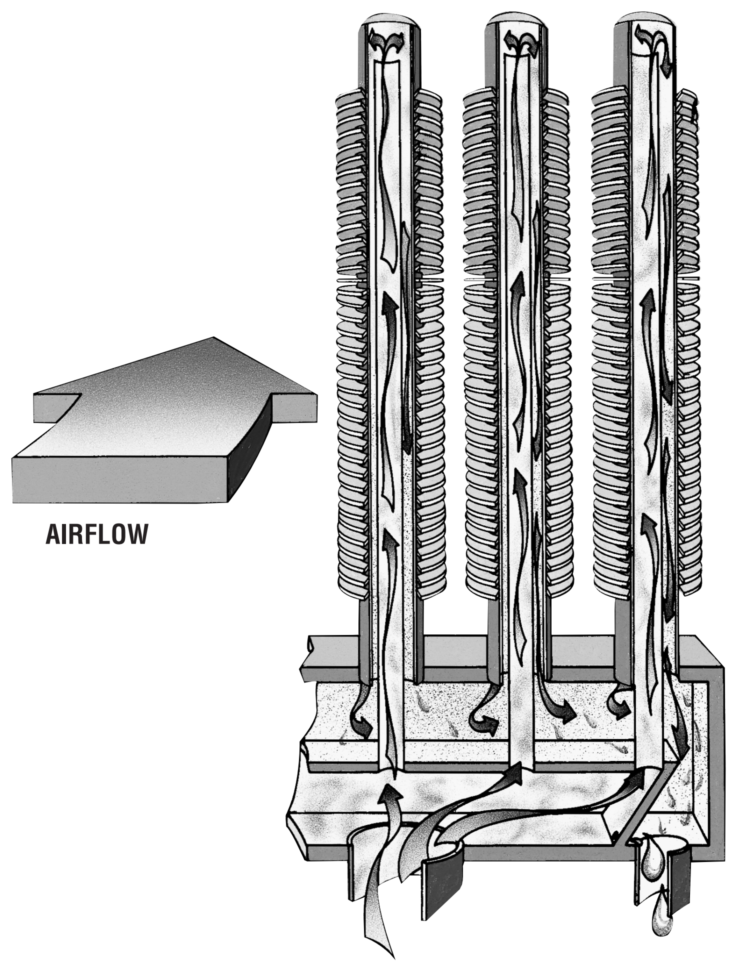
The single-row centifeed coil can be used where air is below freezing and/or modulating control is used. Recommended where:

- **A** A single row delivers the required performance
- **B** A modulating steam control valve is used
- **C** Even outlet air temperatures are required over the whole coil face
- **D** Stainless steel tubes are used

Two-row centifeed coils are available where (B) and (C) are required, but tandem type coils are a better choice with freezing air temperatures.

A centifeed coil is one plain tube—called the inner steam distribution tube—inserted inside an outer finned tube. The center tube is fed with steam, which travels up this distribution tube and is then discharged into the outer tube. It then travels back between the outside wall of the distribution tube and the inside wall of the finned tube to the condensate header. The inner tube acts as a steam tracer to keep the finned tube warm along its total length.





Type S coils are available with opposite-end connections only.

Type C coils are available with same-end connections only.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

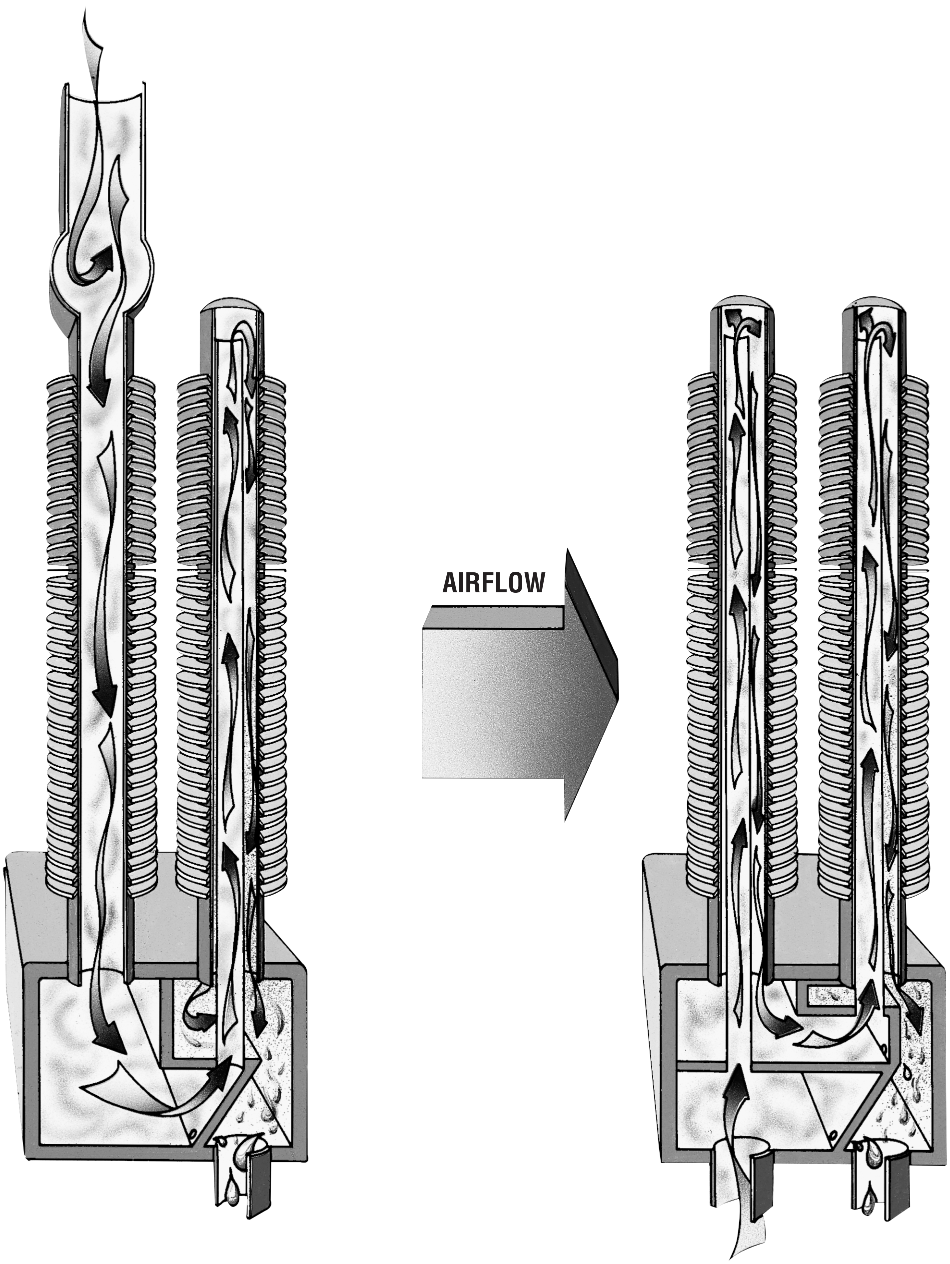
Tandem Coils (Types T and P)

Freezing applications requiring more than one row to achieve the desired final air temperature demand this type of coil.

The coil is designed so that the total amount of steam to be condensed by the whole coil is fed into the first row in the direction of airflow. This purges non-condensable gases and droplets of condensate from that part of the coil exposed to the coldest air. Channeling the steam from the header to the other rows in series has the same purging effect. This design ensures that air passing over the last row is at least 35°F.

The coldest part of the coil will always have steam in sufficient quantity to overcome unequal distribution and "backfeeding" due to differing steam loads and pressure drops in adjacent tubes. This eliminates freezing problems caused by condensate holdup.

The "series" feed characteristic of the tandem coil, as opposed to the "parallel" feed of the two-row centifeed coil, makes it the ideal choice for multi-row coils in freezing applications. If you want a stainless steel tube tandem, specify a P type.

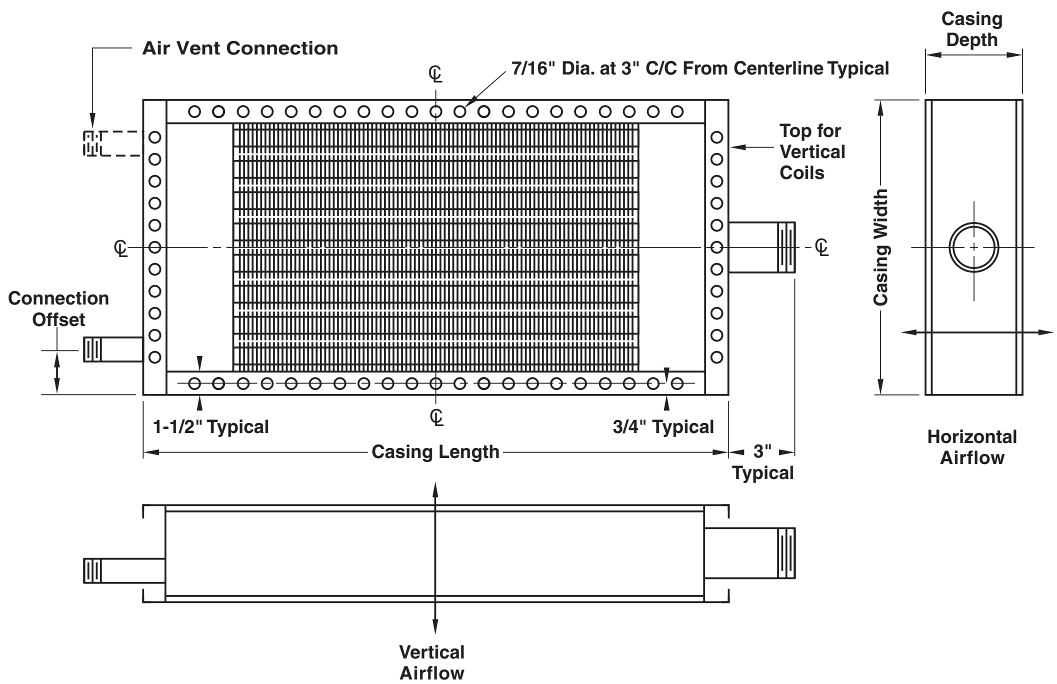


Type T coils have opposite-end connections.

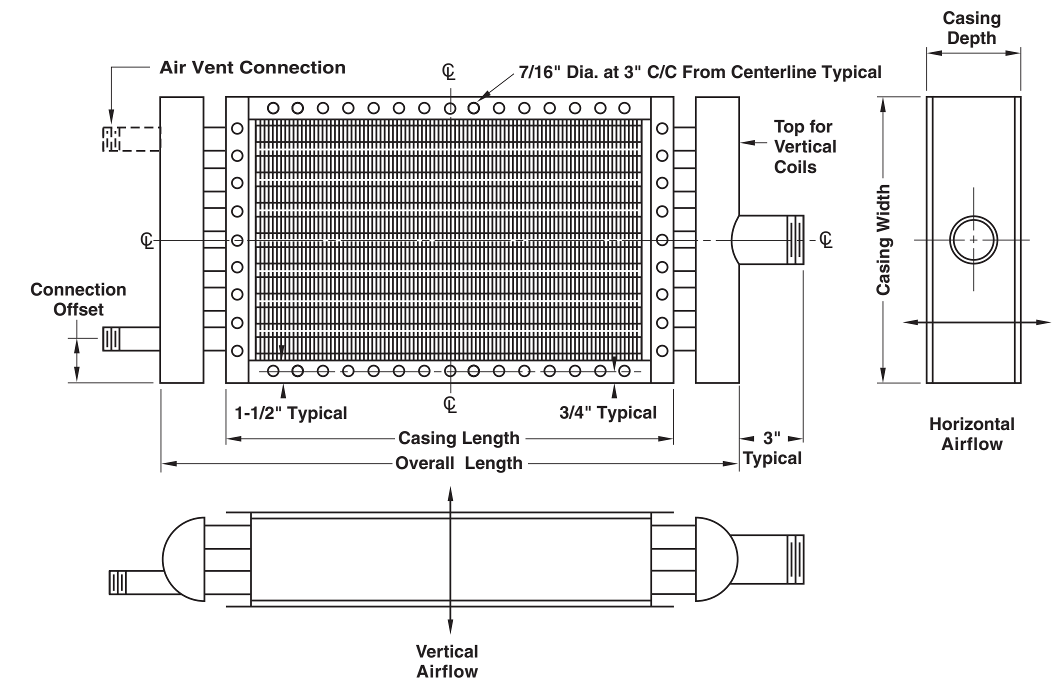
Type P units have same-end connections.

Steam Coil Typical Arrangements

- Standard Coils (Type S)
- Tandem Coils (Type T)
- For Vertical or Horizontal Airflow
- With Headers Inside the Casing



- Standard Coils (Type S)
- Tandem Coils (Type T)
- For Vertical or Horizontal Airflow
- With Headers Outside the Casing

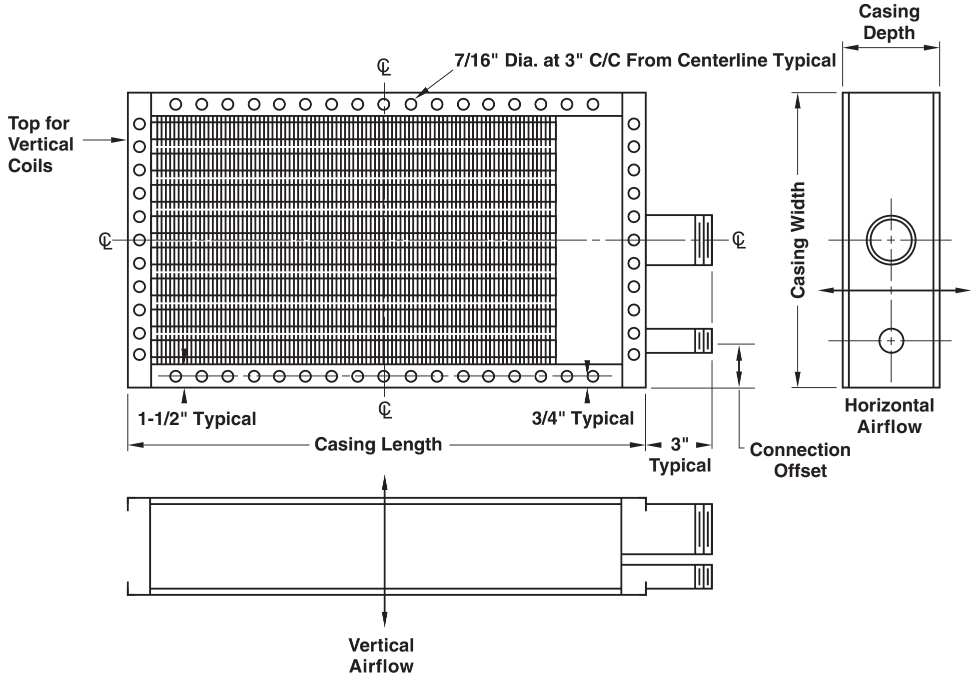


NOTES:
Always specify airflow directions and tube orientation when ordering coils.
Specify all dimensions for replacement coils, especially those varying from typicals above.
If coils are to be Tandem type, specify coil hand by facing the coil with airflow at your back and pointing to the condensate connection.

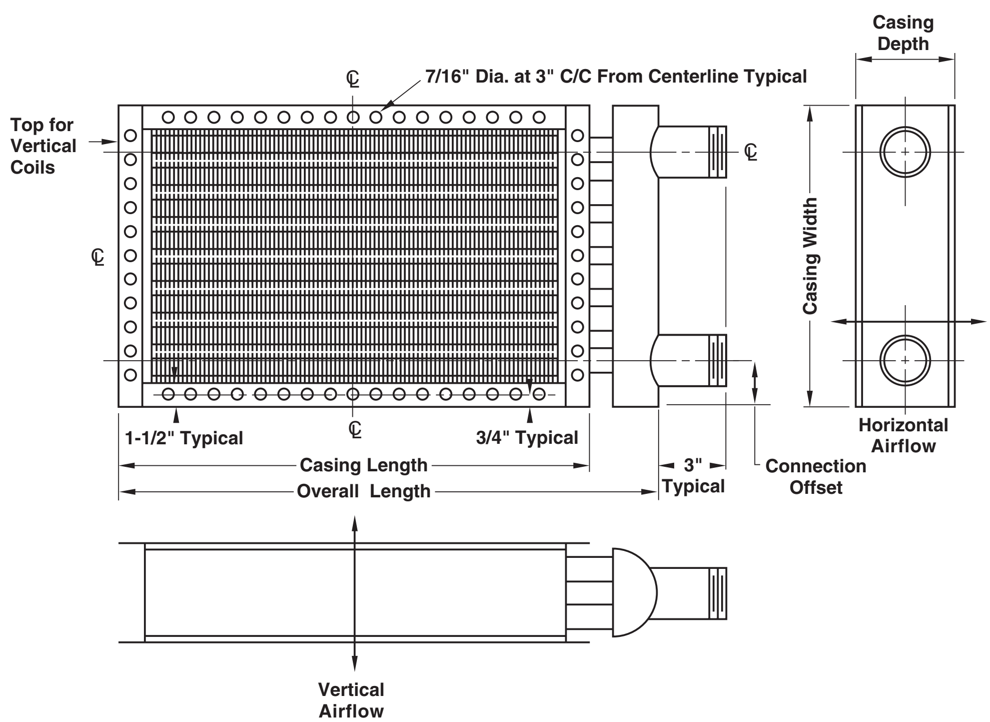
Minimum tandem casing depth is 7-1/2", contact factory for details.

Armstrong®

- Centifeed Coils (Type C)
- Centifeed Tandem Coils (Type P)
- For Vertical or Horizontal Airflow
- With Headers Inside the Casing



- Centifeed Coils (Type C)
- Centifeed Tandem Coils (Type P)
- For Vertical or Horizontal Airflow
- With Headers Outside the Casing

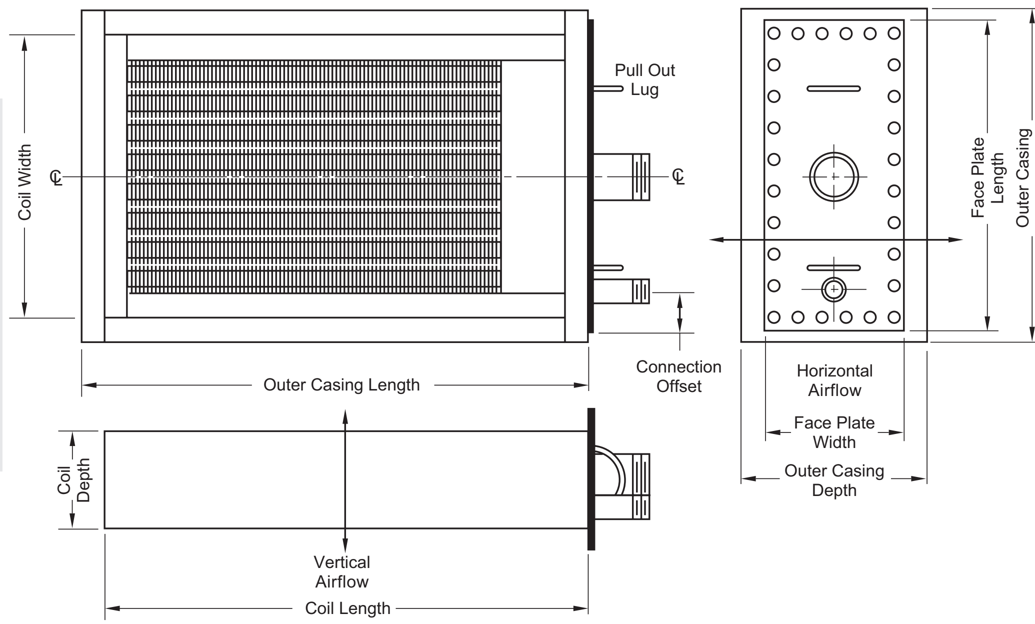


NOTES:

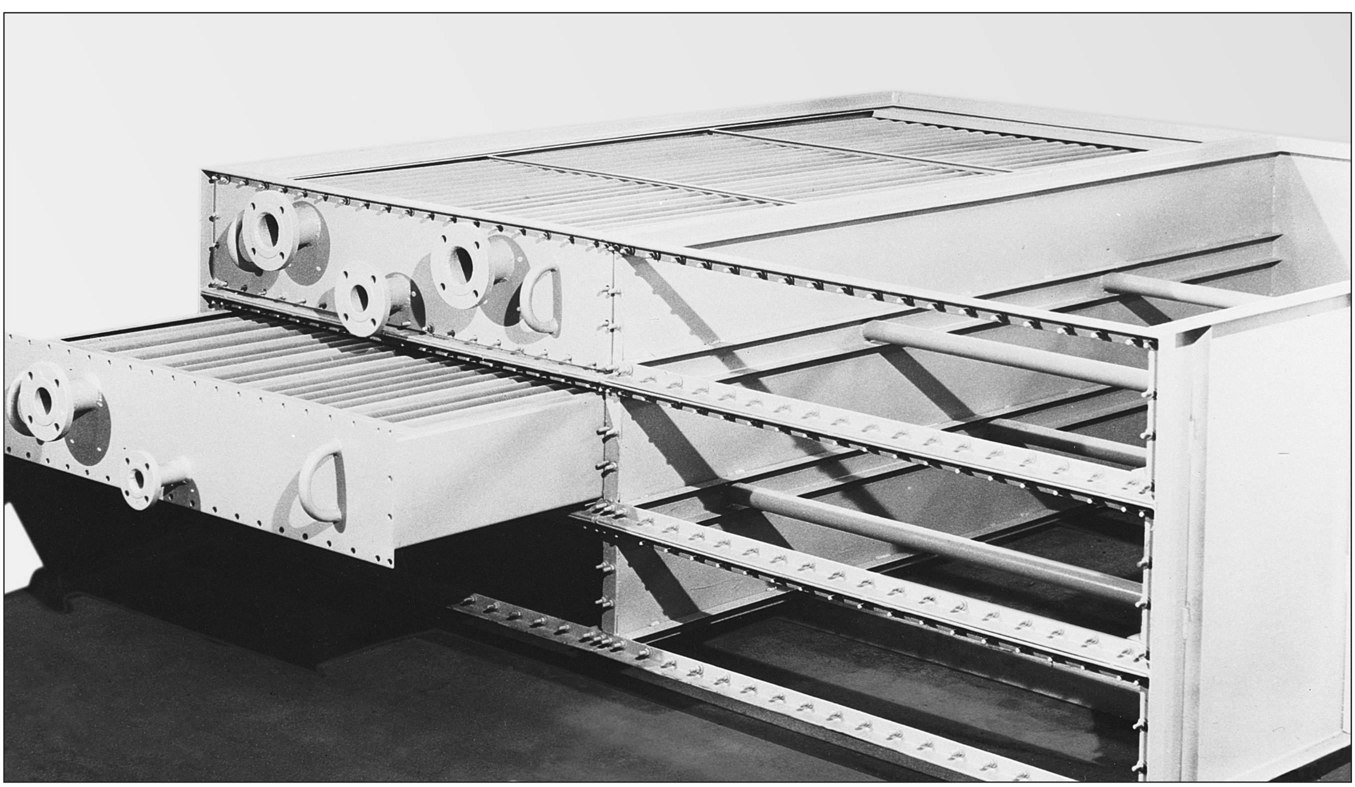
Always specify airflow directions and tube orientation when ordering coils.
Specify all dimensions for replacement coils, especially those varying from typicals above.
If coils are to be Tandem type, specify coil hand by facing the coil with airflow at your back and pointing to the condensate connection.

Steam Coil Typical Arrangements

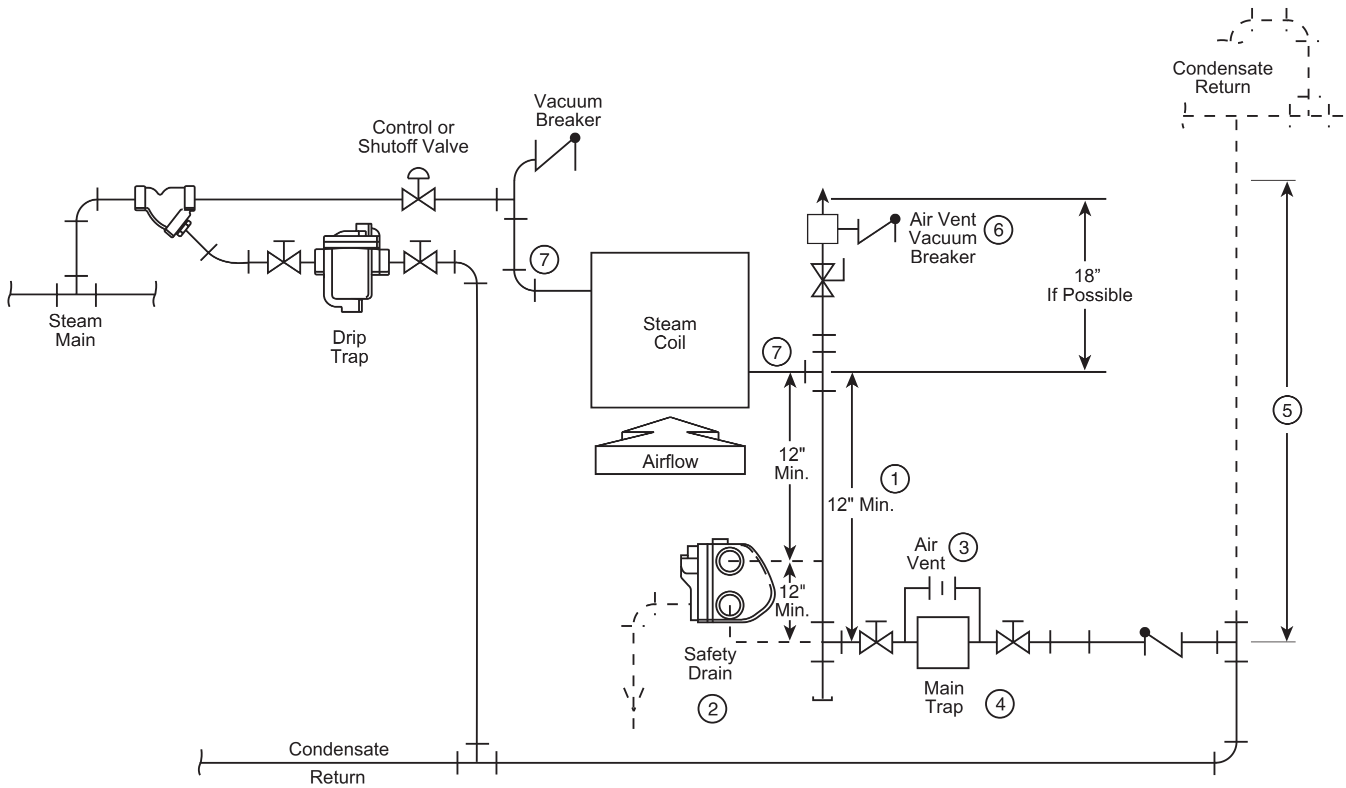
- **Removable Coils**
- **Centifeed Coils (Type C)**
- **Centifeed Tandem Coils (Type P)**
- **For Vertical or Horizontal Airflow**
- **With Headers Inside the Casing**



NOTES: Always specify airflow directions and tube orientation when ordering coils.
Specify all dimensions for replacement coils, especially those varying from typicals above.
If coils are to be Tandem type, specify coil hand by facing the coil with airflow at your back and pointing to the condensate connection.
Removable coils can be designed for removal from either connection end or end opposite connections.



Removable coils with outer casing (removable from connections end configuration shown above).



1. 24" minimum if safety drain is used.
2. Safety drain is used if steam supply is modulated and the condensate system is pressurized or overhead. Armstrong's pumping traps or Posi-Pressure Control system provides additional protection or may substitute for the safety drain, especially if condensate conservation is desired.
3. Air venting must be provided on all steam coils except those using low-pressure Posi-Pressure Control systems. The air vent may either be an orifice bleed or a thermostatically operated element, with the orifice bleed being the preferred choice. The air vent or orifice bleed should be piped so that it cannot be valved out independently of the trap.
4. The main trap may be either an inverted bucket or a float & thermostatic type depending upon the service conditions. See the chart below for recommendations. Inverted bucket type steam trap required with Posi-Pressure Control system.
5. Overhead condensate return system.
6. Required only on a modulated system.
7. Provide a flexible connection or swing joint at the coil inlet and outlet connections to isolate the coil from vibration, piping stresses and differential expansion within the coil.

NOTE: See Bulletin AH-825 for detailed operation and maintenance procedures. Recommended practice valid for all steam coils (Duralite, Series 6000 and Duramix.)

Armstrong Steam Trap Selection Guide

Equipment	Selections	Constant Pressure		Modulated Pressure	
		0 - 30 psig	Above 30 psig	0 - 30 psig	Above 30 psig
Unit Heaters	1st Choice 2nd Choice	IBLV F&T	IBLV F&T	F&T IBLV	F&T IBLV
Air Handlers	1st Choice 2nd Choice	IBLV F&T	IBLV F&T	F&T IBLV	F&T IBLV
		0 - 250 psig	Above 250 psig	0 - 30 psig	Above 30 psig
Process Coils	1st Choice 2nd Choice	IBLV F&T	IBLV IBLV	F&T IBLV	F&T IBLV
Duramix	1st Choice	IBLV	IBLV	Not Recommended	

Steam Coil Sizing
Not for Retrofit

Date: ______________________________ Representative: ______________________________

Salesperson: ______________________________ Application: ______________________________

Customer: ______________________________ Customer Location: ______________________________

Performance Requirements

Air Flow Quantity ____________ ❑SCFM ❑ACFM ❑lb/hr (check one)

Altitude______________ feet above sea level

Humidity Ratio____________ lb. moisture/lb. dry air (process applications only)

Design Entering Temperature ________ °F

Design Leaving Temperature ________ °F

Steam Pressure at the coil(s) ____________ ❑psig ❑psia

Steam Pressure ❑Modulated ❑Constant

Maximum Air Pressure Drop ______ in wg

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

System and Coil Configuration Requirements

Air Flow Direction: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical UP ❑Vertical DOWN (check one)

Fan Location: ❑Before Coils ❑After Coils (check one)

Coil Tube Orientation: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical ❑Optional (check one)

Type of Coil: ❑Standard ❑Centifeed ❑Tandem ❑Centifeed-Tandem ❑Optional

Connection Type: ❑MPT ❑FPT ❑Flanged

Connection Location: ❑Opposite End ❑Same End ❑Optional

Tube Material: ❑Steel ❑304L Stainless ❑316L Stainless (chek one)

Fin Material: ❑0.020" Aluminum Keyfin ❑0.030" Aluminum Keyfin
❑0.016" Copper Keyfin ❑Steel/L-Fin ❑Stainless Steel/L-Fin

Coils to be: ❑Duct Mounted ❑Removable with Outer Case ❑Core Only(check one)

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

Steam Coil Sizing
Replacement for Existing Coils

Armstrong®

Date: ____ **Representative:**__________________________________

Salesperson: __________________________________ **Application:**____________________________________

Customer: ____________________________________ **Customer Location:**______________________________

Performance Requirements

Air Flow Quantity _____________ ❑SCFM ❑ACFM ❑lb/hr (check one)

Altitude___________________ feet above sea level

Humidity Ratio_____________ lb. moisture/lb. dry air (process applications only)

Design Entering Temperature _________ °F

Design Leaving Temperature __________ °F

Steam Pressure at the coil(s) ______________ ❑psig ❑psia

Steam Pressure ❑Modulated ❑Constant

Maximum Air Pressure Drop _______ in wg

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

System and Coil Configuration (Existing Installation)

Air Flow Direction: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical UP ❑Vertical DOWN (check one)

Fan Location: ❑Before Coils ❑After Coils (check one)

Coil Tube Orientation: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical ❑Optional (check one)

Type of Coil: ❑Standard ❑Centifeed ❑Tandem ❑Centifeed-Tandem ❑Optional

Connection Type: ❑MPT ❑FPT ❑Flanged Inlet:______ inches Outlet:______ inches

Connection Location: ❑Opposite End ❑Same End ❑Optional

Tube Material: ______________________________

Fin Material:__________ ; Fin Thickness:______ in; Fins/in _______ (count spaces)

Fin Type: ❑Plate ❑Spiral Wound ❑Extruded ❑Welded

Number of Rows of Tubes in Each Coil: ❑One ❑Two ❑Three ❑Other

Number of Coils of Parallel ______; Number of Coils in Deep in Airstream _______

Coils to be: ❑Duct Mounted ❑Removable with Outer Case ❑Core Only(check one)

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

Coil Requirements (Replacement Coil)

Type of Coil: ❑Standard ❑Centifeed ❑Tandem ❑Centifeed-Tandem ❑Optional

Connection Location: ❑Opposite End ❑Same End ❑Optional

Tube Material: ❑Steel ❑304L Stainless ❑316L Stainless (chek one)

Fin Material: ❑0.020” Aluminum Keyfin ❑0.030” Aluminum Keyfin

❑0.016” Copper Keyfin ❑Steel/L-Fin ❑Stainless Steel/L-Fin

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

In steam coils, successful operation and a long, trouble-free service life depend on:

1. The manner of installation, including the design of coil mounting and piping—with particular emphasis on trapping and air venting.

2. Operating conditions that are within design parameters.

3. The method of operation.

4. The thoroughness and frequency of cleaning required.

Following these simple guidelines will help you achieve maximum coil performance.

Receipt and Storage

1. Upon receipt, inspect coils and notify carrier immediately of an damage sustained in transit.

2. If coils are not installed immediately, store under cover in a heated area free of potential damage from personnel and/or equipment.

Installation

1. **Support coils and piping individually** to prevent undue strains on the steam and condensate connections. Use swing joints or flexible connections for freedom of movement.

2. Steam and condensate pipes should be the same size as coil connections. Maintain connection size from the coil back to the steam main and from the coil to the steam trap takeoff.

3. **Install a drip trap** prior to the coils (and before a control valve if there is one) to prevent the introduction of condensate.

4. **Install strainers** with blowdown valves before all control valves and traps.

5. To avoid hunting and maintain control, use only modified linear or equal percentage (vee-port) valves when a modulating control valve regulates the steam supply. Consult Armstrong for proper applications.

6. **Never oversize control valves. Bigger is *NOT* better.**

7. **Install a vacuum breaker** in the steam piping prior to the coil to prevent retention of condensate during shutdown. Also install a vacuum breaker on the downstream side of the coil when steam pressure is to be modulated. If you use check valves as vacuum breakers, they should be 15-degree swing checks.

8. Provide venting of non-condensable gases individually on each coil to ensure maximum heat transfer and minimum internal corrosion. In order of effectiveness, venting can be with a fixed orifice bleed, independent thermostatic vent or by using a float and thermostatic steam trap.

9. Trap all coils individually. Locate trap as close to coil as possible. Otherwise, inadequate drainage may damage the coil and/or interfere with effective heat transfer.

10. Use only traps such as the inverted bucket or float and thermostatic which drain continuously. When steam to the coils is modulated, a float and thermostatic trap is preferred. See the previous page for selection guidelines.

11. **Install a dirt pocket** prior to the steam trap. You may also install a gate valve at the bottom of the dirt pocket to facilitate drainage during shutdown periods.

12. Use the same size trap on all coils when they are in parallel across the duct opening. Coils mounted in series (one behind the other in the direction of the airflow) typically have lower condensing rates at the downstream end of the system. Size traps to handle the maximum calculated load for individual coils. Avoid oversizing. Consult your Armstrong Representative if you need assistance.

13. Modulating control valves are best used with gravity flow vented condensate return systems. If the condensate return system is overhead or pressurized, the use of pumps, Armstrong pumping traps or the Armstrong Posi-Pressure Coil Controller System is highly recommended. If this is not possible a safety drain as illustrated on page 357 should be installed.

14. **Install filters** at the coil inlet if possible. Simple filter systems permit easy cleaning or replacement and ensure efficient operation.

15. Refer to the previous page for an illustration of piping practices for steam heating coils.

16. Provide uniform air velocity and uniform air temperature at the face of the coil. This is very important for good coil performance.

Operation

Once coils are installed properly, their performance and service life depend on a few simple guidelines for maintenance and operation.

1. To prevent plugging of tubes, clean the piping system and blow down all strainers prior to initial startup.

2. On startup, feed steam to the coils slowly to avoid thermal shock loadings.

3. Make sure the steam has been on for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to starting fans or opening dampers.

4. Make sure operating pressures are kept within design limits.

5. During initial startup, tighten all bolted connections once the system stabilizes at operating temperature.

6. To provide maximum freeze protection, maintain a minimum steam pressure of 5 psig to coils exposed to air temperature below 40°F (5°C). If this is impossible, consult your Armstrong Representative.

7. Drain during shutdown to prevent internal corrosion.

Maintenance

1. If filters are installed, clean regularly to maintain adequate airflow across the coils and to keep fan loadings at design.

2. If filters are not used, inspect and clean coils periodically. Clogged filters and plugged coils have the same result.

Liquid Coils

Although steam may be the preferred heating medium for coils, liquids such as water, glycol solutions and high temperature heat transfer fluids are coming into wide use. Some of the reasons for the popularity of water and glycol systems are:

- Heat recovery systems are becoming more popular, and hot water or glycol solutions are ideal for that duty
- Hot water may be readily available from such sources as condensate systems or other processes, and it makes sense to use the available heat from those sources
- Users have a preference for liquids over steam

The use of high temperature heat transfer fluids has a number of practical advantages over water and steam when process air has to be heated to high temperatures. These fluids can operate in the 500°F to 750°F range at or near atmospheric pressure as opposed to steam, which would have to be over 1,500 psig in order to achieve a saturation temperature of 600°F.

Systems capable of operating at high pressures are expensive to construct and maintain. Corrosion caused by steam and water and the need for water treatment to minimize scale formation result in high maintenance costs. The absence of any need for supervisory staff to be on constant duty is a further advantage of the high temperature heat transfer fluid system.

To meet the needs of industry for heavy duty liquid coils, Armstrong has introduced a line of standardized sizes in seven widths from 16-3/4" to 57-3/4" in 21 lengths from 24" to 144". These are available with fin pitches from 5 to 11 FPI and in 2 or 3 rows. Many circuiting options are available.

As with all Armstrong coils, liquid coils are built to withstand the rigors of tough industrial applications in contrast to the commercial grade coils frequently misapplied in industrial environments.

In addition to the standardized line, custom coils in sizes to fit existing installations and in materials to fit particular applications are also available.

Materials of Construction	
Tubes	1" OD 12 ga (.109" wall thickness) A-214 ERW carbon steel tubes (seamless tubes optional), 10 ga tube also available.
Fins	.020" or .030" thick aluminum keyfin (imbedded).
Headers	Schedule 40 steel or fabricated.
Connections	Water and glycol solutions: • Schedule 80 steel screwed MPT (flanges optional) — same end High temperature heat transfer fluids: • Seamless Schedule 40 steel with 300 lb raised face weld neck flanges—same end
Assembly	All wetted parts are welded into a monometallic structure, affording the greatest strength and corrosion resistance.
Design	250 psig at 750°F. Hydrostatically standard testing pressure at 450 psig.
Casing	Minimum 14 ga galvanized steel primed after manufacture.
Coatings	Special coatings such as baked phenolic or epoxy powder are available as options. These coatings are suitable for temperatures up to 400°F.

Liquid Coil Sizing
Not for Retrofit

Date: ______________________________ **Representative:** ______________________________

Salesperson: ______________________________ **Application:** ______________________________

Customer: ______________________________ **Customer Location:** ______________________________

Performance Requirements

Air Flow Quantity ____________ ❑SCFM ❑ACFM ❑lb/hr (check one)

Altitude________________ feet above sea level

Humidity Ratio____________ lb. moisture/lb. dry air (process applications only)

Design Entering Temperature ________ °F

Design Leaving Temperature ________ °F

Liquid Type ____________________

Entering Liquid Temperature ________ °F

Leaving Liquid Temperature ________ °F (or liquid flow rate _______ gpm)

Liquid Characteristics at Average Liquid Temperature: ________________________

Specific Gravity:__________________________

Specific Heat:__________________________

Viscocity: ______________ ❑cp ❑lb/ft-hr (check one)

Thermal Conductivity________________________

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

____

System and Coil Configuration Requirements

Air Flow Direction: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical UP ❑Vertical DOWN (check one)

Fan Location: ❑Before Coils ❑After Coils (check one)

Coil Tube Orientation: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical ❑Optional (check one)

Tube Material: ❑Steel ❑304L Stainless ❑316L Stainless (chek one)

Fin Material: ❑0.020” Aluminum Keyfin ❑0.030” Aluminum Keyfin

❑0.016” Copper Keyfin ❑Steel ❑Stainless Steel

Coils to be: ❑Duct Mounted ❑Removable with Outer Case (check one)

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

____

Liquid Coil Sizing
Replacement for Existing Coils

Armstrong®

Date: ______________________________________ **Representative:** ________________________________

Salesperson: ________________________________ **Application:** ___________________________________

Customer: __________________________________ **Customer Location:** ____________________________

Performance Requirements

Air Flow Quantity _____________ ❑SCFM ❑ACFM ❑lb/hr (check one)

Altitude__________________ feet above sea level

Humidity Ratio_____________ lb. moisture/lb. dry air (process applications only)

Design Entering Temperature _________ °F

Design Leaving Temperature __________ °F

Liquid Type ______________________

Entering Liquid Temperature __________ °F

Leaving Liquid Temperature __________ °F (or liquid flow rate ________ gpm)

Liquid Characteristics at Average Liquid Temperature: ____________________________

Specific Gravity:_______________________________

Specific Heat:_________________________________

Viscocity: ________________ ❑cp ❑lb/ft-hr (check one)

Thermal Conductivity___________________________

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

System and Coil Configuration (Existing Installation)

Air Flow Direction: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical UP ❑Vertical DOWN (check one)

Fan Location: ❑Before Coils ❑After Coils (check one)

Coil Tube Orientation: ❑Horizontal ❑Vertical ❑Optional (check one)

Fluid Circuit:____

Connection Type: ❑MPT ❑FPT ❑Flanged Inlet:______ inches Outlet:______ inches

Connection Location: ❑Same End ❑Optional Connection Size: ___________ inches

Tube Material: _____________________________

Fin Material:__________ ; Fin Thickness:______ in; Fins/in _______ (count spaces)

Fin Type: ❑Plate ❑Spiral Wound ❑Extruded ❑Welded

Number of Rows of Tubes in Each Coil: ❑One ❑Two ❑Three ❑Other

Number of Coils of Parallel ______; Number of Coils in Deep in Airstream _______

Coils to be: ❑Duct Mounted ❑Removable with Outer Case ❑Core Only(check one)

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

Coil Requirements (Replacement Coil)

Type of Coil: ❑Standard ❑Centifeed ❑Tandem ❑Centifeed-Tandem ❑Optional

Connection Location: ❑Opposite End ❑Same End ❑Optional

Tube Material: ❑Steel ❑304L Stainless ❑316L Stainless (chek one)

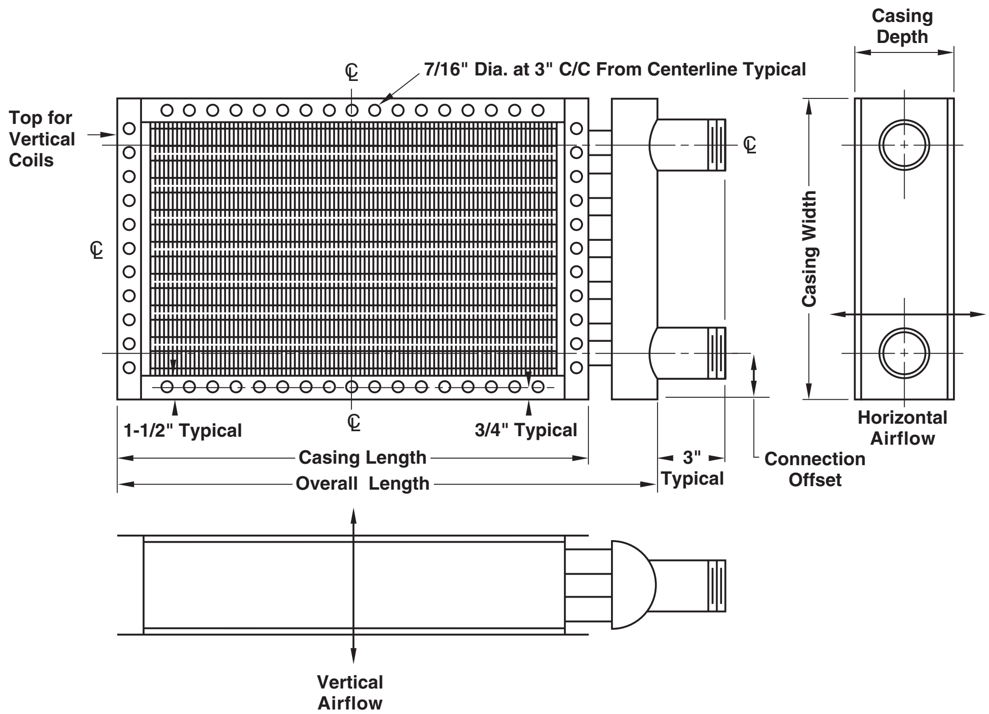
Fin Material: ❑0.020" Aluminum Keyfin ❑0.030" Aluminum Keyfin

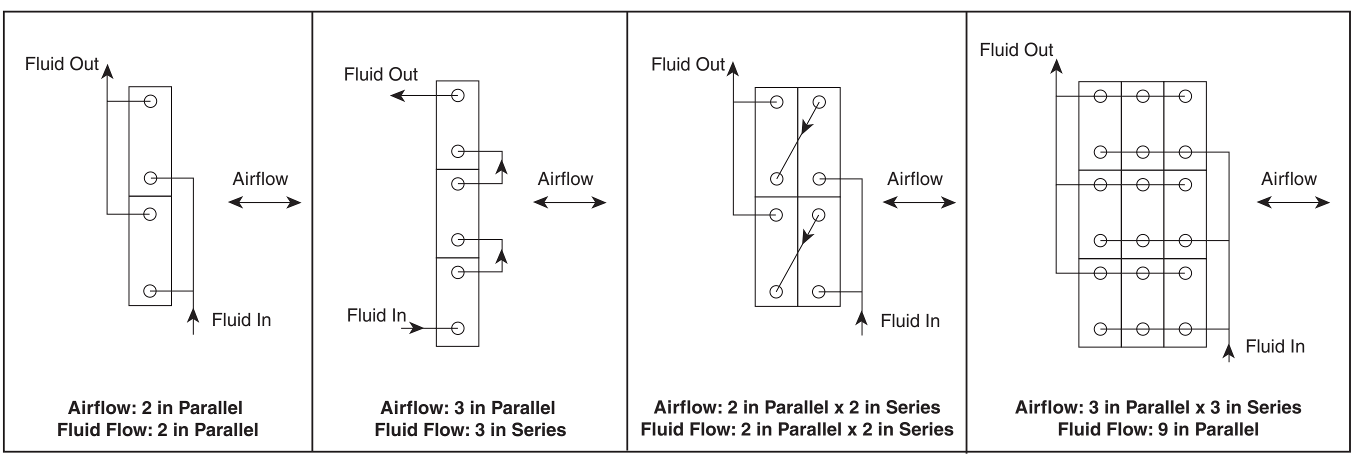
❑0.016" Copper Keyfin ❑Steel/L-Fin ❑Stainless Steel/L-Fin

Special Requirements Not Covered Above____

____

Liquid Coil Sizing
Not for Retrofit





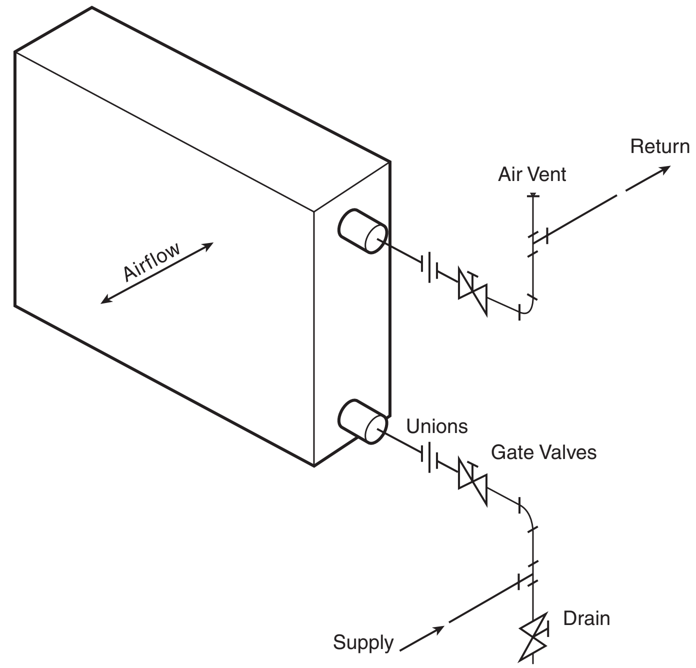
Casing Width: ____________________

Casing Length:____________________

Casing Depth: ____________________

Note: Casing width is always measured along the header.
Casing length is always measured along the tube length
Hole sizes and placement are Armstrong standards. Please not variances.

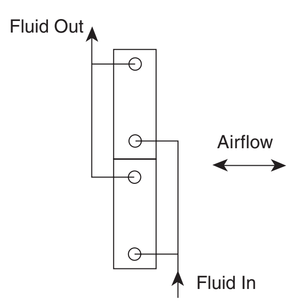
Piping Diagram for Water and Ethylene Glycol



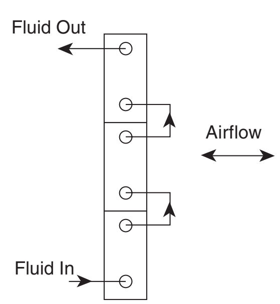
1. Install coils level to assure complete drainage.
2. Supply water to the bottom connection and return through the top connection.
3. Carefully vent coils, either individually or through an air manifold.
4. Armstrong recommends that coil isolation valves be fitted to take out coils without disturbing the whole system.
5. Ensure that water supply to coils is as clean as possible to avoid potential blockage and excessive fouling. Settling tanks and strainers can be used for this purpose.
6. Do not support piping from the coils. Install adequate hangers and expansion joints to prevent undue stresses.
7. Armstrong recommends the use of low pressure air or flushing with ethylene glycol to prevent freeze damage when draining.
8. Do not use throttling controls in hot water heating service if there is a possibility of below-freezing air passing through the coil. Use an air by-pass system at full water flow rate for control.

NOTE: Keep finned tube surface clean and free of all foreign matter in order to maintain the design heat transfer and pressure drop ratings. Install filters upstream of the coils to keep actual coil maintenance to a minimum.

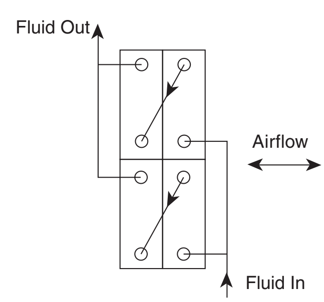
Examples of Multi-Coil Arrangements



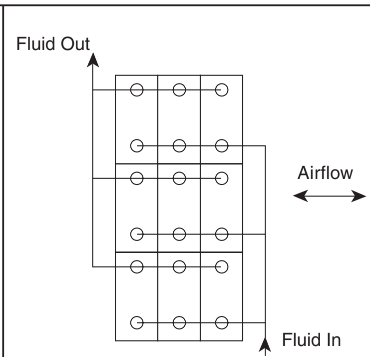
Airflow: 2 in Parallel
Fluid Flow: 2 in Parallel



Airflow: 3 in Parallel
Fluid Flow: 3 in Series



Airflow: 2 in Parallel x 2 in Series
Fluid Flow: 2 in Parallel x 2 in Series



Airflow: 3 in Parallel x 3 in Series
Fluid Flow: 9 in Parallel

How to Specify Armstrong Series 6000 Steam Coils

Heavy-duty construction/fabrication is why Armstrong Series 6000 coils last longer, saving maintenance and frequent replacement costs.

Think about it. Less expensive coils are also less durable and are commonly misapplied in heavy industrial service. As a result, they actually become more expensive when measured by down time, maintenance and replacement over a period of time. It's really a very simple fact: Higher initial costs are justified when they secure a lower life cycle cost.

The sample specifications below will help you in detailing coil construction for your heavy-duty application. These samples cover the most popular of the various material combinations. For assistance with other options, consult your Armstrong Representative.

Steel Tube/Aluminum Keyfins

- Tubes—minimum 12 ga carbon steel
- Fins—minimum 0.020" thick aluminum (imbedded type)
- Headers—minimum Sch 40 carbon steel pipe
- Connections—minimum Sch 80 carbon steel pipe
- Casings—minimum 14 ga galvanized steel
- Tubes, headers and connections shall be welded together to form monometallic joints.

Steel Tube/Steel Fins

- Tubes—minimum 12 ga carbon steel
- Fins—minimum 0.024" thick carbon steel (“L” fin)
- Headers—minimum Sch 40 carbon steel pipe
- Connections—minimum Sch 80 carbon steel pipe
- Casings—minimum 14 ga galvanized steel
- Tubes, headers and connections shall be welded together to form monometallic joints.

Stainless Steel Tube/Aluminum Fins

- Tubes—minimum 14 ga 304L stainless steel
- Fins—minimum 0.020" thick aluminum (imbedded type)
- Headers—minimum Sch 10 304L stainless steel pipe
- Connections—minimum Sch 40 304L stainless steel pipe
  Casings—minimum 14 ga galvanized steel
- Tubes, headers and connections shall be welded together to form monometallic joints.

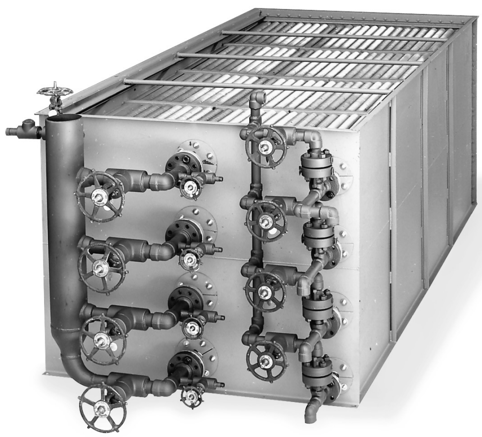
NOTE: 0.030" thick aluminum keyfin is an available option for imbedded type only.

Heating and Cooling Coils

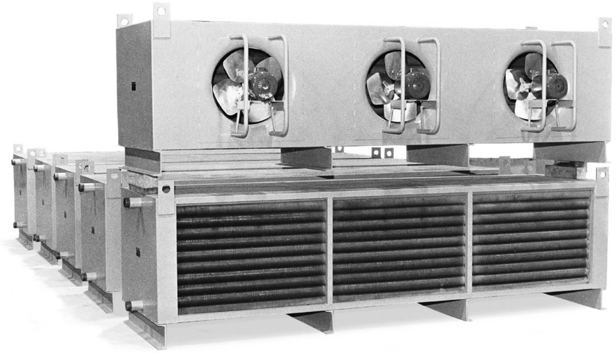
Typical Coil Applications

Armstrong can manufacture coils in any configuration necessary to meet your requirements.

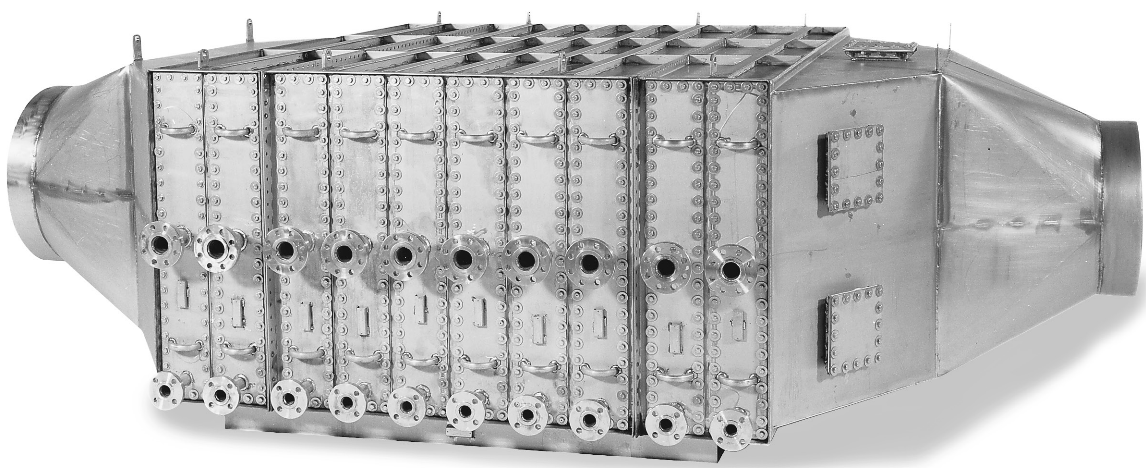
- Pulp dryer coils
- Veneer dryer coils
- Pocket ventilation coils
- Smokehouse coils
- Yankee hood drying coils
- Pasteurizer coils
- Air makeup coils for comfort heating
- Char coolers
- Carpet dryer coils
- Boiler air preheater coils
- Grain dryer coils
- Boiler feedwater runaround systems
- Starch dryer coils
- Textile dryer coils
- Dry kiln coils
- Paint spray booth coils
- Drying ovens
- Steam condenser coils
- Unit heaters for comfort heating
- Door heaters
- Tank heating coils
- Unit coolers and condensers
- Fluid Bed Dryers
- Direct Contact Fluid Bed Dryers



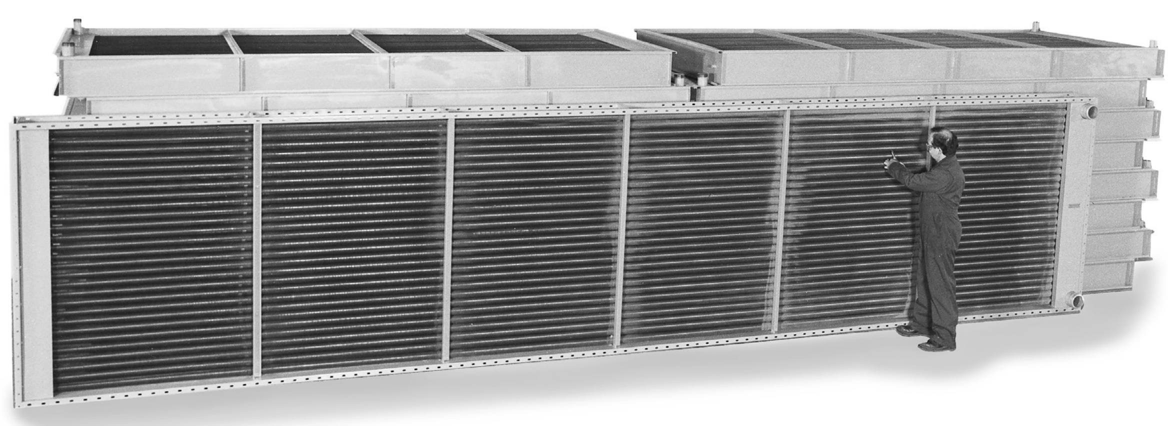
Air heaters using high pressure steam.



Blast air coolers and heaters.



Stainless steel boiler air preheaters used in the pulp and paper industry.



Air heaters using thermal oils.

System Solutions for Boiler Air Preheating

Quality Construction

"Designed to Perform & Built to Last"

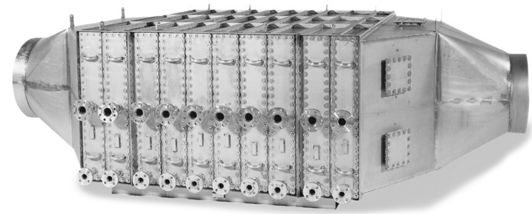
Armstrong Preheat Coils outlast thin-finned and thin-walled lightweights because of superior engineering and robust construction. Thicker tube walls and fins provide greater resistance to coil damage and wear from high pressures, temperatures and corrosive conditions.

Armstrong's Typical Heavy Duty Air Heater Specifications:
- Fins - Keyfin - Embedded, Spiral Wound Aluminum or Copper
- Fin Thickness - Minimum 0.020" thickness or optional 0.030" Heavy Keyfin
- Tubes - 1" OD x 12 Ga Carbon Steel or 14 Ga St.Stl. (1-1/2" OD Available)
- Inner Tubes - 1/2" - 7/8" OD Carbon or St. Steel (no perforations or holes)
- Headers - Heavy Wall (Carbon Steel or St.Steel) Fabricated
- Tube/Header Joints - All Welded - Multi-Pass Full Penetration
- Tube Sheets - NC Machined, and Chamfered Tube Holes - Heavy Gauge
- Mono-Metallic Construction on all wetted parts reducing potential for galvanic corrosion
- Coil Casings - Min 14ga or 12 Ga Galvanized Steel or St. Steel
- Outer Casings - Drawer Type Construction with Airtight Outer Casings for ease of coil removal or replacement
- Cleanout/Inspection/Access Spacer Sections - Available on request
- Inlet/Outlet Transitions - Per Specification
- Pre-Piped Options - On Application
- Extended Warranties - Available on Application
- Design and Construction in Accordance with ASME SECTION VIII Div. 1. (All Armstrong 6000 Series Coils are built to this standard whether or not ASME is required - unlike other manufacturers).
- U Stamp Available on request
- Special Materials and Coatings available on request
- Manufacturing done in Armstrong factories, not subcontracted. Armstrong controls all QA/QC in-house.

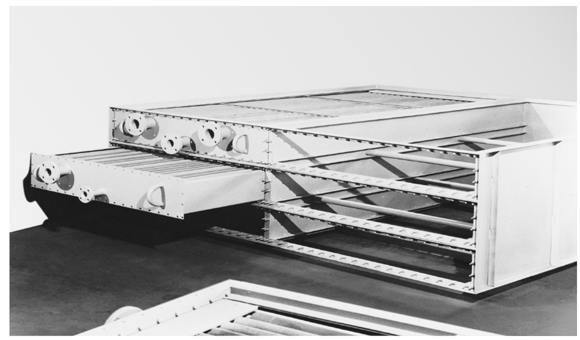
Whether you need a standard replacement coil or custom-built unit, you'll get the same built-in quality.

During construction each section of the coil is checked for compliance with detailed, written QA/QC procedures available for your review. And, finally the complete coil is tested hydrostatically to ASME standards.

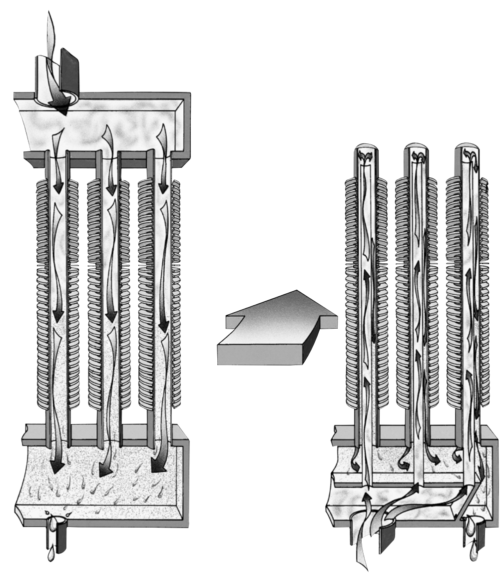
Armstrong offers total steam expertise and manufacturing capability that can help you identify and solve coil problems. In addition, Armstrong's steam system package approach is a blueprint for blending superior products, knowledge and judgment into plans for effective energy management and pinpointing Heat Rate improvements.



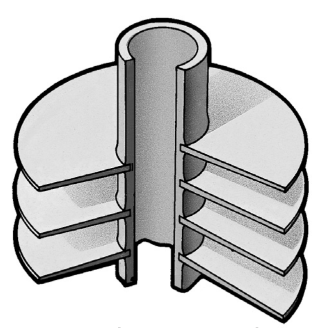
Full Systems with Transitions



Drawer Type Air Preheat Coils



Specialized Coil Designs



"KEYFIN" (embedded) Fin Tube

System Solutions for Boiler Air Preheating

Solutions Through Experience.

For power and large industrial plants, producing electricity, generating steam, energy efficiency, air preheating and protection of important heat transfer equipment and systems, go hand in hand. Coordinating design and performance of various system components requires a review of the entire energy usage loop from turbine extraction, through air preheating, to condensate collection, return, and re-use of available flash energy and hot condensate.

Combustion and boiler air preheating is no longer just a simple need to heat air to prevent dew point issues on tubular or regenerative air pre-heater surfaces. The advent of SCR's, SNCR's, WET/DRY SCRUBBERS – FGD'S, BAGHOUSE UPGRADES, AND STACK GAS REHEATING, have positioned the steam or fluid coil air pre-heater as a key component to the overall combustion efficiency and equipment life extension planning.

For more than a century, Armstrong has been synonymous with steam system innovation and solutions. Armstrong understands efficient generation and effective use of steam throughout the power/utility, large industrial boiler operations, from Coal/Fossil fired, through Biomass, Hog Fuels, Black Liquor Recovery (B.L.R.B.) and Fluid Bed designs to packaged fire tube boiler requirements.

Combustion air preheating heat source options we work with include, extraction or auxiliary steam source, thermal oils, glycol or hot water (from d/a etc.).

Armstrong leads the industry in rugged, robust coil designs that extend life of equipment and reduce downtime and lost energy production hours. With reduced staffing in most facilities, you can relax and focus on your base operations and be assured that the systems we provide will deliver years of continuous, optimized performance.

ARMSTRONG IS ALSO THE ONLY GLOBAL MANUFACTURER WITH THE ABILITY TO SUPPLY KEY SYSTEM COMPONENTS INCLUDING STEAM SUPPLY CONTROL VALVES, HEAVY DUTY COILS, CONDENSATE TRAPPING, VENTING COLLECTION AND RETURN SYSTEMS FROM THE SAME CORPORATE SOURCING! THIS MAKES ARMSTRONG YOUR ONE-STOP SOLUTION SOURCE!

Armstrong partners are air preheat and coil system specialists.

Combine our combustion air preheat coil-building know-how with the expertise of a decades-old steam specialist and what do you get? Preheat coils specifically designed for the rigors of power plant applications.

Armstrong: The power to improve on every energy front.

Why add Armstrong to your energy team? Our applications expertise in the key areas of combustion air preheating and efficient use of extraction steam and flash recovery is well documented. Our steam trapping and condensate recovery/ handling knowledge in both saturated and superheated steam applications extends over 100 years. Even your HVAC, plant heating/cooling and hot water requirements are within the scope of the products and services from Armstrong.

Armstrong is a problem solver.

At Armstrong, we consider the entire system. We don't simply duplicate the coils within it. Flexibility—in material, engineering and construction—is the key to Armstrong's problem-solving. We carefully match coil characteristics to specific applications, on a case-by-case basis.

You can depend on Armstrong for custom engineering and quality construction.

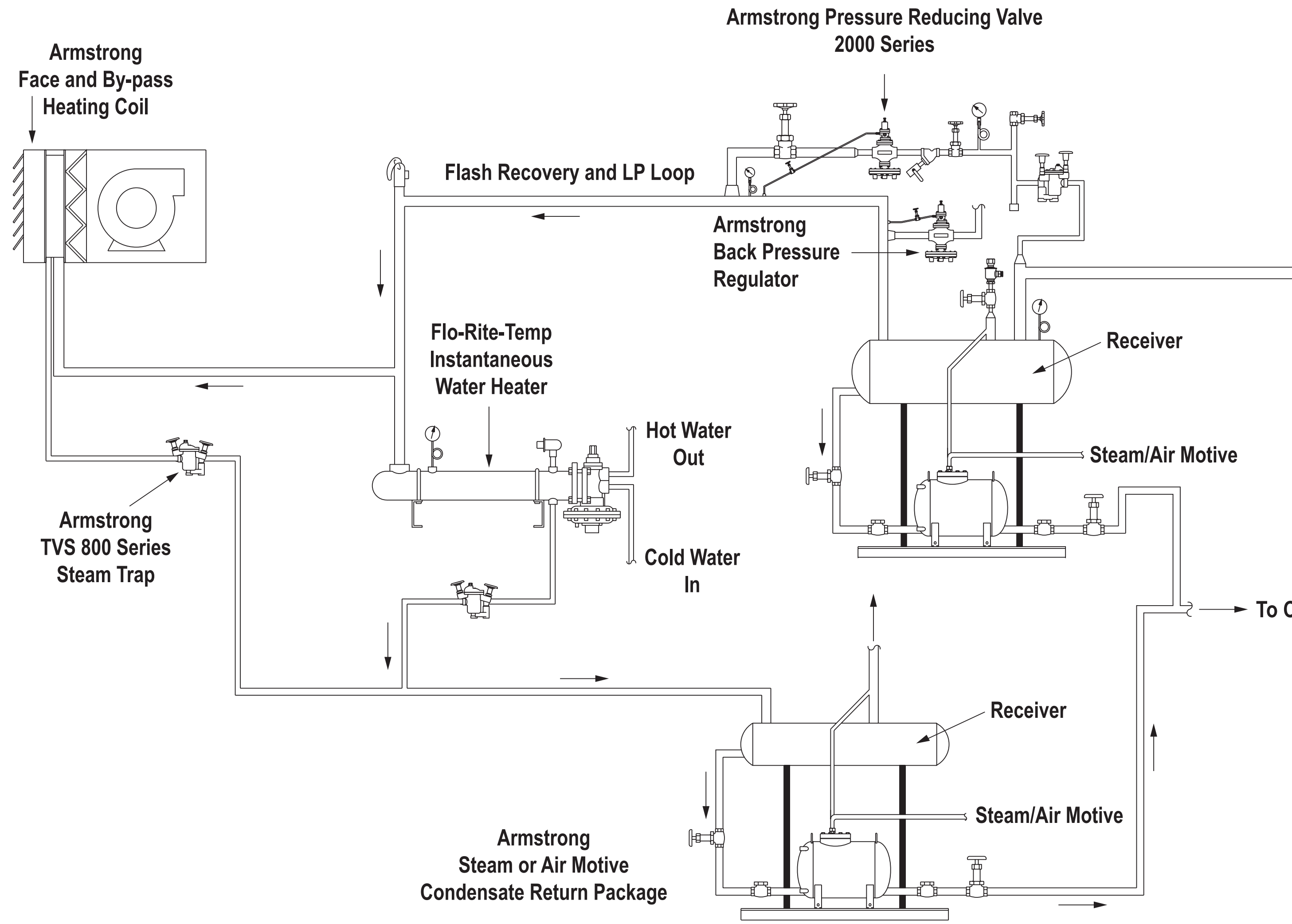
Coil problem: Armstrong solution. We can manufacture coils in a range of sizes and in a variety of metals and alloys, including steel, stainless steel, copper, copper-alloy and other metals. A blend of custom engineering and quality construction results in an extended life cycle for your combustion air or process system coil/service package with a focus on heat rate improvement for power generation applications.

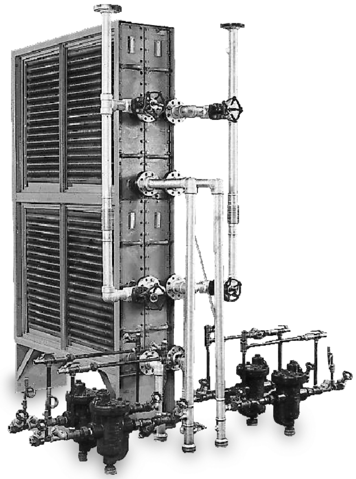
Armstrong has a complete range of service options.

Specialists from Armstrong can visit your location for walkthroughs and follow up with comprehensive system assessments. While there may be more than one course of action for you, we will recommend and—if you choose—implement the one(s) that will deliver the greatest benefit.

Although the cost of fossil fuels fluctuates, Armstrong can help you use it more efficiently. Our experience and total coil air preheating system capability can be the beginning of your transition from necessary parasitic load preheating to maximizing your combustion air preheating system's effect on improving overall system efficiency and reliability.

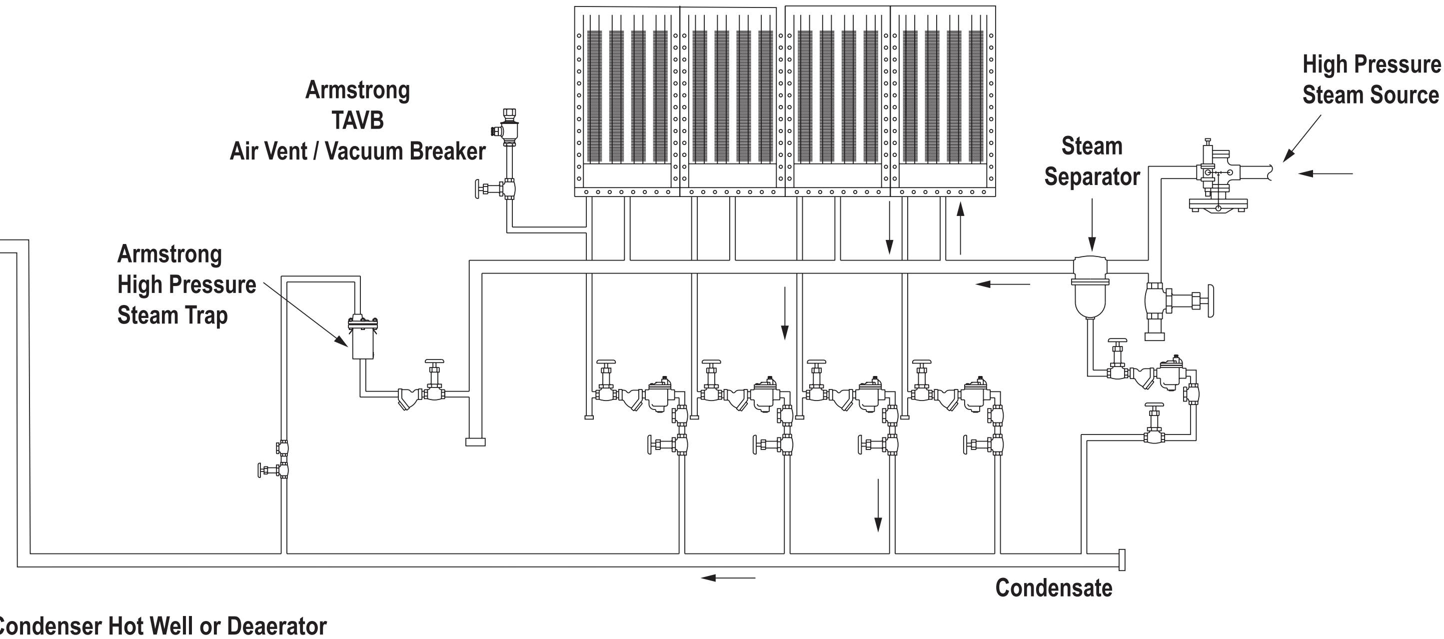
CONTACT US TODAY!

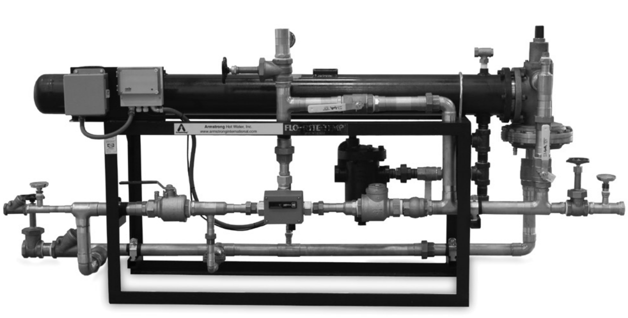




Pre-piped/Package Air Preheater Coil System

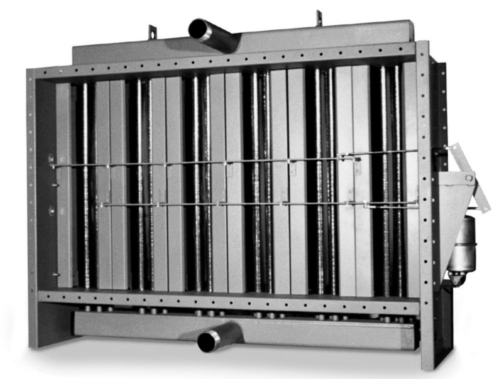
Heavy Duty Steam and Fluid Unit Heaters & Door Heaters





Flo-Rite-Temp Instantaneous Water Heater

Condensate Recovery Systems

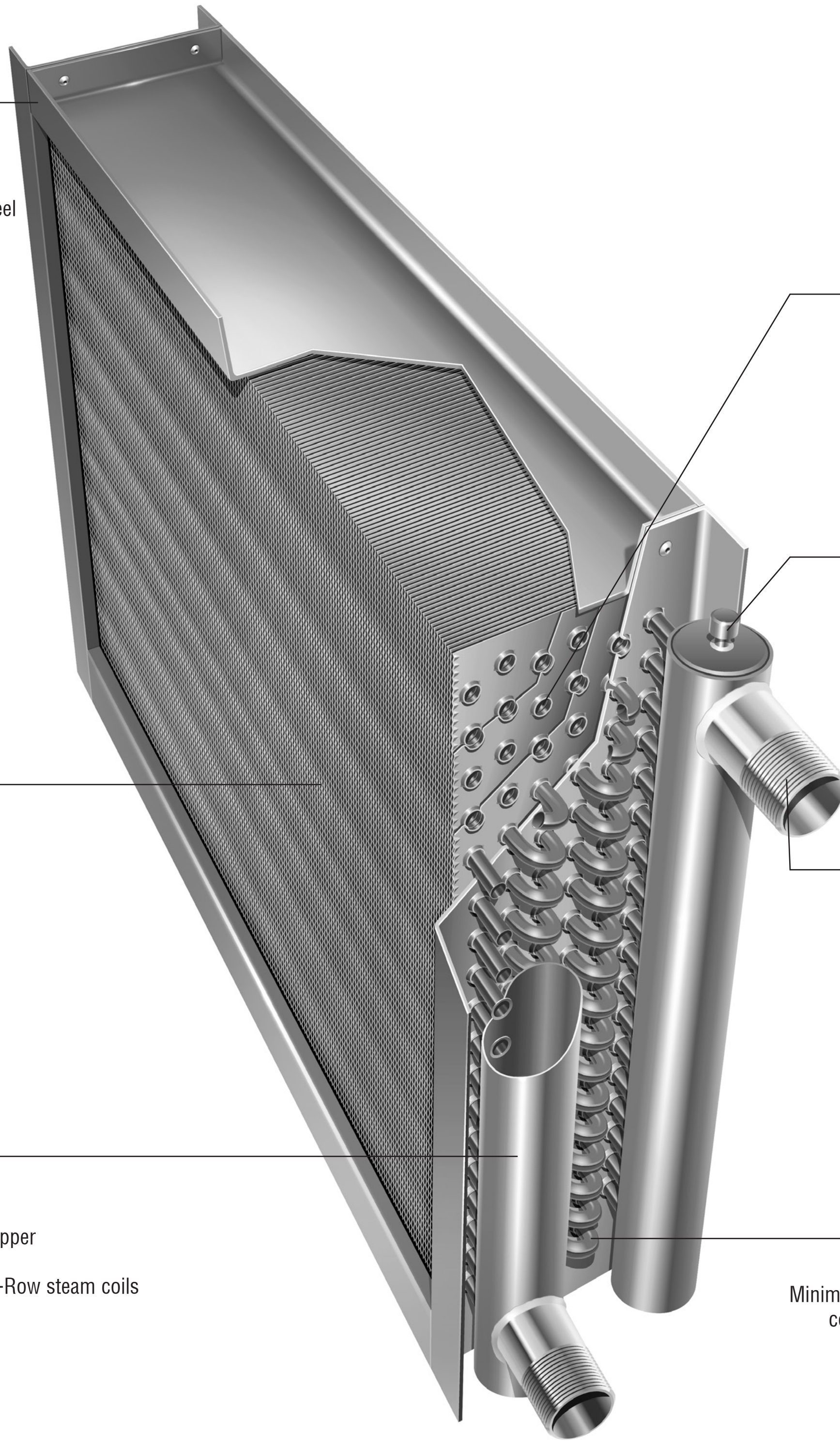


Heavy Duty Face & Bypass Steam Coil Pre-Heating Systems

If you are NOT following Best Practices, you may not be getting the Most out of your Air Preheating System!

Armstrong Duralite™ Plate Fin Coils

Armstrong is a full-line coil supplier with application knowledge and experience you'll find nowhere else in the industry. For nearly half a century, our heavy-duty industrial coils have been serving the process needs of heavy industry. Building on that tradition of quality and dependability, our plate fin coils meet the diverse needs of the HVAC and light industrial markets.



Casings
14 or 16 Ga galvanized steel, depending on size and material
Options: aluminum or stainless steel

Casing holes
Drawn to minimize tube wear

Vent connections
Top and bottom on all liquid coils, top of condensate header on Standard steam coils

Fins
V-waffle, HTE or flat: 6 to 14 FPI
Aluminum: .008", .010", .012" thick
Copper: .006", .009" thick

Connections
Brass MPT for cooling applications, steel for heating applications
Options: brass or steel flanged

Tubes
5/8" OD x .028" thick copper
Options: .020" or .035" or .049" copper

1" OD x .032" thick copper on One-Row steam coils
Option: .049" thick copper

5/8" OD x 0.049" copper nickel

Headers
Minimum .060" to .134" thick copper or copper nickel, depending on coil size

Plate Fin Coil Model Numbers

Armstrong®

MODEL NUMBER

HH2 - AA11 - B05 - 36X72X5 - F - L

Coil Type

H = Liquid Heating Coil
K = Liquid Cooling Coil
S = Standard Steam Coil
C = Centifeed Steam Coil
R = Return Bend Steam Coil
B = Booster
E = Centifeed Coil, steam fed from both ends
D = Centifeed Opposite Ends

Fin Tube/Air Direction

H = Horizontal Tubes/Horizontal Air
V = Vertical Tubes/Horizontal Air
D = Horizontal Tubes/Vertical Down Air
U = Horizontal Tubes/Vertical Up Air

Number of Rows in Direction of Airflow

Fin Type and Metallurgy

AA = Aluminum V-waffle (.008")
AB = Aluminum V-waffle (.010")
AC = Aluminum V-waffle (.012")
AD = Aluminum Flat (.008")
AE = Aluminum Flat (.010")
AF = Aluminum Flat (.012")
AR = Aluminum HTE (.008")
AS = Aluminum HTE (.010")
AT = Aluminum HTE (.012")
CA = Copper V-waffle (.009")
CB = Copper Flat (.009")
CC = Copper HTE (.009")
CD = Copper V-waffle (.006")
CE = Copper Flat (.006")
CF = Copper HTE (.006")

Number of Fins/Inch

Pipe/Tube Type and Metallurgy

A = Copper (.020")
B = Copper (.028")
D = Copper (.035")
E = Copper (.049")
N = Copper Nickel (.049") 5/8" OD only

Tube OD in 1/8'' Increments

Casing Width

Casing Length

Casing Depth

Circuiting if Liquid Coil

D = Double
F = Full
H = Half
Q = Quarter
T = 3/4
U = 1-1/2

Hand of Coil if a Liquid or Horizontal Return Bend Steam Coil

L = Left Hand
R = Right Hand

How to Identify the Circuiting of a Return Bend Coil

1. Identify the inlet header and count the number of tubes fed from it.
2. Count the number of tubes in the face of the coil.
3. Divide the number of tubes fed from the header by the number of tubes in the face.
4. The result is the identification of the coil's circuit.

How to Identify the Hand of a Return Bend Coil

1. Face the coil with the airflow at your back (or imagine this).
2. Point to the outlet connection (it will be at the top of a liquid coil and should be closest to you). On a return bend steam coil, it will be the condensate return connection and should be farthest from you. If the reverse of the above exists, the coil may be installed incorrectly.
3. The connection on your right indicates a right-hand coil.
4. The connection on your left indicates a left-hand coil.

Coil-A-ware™ Sizing Program

Armstrong coils, both heavy duty and plate fin, are available on a Windows*-based computer program that is extremely user friendly. To obtain a copy through your Armstrong Representative, visit our Web site at **armstrong**international.com and supply the requested information. Your local representative will personally deliver it to you. Updates will be available and downloadable from the Web site.

*Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

How To Order Armstrong Duralite™ Plate Fin Steam Coils

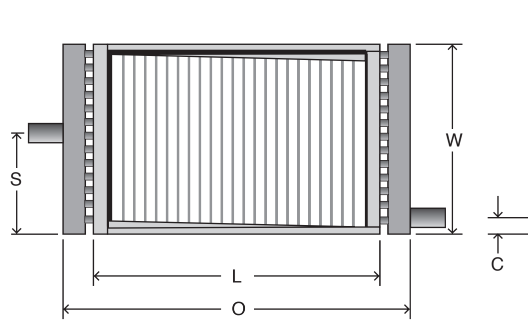
Armstrong Duralite™ Plate Fin Steam Coils are available in Centifeed (Steam Distributing Tube Type), Standard (Opposite End Connections) and Two-Row Return Bend Construction.

Centifeed, Standard and Return Bend coils are made of 5/8'' OD tubes as a standard.

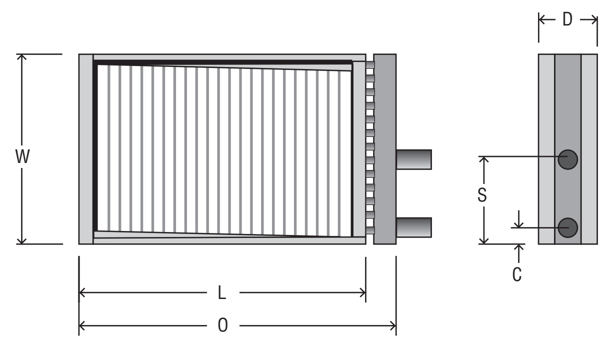
One-Row coils are available optionally with 1'' OD tubes.

Depending upon steam flow, long Centifeed coils may require steam to be fed from both ends to eliminate cold tube ends and subsequent freezing potential.

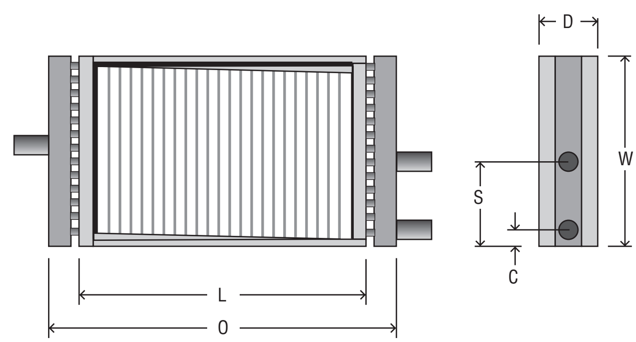
To ensure that a replacement coil will fit in the same location, and that it will perform the same as the coil it replaces, the dimensions and other data requested below must be obtained prior to sizing and pricing.



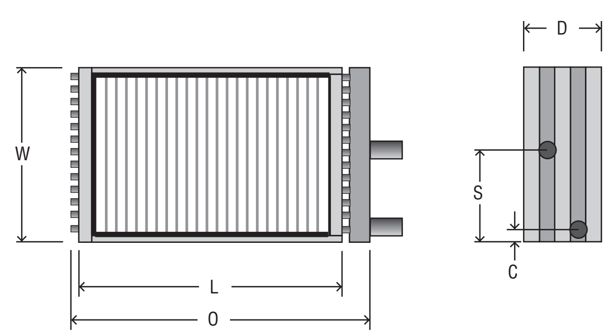
Standard Steam Coils



Centifeed Steam Coils



Centifeed Steam Coils Fed From Both Ends



Return Bend Steam Coils

Dimensions

W	L	D	O	S*	C*

*Not required if Armstrong Standard Dimensions are acceptable.

Performance Information

Airflow rate: ______________________________

❐ Fan CFM ❐ SCFM ❐ lb/hr

Fan location: ❐ before coil(s) ❐ after coil(s)

Steam pressure: ______________ psig

Entering air temperature: ______________ ° F

Leaving air temperature: ______________ ° F

Altitude: ________ ft. above MSL

Coil Information

Coil type (specify): ______________________________

Fin type: ❐ flat ❐ V-waffle ❐ HTE

Fin material: ______________

Fin thickness: ______________ in.

Fins per inch: ______________

Tube material: ______________

Tube OD: ______________ in.

Tube wall: ______________ in.

Steam connection size: ______________ in.

Condensate connection size: ______________ in.

Casing material: ______________

Number of tubes in coil face: ______________

Number of tubes fed by each header: ______________

Number of rows of tubes in direction of airflow: ______________

Hand of coil if Return Bend: ❐ left ❐ right

Special features: ______________________________

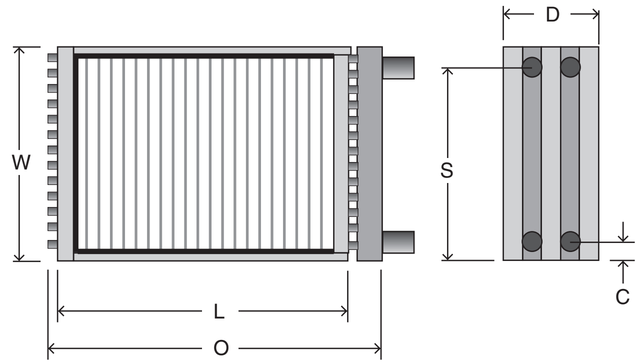
____

How To Order Armstrong Duralite™ Plate Fin Liquid Coils

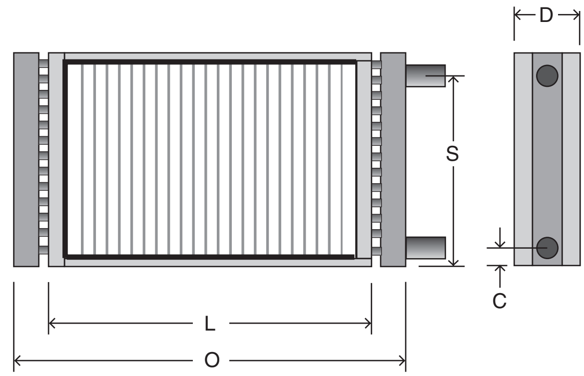
Armstrong Duralite™ Plate Fin Heating Coils are available in Return Header design in one- or two-row configurations and Return Bend design in two or more rows. Liquid coils are made of 5/8'' OD copper tube.

Cooling coils can be built from 2 to 12 rows and with double, full or 1/2 circuits. Custom circuits are also available.

To ensure that a replacement coil will fit in the same location, and that it will perform the same as the coil it replaces, the dimensions and other data requested below must be obtained prior to sizing and pricing.



Return Bend Heating & Cooling Coils



Return Header Heating Coils

Dimensions

W	L	D	O	S*	C*

*Not required if Armstrong Standard Dimensions are acceptable.

Performance Information

Airflow rate: ______________________________

❐ Fan CFM ❐ SCFM ❐ lb/hr

Fan location: ❐ before coil(s) ❐ after coil(s)

Entering air temperature: ________________ ° F

Wet bulb or RH (if cooling): ________________

Leaving air temperature: ________________ ° F

Heating or cooling medium: ________________

Entering liquid temperature: ________________ ° F

Leaving liquid temperature: ________________ ° F

or liquid flow rate: ________________ GPM

Altitude: ____________ ft. above MSL

Coil Information

Coil type (specify): ________________

Fin type: ❐ flat ❐ V-waffle ❐ HTE

Fin material: ________________

Fin thickness: ________________ in.

Fins per inch: ________________

Tube material: ________________

Tube OD: ________________ in.

Tube wall: ________________ in.

Inlet connection size: ________________ in.

Outlet connection size: ________________ in.

Casing material: ________________

Number of tubes in coil face: ________________

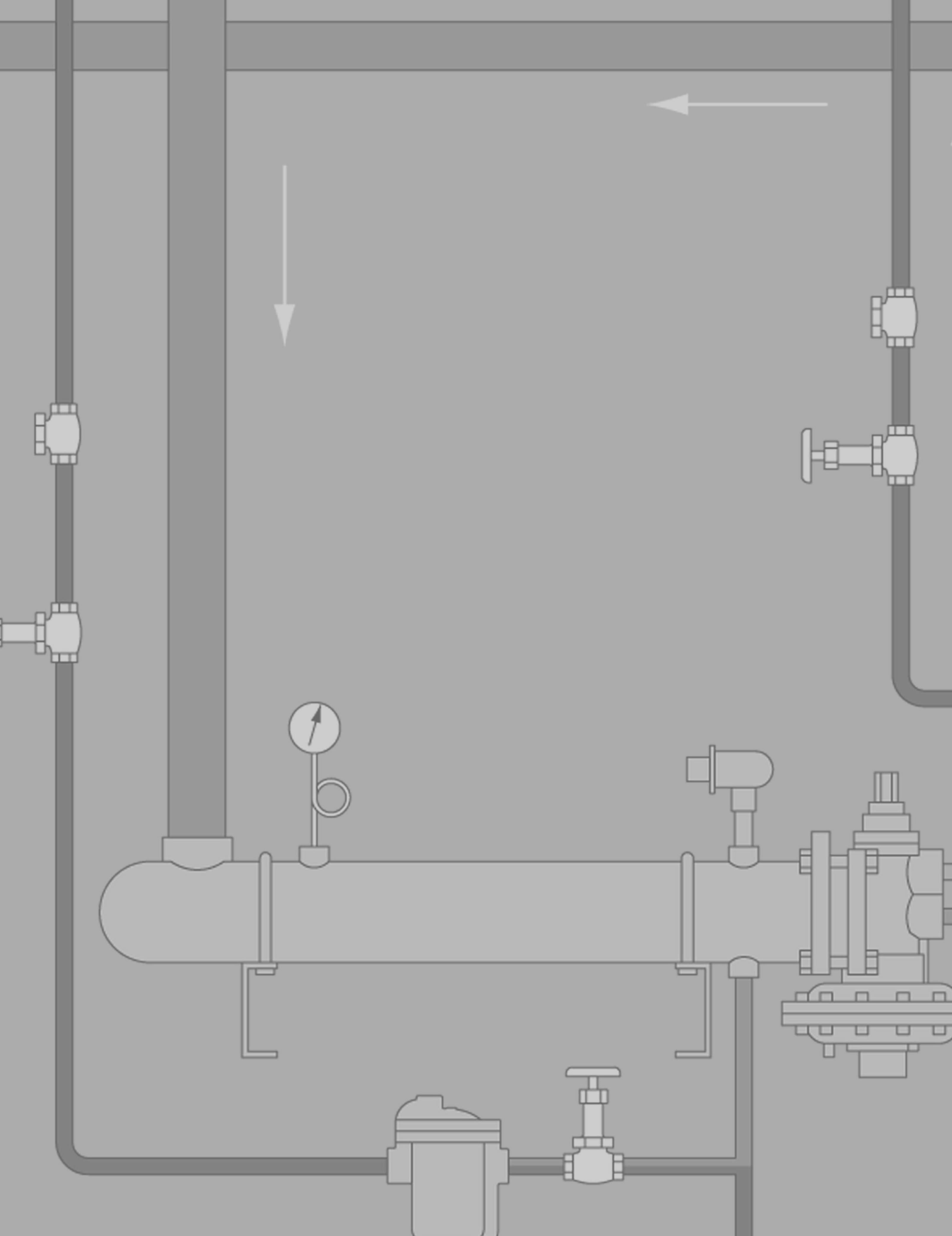
Number of tubes fed by each header: ________________

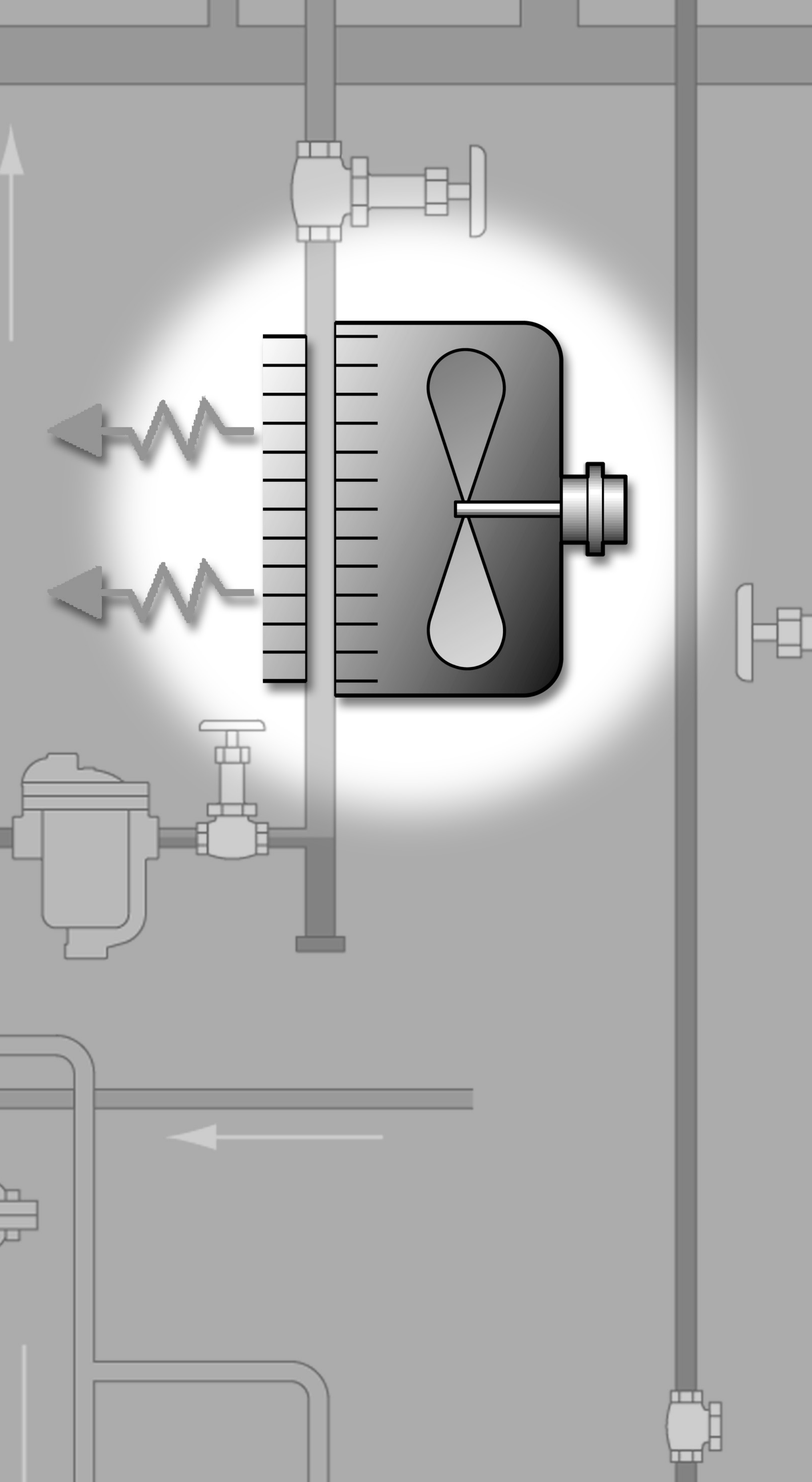
Number of rows of tubes in direction of airflow: ________________

Hand of coil if Return Bend: ❐ left ❐ right

Special features: ______________________________

____





Unit Heaters

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Armstrong® Longer Life in the Harshest Environments

When it comes to long life under tough industrial conditions, Armstrong is all you need to know about unit heaters. Even in the most severe environments, where coil leaks and corrosion are costly problems, Armstrong coils maintain high efficiency and output.

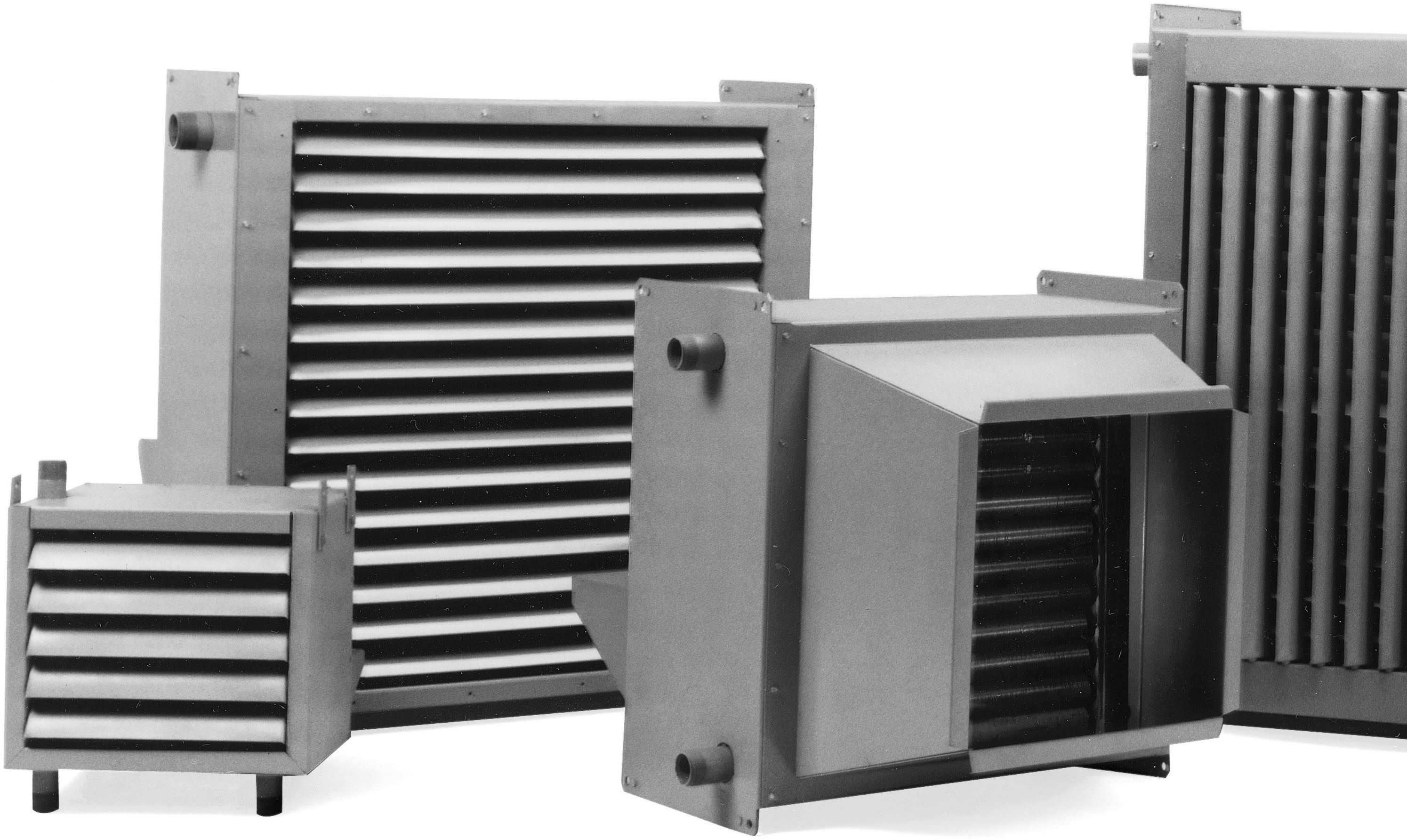
Armstrong: Why and How

The ability to maintain heat transfer efficiency and resist corrosion—both internally and externally—is why Armstrong unit heaters are uniquely dependable. *How* we construct them is your assurance of lasting performance, even in severe operating environments.

Consider these measurable benefits at work in your facility:

- **Heavy gauge enclosures:** Fabricated from 14-gauge steel for protection and durability.
- **Corrosion-resistant heating cores:** Cores are fabricated in a full range of materials, including steel, stainless steel, copper and others. Special coatings may be applied to increase resistance to external corrosion. Cores feature all-welded construction for durability and ease of repair. Cores can be steam or liquid compatible and can be used for steam, hot water or glycol heating mediums.
- **Standard NEMA frame TEFC ball bearing motors:** Supplied on all sizes, these heavy-duty motors are totally enclosed to lock out dirt for smooth performance. Quick access to the motor permits easy replacement.
- Thick fins and tubes: Constructed of high-strength, corrosion-resistant materials. Fins are available in a wide variety of thicknesses and pitches to withstand high pressure cleaning without damage or distortion.
- **Customizing to your needs:** Fans range in size from 10" to 48", and the wide selection of component materials means long, trouble-free service life.

Lightweight coils don't stand a chance in harsh environments. Armstrong coils survive because they're built as tough as your meanest application.

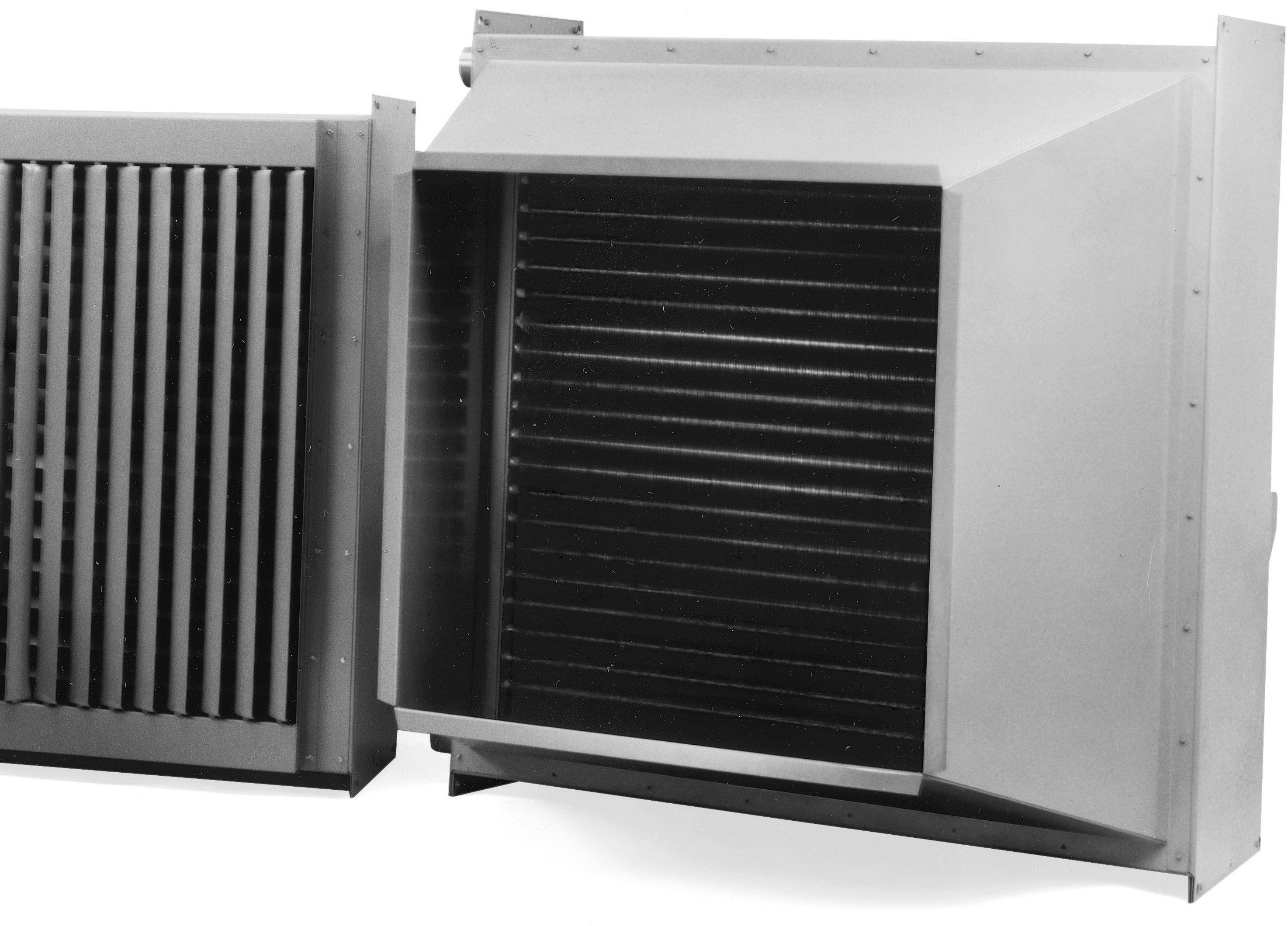


Your Steam Specialist

The first step toward ensuring trouble-free operation is proper unit selection. Your Armstrong Representative will help you select the right unit heater or door heater for any given application.

Our expertise as a manufacturer of unit heaters and door heaters is backed by over 70 years' experience in steam trapping, venting and condensate removal. To you, that means a superior product and an Armstrong Representative who understands how to make it work in your steam system.

If you're losing heat transfer due to deteriorating coils, contact your Armstrong Representative for a complete application analysis. You'll receive top-quality, reliable products from experts who know how to maximize your steam system efficiency.

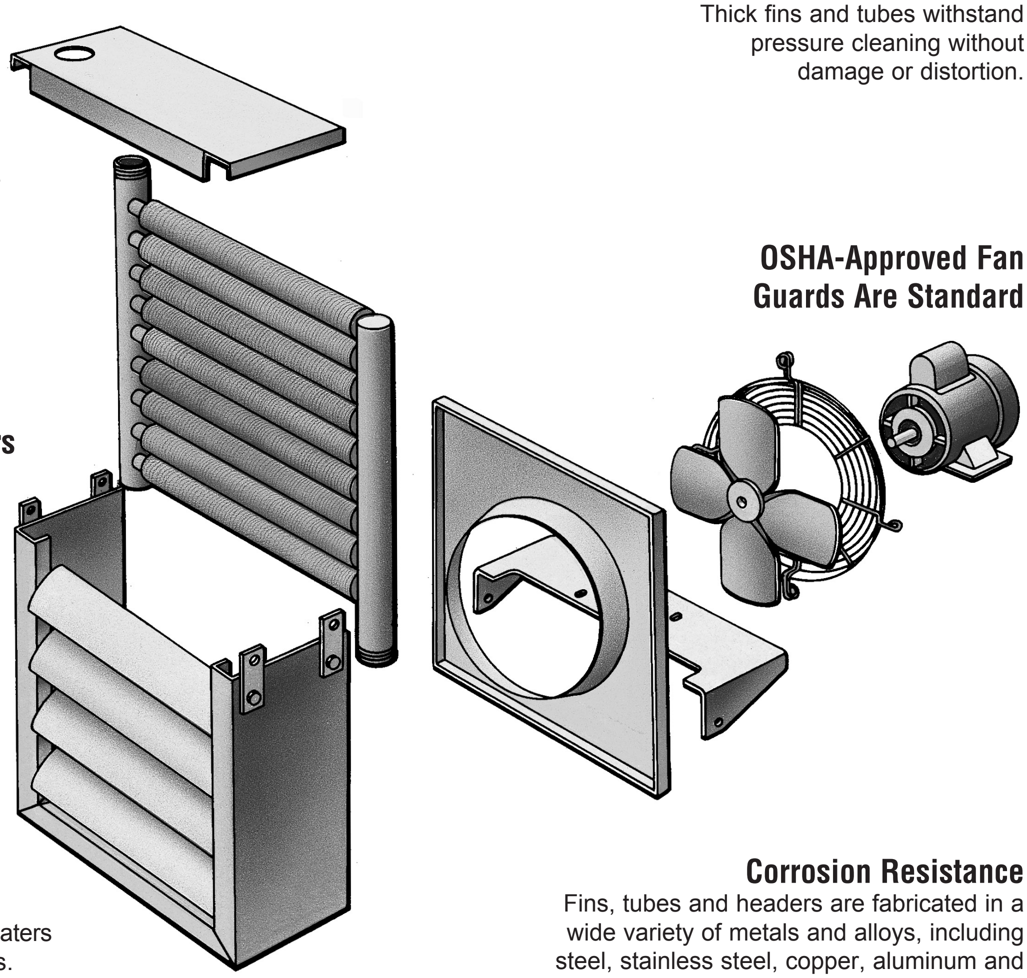


Compare the Benefits You Can't See

Many of the best reasons to insist on Armstrong unit heaters and door heaters are ones you never even see. Components like motors, bearings, tubes, enclosures and fins are built heavy-duty to ensure lasting performance.

Armstrong's options for fin material, pitch, height and type, for example, help explain why our heating cores last longer and perform with greater efficiency. These factors all have a bearing on heat transfer. Knowing how to balance these and other factors is the key to a cost-effective solution. That knowledge is perhaps the most important of Armstrong's many hidden benefits.

10"–20" Size



Cost-Reducing Strength

Thick fins and tubes withstand pressure cleaning without damage or distortion.

Sturdy Enclosures

Heavy-duty enclosures of 14-gauge steel provide a rigid structure. Aluminum, stainless steel and specially coated enclosures are also available as options.

OSHA-Approved Fan Guards Are Standard

Standard NEMA Frame TEFC Ball Bearing Motors

Supplied on all sizes, this rugged motor is built to last in tough industrial environments. If replacement is ever needed, motors are readily available from industrial supply dealers, and are easy to install.

Application Versatility

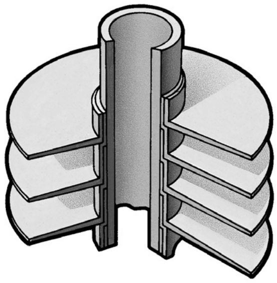
Because of their heavy-duty construction Armstrong unit heaters are used in many applications. These include product coolers, lube oil coolers, flash steam condensers, hot oil heaters and many others.

Corrosion Resistance

Fins, tubes and headers are fabricated in a wide variety of metals and alloys, including steel, stainless steel, copper, aluminum and others. Tubes and headers are of the same material to enhance strength and reduce the chance of leakage due to galvanic corrosion.

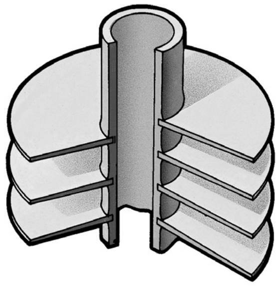
The L fin has a foot at its base and is tension wound on knurled tube material. The L-shaped base provides a large contact area between the tube and the fin, ensuring effective, long-lasting heat transfer. The L fin is recommended when tubes and fins are of the same material.

L Fin



The keyfin is manufactured by forming a helical groove in the tube surface, winding the fin into the groove and peening the displaced metal from the groove against the fin. This means a tight fit between the fin and the tube. The keyfin is the superior design for dissimilar tube and fin material.

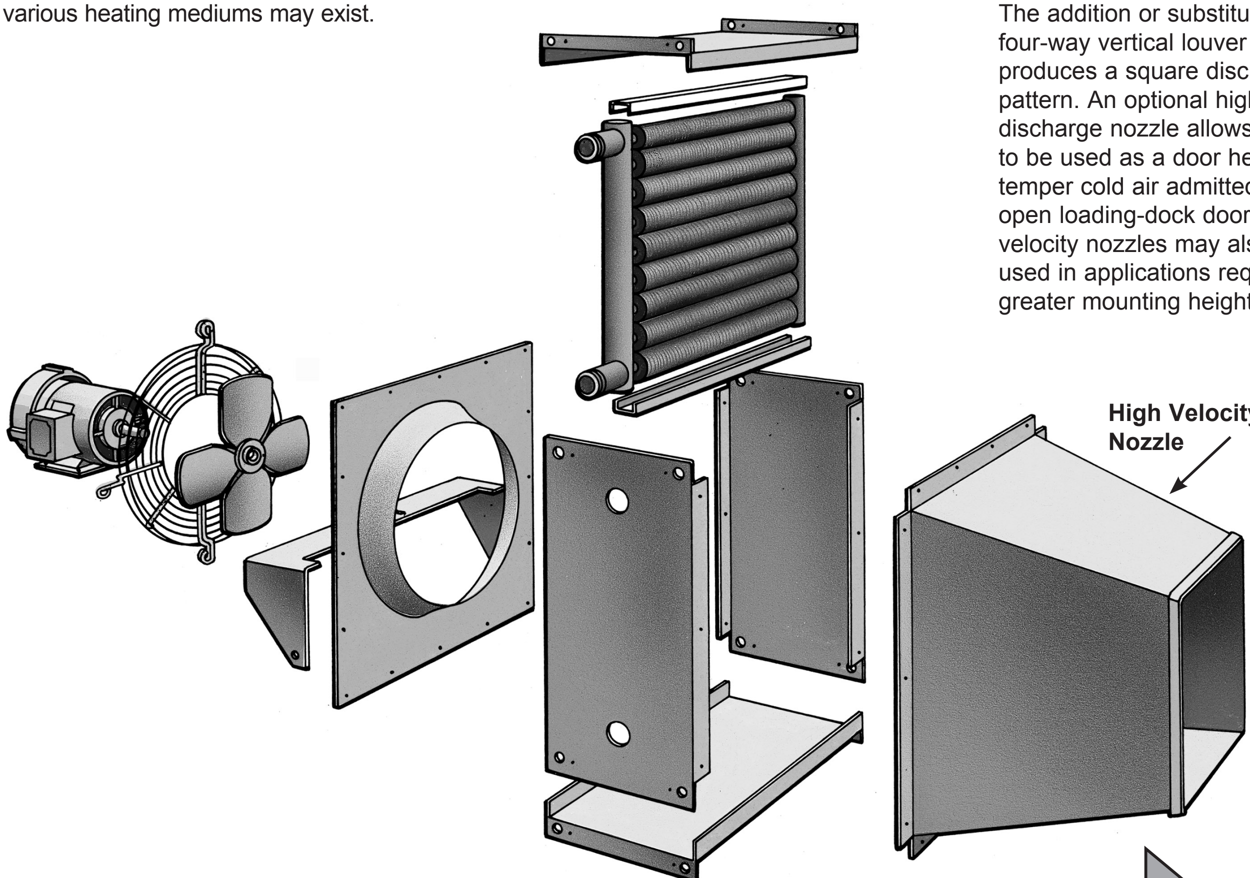
Keyfin



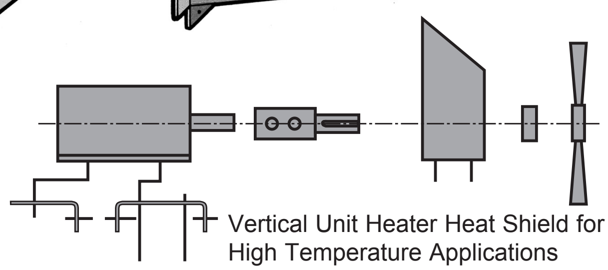
Steam or Liquid Compatible
Cores are available for steam or liquid, allowing units to be applied in different plant areas where various heating mediums may exist.

24"–48" Size

Mounting Flexibility
Basic units may be used in either horizontal or two-way vertical discharge configurations. The addition or substitution of a four-way vertical louver section produces a square discharge pattern. An optional high-velocity discharge nozzle allows the unit to be used as a door heater to temper cold air admitted through open loading-dock doors. High-velocity nozzles may also be used in applications requiring greater mounting heights.



Fan Size Flexibility
Armstrong unit heaters and door heaters are available in fan sizes ranging from 10" to 48".



Vertical Unit Heater Heat Shield for High Temperature Applications

Special purpose motor: 3b
(see page 383)

Model Number Selection

MODEL NUMBER

	A		Q	–	182	–	HS	–	T	58

HOTBREATH TYPE

D = Dual (2 Fans)
See note 4 below.
F = Fixed
See note 5 below.
= Standard
(not dual or fixed)

FIN TYPE

A = Aluminum Keyfin
B = Heavy Aluminum Keyfin
F = Copper Keyfin
G = Steel L Fin
J = 304 Stainless L Fin
K = 316 Stainless L Fin
P = Aluminum Platefin

NO. FINS/INCH (SEE NOTE 1)

TUBE MATERIAL

Q = 12 Ga. Steel Tube
R = 10 Ga. Steel Tube
W = 14 Ga. 304L SS Tube
(see note 3)
Y = 14 Ga. 316L Tube
(see note 3)

MODEL SIZE

Fan Diameter (in)

No. Rows of Tubes in Core

MOTOR ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (SEE NOTE 2)

*12 = 115-203/160
20 = 208/1/60
21 = 208/3/60
23 = 230-460/3/60
58 = 575/3/60

*Consult factory for single phase motor above 1hp. Additional charge could apply.

MOTOR TYPE

T = Totally Enclosed
Fab Cooled
X = Explosion Proof
M = Severe Duty
(3-phase motors only)
H = High Ambient Air
Temperature
(See note 7 below)

CORES

S = Steam Core
L = Liquid Core

DISCHARGE TYPE

H = 2 Way Louver
(Usually Hor. Discharge)
V = 4 Way Louver
(Usually Vert. Discharge)
N = High Velocity Nozzle
(Std. on Door Heaters)

OTHER OPTIONS

HS = Heat Shield
(See note 6 below)

Notes:

1. If the number of fins/inch is standard, the numbers between fin type and tube material will be missing.
2. If dual or triple voltage motors are supplied, the voltage shown on the model number will be the lowest specified. It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the motor is wired correctly in accordance with the motor manufacturer's instructions to preclude damage.
3. May be substituted with Sch. 10 SS pipe.
4. Add prefix 'D' for dual units (2 fans on wider core). For standard unit with one fan, the Hotbreath type will be missing.
5. F Models includes larger motors, cleanout lip, ports for sensors.
6. Required for vertical airflow or if heating medium temperature is above 300°F.
7. Required for ambient air above 104°F and only available with 3-phases motors.

Unit Heater Core Material Specifications									
1" OD Tubes		Fins				Headers		Connections	
Material	Min. Wall Thickness	Material	Type	FPI	Minimum Thickness	Material	Minimum Thickness	Material	Minimum Thickness
Standard Materials									
Steel	.109"	Steel	L-Foot	11	.024"	Steel	.145"	Steel	.133"
Steel	.109"	Aluminum	Keyfin	11	.020"	Steel	.145"	Steel	.133"
Steel	.109"	Aluminum	Keyfin	13	.016"	Steel	.145"	Steel	.133"
Special Order Materials									
Steel	.109"	Copper	Keyfin	12	.016"	Steel	.145"	Steel	.133"
Stainless	.083"	Steel	L-Foot	11	.024"	Stainless	.109"	Stainless	.109"
Stainless	.083"	Stainless	L-Foot	10	.020"	Stainless	.109"	Stainless	.109"
Stainless	.083"	Aluminum	Keyfin	11	.020"	Stainless	.109"	Stainless	.109"
Stainless	.083"	Copper	Keyfin	11	.016"	Stainless	.109"	Stainless	.109"

NOTE: Stainless tubes available in either 304L or 316L.

Options:
- Special coatings such as powder coat epoxy, baked phenolic or hot dip galvanizing.
- Thicker tube walls.

Design Pressures and Testing Specifications

Core design pressure is 350 psig @ saturated steam temperature. (650°F for carbon steel and 500°F for stainless steel)
Standard testing pressure at 525 psig. Higher pressure ratings are available upon request.

Enclosures
Enclosures, louvers and high-velocity nozzles are fabricated from 14 ga galvanized steel, finished in gray enamel. Available material options include stainless steel or aluminum. Epoxy coatings and other protective finishes are available.

Fans
Fans are of stamped aluminum with steel hubs and spiders on unit sizes 30" and smaller. Cast aluminum fans are furnished on unit sizes 36" and larger.

Fan guards are OSHA-approved and constructed of bright zinc plated steel wire.

Motor Specifications

Standard Motors
Construction:
TEFC, NEMA frame, rigid mount, continuous duty, NEMA B design, Class B insulation, 1.0 service factor, sealed ball bearings and steel frame.

Electrical Characteristics:
Single Phase (standard through 3/4 HP—optional extra cost 1-1/2 HP) 115, 208 & 230 volts. Three Phase (all sizes)—208, 230, 460 & 575 volts.

Special Purpose Motors
1. Explosion-proof motors are available in all horsepowers and voltages. They are suitable for Class I Group D and Class II Groups F & G service.

2. Environmentally Protected. Known as “Mill & Chemical,” “Severe” and “Hostile” duty motors.

   a. Three phase 1/2 & 3/4 HP. Available with 1.15 service factor, Class F insulation, steel frame, cast iron end bells and conduit box, phosphatized or stainless steel shaft, shaft flingers and stainless steel nameplate.

   b. Three phase integral HP. Available with 1.15 service factor, Class F insulation, cast iron frame, end bells, fan cover and conduit box, stainless steel shaft, shaft flingers and stainless steel nameplate, epoxy coated. (Explosion proof motor S.F. = 1.0).

3. High Temperature Applications

   a. For horizontal discharge applications where high ambient temperatures are encountered (typically 140°F–150°F, 165°F maximum), motor HP or insulation class must be increased. Consult factory.

   b. For vertical units with on/off fan operation:

Heating Medium Temperature
300°F–375°F
Class F Insulation & Heat Shield

For explosion proof motor, consult factory.
375°F & Over
Class H Insulation & Heat Shield

4. Washdown duty motors also available.

Selecting Unit Heaters

A multi-step process is required to select the proper size, type and number of unit heaters to adequately heat a particular building. The process consists of the following steps:

1. Estimate the building heat loss.

2. Preliminarily select the number and type(s) of heaters to properly cover the area to be heated.

3. Select specific models and calculate the actual performance of equipment selected using actual heating medium conditions and inlet air temperatures.

4. Calculate actual throws, spreads and mounting heights and check to see that they will allow for complete coverage of the area to be heated.

5. If necessary, adjust selection and repeat steps 2 through 4.

Estimating Heat Loss

The ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals should be consulted to determine heat losses, taking into account specific building features. However, for an approximation of the heat loss from a typical modern industrial building, the following formula may be used.

With heated area size and outside design temperatures given:

A. Calculate the volume of the building in cubic feet:

Volume (cu ft) = floor length (ft) x floor width (ft) x average ceiling height (ft)

B. Calculate the area of walls and roofs that are exposed to outside temperature:

Exposed area (EA) = wall length (ft) x average ceiling height (ft) + floor area (sq ft)

C. Total heat load (MBH) =

$$\left(\frac{V}{25} + \frac{EA}{4}\right) \times \frac{\Delta T}{1000}$$

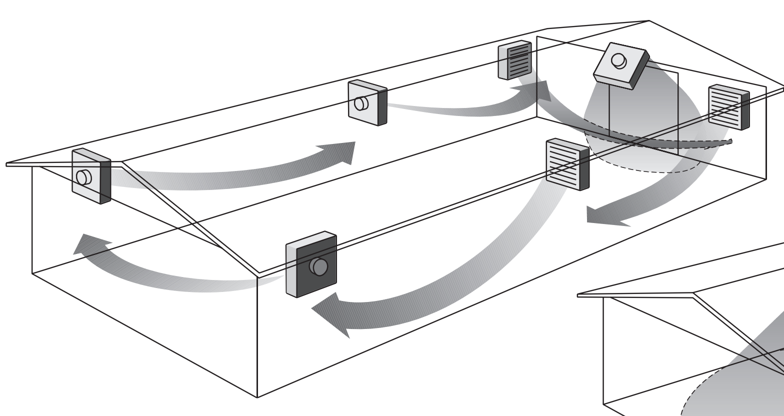
Where
- V = Building Volume (cu-ft)
- EA = Exposed Wall & Roof Area (ft²)
- ΔT = Inside Design Temperature (F) – Outside Design Temperature (F)

Selection of Number, Type(s) and Location of Unit Heaters

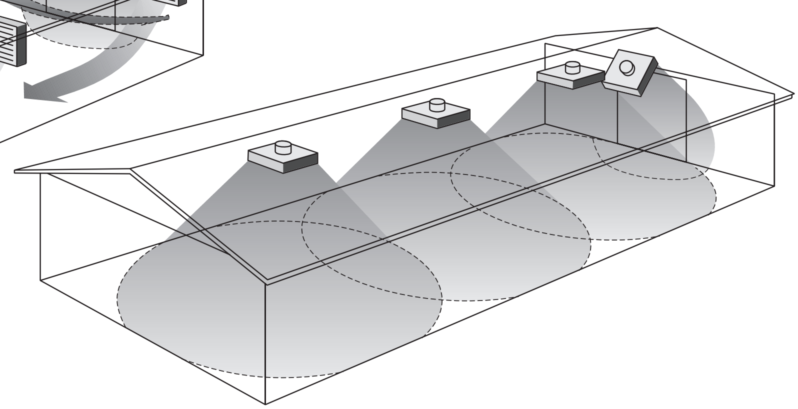
With the total heat loss calculated, the next step is to determine the number, type(s) and location of unit heaters. First, look at the layout of the building. From that, determine the general arrangement of the unit heaters. Some typical layouts are shown below, but any given arrangement should be tailored to the particular building. Some general rules to consider follow:

1. Horizontal unit heaters are used as a means to heat outside walls and should be directed to discharge toward or along walls to provide a wiping effect. Horizontal discharge units are generally sufficient to adequately heat most buildings except those with very large central floor areas or very high ceilings.

Typical Arrangements



Horizontal unit heaters provide a sweeping effect over outside walls and are sufficient to heat most buildings except those with large central floor areas.



Four-way vertical discharge units are used to heat large central areas and buildings with high ceilings or buildings with large heat loss through the ceiling.

2. Vertical unit heaters are used when a direct downward discharge to heat large central areas is needed. They may also be used if the mounting heights and throws allow for wiping of the walls with their discharge air. The discharge may be arranged for two-way airflow or four-way airflow with the addition or substitution of a four-way discharge section. A rectangular building might only need two-way discharge, whereas a square building would be better covered with a four-way arrangement.

   Vertical units are also used in buildings with high ceilings or where roof heat losses are exceptionally high. Hot air from the roof area is drawn into the units and directed down to floor level, minimizing temperature gradients and reducing fuel consumption.

   If fitted with a high-velocity discharge nozzle, units can be used at higher than normal mounting heights.

3. Door heaters simply use a high-velocity discharge nozzle to increase the air velocity to reach those areas that are hard to heat. These heaters can provide blankets of warm air to heat large open-loading doorways or busy entryways. They are also ideal for heating wide open plant areas. If door heater fans are activated only when doors are open, their Btu output should not be considered as part of the heat loss makeup. See page 386 for door heater selection guidelines.

4. Units should be directed toward the areas of greatest heat loss. Outside doorways and exposed windows require more careful consideration.

5. Unit heater airstreams should be minimally obstructed to allow for greatest heat distribution.

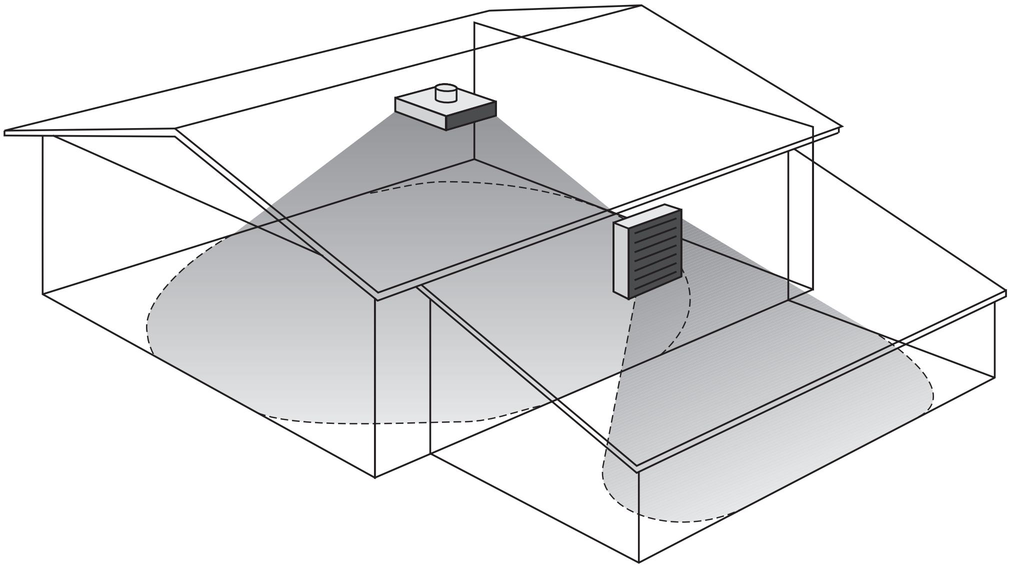
6. Unit heaters should be located to blow into open spaces such as aisles and along exterior walls rather than directly at personnel.

7. The mounting heights and throws specified on page 392 and corrected for outlet air temperature should be followed. Improper mounting height distance will result in poor heat distribution and reduced comfort.

Once the general layout has been determined, you can begin selecting the type of model required. First, select any door heaters that may be required. Then, select any vertical unit heaters. If the vertical unit heaters are to be directed toward center floor areas and used in conjunction with horizontal units, calculate the percentage of the total area it is intended to cover and divide that by 2. That will give you the percentage of the total heat that is required from the vertical units.

Lastly, select the horizontal units. The remaining heat load to be provided is divided by the number of units desired. Here your choice may be between a number of smaller units or fewer larger units. Notice that as the units increase in size and heating capacity their throw also increases. Generally, fewer larger units will result in the most economical installation as long as full coverage is provided.

After completing this preliminary selection process, you can calculate the actual throws, spreads and mounting heights to ensure the area will be adequately heated. If you find that the required coverage cannot be met with your initial selections, recalculate coverage by adjusting unit size or number of units.



High-velocity vertical unit heaters and door heaters are used to reach hard-to-heat areas or to provide blankets of warm air to large open areas such as loading dock doors.

Door heaters are identical in design to unit heaters with the addition of a high-velocity nozzle. This nozzle helps direct airflow precisely to heat the door area required.

Door Heater Model Size Selection Chart

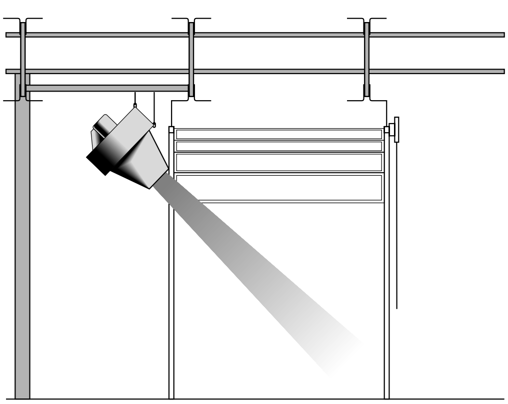
Door Size Width x Height (ft)	Outside Design Temperature							
	-40°F	-30°F	-20°F	-10°F	0°F	10°F	20°F	30°F
6 x 8	30	24	24	20	18	18	16	14
8 x 8	36	30	30	24	20	20	18	16
8 x 10	42	36	30	30	24	20	20	18
10 x 12	48	48	42	36	30	30	24	20
12 x 14	Two 42	Two 36	48	42	36	36	30	30
14 x 16	Two 48	Two 42	Two 36	48	42	42	36	30
16 x 18	Two 48	Two 48	Two 42	Two 36	48	48	42	36
18 x 20	Three 48	Three 42	Two 48	Two 42	Two 42	48	48	42
20 x 22	Three 48	Three 48	Three 42	Two 48	Two 42	Two 36	48	48
22 x 24	Four 48	Four 48	Three 48	Three 42	Two 48	Two 42	Two 36	48
24 x 26	Four 48	Four 48	Three 48	Three 48	Two 48	Two 42	Two 42	Two 36

How to Use This Model Size Chart:

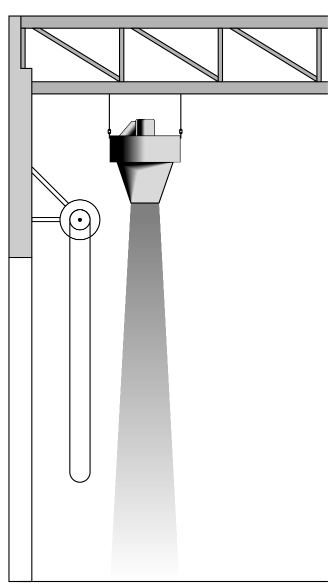
This chart gives the recommended size of door heaters. Select either a single- or double-row heating core from the appropriate performance chart (pages 386 to 392) to give a final air temperature within the 100°F to 130°F range.

- For roll-up or sliding doors, mount unit(s) to discharge vertically with the bottom of the discharge directly above the top of the door. For overhead doors, mount unit(s) back into the building at a distance to give sufficient clearance from the door in the open position. Aim the discharge toward the bottom of the door.
- For doors facing prevailing winds, select one size larger.
- If negative pressure exists in the building, consult factory. Additional capacity could be required.

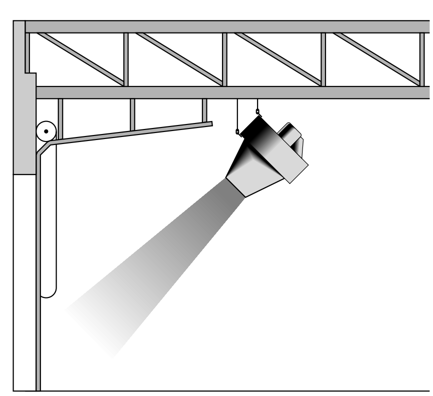
Typical Door Heater Arrangements



Side-mounted 45° discharge for low ceiling applications.



Vertical discharge for roll-up or sliding doors.



Front-mounted 45° discharge for overhead doors.

Performance Data With 2 psig① Steam, 60°F Entering Air Temperature

	Model Size	Common Data: Motor HP	Common Data: Motor RPM	Common Data: CFM ②	Steel Tube / Aluminum Fin 11 FPI: MBH ③	Steel Tube / Aluminum Fin 11 FPI: Leaving Air (°F)	Steel Tube / Aluminum Fin 11 FPI: Cond. (lb/hr)	Steel Tube / Steel Fin, Stainless Tube / Steel Fin 11 FPI: MBH ③	Steel Tube / Steel Fin, Stainless Tube / Steel Fin 11 FPI: Leaving Air (°F)	Steel Tube / Steel Fin, Stainless Tube / Steel Fin 11 FPI: Cond. (lb/hr)	Stainless Tube / Stainless Fin 10 FPI: MBH ③	Stainless Tube / Stainless Fin 10 FPI: Leaving Air (°F)	Stainless Tube / Stainless Fin 10 FPI: Cond. (lb/hr)
Standard Models	101	1/3	1,725	810	36	102	38	29	93	30	17	80	18
	121	1/3	1,725	1,350	53	97	55	42	89	44	25	77	26
	141	1/3	1,725	2,590	80	89	83	64	83	66	37	73	39
	161	1/2	1,725	3,330	102	88	105	87	84	90	51	74	53
	181	3/4	1,725	4,420	128	87	133	109	83	113	64	73	66
	201	3/4	1,725	5,430	156	87	161	131	82	136	77	73	79
	241	1-1/2	1,125	7,020	205	87	212	179	84	185	105	74	108
	301	2	1,125	10,660	322	88	333	276	84	286	162	74	168
	361	2	1,125	13,440	406	88	420	351	84	363	206	74	213
	421	3	870	16,530	536	90	555	444	85	459	261	75	270
	481	3	870	22,110	692	89	716	593	85	614	349	75	361
High Outlet Air Temperature Models	102	1/3	1,725	700	55	133	57	45	119	47	28	98	29
	122	1/3	1,725	1,320	88	122	91	71	110	74	44	91	45
	142	1/3	1,725	1,980	122	117	126	100	107	103	61	88	63
	162	1/2	1,725	2,910	166	113	171	143	106	148	87	88	90
	182	3/4	1,725	3,900	212	110	219	182	103	189	110	86	114
	202	3/4	1,725	4,560	253	111	262	217	104	224	131	87	136
	242	1-1/2	1,125	6,000	343	113	355	304	107	315	186	89	192
	302	2	1,125	9,400	548	114	567	477	107	494	291	89	301
	362	2	1,125	12,160	722	115	747	622	107	643	380	89	393
	422	3	870	15,160	950	118	983	802	109	830	492	90	509
	482	3	870	20,040	1,234	117	1,277	1,063	109	1,100	652	90	675

NOTES:

① Steam pressure as supplied to unit heater. Valve and line losses must be subtracted from steam main pressure.

② Standard CFM measured at 70°F with density of .075 lb/cu ft.

③ Heat load in thousands of Btu/hr.

NOTE:
Leaving air temperature and MBH from table above must be corrected for steam pressures other than 2 psig and entering air temperatures other than 60°F.

Table below lists the correction factors. To determine correction factors falling between those shown, use the next lowest steam pressure and the next highest air temperature shown.

MBH (corrected) = MBH (above) x Correction Factor
LAT (corrected) = EAT + (MBH [corrected] x 926/CFM)
Condensate Load = MBH (corrected) x 1,000/Latent Heat of Steam

Correction Factors Based on 2 psig① Steam, 60°F Entering Air

Steam① Pressure (psig)	Temperature of Entering Air (°F): -10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	Saturated Steam Temp. (°F)	Steam Latent Heat (Btu/lb)
2	—	—	—	—	—	1.16	1.08	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.78	0.71	219	966
5	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.37	1.29	1.21	1.13	1.05	0.97	0.90	0.83	0.76	227	960
10	1.73	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.21	1.13	1.06	0.98	0.91	0.84	239	953
15	1.80	1.71	1.61	1.53	1.44	1.34	1.28	1.19	1.12	1.04	0.97	0.90	250	945
20	1.86	1.77	1.68	1.58	1.50	1.42	1.33	1.25	1.17	1.10	1.02	0.95	259	939
30	1.97	1.87	1.78	1.68	1.60	1.51	1.43	1.35	1.27	1.19	1.12	1.04	274	929
40	2.06	1.96	1.86	1.77	1.68	1.60	1.51	1.43	1.35	1.27	1.19	1.12	286	920
50	2.13	2.04	1.94	1.85	1.76	1.67	1.58	1.50	1.42	1.34	1.26	1.19	298	912
60	2.20	2.09	2.00	1.90	1.81	1.73	1.64	1.56	1.47	1.39	1.31	1.24	307	906
70	2.26	2.16	2.06	1.96	1.87	1.78	1.70	1.61	1.53	1.45	1.37	1.29	316	898
75	2.28	2.18	2.09	1.99	1.90	1.81	1.72	1.64	1.55	1.47	1.40	1.32	320	895
80	2.31	2.21	2.11	2.02	1.93	1.84	1.75	1.66	1.58	1.50	1.42	1.34	324	891
90	2.36	2.26	2.16	2.06	1.97	1.88	1.79	1.71	1.62	1.54	1.46	1.38	331	886
100	2.41	2.31	2.20	2.11	2.02	1.93	1.84	1.75	1.66	1.58	1.50	1.42	338	880
125	2.51	2.41	2.31	2.21	2.11	2.02	1.93	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.59	1.51	353	868
150	2.60	2.50	2.40	2.30	2.20	2.11	2.02	1.93	1.84	1.76	1.67	1.59	366	857
200	2.75	2.65	2.55	2.45	2.35	2.25	2.16	2.07	1.98	1.89	1.81	1.72	388	837
250	2.87	2.77	2.67	2.57	2.46	2.36	2.27	2.18	2.09	2.01	1.92	1.81	408	820

Performance Data With 200°F① Water, 60°F Entering Air Temperature

	Model Size	Common Data			Steel Tube / Aluminum Fin 11 FPI					Steel Tube / Steel Fin Stainless Tube / Steel Fin 11 FPI					Stainless Tube / Stainless Fin 10 FPI				
		Motor		CFM ②															
		HP	RPM		Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)	Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)	Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)
Standard Models	102	1/3	1,725	700	10	45	119	8.9	2.01	10	33	104	6.7	1.02	10	25	93	5.0	.54
					20	39	112	3.9	.39	20	29	99	2.9	.20	20	22	89	2.2	.10
					30	34	106	2.3	.13	30	25	93	1.7	.07	30	19	86	1.3	.04
	122	1/3		1,320	10	62	103	12.4	4.01	10	52	96	10.4	1.87	10	38	87	7.6	.95
					20	55	99	5.5	.79	20	46	92	4.6	.37	20	34	84	3.4	.19
					30	49	94	3.2	.27	30	40	88	2.7	.13	30	30	81	2.0	.07
	142	1/3		1,980	10	90	102	18.0	1.95	10	76	96	15.2	.94	10	55	86	11.0	.46
					20	78	97	7.8	.37	20	66	91	6.6	.18	20	48	82	4.8	.09
					30	67	92	4.5	.12	30	57	87	3.8	.06	30	42	79	2.8	.03
	162	1/2		2,910	10	119	98	23.9	2.77	10	97	91	19.3	1.24	10	70	82	14.0	.62
					20	105	94	10.5	.54	20	85	87	8.5	.24	20	61	80	6.1	.12
					30	92	89	6.1	.18	30	75	84	5.0	.08	30	54	77	3.6	.04
	182	3/4		3,900	10	156	97	31.2	3.89	10	132	91	26.5	1.77	10	94	82	18.9	.85
					20	137	93	13.7	.75	20	116	88	11.6	.34	20	83	80	8.3	.17
					30	121	89	8.1	.26	30	102	84	6.8	.12	30	74	78	4.9	.06
	202	3/4		4,560	10	190	99	38.0	4.88	10	161	93	32.2	2.25	10	115	83	23.1	1.08
					20	170	95	17.0	.97	20	144	89	14.4	.45	20	103	81	10.3	.22
					30	150	91	10.0	.34	30	127	86	8.4	.15	30	91	79	6.1	.08
	242	1-1/2	1,125	6,000	10	284	104	56.8	8.39	10	237	97	47.4	3.87	10	169	86	33.7	1.82
					20	258	100	25.8	1.73	20	214	93	21.4	.79	20	153	84	15.3	.37
					30	232	96	15.5	.62	30	196	90	13.1	.29	30	137	81	9.2	.13
	302	2		9,400	15	437	103	58.2	4.10	10	380	97	75.9	6.36	10	267	86	53.4	2.94
					20	416	101	41.6	2.79	20	345	94	34.5	1.31	20	245	84	24.5	.62
					30	381	98	25.4	1.04	30	315	91	21.0	.49	30	222	82	14.8	.23
	362	2		12,160	15	575	104	76.7	5.84	10	491	97	98.2	9.20	10	352	87	70.4	4.41
					20	552	102	55.2	4.19	20	452	95	45.3	1.96	20	324	85	32.4	.94
					30	506	99	33.7	1.56	30	419	92	27.9	.74	30	297	83	19.8	.35
	422	3	870	15,160	10	748	106	149.7	3.05	10	612	97	122.5	1.43	10	452	88	90.4	.70
					20	675	101	67.5	.62	20	552	94	55.2	.29	20	406	85	40.6	.14
					30	603	97	40.2	.22	30	490	90	32.6	.10	30	364	82	24.2	.05
	482	3		20,040	10	989	106	197.8	4.36	10	820	98	164.1	1.97	10	547	88	119.5	.98
					20	892	101	89.2	.89	20	745	94	74.5	.41	20	539	85	53.9	.20
					30	801	97	53.4	.32	30	667	91	44.4	.14	30	487	83	32.5	.07
Low Outlet Air Temperature Models	101	1/3	1,725	810	10	28	92	5.6	3.80	10	21	84	4.2	2.09	10	16	78	3.1	.86
					20	25	88	2.5	.74	20	19	82	1.9	.43	20	14	76	1.4	.17
					30	22	85	1.5	.26	30	17	79	1.1	.15	30	12	74	.8	.06
	121	1/3		1,350	10	41	88	8.2	6.20	10	32	82	6.3	3.54	10	23	76	4.6	1.4
					20	36	85	3.7	1.24	20	29	80	2.9	.73	20	20	74	2.0	.28
					30	32	82	2.2	.44	30	25	77	1.7	.25	30	18	73	1.2	.10
	141	1/3		2,590	10	60	81	12.0	3.13	10	47	77	9.5	1.85	10	33	72	6.6	.68
					20	52	79	5.2	.58	20	41	75	4.1	.35	20	29	70	2.9	.13
					30	45	76	3.0	.20	30	36	73	2.4	.12	30	25	69	1.7	.04
	161	1/2		3,330	10	76	81	15.3	4.15	10	63	78	12.7	2.19	10	45	73	9.0	.84
					20	67	79	6.7	.80	20	57	76	5.7	.44	20	40	71	4.0	.16
					30	58	76	3.9	.27	30	49	74	3.3	.15	30	35	70	2.3	.06
	181	3/4		4,420	10	97	80	19.5	5.62	10	81	77	16.1	3.03	10	57	72	11.4	1.15
					20	86	78	8.6	1.09	20	73	75	7.3	.61	20	50	71	5.0	.22
					30	75	76	5.0	.37	30	64	74	4.3	.21	30	45	69	3.0	.08
	201	3/4		5,430	10	119	80	23.8	7.14	10	98	77	19.6	3.85	10	69	72	13.7	1.44
					20	106	78	10.6	1.40	20	88	75	8.8	.78	20	62	71	6.2	.29
					30	94	76	6.3	.49	30	79	74	5.3	.28	30	55	69	3.7	.10
	241	1-1/2	1,125	7,020	15	160	81	21.4	4.47	10	136	78	27.1	4.76	10	95	73	19.0	2.16
					20	153	80	15.3	2.28	20	123	76	12.3	.97	20	86	71	8.6	.45
					30	137	78	9.1	.80	30	111	75	7.4	.36	30	78	70	5.2	.16
	301	2		10,660	15	249	82	33.2	6.66	10	208	78	41.7	7.22	10	149	73	29.7	3.41
					20	236	81	23.6	3.37	20	190	77	19.0	1.50	20	137	72	13.7	.74
					30	215	79	14.4	1.25	30	173	75	11.5	.55	30	124	71	8.3	.27
	361	2		13,440	15	327	83	43.6	9.87	10	269	79	53.7	10.43	10	190	73	38.0	4.88
					20	312	82	31.2	5.07	20	247	77	24.7	2.20	20	177	72	17.7	1.06
					30	285	80	19.0	1.87	30	226	76	15.1	.82	30	161	71	10.7	.39
	421	3	870	16,530	10	425	84	85.0	3.74	10	337	79	67.5	1.66	10	234	73	46.8	.74
					20	380	81	38.0	.75	20	300	77	30.0	.33	20	211	72	21.1	.15
					30	336	79	22.4	.26	30	266	75	17.7	.11	30	186	70	12.4	.05
	481	3		22,110	10	559	83	111.8	5.33	10	451	79	90.3	2.30	10	315	73	63.0	1.03
					20	502	81	50.2	1.07	20	406	77	40.6	.46	20	284	72	28.4	.21
					30	451	79	30.1	.39	30	365	75	24.4	.17	30	253	71	16.9	.07

NOTES:

① Water temperature at the unit heater.
② Standard CFM measured at 70°F with density of .075 lb/cu ft.
③ Heat load in thousands of Btu/hr.

NOTE:
Leaving air temperature and MBH from table on previous page must be corrected for water temperatures other than 200°F and entering air temperatures other than 60°F. Liquid flow rates and pressure drops are not corrected.

Table below lists the correction factors. To determine correction factors falling between those shown, use the next lowest water temperature and the next highest entering air temperature shown.

MBH (corrected) = MBH (from page 390) x Correction Factor

LAT (corrected) = EAT + (MBH (corrected) x 926/CFM)

Water ∆T = MBH (corrected) x 2.00/USGPM

Correction Factors Based on 200°F① Entering Water, 60°F① Entering Air

Entering Water Temp. (°F)	Temperature of Entering Air (°F)										
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
160	1.23	1.14	1.05	0.96	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.63	0.57	0.48	0.41
170	1.31	1.21	1.12	1.04	0.95	0.87	0.79	0.70	0.63	0.55	0.48
180	1.38	1.29	1.20	1.11	1.02	0.94	0.86	0.77	0.70	0.62	0.55
190	1.46	1.36	1.27	1.18	1.10	1.01	0.93	0.85	0.77	0.69	0.62
200	1.54	1.44	1.35	1.26	1.17	1.09	1.00	0.92	0.84	0.76	0.68
210	1.61	1.52	1.42	1.33	1.25	1.16	1.07	0.99	0.91	0.83	0.75
220	1.69	1.59	1.50	1.41	1.32	1.23	1.14	1.06	0.98	0.90	0.82
230	1.77	1.67	1.57	1.48	1.39	1.30	1.22	1.13	1.05	0.97	0.89
240	1.84	1.75	1.65	1.55	1.47	1.37	1.29	1.20	1.12	1.04	0.96
250	1.92	1.82	1.72	1.63	1.54	1.45	1.36	1.27	1.19	1.11	1.03

Performance Data With 300°F① Water, 60°F Entering Air Temperature

	Model Size	Common Data: Motor HP	Common Data: Motor RPM	Common Data: CFM ②	Steel Tube / Aluminum Fin 11 FPI: Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)	Steel Tube / Steel Fin, Stainless Tube / Steel Fin 11 FPI: Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)	Stainless Tube / Stainless Fin 10 FPI: Water Temp. Drop	MBH ③	Leaving Air (°F)	USGPM	Pressure Drop (ft wg)
Standard Models	102	1/3	1,725	700	40	69	151	3.4	.30	40	51	127	2.5	.15	40	38	111	1.9	.08
					60	64	145	2.1	.16	60	45	119	1.5	.05	60	34	106	1.2	.03
					80	60	140	1.5	.06	80	40	113	1.0	.02	80	30	99	.7	.01
	122	1/3		1,320	40	96	128	4.8	.61	40	79	116	4.0	.25	40	59	101	2.9	.14
					60	86	120	2.9	.21	60	71	110	2.4	.10	60	53	97	1.8	.05
					80	75	113	1.9	.09	80	62	104	1.6	.04	80	47	93	1.2	.02
	142	1/3		1,980	40	137	124	6.8	.28	40	116	114	5.8	.14	40	84	99	4.2	.07
					60	120	116	4.0	.10	60	101	107	3.4	.05	60	74	95	2.5	.02
					80	103	108	2.6	.04	80	86	100	2.1	.02	80	63	90	4.6	.01
	162	1/2		2,910	40	185	119	9.2	.41	30	148	107	7.4	.18	40	108	94	5.4	.09
					60	162	112	5.4	.14	60	131	102	4.4	.06	60	94	90	3.1	.03
					80	140	105	3.5	.06	80	114	96	2.8	.03	80	82	86	2.1	.01
	182	3/4		3,900	40	240	117	12.0	.58	40	203	108	10.2	.26	40	146	95	7.3	.13
					60	213	111	7.1	.20	60	179	103	6.0	.09	60	129	91	4.3	.04
					80	185	104	4.6	.09	80	158	97	3.9	.04	80	113	87	2.8	.02
	202	3/4		4,560	40	296	120	14.8	.74	40	251	111	12.5	.34	40	178	96	8.9	.16
					60	264	114	8.8	.26	60	224	106	7.5	.12	60	161	93	5.4	.06
					80	233	107	5.8	.11	80	197	100	4.9	.05	80	141	89	3.5	.03
	242	1-1/2	1,125	6,000	40	444	129	22.2	1.00	40	373	118	18.6	.60	40	264	101	13.2	.28
					60	405	123	13.5	.37	60	336	112	11.2	.22	60	238	97	7.9	.10
					80	363	116	9.1	.17	80	301	107	7.5	.10	80	214	93	5.4	.05
	302	2		9,400	40	721	131	36.0	1.57	40	596	119	29.8	.98	40	421	102	21.1	.46
					60	660	125	22.0	.59	60	543	114	18.1	.36	60	383	98	12.8	.17
					80	599	119	15.0	.27	80	493	109	12.3	.17	80	348	94	8.7	.08
	362	2		12,160	40	950	132	47.5	2.24	40	781	120	39.1	1.46	40	557	102	27.8	.69
					60	873	127	29.1	.84	60	714	114	23.8	.54	60	511	99	17.0	.26
					80	799	121	20.0	.40	80	654	110	16.4	.25	80	465	95	11.6	.12
	422	3	870	15,160	40	1,167	131	58.4	.32	40	956	118	47.8	.22	40	704	103	35.2	.11
					60	1,048	124	34.9	.12	60	856	112	28.5	.08	60	632	99	21.1	.04
					80	933	117	23.3	.05	80	763	107	19.1	.03	80	560	94	14.0	.02
	482	3		20,040	40	1,543	131	77.2	.45	40	1,294	120	64.7	.31	40	939	103	47.0	.15
					60	1,392	124	46.4	.16	60	1,158	114	38.6	.11	60	848	99	28.3	.05
					80	1,255	118	31.4	.07	80	1,045	108	26.1	.05	80	753	95	18.8	.02
Low Outlet Air Temperature Models	101	1/3	1,725	810	40	43	109	2.1	.56	40	33	98	1.7	.32	40	24	88	1.2	.13
					60	38	104	1.3	.20	60	30	94	1.0	.11	60	21	85	.7	.05
					80	34	98	.8	.09	80	26	90	.7	.05	80	19	82	.5	.02
	121	1/3		1,350	40	63	103	3.2	.93	40	49	94	2.5	.53	40	35	84	1.8	.21
					60	57	99	1.9	.33	60	45	91	1.5	.20	60	32	82	1.1	.08
					80	50	95	1.3	.15	80	39	87	1.0	.08	80	28	79	.7	.03
	141	1/3		2,590	40	91	93	4.6	.45	40	71	86	3.6	.26	40	50	78	2.5	.10
					60	80	89	2.7	.15	60	63	83	2.1	.09	60	44	76	1.5	.03
					80	69	85	1.7	.06	80	55	80	1.4	.04	80	38	74	1.0	.01
	161	1/2		3,330	40	117	93	5.8	.61	30	98	87	4.9	.33	40	69	79	3.5	.13
					60	103	89	3.4	.21	60	87	84	2.9	.12	60	61	77	2.0	.04
					80	89	85	2.2	.09	80	77	81	1.9	.05	80	54	75	1.4	.02
	181	3/4		4,420	40	150	91	7.5	.83	40	126	86	6.3	.46	40	87	78	4.4	.17
					60	133	88	4.4	.29	60	112	83	3.7	.16	60	78	76	2.6	.06
					80	117	84	2.9	.18	80	99	81	2.5	.07	80	69	74	1.7	.03
	201	3/4		5,430	40	185	92	9.2	1.07	40	153	86	7.6	.58	40	107	78	5.4	.22
					60	164	88	5.5	.38	60	138	84	4.6	.21	60	96	76	3.2	.08
					80	144	85	3.6	.16	80	122	81	3.1	.09	80	84	74	2.1	.03
	241	1-1/2	1,125	7,020	40	263	95	13.2	1.68	40	214	88	10.7	.74	40	149	80	7.4	.33
					60	239	92	8.0	.62	60	192	85	6.4	.26	60	135	78	4.5	.12
					80	212	88	5.3	.27	80	173	83	4.3	.12	80	121	76	3.0	.05
	301	2		10,660	40	408	96	20.4	2.53	40	329	89	16.7	1.13	40	234	80	11.7	.54
					60	372	92	12.4	.93	60	298	86	9.9	.41	60	213	79	7.1	.20
					80	334	89	8.4	.42	80	269	83	6.7	.19	80	192	77	4.8	.09
	361	2		13,440	40	537	97	26.9	3.75	40	425	89	21.3	1.64	40	302	81	15.1	.77
					60	494	94	16.5	1.41	60	389	87	13.0	.61	60	276	79	9.2	.29
					80	447	91	11.2	.65	80	356	85	8.9	.29	80	250	77	6.2	.13
	421	3	870	16,530	40	661	97	33.0	.57	40	528	90	26.4	.25	40	362	80	18.1	.11
					60	586	93	19.5	.20	60	466	86	15.5	.09	60	323	78	10.8	.04
					80	520	89	13.0	.09	80	411	83	10.3	.04	80	286	76	7.1	.02
	481	3		22,110	30	876	97	43.8	.82	40	700	89	35.0	.35	40	492	81	24.6	.16
					60	783	93	26.1	.29	60	630	86	21.0	.12	60	442	79	14.7	.06
					80	693	89	17.3	.13	80	564	84	14.1	.06	80	392	76	9.8	.02

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

NOTES:
① Water temperature at the unit heater.
② Standard CFM measured at 70°F with density of .075 lb/cu ft.
③ Heat load in thousands of Btu/hr.

NOTE:
Leaving air temperature and MBH from table on previous page must be corrected for water temperatures other than 300°F and entering air temperatures other than 60°F. Liquid flow rates and pressure drops are not corrected.

Table below lists the correction factors. To determine correction factors falling between those shown, use the next lowest water temperature and the next highest entering air temperature shown.

MBH (corrected) = MBH (from page 390) x Correction Factor

LAT (corrected) = EAT + (MBH [corrected] x 926/CFM)

Water ∆T = MBH (corrected) x 2.08/USGPM

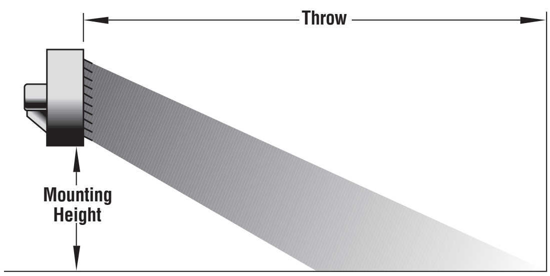
Correction Factors Based on 300°F① Entering Water, 60°F Entering Air

Entering Water Temp. (°F)	Temperature of Entering Air (°F)										
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
260	1.15	1.10	1.04	0.99	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.69	0.64
270	1.19	1.14	1.08	1.03	0.98	0.93	0.88	0.82	0.78	0.73	0.68
280	1.23	1.18	1.13	1.08	1.02	0.97	0.92	0.87	0.82	0.77	0.72
290	1.27	1.22	1.17	1.12	1.07	1.01	0.96	0.91	0.86	0.81	0.76
300	1.31	1.26	1.21	1.16	1.11	1.05	1.00	0.95	0.90	0.85	0.80
310	1.35	1.30	1.25	1.21	1.15	1.10	1.04	0.99	0.94	0.89	0.84
320	1.41	1.36	1.30	1.26	1.19	1.14	1.09	1.03	0.98	0.93	0.88
330	1.45	1.40	1.34	1.30	1.23	1.18	1.13	1.07	1.02	0.97	0.92
340	1.49	1.44	1.39	1.34	1.27	1.22	1.17	1.11	1.06	1.01	0.95
350	1.54	1.48	1.43	1.38	1.33	1.26	1.21	1.15	1.10	1.05	1.00
360	1.58	1.52	1.47	1.42	1.36	1.30	1.25	1.20	1.14	1.09	1.04
370	1.62	1.57	1.51	1.46	1.40	1.35	1.29	1.24	1.18	1.13	1.08
380	1.66	1.61	1.55	1.50	1.44	1.39	1.33	1.28	1.22	1.17	1.12
390	1.71	1.65	1.60	1.54	1.49	1.43	1.37	1.32	1.27	1.21	1.16
400	1.74	1.69	1.63	1.57	1.53	1.47	1.42	1.36	1.31	1.25	1.20

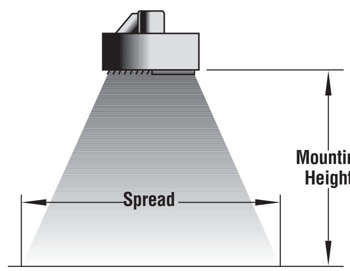
Armstrong® Mounting Heights, Throws and Spreads

The mounting heights, throws and spreads listed below are based on an air temperature rise (ΔT) of 40°F. To arrive at these values for temperature rises other than 40°F, first determine the actual temperature rise from the appropriate performance data page. Then multiply the values from table below by the correction factors shown.

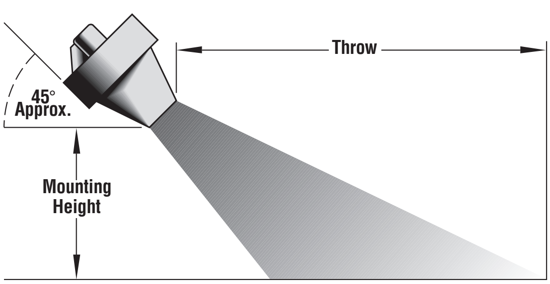
NOTES:
1. Minimum mounting height is 7 feet.
2. Mounting height is measured from bottom of unit to floor.
3. Values in the table were determined with louvers at 45°.
4. If four-way discharge louvers are used for horizontal applications, multiply throws by 0.8.
5. Values given are based upon average conditions and could be severely affected by such factors as obstructions, cross drafts, etc.



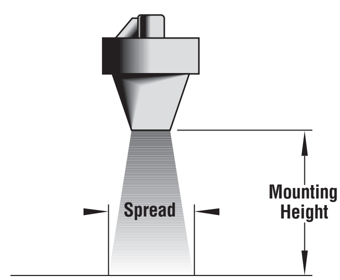
Horizontal Discharge—Standard Louvers



Vertical Discharge—Four-Way Louvers



Horizontal Discharge—High-Velocity Nozzle



Vertical Discharge—High-Velocity Nozzle

Discharge Temperature Correction Factors

Actual ΔT	Correction
10	1.18
20	1.12
30	1.06
40	1.00
50	0.94
60	0.88
70	0.82
80	0.76
90	0.70
100	0.64
110	0.58
120	0.51
130	0.45
140	0.39
150	0.33

Unit Heater Mounting Heights, Throws and Spreads

Model Size	Horizontal Louvered			Vertical Louvered			Horizontal High Velocity			Vertical High Velocity		
	Outlet Velocity FPM	Max. Mounting Height (ft)	Throw (ft)	Outlet Velocity FPM	Max. Mounting Height (ft)	Spread (ft)	Outlet Velocity FPM	Max. Mounting Height (ft)	Throw (ft)	Outlet Velocity FPM	Max. Mounting Height (ft)	Spread (ft)
101	600	10	30	660	10	25	2,310	12	40	2,310	17	15
121	750	12	44	820	13	38	2,050	14	58	2,050	22	20
141	1,090	14	53	1,200	16	48	2,620	17	72	2,620	27	25
161	1,110	15	66	1,220	17	52	2,290	18	88	2,290	29	27
181	1,200	16	72	1,320	18	55	2,270	19	94	2,270	31	29
201	1,220	17	76	1,340	18	56	2,380	20	101	2,380	31	29
241	1,360	18	82	1,500	19	59	2,340	22	109	2,340	32	30
301	1,340	20	84	1,500	20	62	2,270	24	112	2,270	34	32
361	1,220	21	88	1,340	21	65	2,210	25	122	2,210	36	34
421	1,110	21	118	1,230	21	66	2,180	25	158	2,180	36	34
481	1,140	22	118	1,270	22	70	2,210	26	160	2,210	37	35
102	550	9	22	600	9	24	2,000	11	30	2,000	15	13
122	730	12	37	800	13	38	2,000	14	49	2,000	22	20
142	840	13	45	920	15	46	2,000	16	62	2,000	26	24
162	970	15	56	1,060	17	51	2,000	18	75	2,000	29	27
182	1,050	16	66	1,160	18	55	2,000	19	86	2,000	31	29
202	1,030	16	69	1,130	18	56	2,000	19	92	2,000	31	29
242	1,170	17	73	1,280	19	59	2,000	20	97	2,000	32	30
302	1,180	19	74	1,320	20	62	2,000	23	98	2,000	34	32
362	1,100	20	78	1,210	20	62	2,000	24	110	2,000	34	32
422	1,020	21	110	1,130	21	66	2,000	25	145	2,000	36	34
482	1,040	22	110	1,150	22	70	2,000	26	147	2,000	37	35

Sound Data

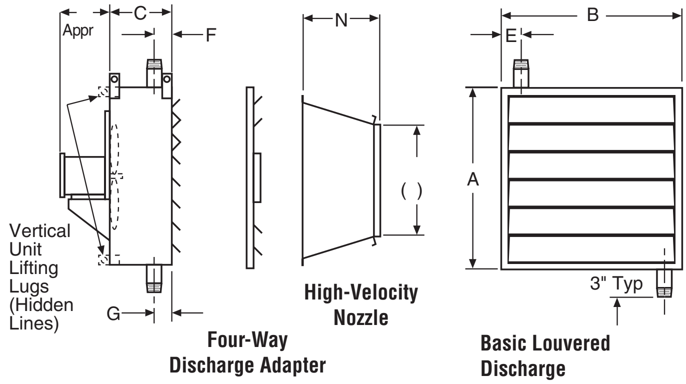
Since unit heaters use fans and motors to move air, sound is a natural result. The sound rating of a particular unit may limit its use in a given application. The following sound rating table is presented to allow you to select a unit based upon an acceptable sound level.

Sound Data

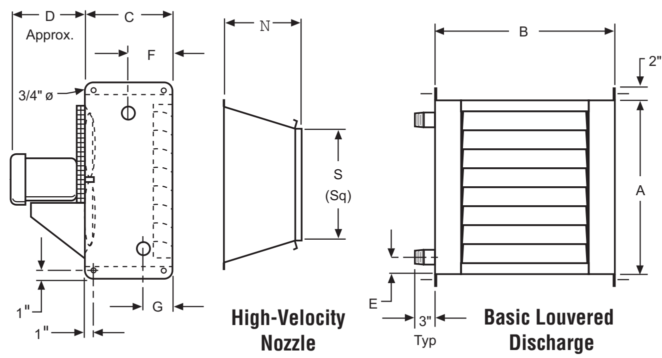
Unit Heater Size	dBA Sound * Pressure Level at 3 Feet from Unit
101	63
102	63
121	63
122	63
141	66
142	65
161	74
162	73
181	77
182	76
201	81
202	81
241	82
242	82
301	84
302	83
361	85
362	85
421	84
422	83
481	85
482	85

* Per fan.

10"–20" Units



24"–48" Units



(Four-way louver section *replaces* basic louver section)

NOTE: Connections are MPT

Dimensions and Weights

Model Size	Dimensions (in)										Basic Unit With Horizontal or Vertical Louvers Weights by Core Type (lb)			Additional Weight for High-Velocity Discharge Nozzle (lb)
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Conn. MPT	N	S	ST/AL	ST/ST	SS/SS	
101 102	15	17-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	10	7	95 135	105 155	95 145	11
121 122	17-1/4	19-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	10-3/4	9-3/4	105 150	120 180	110 165	14
141 142	19-1/2	21-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	11-1/2	11-3/4	120 175	140 210	125 190	16
161 162	22	23-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	12-1/4	14-1/4	135 195	165 240	145 220	19
181 182	24-1/4	25-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	13	16-3/4	150 220	185 280	160 250	22
201 202	26-1/2	27-3/4	12	9	1-3/8	4-1/2	4-1/4	1-1/2	13-3/4	18	170 245	210 315	180 285	24
241 242	32	34-1/4	18	12	2-7/16	6-3/4	4-1/4	2	14-1/2	20-3/4	290 360	350 470	320 420	17
301 302	39-1/4	40-1/4	18	12-1/2	1-13/16	6-3/4	4-1/4	2	18-13/16	26	360 460	460 650	410 550	31
361 362	45-1/4	46-1/4	18	12-1/2	2-5/8	6-1/2	4-1/2	2-1/2	22-7/8	29-1/2	440 550	560 800	500 680	47
421 422	52-1/4	52-1/4	22	15	2-5/8	6-1/4	4-3/4	3	29-3/8	33	680 830	850 1,150	770 1,010	35
481 482	59-1/4	58-1/4	22	15	2-3/8	6-1/4	4-3/4	3	31-1/4	38	800 990	1,030 1,430	920 1,240	47

* Dual units have two fans and two motors and, therefore, have twice the width and weight.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Below are some abbreviated installation guidelines. Consult Armstrong for more detailed installation, operation and maintenance instructions.

General Piping Guidelines

1. Provide adequate support from the building structure to eliminate piping stresses.
2. Allow movement of the piping to provide for expansion and contraction. Use swing joints where possible.
3. Adequately support all piping. Do not use unit heater for this purpose.

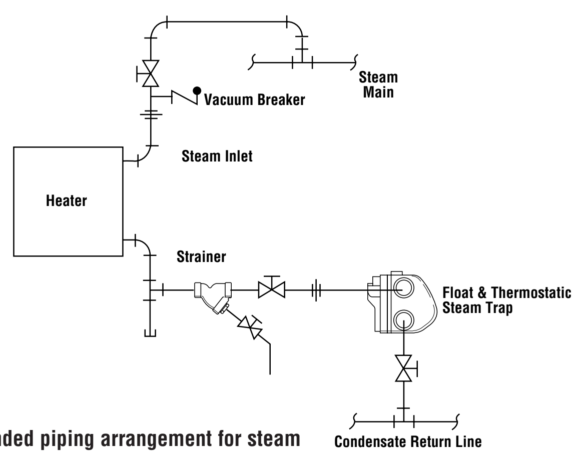
Steam Piping

1. Slope steam piping under 10' long toward the steam main. If steam pipe is longer than 10', slope toward the unit and install a drip trap before the unit.
2. All steam and condensate lines must be of the proper size to carry the calculated loads.
3. Only continuously draining traps such as inverted bucket or float and thermostatic types should be used. If an inverted bucket trap is used, an air vent should be installed downstream of the unit and before the trap.
4. Maintain the unit heater outlet size to the trap takeoff.
5. If condensate is to be lifted or if the return system is pressurized, use a check valve after the steam trap and provide a gate valve on the strainer to drain the heater in the off season.

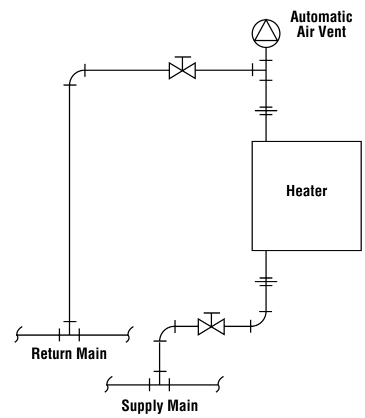
Liquid Piping

1. Supply return mains must be sloped for adequate venting.
2. Provide air vents at all high points.
3. Circulating pumps must be of adequate size to provide the required liquid flow and to overcome the system pressure drops.

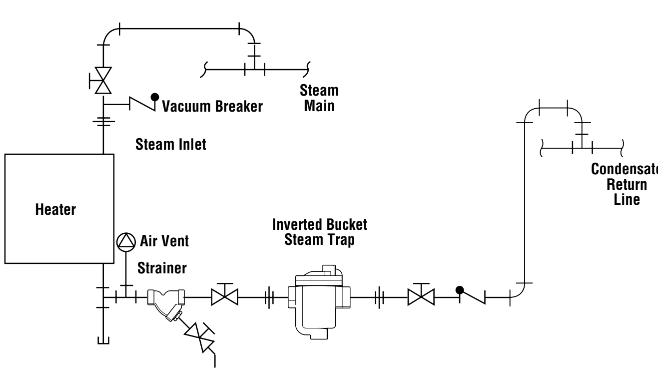
Typical Piping Arrangements



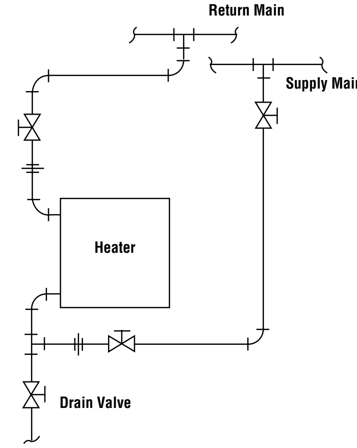
Recommended piping arrangement for steam when draining heater to gravity return.



Recommended piping arrangement for liquids to lower mains.



Recommended piping arrangement for steam when draining heater to overhead return.



Recommended piping arrangement for liquids to overhead mains.

Sample Specifications

Unit heaters supplied shall be manufactured with the methods and materials specified as follows:

General

Enclosures and Louvers—Shall be of minimum 14 ga galvanized steel and finished in gray enamel. (Epoxy coatings and other protective finishes are available.) Fans shall have aluminum alloy blades with steel hubs. (Epoxy coatings and other protective finishes are available.)

Motors—Shall be heavy-duty industrial type TEFC, ball bearing, standard NEMA frame motors. Electrical supply shall be ______ phase ______ volts 60 Hz. (Explosion-proof and other motor types available.)

Fan Guards—Shall be provided with each unit and be OSHA approved.

Core Type Specific

Steel tube/steel fin:

Tubes—Shall be 1" OD 12 ga steel tube. Minimum wall thickness shall be .109".

Fins—Shall be helically wound L-footed and of minimum .024" thick steel.

Headers—Shall be of carbon steel not less than .145" thick.

Connections—Shall be of Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe.

Assembly—Shall be welded to form a monometallic, internally wetted surface. Standard testing pressure at 525 psig. Pressure parts all welded.

Steel tube/aluminum fin:

Tubes—Shall be of 1" OD 12 ga steel tube. Minimum wall thickness shall be .109".

Fins—Shall be helically wound embedded type and of minimum .020" thick aluminum.

Headers—Shall be of carbon steel not less than .145" thick.

Connections—Shall be of Schedule 80 carbon steel pipe.

Assembly—Shall be welded to form a monometallic, internally wetted surface. Standard testing pressure at 525 psig.

Stainless steel tube/stainless steel fin:

Tubes—Shall be 304 L (or 316 L) 1" OD 14 ga stainless steel tube. Minimum wall thickness shall be .083".

Fins—Shall be helically wound L-footed and of minimum .020" thick 304 (or 316) stainless steel.

Headers—Shall be of the same stainless steel as the tubes not less than .109" thick.

Connections—Shall be of Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe.

Assembly—Shall be welded to form a monometallic, internally wetted surface. Standard testing pressure at 525 psig.

Stainless steel tube/steel fin:

Tubes—Shall be 304 L (or 316 L) 1" OD 14 ga stainless steel tube. Minimum wall thickness shall be .083".

Fins—Shall be helically wound L-footed and of minimum .024" thick steel.

Headers—Shall be of the same stainless steel as the tubes not less than .109" thick.

Connections—Shall be of Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe.

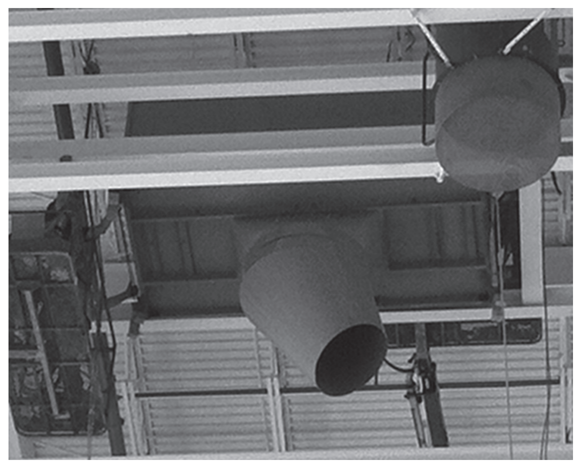
Assembly—Shall be welded to form a monometallic, internally wetted surface. Standard testing pressure at 525 psig.

Rotabreath High Mounted Series

Product Features
- Designed for steam, water or glycol
- 500 MBH (146 kW) to 1500 MBH (440 kW)
- One or two fans
- Rotating of fixed discharge
- High velocity nozzle
- Custom designs available

Product Benefits
- Less piping, wiring and controls
- Ideal in a low temp heat recovery loop (single point)
- Ease of maintenance
- Redued installation/shutdown time
- Simple installation, fewer units to install
- One unit averages 300 feet diameter of coverage
- Reduced temperature stratification

Typical Applications:
- Ideal for open space (ex. Aircraft Hangars)
- Used for high mounting (high ceiling) applications
- Ideal for low glycol temperatures
- Heat recovery application (single source)



Available in:
- Heavy Duty Series 6000
- Plate Fin Duralite

Hot Breath™/Hot Bin™ Portable Heaters

Armstrong offers their Heavy Duty Industrial Unit Heaters mounted on a Heavy Duty custom Service Cart with Pre-Piped Assemblies. This design offers the customer portable, on demand, spot heat treatment to any area or equipment within their facility.

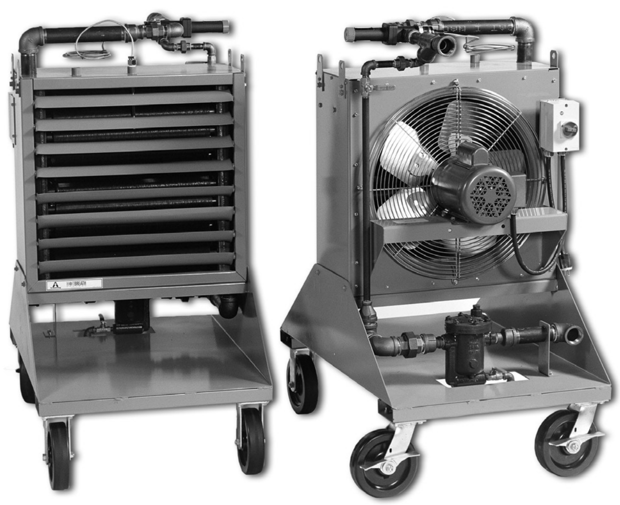
Applications
- Integrated Pest Management – Heat Treatment for insect control. Dry Controlled Heat up for Structural (CAQ) and Targeted (Bin/Silo) areas (BAQ)
- Critical Area Heating during general plant shutdowns
- Temporary Comfort Heat
- Freeze Protection
- Construction Site work for Concrete Curing with controlled, low humidity, clean air

Purchase or Rent
- Purchase, Rental or Rent-To-Own Options

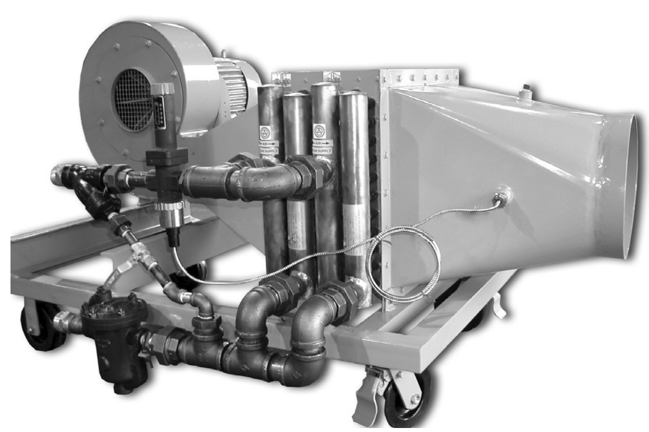
TEFC or Exp. Proof: (Industrial Rated)
- CAQ in Standard TEFC or Exp. Proof /FC options
- CAQ 115/230/1/60 1 HP (de-rated) with Prop Fan
- BAQ in Standard Exp. Proof options
- BAQ 230/460/3/60 3 HP with Centrifugal Fan

Pre-Assembled and Piped Package
Standard (150 PSIG Max. Steam Service Rating)
- Units designed to fit through 36" Doorways
- Armstrong Heavy Duty Full Size Y-Strainer w/Blow down
- Armstrong Adjustable Temp. Control Valve w/Capillary
- Armstrong Heavy Duty Industrial Finned Heating Coil
- Armstrong Inverted Bucket Steam Trap with Drain
- Heavy Duty Casing Material
- Industrial Prop Fan (CAQ) or Centrifugal Fan (BAQ) with OSHA Guard
- Steam & Condensate Piping interconnected
- Inlet/Outlet Dixon “BOSS” Steam / Condensate Fittings
- Heavy Duty Steel Cart, welded and bolted
- Heavy Duty Industrial Caster/Wheels with (2) Locks
- Heavy Duty Wood Shipping Containers (Rental Units supplied with Re-Usable Shipping Containers)
- 2 Way Adjustable Discharge Louvers (CAQ)
- 12” Discharge Nozzle with 25Ft Hi-Temp Flex Duct & Clamps (BAQ)
- Dixon “Boss” Clamps / Fittings for Field Connections
- Heavy Duty, Steam Rated (250dgF) Hose (2 – 50ft)
- Heavy Duty Electric Cable. Plugs and Disconnect Pre-Wired on Single Phase (only).(Exp. Proof Shipped Loose)

Options
- Custom Options are available for Purchased Units to meet specific customer demands.



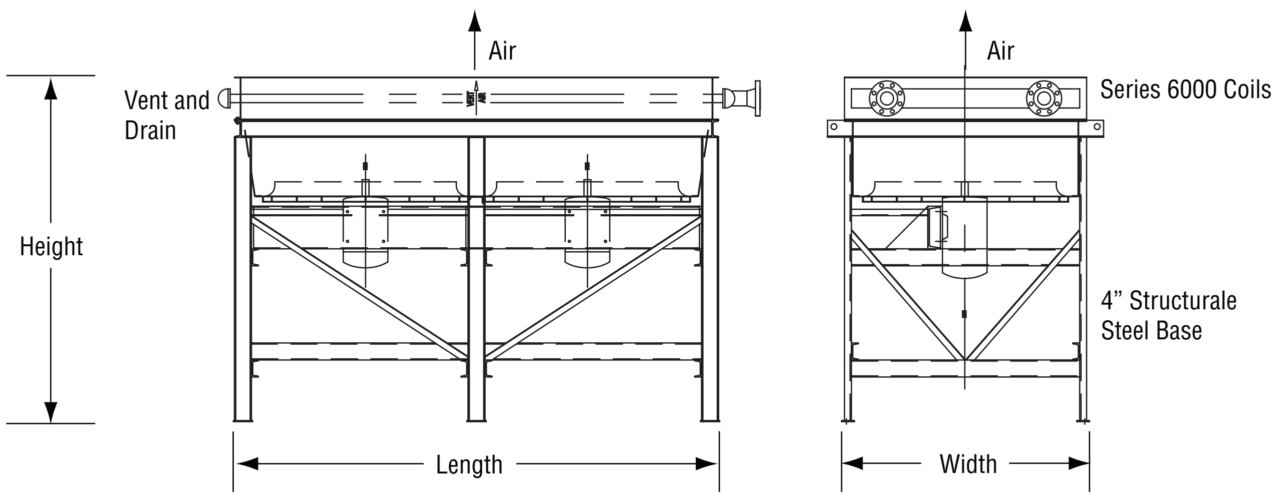
CAQ-202-HS-T12
(380 MBH - 50 psig @ 60°F EAT)



BAQ-300-HS-X23 Custom Packaged System

HI-Temp Steam Rated Hose and Quick Connectors

Steam Condenser and Liquid Cooler



Available Options

- TEMA and API 661 design available
- ASME Section VIII Div. 1 available on pressure parts - consult factory
- TEMA and API 661 design available
- Epoxy coating available
- Hail Guard
- Removable Covers
- Removable Coils - contact factory

Dimensions

Unit Dimensions			Length						Height	
			Quantity of Fans							
Fan Size	Width		2		3		4			
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
36”	49-1/4	1,251	96-1/2	2,451	142-3/4	3,626	189	4,801	46	1,168
42”	56-1/4	1,429	108-1/2	2,756	160-3/4	4,083	213	5,410	54	1,372
48”	63-1/4	1,607	120-1/2	3,061	178-3/4	4,540	237	6,020	60	1,524

Note: Custom and larger dimensions available. Consult factory.

See page 367 for complete fan description.

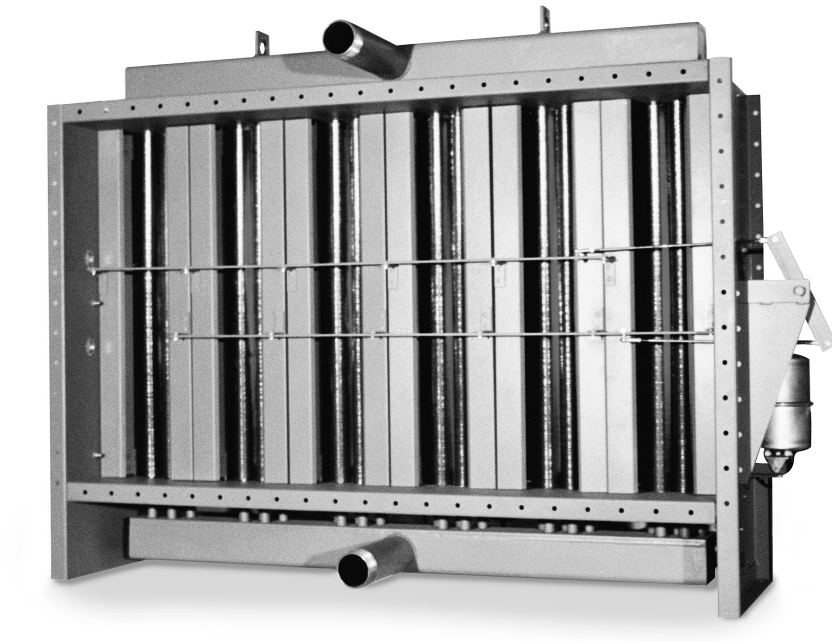
Model Number Selection: M AQ 2 48 2 V L T 46

46: 460 Volts
58: 575 Volts
TEFC
L: Liquid Core (S:Steam)
V: Vertical UP air flow (H:Horizontal)
Total Quantity of Rows
Fan Diameter in inches
Quantity of Fans (maximum of 4)
AQ: Aluminum Fin / Steel Tube
GQ: Steel Fin / Steel Tube

For sound pressure level, contact factory.

Duramix™ Face and By-pass Heating Coil

Armstrong®



The Armstrong Duramix™ heating coil controls air temperature while operating at full steam pressure. Once set, the desired leaving air temperature is maintained by Duramix™ regardless of variations in the entering air temperature. The Armstrong Duramix™ heating coil is simple, yet very effective, and it is easy to install and maintain.

How Does It Work?

Special dampers, operated by a pneumatic or electric actuator connected to a temperature sensor, adjust the leaving air temperature by channeling the appropriate amount of entering air across the heating coils and diverting the remaining air through by-pass channels. As entering air temperature gets closer to or farther from the set point, the dampers are closed or opened accordingly.

Typical Applications

- HVAC air preheat systems
- Make-up air systems
- Combustion air preheat systems

Advantages

- Maximum freeze protection
- Accurate temperature control
- Even leaving air temperature

Why Choose Armstrong Duramix™?

The Armstrong Duramix™ heating coil combines the advantages of a face and by-pass system with the quality, heavy-duty construction inherent in all Armstrong coils. From an all-welded, monometallic coil to corrosion-resistant linkages to a tough casing assembly, the Armstrong Duramix™ coil is built to provide long-lasting, trouble-free service.

Materials

- Heavy-Duty Tubes: 12 ga steel (type Q)
  10 ga steel (type R)
  14 ga 304L stainless steel (type W)
  14 ga 316L stainless steel (type Y)
- Heavy-Duty Fins: 0.020" thick aluminum (type A)
  0.030" thick aluminum (type B)
  0.024" thick steel (type G)
  0.020" thick 316L stainless steel (type K)
  0.016" thick copper (type F)
- Monometallic Coil Design: Prevents galvanic corrosion
- Welded Tube-to-Header Joints: Prevent leaks
- All Stainless Steel Damper Linkage Assembly: Prevents dampers from “freezing up” due to corrosion
- 12 ga steel casing provides a strong, durable frame
  Optional: 12 ga 304L stainless steel
- 16 Ga. Louvers

Design Limit

150 psig @ 400°F (10 bar @ 204°C)

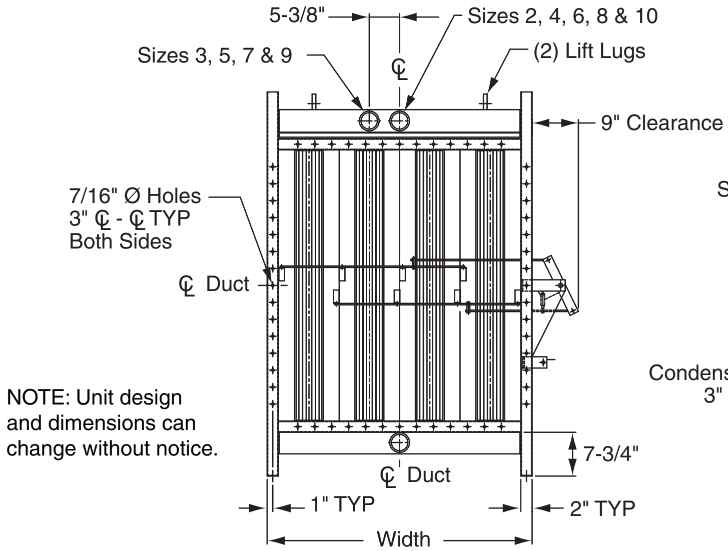
Custom-built Duramix face and by-pass heating coils are also available. Please consult factory.

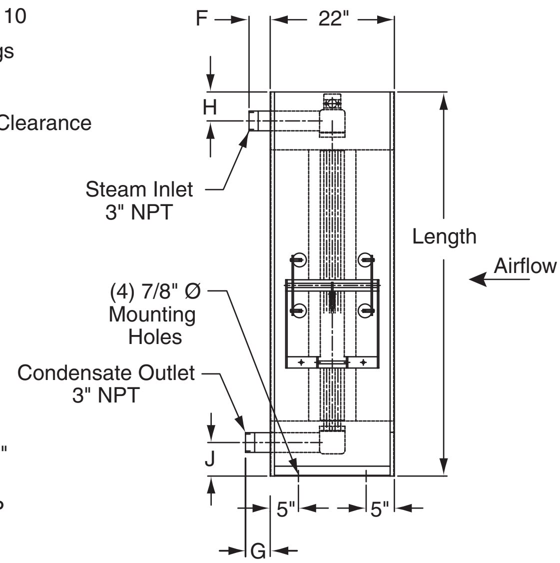
Coil Type

- Available also in centifeed, tandem and centifeed tandem, consult factory.

Duramix™ Sizing and Selection

All sizes are for vertical tubes and horizontal airflow only.
For help in selecting the right size for either a new or retrofit application, please call us.
Left hand Duramix shown below.





1-Row Units

Size																										
	No. of Tube Bundles				2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
	Casing Width (in)				25-3/8		36-1/8		46-7/8		57-5/8		68-1/4		79		89-3/4		100-1/2		111-1/8		121-7/8		132-5/8	
	F (in)				3-3/4		3-3/4		3-3/4		3-3/4		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8	
	Casing Length	G (in)	H (in)	J (in)	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT
					ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb
A	44"	4-3/8	5-1/8	5-15/16	2.27	268	3.41	331	4.54	390	5.68	458	6.81	540	7.95	607	9.09	706								
B	56"				3.41	308	5.11	374	6.81	448	8.52	526	10.22	614	11.92	693	13.63	788								
C	68"				4.54	339	6.81	420	9.09	501	11.36	587	13.63	681	15.90	769	18.17	867	20.44	930	22.71	1,013	25.09	1,096	27.37	1,179
D	80"						8.52	460	11.36	546	14.20	647	17.03	753	19.87	844	22.71	958	25.55	1,037	28.39	1,130	31.37	1,230	34.22	1,330
E	93-11/16"								14.76	627	18.45	738	22.15	849	25.84	961	29.53	1,084	33.22	1,183	36.91	1,284	40.77	1,385	44.48	1,487
F	116"										22.81	825	27.38	940	31.94	1,070	36.50	1,195	41.06	1,320	45.63	1,430	50.19	1,540	54.75	1,667

2-Row Units

Size																										
	No. of Tube Bundles				2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
	Casing Width (in)				25-3/8		36-1/8		46-7/8		57-5/8		68-1/4		79		89-3/4		100-1/2		111-1/8		121-7/8		132-5/8	
	F (in)				3-1/4		3-1/4		3-1/4		3-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		2-1/8		2-1/8	
	Casing Length	G (in)	H (in)	J (in)	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT
					ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb	ft²	lb
A	44"	3-1/4	3-3/8	3-1/8	2.27	308	3.41	382	4.54	456	5.68	538	6.81	578	7.95	756	9.09	735								
B	56"				3.41	351	5.11	431	6.81	520	8.52	613	10.22	719	11.92	839	13.63	977								
C	68"				4.54	383	6.81	482	9.09	580	11.36	682	13.63	795	15.90	905	18.17	1,016	20.44	1,126	22.71	1,237	25.09	1,348	27.37	1,459
D	80"						8.52	528	11.36	632	14.20	752	17.03	877	19.87	1,048	22.71	1,193	25.55	1,318	28.39	1,420	31.37	1,522	34.22	1,624
E	98"								14.76	723	18.45	856	22.15	1,044	25.84	1,196	29.53	1,337	33.22	1,472	36.91	1,598	40.77	1,724	44.48	1,850
F	116"										22.81	960	27.38	1,211	31.94	1,344	36.50	1,481	41.06	1,626	45.63	1,873	50.19	1,926	54.75	2,076

Consult factory for additional size options.

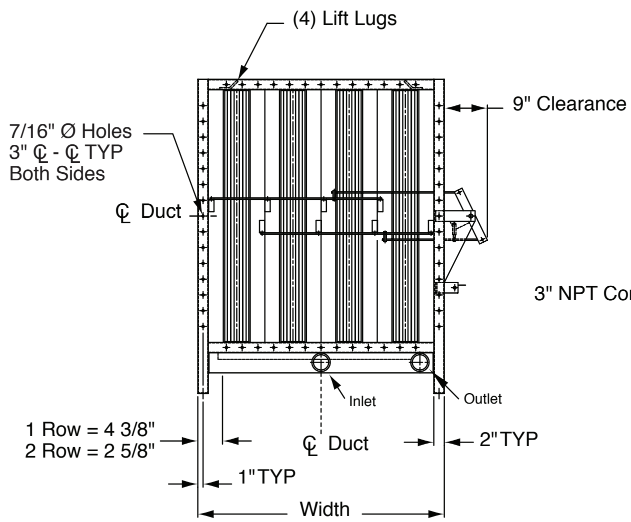
Design Limits: 150 psig @ 400F

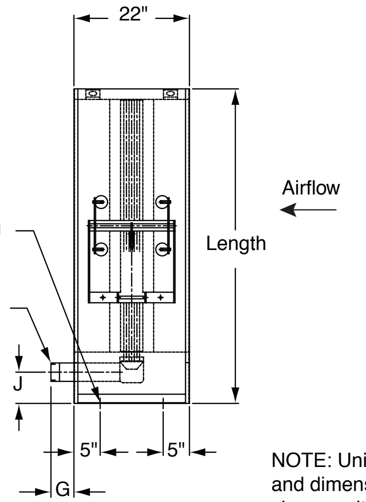
Model Number Selection: BV1 - 2A - A11 - Q08 - TA - LH/RH

- LH/RH — Left Hand / Right Hand (LH Shown Above)
- TA — Thermostat (T), Pneumatic (P), Electric (E), Actuator (A—If Supplied)
- Q08 — Tube Type, Gauge/Schedule, OD—See page 342
- A11 — Fin Type, Fins per Inch—See page 342
- 2A — No. of Tube Bundles, Casing Width / Casing Length
- BV1 — By-pass, Vertical, No. of Rows

Centifeed Duramix™ Sizing and Selection

All sizes are for vertical tubes and horizontal airflow only.
For help in selecting the right size for either a new or retrofit application, please call us.
Left hand Centifeed Duramix shown below.





NOTE: Unit design and dimensions can change without notice.

1-Row Units

Size	No. of Tube Bundles				2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
	Casing Width (in)				25-3/8		36-1/8		46-7/8		57-5/8		68-1/4		79		89-3/4		100-1/2		111-1/8		121-7/8		132-5/8	
	F (in)				3-3/4		3-3/4		3-3/4		3-3/4		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8		2-1/8	
	Casing Length	G (in)	H (in)	J (in)	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT
					ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb
A	36"	4-3/8	5-1/8	5-15/16	2.27	268	3.41	331	4.54	390	5.68	458	6.81	540	7.95	607	9.09	706								
B	48"				3.41	308	5.11	374	6.81	448	8.52	526	10.22	614	11.92	693	13.63	788								
C	60"				4.54	339	6.81	420	9.09	501	11.36	587	13.63	681	15.90	769	18.17	867	20.44	930	22.71	1,013	25.09	1,096	27.37	1,179
D	72"						8.52	460	11.36	546	14.20	647	17.03	753	19.87	844	22.71	958	25.55	1,037	28.39	1,130	31.37	1,230	34.22	1,330
E	90"								14.76	627	18.45	738	22.15	849	25.84	961	29.53	1,084	33.22	1,183	36.91	1,284	40.77	1,385	44.48	1,487
F	108"										22.81	825	27.38	940	31.94	1,070	36.50	1,195	41.06	1,320	45.63	1,430	50.19	1,540	54.75	1,667

2-Row Units

Size	No. of Tube Bundles				2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
	Casing Width (in)				25-3/8		36-1/8		46-7/8		57-5/8		68-1/4		79		89-3/4		100-1/2		111-1/8		121-7/8		132-5/8	
	F (in)				3-1/4		3-1/4		3-1/4		3-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		5-1/4		2-1/8		2-1/8	
	Casing Length	G (in)	H (in)	J (in)	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT	FA	WT
					ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb	ft^2	lb
A	36"	3-1/4	3-3/8	3-1/8	2.27	308	3.41	382	4.54	456	5.68	538	6.81	578	7.95	756	9.09	735								
B	48"				3.41	351	5.11	431	6.81	520	8.52	613	10.22	719	11.92	839	13.63	977								
C	60"				4.54	383	6.81	482	9.09	580	11.36	682	13.63	795	15.90	905	18.17	1,016	20.44	1,126	22.71	1,237	25.09	1,348	27.37	1,459
D	72"						8.52	528	11.36	632	14.20	752	17.03	877	19.87	1,048	22.71	1,193	25.55	1,318	28.39	1,420	31.37	1,522	34.22	1,624
E	90"								14.76	723	18.45	856	22.15	1,044	25.84	1,196	29.53	1,337	33.22	1,472	36.91	1,598	40.77	1,724	44.48	1,850
F	108"										22.81	960	27.38	1,211	31.94	1,344	36.50	1,481	41.06	1,626	45.63	1,873	50.19	1,926	54.75	2,076

Consult factory for additional size options.

Design Limits: 150 psig @ 400°F

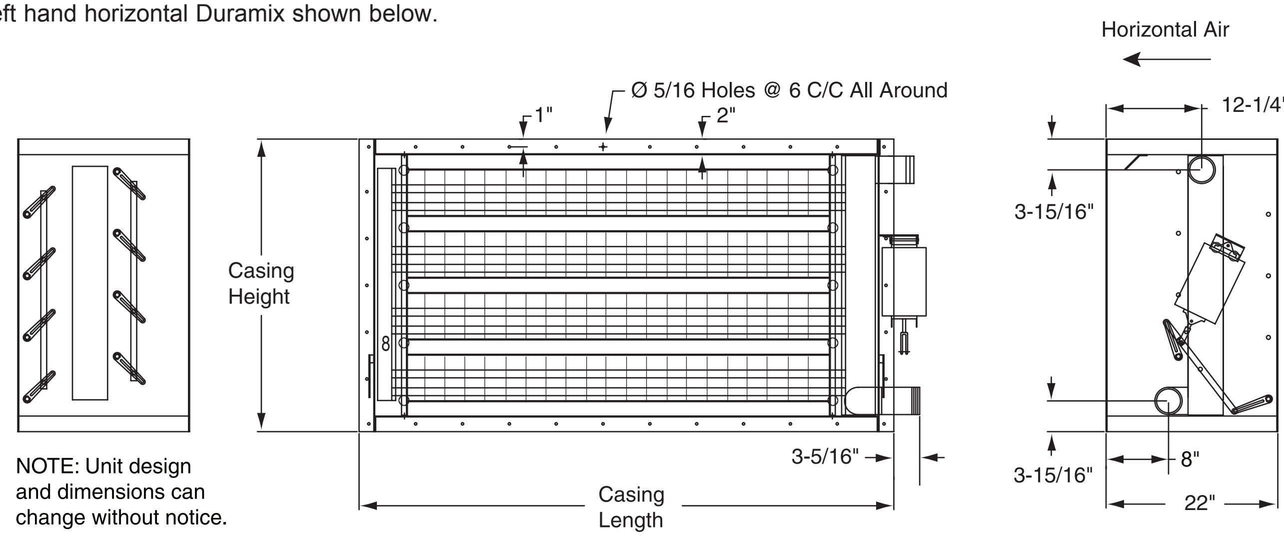
Model Number Selection: CBV1 - 4C - A11 - Q08 - TA - LH/RH

- Left Hand / Right Hand (LH Shown Above)
- Thermostat (T), Pneumatic (P), Electric (E), Actuator (A—If Supplied)
- Tube Type, Gauge/Schedule, OD—See page C-7
- Fin Type, Fins per Inch—See page C-7
- No. of Tube Bundles, Casing Width / Casing Length
- Centifeed By-pass, Vertical, No. of Rows

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Horizontal Duramix™ Sizing and Selection

All sizes are for horizontal tubes and horizontal airflow only.
For help in selecting the right size for either a new or retrofit application, please call us.
Left hand horizontal Duramix shown below.



NOTE: Unit design and dimensions can change without notice.

Size		A		B		C		D	
Casing Length (in)		26-1/2		32-1/2		38-1/2		44-1/2	
Size	Casing Height (in)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)
2	20-3/4	0.96	239	1.43	262	1.91	285	2.38	308
3	29-1/8	1.43	263	2.15	345	2.86	380	3.57	414
4	37-1/2	1.68	287	2.52	429	3.35	475	4.19	521
5	45-7/8	—	—	3.58	512	4.76	570	5.95	627
6	54-1/4	—	—	—	—	5.72	664	7.14	733
7	62-5/8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.33	840
8	71	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.53	946

Reference weight only using steel tube 12 Ga. A-214 and aluminum keyfin 0.020" thick.

Size		E		F		G		H	
Casing Length (in)		50-1/2		56-1/2		62-1/2		68-1/2	
Size	Casing Height (in)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)	Face Area Ft.²	Weight (lb)
2	20-3/4	2.86	331	3.33	354	3.81	377	4.28	400
3	29-1/8	4.28	449	5.00	483	5.71	517	6.42	552
4	37-1/2	5.71	566	6.66	612	7.61	658	8.56	704
5	45-7/8	7.14	684	8.33	742	9.52	799	10.71	856
6	54-1/4	8.57	802	10.00	871	11.42	940	12.85	1,008
7	62-5/8	10.00	920	11.66	1,000	13.32	1,080	14.99	1,161
8	71	11.43	1,038	13.33	1,129	15.23	1,221	17.13	1,313

Reference weight only using steel tube 12 Ga. A-214 and aluminum keyfin 0.020" thick.

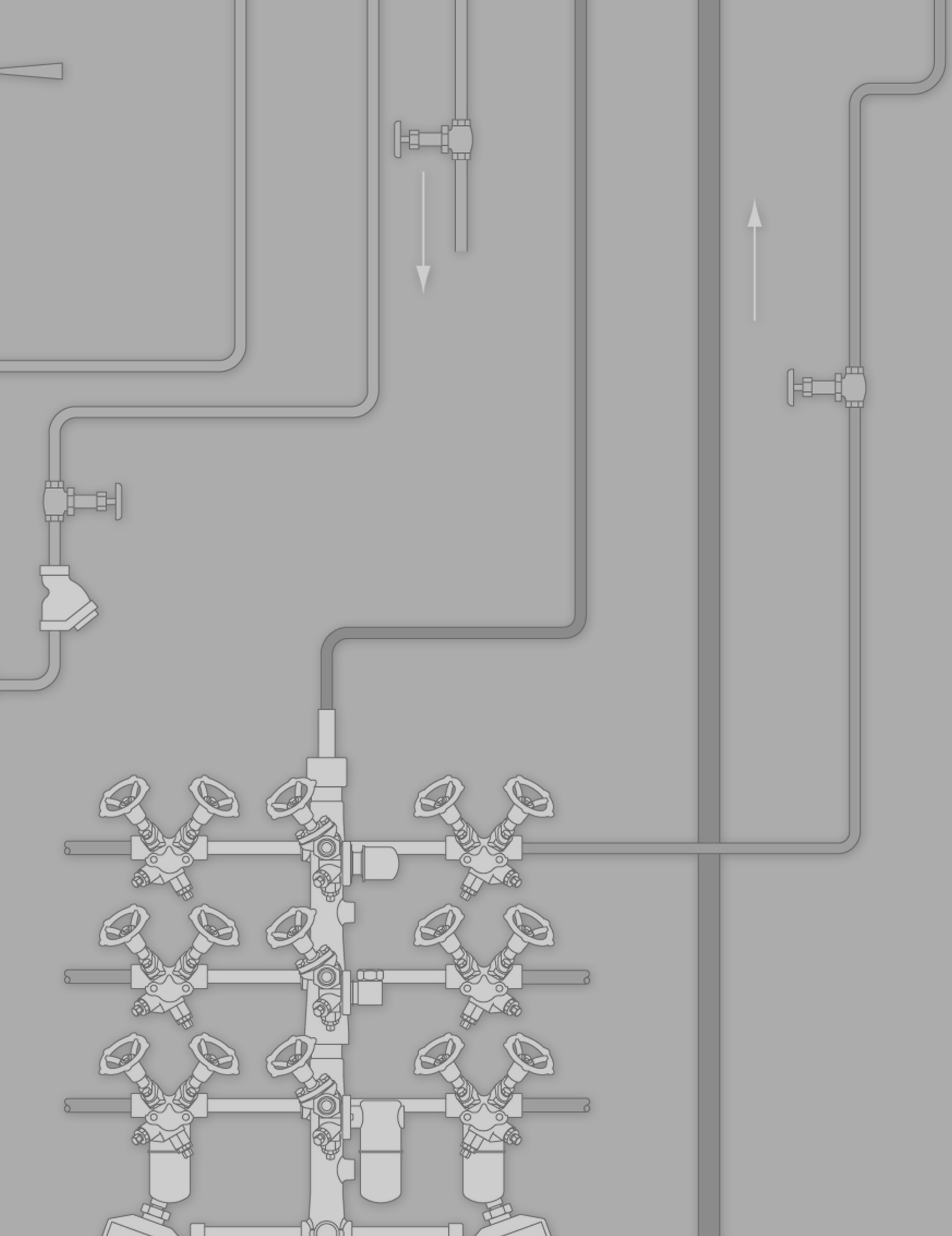
Design Limits: 150 psig @ 400°F

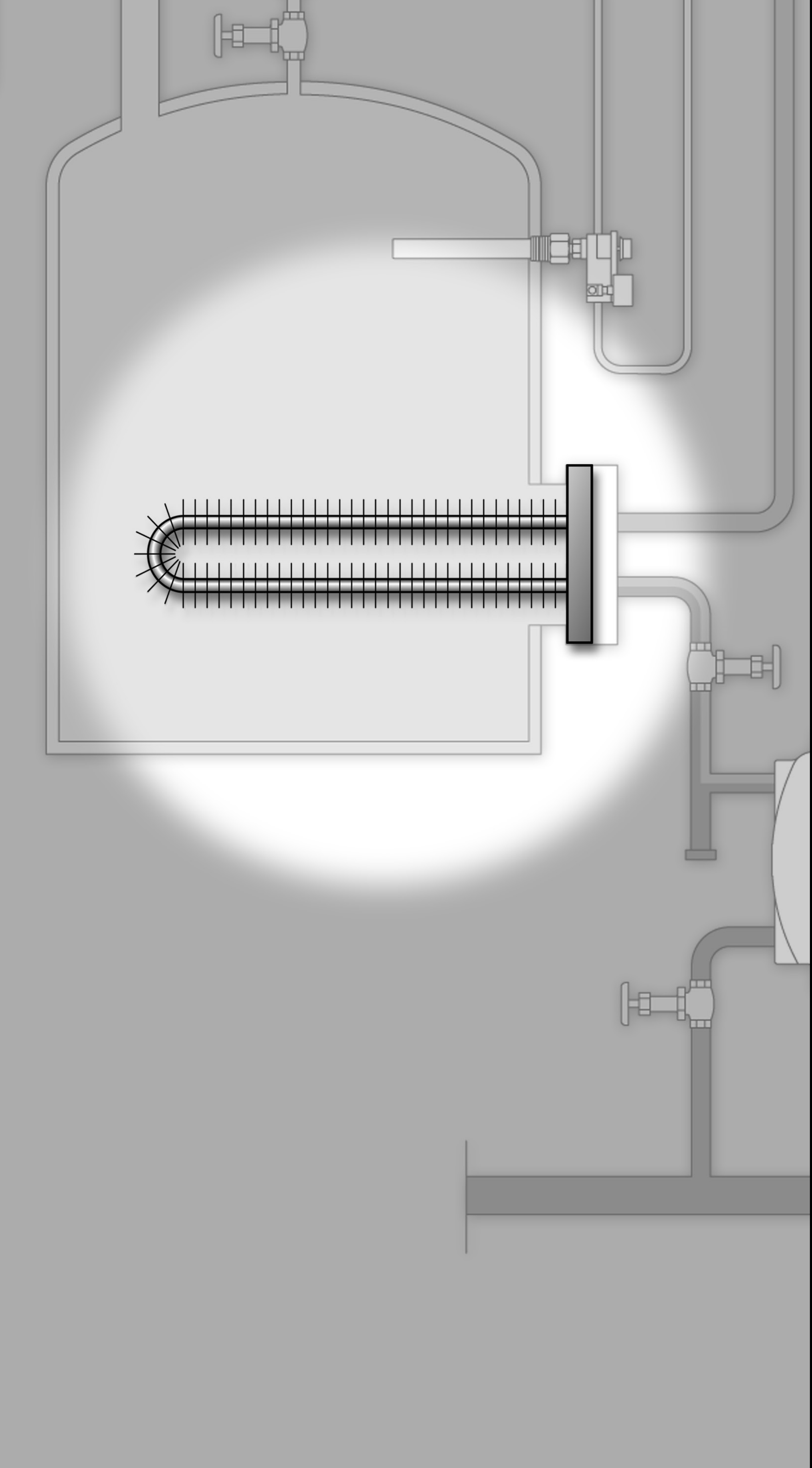
Model Number Selection: BH2 - 4H - A11 - Q08 - HA - L

- L: Hand of Coil
- HA: Actuator Model (if required)
- Q08: Tube Type, OD
- A11: Fin Type, Fin per Inch
- 4H: # Tube Bundles, Casing Width/Casing Length
- BH2: By-pass, Horizontal, # Rows. BHC: Centifeed Model

Notes

Heating and Cooling Coils



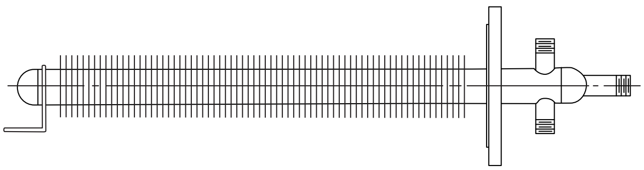


Tank Heaters

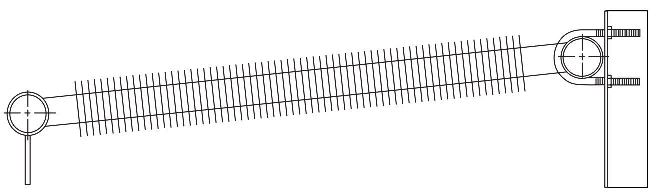
Armstrong

Armstrong®

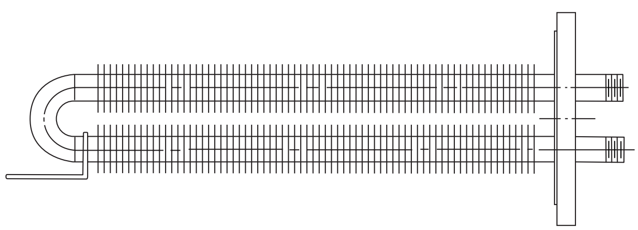
Features/Benefits of Armstrong Tank Heaters



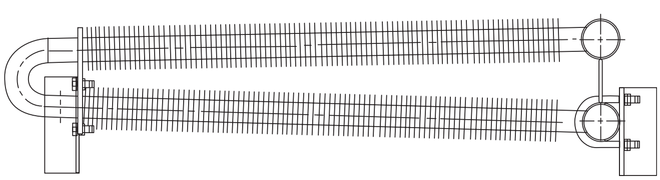
Flange Mounted Bayonet Type FBC and FBS



Base Mounted Direct Type BD



Flange Mounted Hairpin Type FHC and FHS



Base Mounted Hairpin Type BHC and BHS

Application Flexibility

Four types of tank heaters are offered in several materials and sizes to suit your specific requirements. Several heaters are custom built, consult factory.

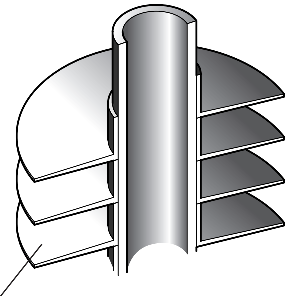
Space Savings

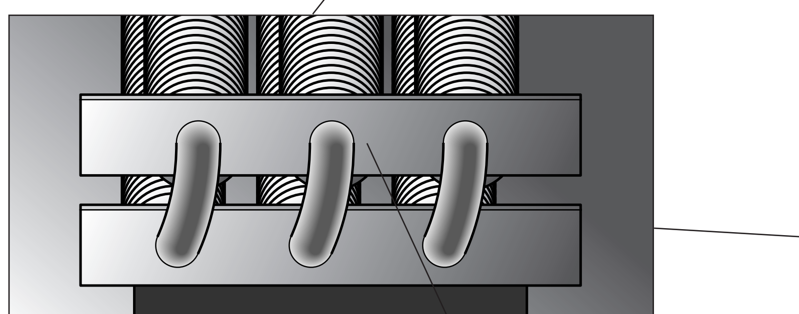
Flange mounted heaters are installed on various standard manhole sizes. You save internal space because only the heating element itself is inside. Steam and condensate connections are outside of the tank.

Heat Transfer Efficiency

Stiff, helically wound L fin design for an efficient and long-lasting heat transfer surface.

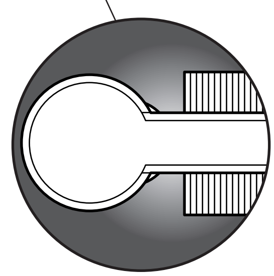
Vertical fin surface provides uniform heating of liquid with a minimum of coking due to hot spots.





Durability Over Long Life

Pipes and headers are of heavy construction (minimum Sch. 40 pipe for steel). Greater thickness means a stronger, more corrosion-resistant design that lasts longer.

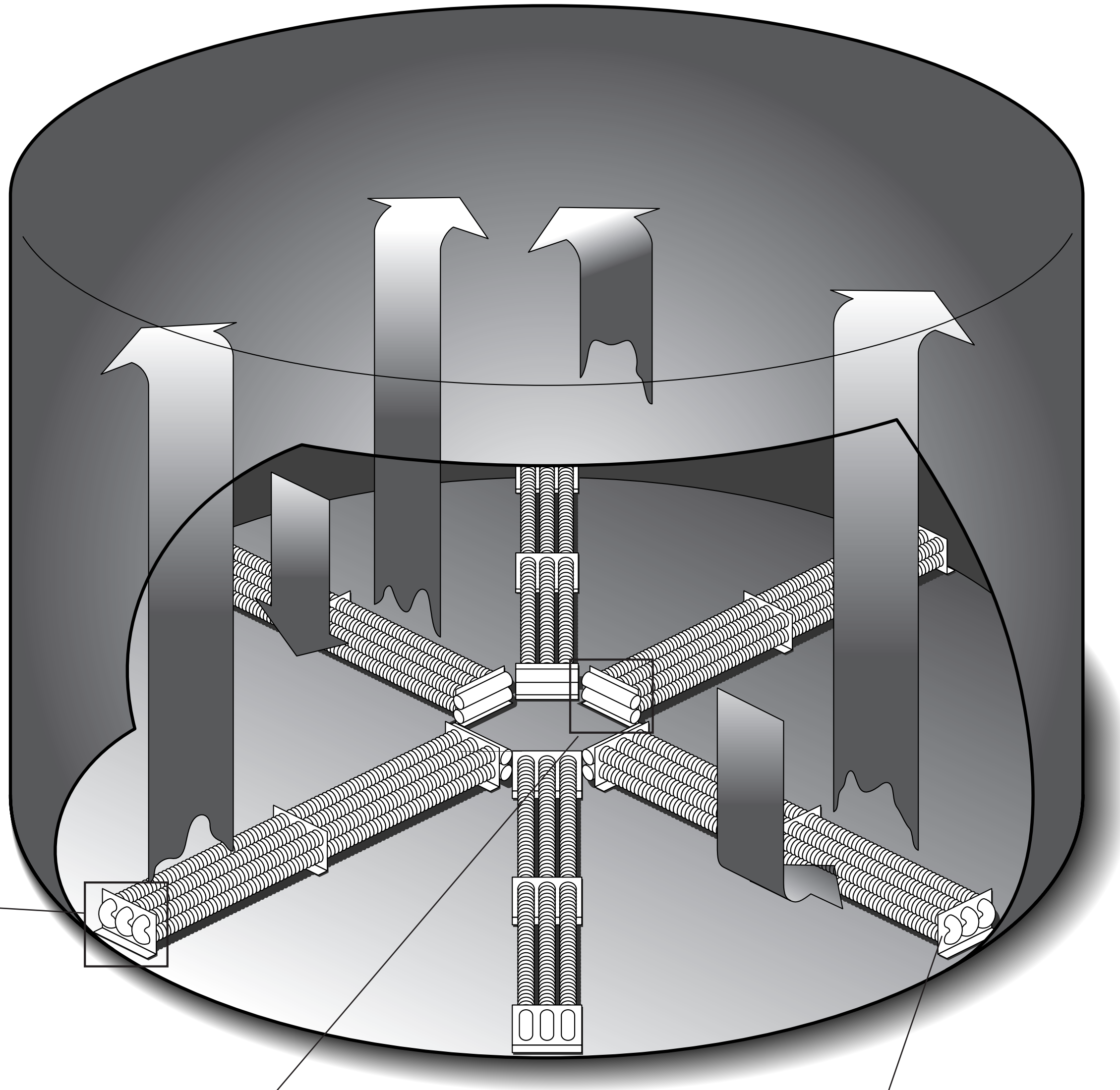


Corrosion Resistance

Pipes, headers and connections are welded together for a tough, single material joint. Eliminating dissimilar materials precludes galvanic corrosion, thereby lengthening service life.

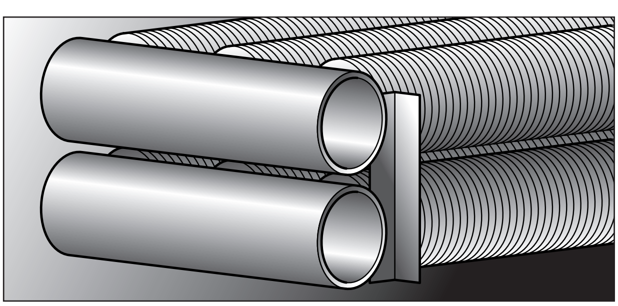
Several heaters are custom built - consult factory.

Typical Tank Heater Arrangement



Fast, Direct Connection

Heaters are ready for connection to the steam and condensate systems as supplied. Numerous types of connections are available.



Base mounted heaters come with supports to allow for a proper distance between the tank bottom and the heating surface. This also helps to minimize the need for internal welding. Longer units are provided with mid-support members to further minimize inside welding and ensure rigid footing.

Minimum Installation Welding

Armstrong base-mounted tank heaters are installed and removed easily through manholes, eliminating the need for time-consuming welding inside the tank.

Armstrong tank heaters are built to withstand the rigorous demands encountered in industrial installations. The heavy-duty features of our units were developed in response to a need for tank heaters that could provide efficient heat transfer without sacrificing structural integrity. These features include heavy-wall pipes and headers, thick L footed fins and all welded construction. In addition, the mono-metallic construction of our units precludes galvanic corrosion, and the finned surface is rigid enough to withstand high-pressure cleaning.

Experience gained over 80 years backs every Armstrong tank heater. As a steam system specialist, your Armstrong Representative can provide assistance with everything from the boiler to the condensate return system.

Quality products from Armstrong, plus the practical knowledge to integrate them into your total steam system, ensure an efficient and trouble-free installation.

Efficient Heat Transfer

Finned pipe tank heaters are easier than bare pipe units to install, remove and repair. They are also more compact and provide superior efficiency in product heating. Finned pipe tank heaters provide up to 10 times as much heat transfer as an equivalent length of bare pipe, resulting in lower film or "skin" temperatures. This reduces coking of the product on the heat transfer surface and discoloration of heat-sensitive products. This buildup of deposits on the heater requires that more frequent cleanings be carried out to maintain maximum efficiency and original heat transfer design conditions.

This helically wound finned pipe is best suited for horizontal units, with the fins being in the vertical plane. This increases the natural convection currents, which increases heat transfer and continuously wipes the coil surface to maintain cleanliness.

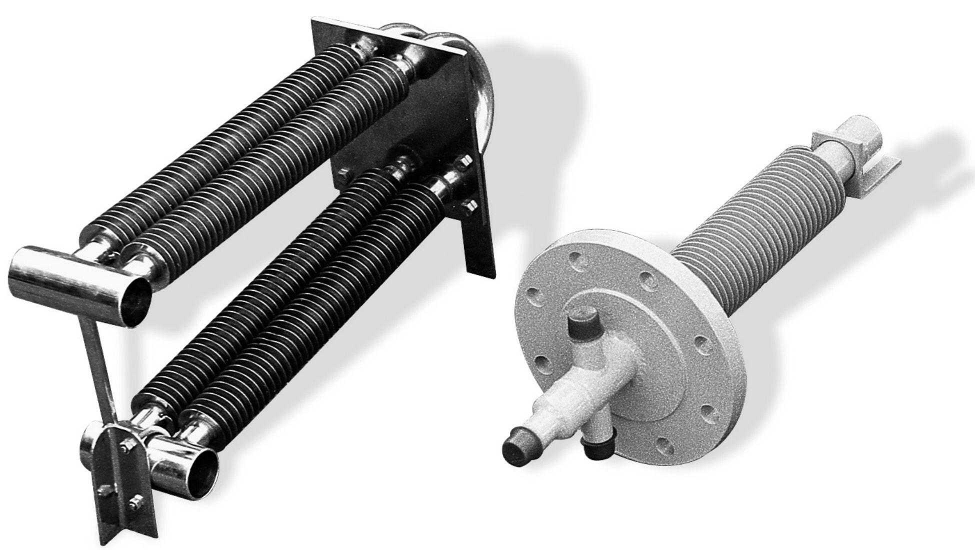
Options to Match Your Applications

Armstrong tank heaters are available in four standard configurations:

• Flange Mounted Hairpin—Types FHC and FHS
• Flange Mounted Bayonet—Types FBC and FBS
• Base Mounted Hairpin—Types BHC and BHS
• Base Mounted Direct—Type BD

These four configurations offer a range of choices to suit most area coverage and thermal performance requirements. Each type includes a number of length, width and fin pitch options. All units are available in seamless carbon steel pipe construction. The hairpin and bayonet types are available in stainless steel**. Liquid heated units and custom designs are also available.**

Critical to the heating and maintenance of temperatures for a broad variety of products, Armstrong tank heaters are widely used in breweries, chemical and food processing plants, oil refineries, paper mills, tank storage farms, and in shipping and other industries.



BH FB

From left to right, Base Mounted Hairpin, Flange Mounted Bayonet, Flange Mounted Hairpin and Base Mounted Direct.

Model Number Selection

MODEL NUMBER

BH S – 6 – 4 FPI – 20

TYPE OF TANK HEATER (BH)

FH = Flange Mounted Hairpin
FB = Flange Mounted Bayonet
BH = Base Mounted Hairpin
BD = Base Mounted Direct

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (S)

C = Carbon Steel
S = 304L or 316L Stainless Steel

*Inconel construction also available, consult factory.

UNIT NUMBER (6)

Number of Finned Pipes For Types FHC, FHS, BHC, BHS, BD

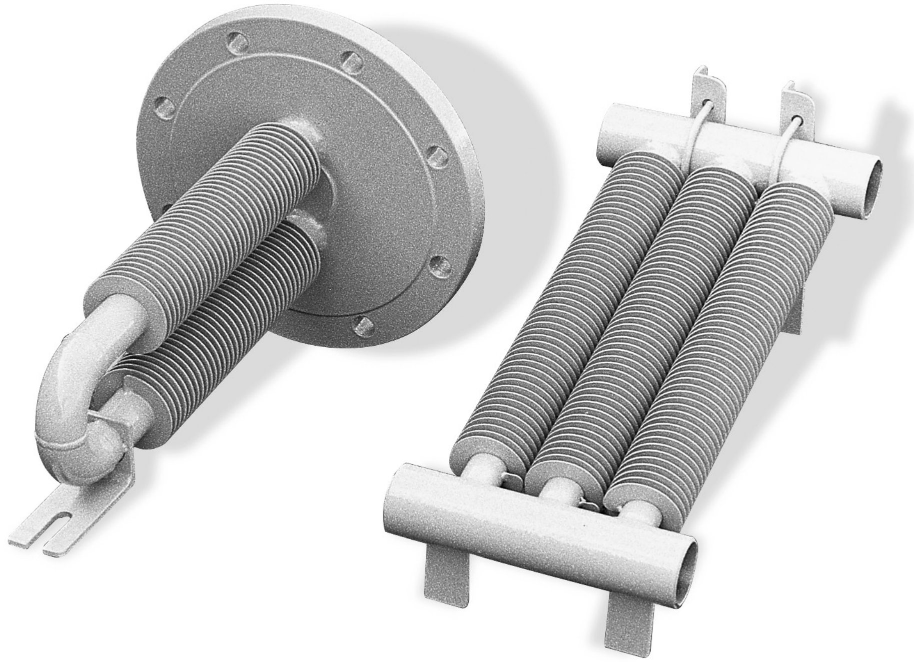
or

Pipe Size For Types FBC, FBS

FINS PER INCH (4 FPI)

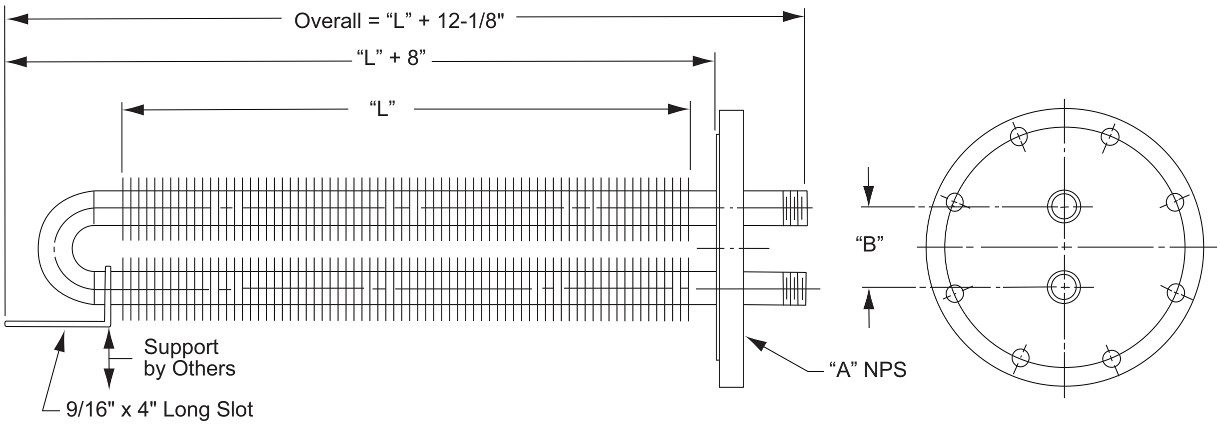
NOMINAL LENGTH (20)

"L" Feet



FH BD

Flange Mounted Hairpin Type FHC and FHS



Standard Sizes

FHC Carbon Steel Units

Type	A Flange Size (in)	B (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft) 3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	Weight (lb) 3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI
FHC-2	8	3-3/4	2	11.6	14.9	18.1	71	74	77
			3	17.4	22.3	27.2	81	86	90
			4	23.2	29.8	36.3	91	97	103
			5	29.0	37.2	45.4	102	109	116
			6	34.8	44.6	54.4	112	120	129
			7	40.6	52.1	63.5	122	132	142
			8	46.4	59.5	72.6	132	144	155
			9	52.3	67.0	81.6	142	155	168
			10	58.1	74.4	90.7	153	167	181
FHC-4	10	5-5/16	2	21.8	27.9	34.0	124	130	135
			3	33.4	42.8	52.2	144	153	161
			4	45.0	57.7	70.3	165	176	187
			5	56.6	72.5	88.5	185	200	213
			6	68.2	87.4	106.6	206	223	239
			7	79.8	102.3	124.7	226	246	265
			8	91.4	117.2	142.9	246	269	291
			9	103.1	132.1	161.0	267	292	317
			10	114.7	146.9	179.2	287	316	343

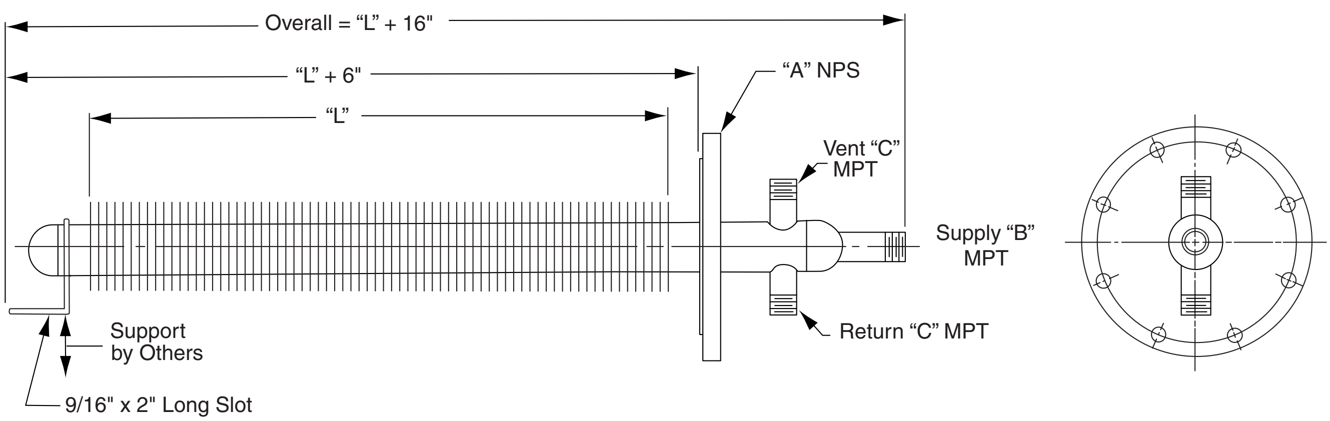
Materials of Construction
Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 80 Seamless Steel (1.66" OD x 0.191" Wall)
Fins: 0.036" Thick Helically Wound Steel "L" Foot
Return Bends: A-234 Long Radius Forged Steel Sch. 80
Mounting Flange: A-105 Forged Steel, 150 lb Raised Face
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi

FHS Stainless Steel Units

Type	A Flange Size (in)	B (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft) 3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	Weight (lb) 3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI
FHS-2	8	3-3/4	2	8.8	11.1	13.4	60	61	62
			3	13.1	16.6	20.1	65	67	69
			4	17.5	22.2	26.9	71	73	75
			5	21.9	27.7	33.6	76	79	82
			6	26.3	33.3	40.3	82	85	88
			7	30.6	38.8	47.0	87	91	95
			8	35.0	44.4	53.7	92	97	101
			9	39.4	49.9	60.4	98	103	108
			10	43.8	55.5	67.2	103	109	114
FHS-4	10	5-5/16	2	17.5	22.2	26.9	100	102	105
			3	26.3	33.3	40.3	111	114	118
			4	35.0	44.4	53.7	122	126	131
			5	43.8	55.5	67.2	132	138	144
			6	52.5	66.6	80.6	143	150	157
			7	61.3	77.7	94.0	154	162	170
			8	70.0	88.8	107.5	165	174	183
			9	78.8	99.9	120.9	176	186	196
			10	87.6	111.0	134.3	186	198	209

Materials of Construction
Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 10, 304L SS (1.66" OD x 0.109" Wall)
Fins: 0.020" Thick Helically Wound 304 SS "L" Foot
Return Bends: A-403 Long Radius 304L SS Sch. 10
Mounting Flange: A-182 304L SS, 150 lb Raised Face
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi
NOTE: Type 316L SS Construction is available.

Flange Mounted Bayonet Type FBC and FBS



Standard Sizes

FBC Carbon Steel Units

Type	A Flange Size (in)	B (in)	C (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft)			Weight (lb)		
					3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	3 FPI	4 PFI	5 FPI
FBC-125	4	3/4	3/4	2	5.8	7.4	9.1	33	34	35
				3	8.7	11.2	13.6	39	41	42
				4	11.6	14.9	18.1	45	47	50
				5	14.5	18.6	22.7	51	54	57
				6	17.4	22.3	27.2	57	60	64
				7	20.3	26.0	31.8	63	67	72
				8	23.2	29.8	36.3	69	74	79
				9	26.1	33.5	40.8	75	80	86
				10	29.0	37.2	45.4	81	87	93
FBC-200	6	1	1	2	7.9	10.1	12.3	50	52	54
				3	11.8	15.1	18.4	59	62	65
				4	15.7	20.2	24.6	67	71	75
				5	19.7	25.2	30.7	76	81	86
				6	23.6	30.2	36.9	85	91	96
				7	27.6	35.3	43.0	94	101	107
				8	31.5	40.3	49.2	102	110	118
				9	35.4	45.4	55.3	111	120	128
				10	39.4	50.4	61.5	120	130	139
FBC-250	6	1-1/4	1	2	9.2	11.8	14.3	60	62	65
				3	13.8	17.7	21.5	72	75	79
				4	18.4	23.5	28.7	84	89	94
				5	23.0	29.4	35.8	97	102	108
				6	27.6	35.3	43.0	109	115	123
				7	32.2	41.2	50.2	121	129	137
				8	36.8	47.1	57.4	133	142	151
				9	41.4	53.0	64.5	145	155	166
				10	46.0	58.9	71.7	158	168	180

Materials of Construction
FBC-125 Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (1.66" OD x 0.140" Wall)
FBC-200 Pipes: 2" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (2.375" OD x 0.154" Wall)
FBC-250 Pipes: 2-1/2" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (2.875" OD x 0.203" Wall)
Fins: 0.036" Thick Helically Wound Steel "L" Foot
Inner Distributing Pipe: Sch. 80A-53F Steel
End Caps: A-234 Forged Steel Sch. 40
Mounting Flange: A-105 Forged Steel, 150 lb Raised Face
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi
NOTE: Sch. 80 Construction is available.

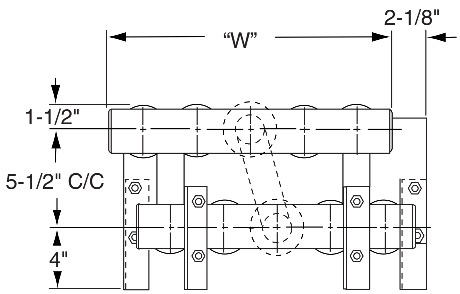
FBS Stainless Steel Units

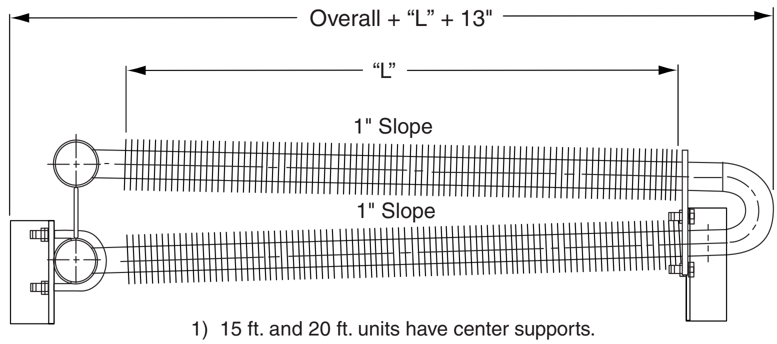
Type	A Flange Size (in)	B (in)	C (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft)			Weight (lb)		
					3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	3 FPI	4 PFI	5 FPI
FBS-125	4	3/4	3/4	2	4.4	5.5	6.7	27	28	29
				3	6.6	8.3	10.1	31	32	33
				4	8.8	11.1	13.4	34	36	37
				5	10.9	13.9	16.8	38	39	41
				6	13.1	16.6	20.1	41	43	45
				7	15.3	19.4	23.5	45	47	50
				8	17.5	22.2	26.9	48	51	54
				9	19.7	25.0	30.2	52	55	58
				10	21.9	27.7	33.6	55	58	62
FBS-200	6	1	1	2	6.0	7.5	9.1	41	42	43
				3	8.9	11.3	13.6	46	48	49
				4	11.9	15.0	18.2	51	53	55
				5	14.9	18.8	22.7	57	59	61
				6	17.9	22.6	27.3	62	64	67
				7	20.8	26.3	31.8	67	70	73
				8	23.8	30.1	36.4	72	76	79
				9	26.8	33.8	40.9	77	81	85
				10	29.8	37.6	45.5	83	87	91
FBS-250	6	1-1/4	1	2	6.9	8.7	10.5	46	47	48
				3	10.4	13.0	15.7	53	54	56
				4	13.8	17.4	21.0	59	61	63
				5	17.3	21.7	26.2	66	69	71
				6	20.7	26.1	31.5	73	76	78
				7	24.2	30.4	36.7	80	83	86
				8	27.6	34.8	42.0	86	90	94
				9	31.1	39.1	47.2	93	97	101
				10	34.5	43.5	52.5	100	105	109

Materials of Construction
FBS-125 Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 10, 304L SS (1.66" OD x 0.109" Wall)
FBS-200 Pipes: 2" NPS Sch. 10, 304L SS (2.375" OD x 0.109" Wall)
FBS-250 Pipes: 2-1/2" NPS Sch. 10, 304L SS (2.875" OD x 0.120" Wall)
Fins: 0.020" Thick Helically Wound 304 SS "L" Foot
Inner Distributing Pipe: Sch. 10, 304L SS
End Caps: A-403, 304L SS, Sch. 10
Mounting Flange: A-182, 304L SS, 150 lb Raised Face
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi
NOTE: Type 316L SS Construction is available.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Base Mounted Hairpin Type BHC and BHS





1) 15 ft. and 20 ft. units have center supports.
2) Header ends are beveled for on-site butt welding.

Standard Sizes

BHC Carbon Steel Units

Type	Minimum Manhole Size (in)	W (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft)			Weight (lb)		
				3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI
BHC-4	16	7-1/8	5	59	76	93	108	123	138
			10	118	152	186	198	228	258
			15	178	228	278	293	338	383
			20	237	304	371	384	444	503
BHC-6	18	10-1/4	5	89	114	139	158	180	203
			10	178	228	278	294	339	383
			15	266	342	418	435	502	569
			20	355	456	557	570	660	749
BHC-8	22	13-3/8	5	118	152	186	208	238	268
			10	237	304	371	389	449	508
			15	355	456	557	576	666	755
			20	473	608	742	757	877	995
BHC-10	24	16-1/2	5	148	190	232	258	295	332
			10	296	380	464	484	559	633
			15	444	570	696	717	830	941
			20	592	760	928	943	1,093	1,241

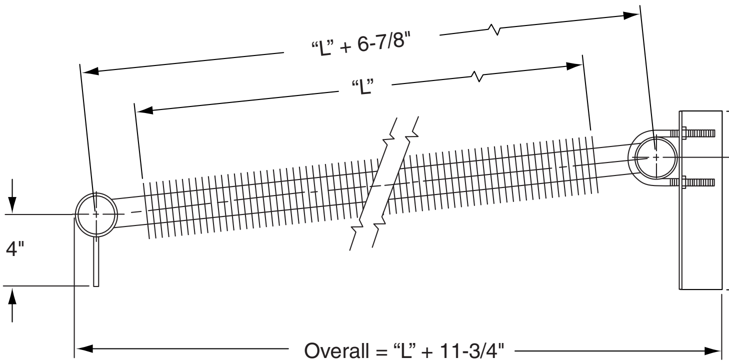
Materials of Construction
Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (1.66" OD x 0.140" Wall)
Fins: 0.036" Thick Helically Wound Steel "L" Foot
Headers: 2" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (2.375" OD x 0.154" Wall)
Return Bends: A-234 Long Radius Forged Steel Sch. 40
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi
NOTE: Sch. 80 Construction is available.

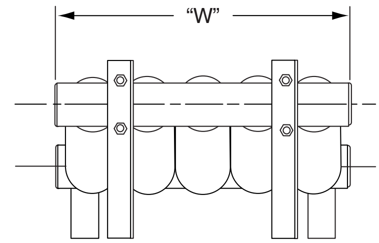
BHS Stainless Steel Units

Type	Minimum Manhole Size (in)	W (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft)			Weight (lb)		
				3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI
BHS-4	16	7-1/8	5	44	55	67	70	76	81
			10	88	111	134	124	135	147
			15	131	166	201	182	199	217
			20	175	222	269	236	256	282
BHS-6	18	10-1/4	5	66	83	101	101	110	119
			10	131	166	201	182	199	217
			15	197	250	302	268	294	320
			20	263	333	403	349	384	418
BHS-10	24	16-1/2	5	88	111	134	133	144	156
			10	175	222	269	240	264	287
			15	263	333	403	354	389	424
			20	350	444	537	462	508	555
BHS-8	22	13-3/8	5	109	139	168	164	179	193
			10	219	277	336	299	328	357
			15	328	416	504	440	484	527
			20	438	555	672	575	633	691

Materials of Construction
Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 10, 304L SS (1.66" OD x 0.109" Wall)
Fins: 0.020" Thick Helically Wound 304 SS "L" Foot
Headers: 2" NPS Sch. 40, 304L SS (2.375" OD x 0.154" Wall)
Return Bends: A-403 Long Radius 304L SS Sch. 10
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Pressure 675 psi
NOTE: Type 316L SS Construction is available.

Armstrong®





1) 15 ft and 20 ft units have center supports.
2) Header ends are beveled for on-site butt welding.

Standard Sizes

BD Carbon Steel Units									
Type	Minimum Manhole Size (in)	W (in)	Nominal Length L (ft)	Surface Area (sq ft)			Weight (lb)		
				3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI	3 FPI	4 FPI	5 FPI
BD-2	14	7-1/8	5	30	38	47	60	68	75
			10	59	76	93	104	121	135
			15	89	114	140	156	179	201
			20	118	152	186	201	231	261
BD-3	16	10-1/4	5	45	57	70	86	97	109
			10	89	114	139	154	177	199
			15	134	171	209	227	261	294
			20	178	228	278	295	340	384
BD-4	20	13-3/8	5	59	76	93	112	127	142
			10	118	152	186	203	233	262
			15	177	228	279	298	343	388
			20	237	304	371	389	449	508
BD-5	22	16-1/2	5	74	95	116	138	157	175
			10	148	190	232	251	288	325
			15	222	285	348	369	425	481
			20	296	380	464	482	557	631

Materials of Construction
Pipes: 1-1/4" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (1.66" OD x 0.140" Wall)
Fins: 0.036" Thick Helically Wound Steel "L" Foot
Headers: 2" NPS Sch. 40 Seamless Steel (2.375" OD x 0.154" Wall)
Mechanical Design: 450 psig, 650°F, Standard Testing Prsesure 675 psi
NOTE: Sch. 80 Construction is available.
These units are available only in Carbon Steel.

Tank Heater Selection Work Sheet

Tank Information

Tank Reference Number____________________
Tank Type____________________
Tank Material ____________________
Dimensions ____________________ feet
Insulated? __________ If yes, how thick? __________ inches
Open Top? ____________________
Tank Level (% full) or Fluid Volume ____________________
Design Ambient Air Temperature ____________________ °F
Design Wind Velocity (if outside and not insulated) __________ mph

Steam Information

Steam Pressure _______ psig
Saturated? __________ If not, what temperature? __________ °F

Fluid Information

Type of Fluid ____________________
Properties (not required for water) ____________________
1. Specific Gravity _____ at ____________________ °F
   or Density __________ lb/cu ft at____________________ °F
   or Density __________ lb/US gal at ____________________ °F
2. Specific Heat________ Btu/lb/°F at ____________________ °F
3. Viscosity (at least one value required, preferably two)
   units______________
   ______________ at ____________________ °F
   ______________ at ____________________ °F

Heating Requirements

A. Through Load ____________USGPM at _____ °F __________ not applicable
B. Heat-Up Load from ______ °F to ______ °F in __________ hours _______ not applicable
C. Maintenance Load to Hold __________ °F
D. Total Heat Load (if known) __________ Btu/hr

Tank Heater Requirements

1. Materials of Construction
   A. Carbon Steel ____________________
   B. Type 304L Stainless Steel ____________________
   C. Type 316L Stainless Steel ____________________

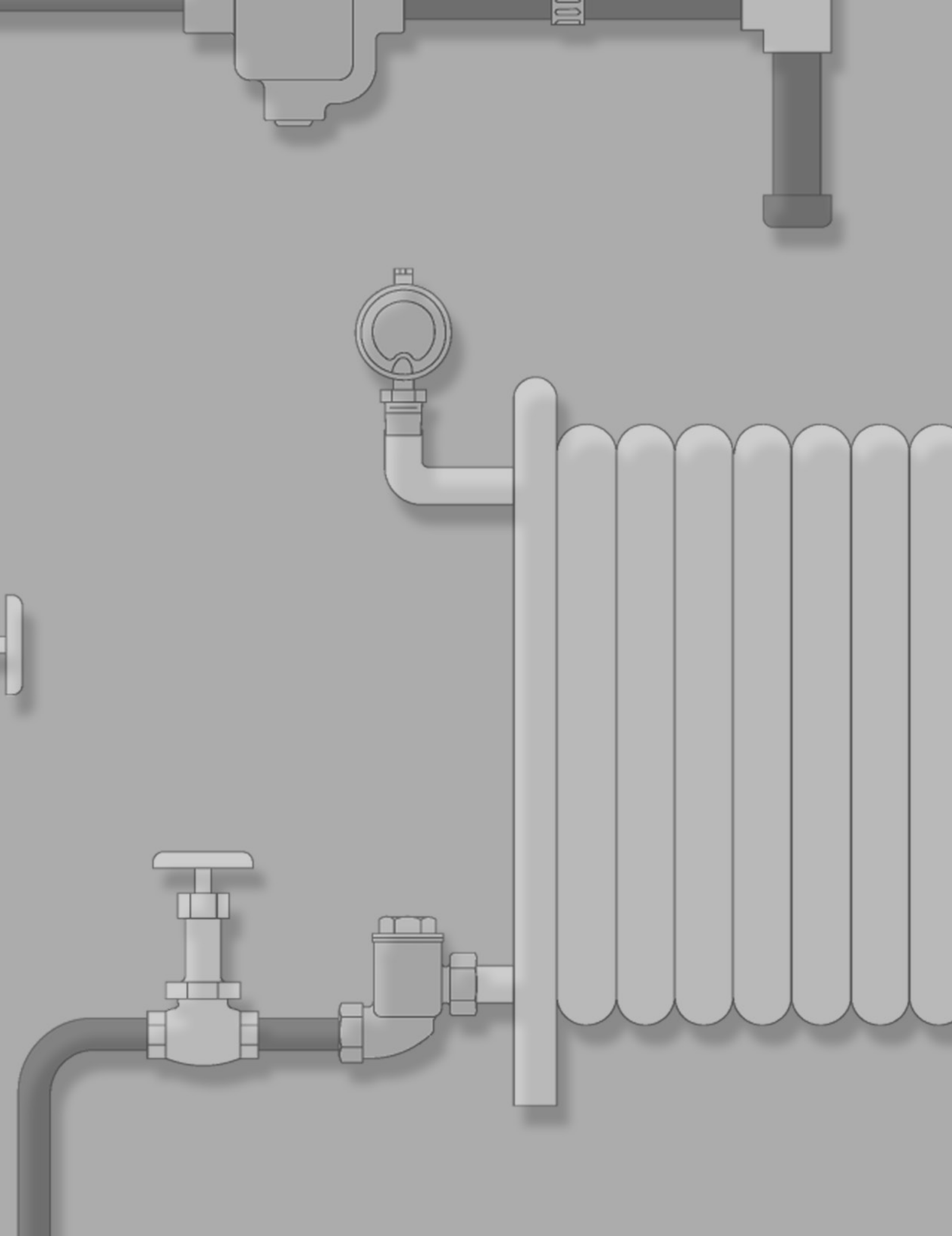
2. Type of Unit
   A. Flange Mounted ______________(preference? Hairpin _______ Bayonet__________)
   B. Base Mounted ______________(preference? Hairpin _______ Direct__________)
   If flange mounted, is std. flange size OK? ________ If not, specify size ______________

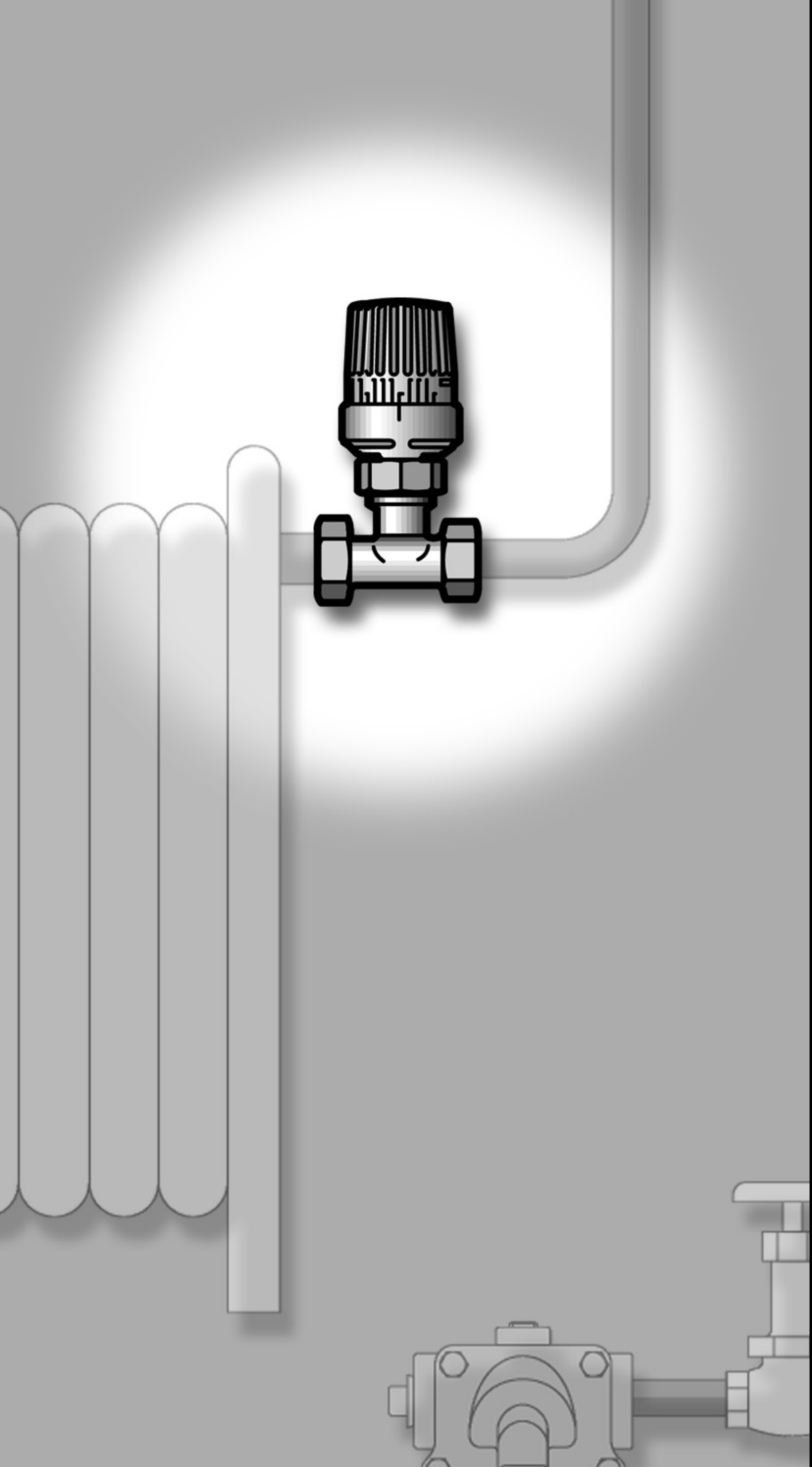
3. Maximum tank opening to insert heater into the tank: _________ inches.

Other Information

____
____
____

Notes





Radiator Products

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Radiator ID Chart

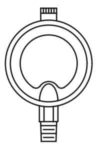
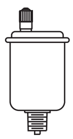
Illustration	Type	Body Pattern	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size				Located on Page
									1/8"	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	
	**SV-12** Steam Radiator System Air Vents	Straight Angle (1/8" only)	NPT	15	250	Nickel Plated Brass	SV-12	15	•	•	•	•	422
	**AV-11, AV-13** Hydronic System Air Vents	Straight	NPT	200 Hydronic	210	Brass	AV-11	50	•				423
				350 Hydronic			AV-13	150			• Female	• Male	

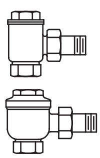
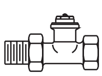
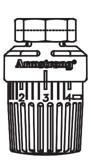
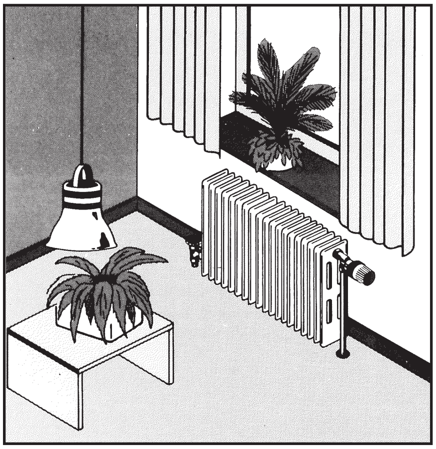
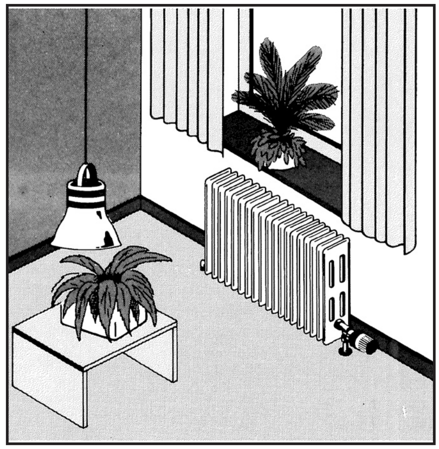
Illustration	Type	Body Pattern	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size			Located on Page
									1/2"	3/4"	1"	
	**Series TS-2/TS-3** Radiator Trap Capacities to 1,600 lb/hr	Straight Angle	Threaded	50	300	Bronze	TS-2	50	•	•		424
				65	315		TS-3	65	•	•	•	

Illustration	Type	Body Pattern	Conn. Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size				Located on Page
									1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	
	**RV-4** Radiator Valves	Straight Angle Reverse Angle	NPT Solder (1/2 & 3/4)	15 Steam 150 Water	250	Nickel Plated Brass	RV-4	15 Steam 150 Water	•	•	•	•	420
	**LV-4, WV-4, MV-3, LV-4W, EV-4** Radiator Operators Remote Sensors Available	—	—	—	250	Plastic (Luron)	LV-4 WV-4 MV-3 LV-4W EV-4	—	Used with above RV-4				421

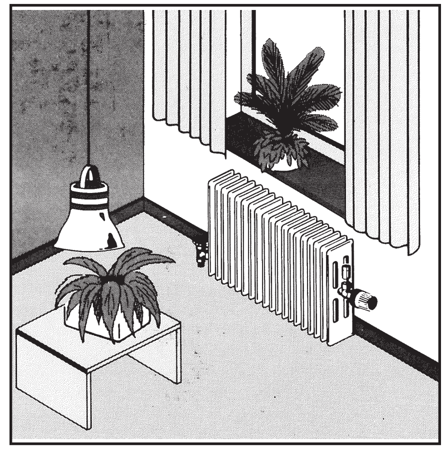
Typical Radiator Valve Applications



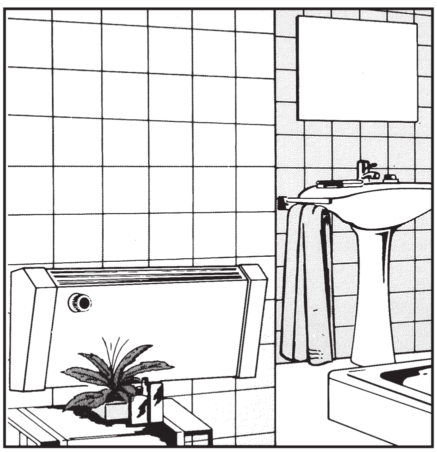
LV-4 with RV-4 reversed angle body, on free standing two-pipe steam radiator.



LV-4 with RV-4 reversed angle body on forced hot water radiator.



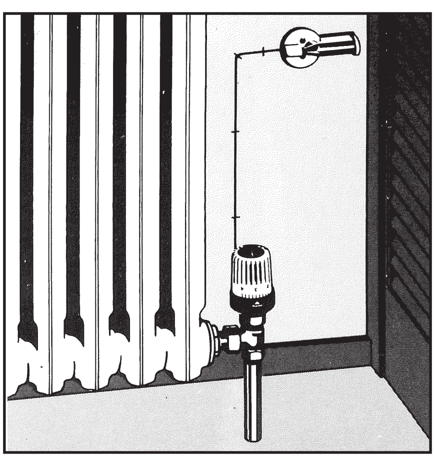
LV-4 with RV-4 one-pipe steam body on free standing radiator.



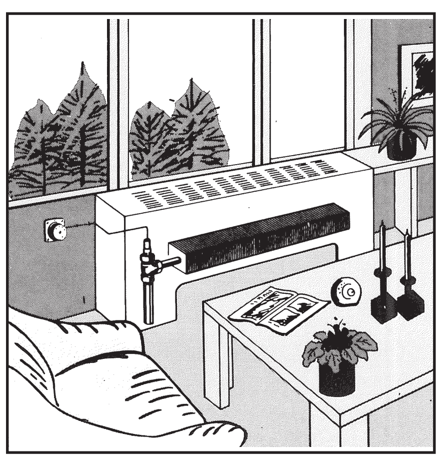
Convector with accessible thermostat. A LV-4 is shown, and in some cases a remote sensor is available.

LV-4 with remote sensor. Valve is covered by a curtain; remote sensor has been mounted away from the curtain.

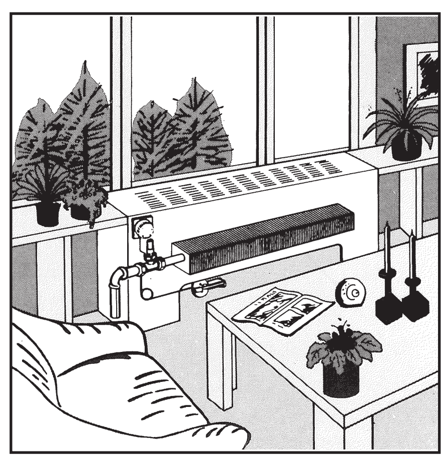
LV-4 with remote sensor. The sill creates a heat pocket; in this case a thermostat with remote sensor is necessay.



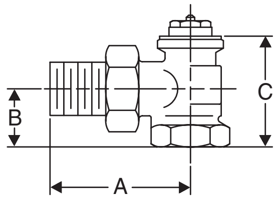
LV-4 remote sensor with RV-4 angle body. Vertically installed thermostats require a remote sensor.



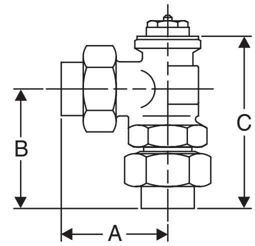
LV-4W with a RV-4 angle body. An inaccessible radiator valve requiring a remote control and adjuster unit.



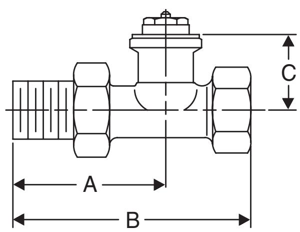
LV-4W remote sensor with RV-4 straight body to insulate sensor from heat influence or cover, remote sensor is necessary.



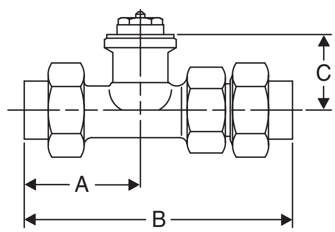
RV-4 Angle



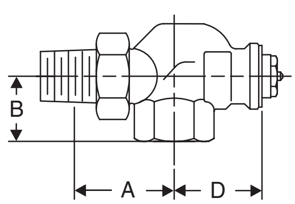
RV-4 Angle Solder



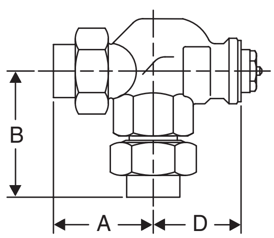
RV-4 Straight



RV-4 Straight Solder



RV-4 Reversed Angle



RV-4 Reversed Angle Solder

For Hot Water and Low Pressure Steam

Armstrong's thermostatic radiator valves are offered in straight, angle and reversed angle patterns. Thermostatic operators provide accurate and automatic control of space temperature. They are ideal for hot water and low pressure steam heated convectors, radiators, thermostatically controlled hydronic or low pressure heat exchangers. Five styles of thermostatic operators are available with liquid, liquid remote or low density wax sensors.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:

RV-4 Angle	**CDY #1049**
RV-4 Straight	**CDY #1050**
RV-4 Reversed Angle	**CDY #1051**

Radiator Products

Physical Data—Valve Bodies

Pattern	Angle								Straight								Reversed Angle					
Pipe Conn. FPT x MPT	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/4	32	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/4	32	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25
"A"	2-5/16	59	2-5/8	66	2-15/16	59	3-7/16	65	2-15/16	59	2-1/2	64	3-1/8	73	3-9/16	90	2-3/8	60	2-5/8	66	3	76
"B"	1	25	1-1/8	28	1-5/16	33	1-9/16	39	3-3/4	95	4-3/16	106	4-15/16	78	6	150	1-1/16	27	1-3/4	44	1-5/16	33
"C"	1-15/16	49	2-1/16	52	2-3/8	60	2-3/4	70	1-1/8	28	1-1/8	28	1-1/8	28	1-3/8	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
"D"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1-9/16	40	1-3/8	35	1-1/2	38
Weight, lb (kg)	3/4 (0.34)				1-1/2 (0.68)		1-3/4 (0.79)		3/4 (0.34)		1 (0.45)		1-1/2 (0.68)		1-3/4 (0.79)		1 (0.45)		1-1/4 (0.56)		1-1/2 (0.68)	

Physical Data—Solder Valve Bodies

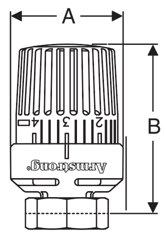
Pattern	Angle				Straight				Reversed Angle			
Pipe Connection Solder	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20
"A"	1-7/8	47	2-1/4	57	1-7/8	47	2-5/32	55	1-3/4	44	2-1/4	57
"B"	2-5/32	55	2-1/2	64	4-7/16	113	5-1/4	133	2-3/16	56	3-1/8	79
"C"	3	76	3-1/2	89	1-1/4	32	1-5/32	29	-	-	-	-
"D"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-1/2	38	1-1/2	38
Weight, lb (kg)	3/4 (0.34)		1(0.45)		3/4 (0.34)		1 (0.45)		1-1/4 (0.56)		1-1/3 (0.60)	

Pressure/Temperatures

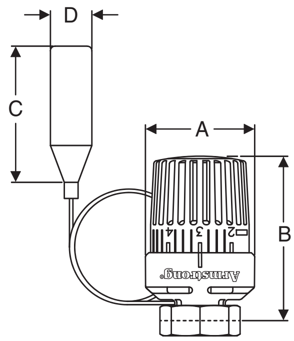
Model	"A" Insert (Standard On All Valves)	"S" Insert (Provides Longer Life on Steam Service)
Maximum Steam, psi (bar)	15 (1)	
Maximum Temp. °F (°C)	250 (121)	
Max. Diff.—Water, psi (bar)	15 (1)	
Max. Static Pressure, psi (bar)	150 (10)	

NOTE: Normally closed insert available.

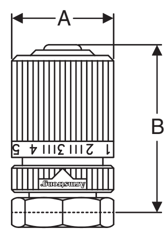
Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.



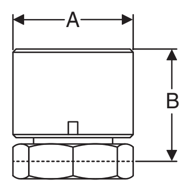
LV-4 Operator Liquid Sensor



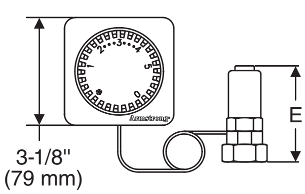
LV-4 Operator Remote Sensor



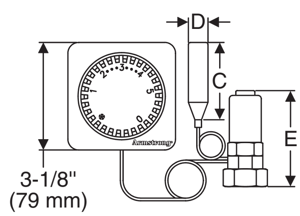
WV-4 Operator
Low Density Wax Sensor



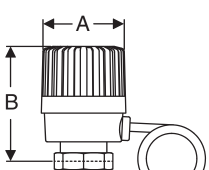
MV-3
Operator*



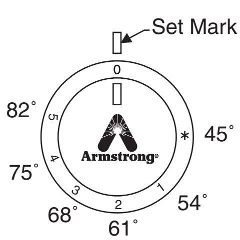
LV-4W Operator (Wall Mount)



LV-4W w/Remote Sensor



EV-4 Electric Operator
24 VAC N.C. or N.O.



Thermostatic Radiator Valve In-Service Repair Tool for Valve Repair Without Interrupting Operation

Failures of thermostatic radiator valves are frequently caused by solid matter suspended in the heating medium, such as weld or solder beads, dirt particles, etc. This results in the loss of the shut-off function of the valve through damage to the sealing surface of the valve and seat.

The use of an Armstrong In-Service Repair Tool provides a quick and easy way to remove the valve insert from an Armstrong radiator valve. Valve repair can then be accomplished without draining the heating system or interrupting its operation.

The LV-4 can be easily adjusted to a comfortable temperature. The temperature to scale relationship is shown to the left. The lowest setting provides freeze protection at approximately 45°F with a high setting of 82°F. Temperature settings on all LV-4 Operators may be limited or locked.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:

LV-4 Operator Liquid Sensor	**CDY #1053**
LV-4 Operator Remote Sensor	**CDY #1054**
MV-3 Operator	**CDY #1058**
LV-4W Operator (Wall Mount)	**CDY #1055**
LV-4W w/Remote Sensor	**CDY #1056**
EV-4 Electric Operator	**CDY #1057**
WV-4 Operator Low Density Wax Sensor	**CDY #1062**

Specifications—Valve Bodies and Operators

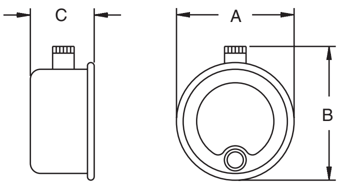
Name of Part	Material	
Valve Body	Brass (nickel plated)	
Main Valve	“A” insert - Brass	“S” insert chrome nickel plated
Main Valve Seat	“A” insert - EPDM	
Operator Body	Luron	
O-rings	EPDM	

Physical Data—Thermostatic Operators

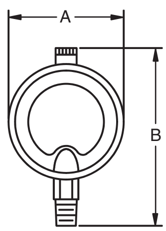
Type	LV-4 Operator w/Liquid Sensor		LV-4 Operator w/Liquid Remote Sensor		WV-4 Operator w/Low Density Wax Sensor		MV-3 Operator*		LV-4W Operator (Wall Mount)		LV-4W Operator w/Remote Sensor		EV-4 Electric Operator	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
“A”	2-1/8	54	2-1/8	54	1-7/16	37	1-1/2	38	–	–	–	–	2	50
“B”	3-5/16	84	3-5/16	84	2-9/16	65	1-1/2	38	–	–	–	–	2-3/4	70
“C”	–	–	2-7/8	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	2-7/8	28	–	–
“D”	–	–	3/4	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	3/4	20	–	–
“E”	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	76	3	76	–	–
Remote Operator	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3-1/8 x 3-1/8	79 x 79	3-1/8 x 3-1/8	79 x 79	–	–
Capillary Length, ft (m)	–		6-1/2 or 16-1/2 (2 or 5)		–		–		–		6-1/2 or 16-1/2 (2 or 5)		–	
Weight, lb (kg)	1/3 (0.15)		1/2 or 3/4 (0.23 or 0.34)		1/4 (0.11)		1/8 (0.05)		3/4 (0.34)		1 or 1-1/4 (0.45 or 0.57)		3/4 (0.34)	

*For on-off service—not thermostatic.

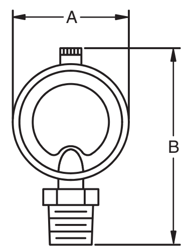
Armstrong® SV-12 Steam Radiator Air Vent



SV-12 Angle Air Vent



SV-12 Straight Air Vent



SV-12 Straight Main Air Vent

For Steam Service

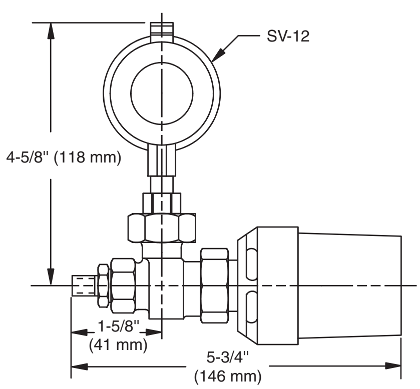
A vent port size for every room location with the largest size for the coldest rooms and the smallest size for the "too hot" rooms. SV-12 air vents are easy to install on any steam radiator.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1042.

Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Body	Nickel plated brass
Float	Polypropylene
Valve Seat	Brass
Bimetal Thermostatic Element	Stainless steel

Physical Data						
Pattern	**Angle Connection**		**Straight Connection**		**Straight Main Connection**	
Pipe Connection Size	**in**	**mm**	**in**	**mm**	**in**	**mm**
	1/8	3	1/8, 1/4	3, 6	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
"A"	2-3/16	56	2-3/16	56	2-3/16	56
"B"	2-5/16	59	3-1/4	83	3-1/2	89
"C"	1-3/16	30	1-3/16	30	1-3/16	30
Max. Operating Pressure, psi (bar)	15 (1)					
Vent Port Designation and Port Size	4 = .040" 6 = .0935" 5 = .070" C = .1285" D = .1850" Each air vent is provided with all five of the above vent ports				1 = .1850" Only one vent port will be provided	

RV-4 One Pipe Steam Radiator Valve



RV-4 One Pipe Steam Radiator Valve

For Steam Service

The Armstrong RV-4 One Pipe Radiator Valve is a state-of-the-art thermostatic radiator valve for low pressure steam service. The valve provides accurate and automatic control of space temperature in individual rooms through automatic air venting.

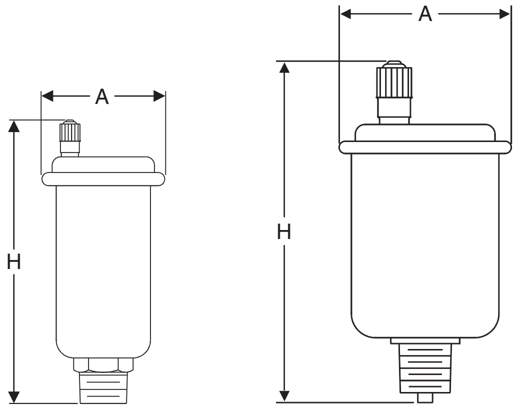
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1052.

Specifications		
Name of Part	**Material**	
Valve Body	Brass (nickel plated)	
Main Valve	"A" insert - Brass	"S" insert chrome nickel plated
Main Valve Seat	"A" insert - EPDM	
Operator Body	Luron	
O-rings	EPDM	

Pressure/Temperatures		
Model	**"A" Insert (Standard On All Valves)**	**"S" Insert (Provides Longer Life on Steam Service)**
Maximum Steam, psi (bar)	15 (1)	
Maximum Temp. °F (°C)	250 (121)	
Max. Diff.—Water, psi (bar)	15 (1)	
Max. Static Pressure, psi (bar)	150 (10)	

NOTE: Normally closed insert available.

AV-11/AV-13 Air Vent



AV-11 AV-13

For Hot or Cold Water and Non-viscous Liquids

Air vent models AV-11 and AV-13 are compact float-type valves for the removal of air and other gases from hydronic heating and cooling systems, liquid chilling operations and other light liquid services.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
AV-11 CDY #1047
AV-13 CDY #1048

Specifications

Model	Application	Working Pressure		Maximum Temperature		Connection	Hydraulic Test Body	
		psi	bar	°F	°C		psig	bar
AV-11	Hot or Cold Water	1 - 50	0.06 - 3.4	210	99	NPT Screwed	200	14
AV-13		1 - 150	0.06 - 10.3				350	24

Capacities

AV-11				AV-13			
ΔP		Capacities		ΔP		Capacities	
psi	bar	cfm	m^3/hr	psi	bar	cfm	m^3/hr
3.5	0.24	0.5	0.84	16	1.1	1	1.7
10	0.69	1.0	1.7	48	3.3	2	3.4
24	1.7	1.5	2.5	84	5.8	3	5.1
35	2.4	1.9	3.2	120	8.3	4	6.8
50	3.4	2.0	3.4	150	10	4.9	8.3

Physical Data

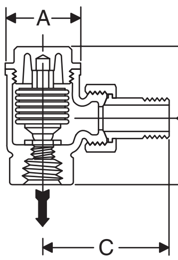
Model	AV-11		AV-13	
	in	mm	in	mm
Connection Size	1/8 v	3	1/2 Female 3/4 Male	15 Female 20 Male
"A"	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54
"H"	3-3/8	86	4-5/8	118
Weight, lb (kg)	1/4 (0.11)		1/2 (0.23)	

Materials

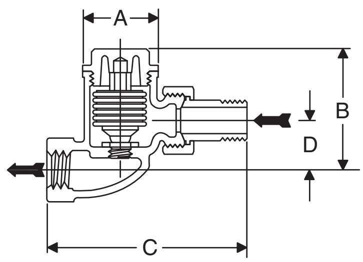
Valve	Float	Disc
Brass	Polypropylene	Nitrile

TS-2/TS-3 Radiator Traps

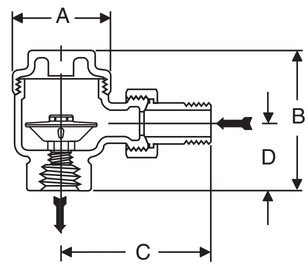
For Pressures to 65 psig (4.5 bar)…Capacities to 1,600 lb/hr (726/kg)



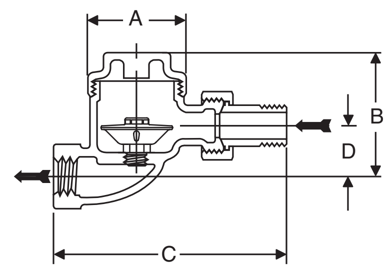
TS-2
Trap Angle Type



TS-2
Trap Straight Type



TS-3
Trap Angle Type



TS-3
Trap Straight Type

Armstrong Series TS radiator traps are offered in both angle and straight patterns. The TS-2 has a balanced pressure thermostatic element with a high quality multiple-convolution bellows. It's ideal for draining equipment such as steam radiators and convectors, small heat exchangers, unit heaters and steam air vents. The TS-2 comes with a strong cast bronze body and a stainless seat. The valve and seat are renewable in-line. The TS-3 is a heavy duty wafer type trap for the drainage of all types of steam radiators and convectors. Its wafer design is well suited to systems prone to water hammer, which may damage conventional bellows type units. The TS-3 is repairable in-line and has an all-stainless steel wafer element.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
TS-2 CDY #1045
TS-3 CDY #1046

Physical Data

Model	TS-2								TS-3											
Pattern	Angle				Straight				Angle						Straight					
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25
"A" Diameter	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41	2	50	2	50	2-3/8	86	2	50	2	50	2-3/8	86
"B" Height	2-15/16	75	3	76	2-11/16	68	2-7/8	73	2-7/8	73	3-5/8	92	3-7/8	98	2-5/8	61	3-3/8	86	3-1/2	89
"C"	2-9/16	65	2-7/8	73	4	102	4-1/2	114	3-1/8	79	3-1/2	89	4-1/8	105	4-7/8	124	5-1/4	133	6-1/2	165
"D"	1-3/8	35	1-5/8	41	1-1/8	28	1-5/16	33	1-3/8	35	1-5/8	41	2	50	1-1/8	28	1-3/8	35	1-5/8	41
Weight, lb (kg)	1-1/2 (0.68)		1-3/4 (0.79)		1-1/2 (0.68)		2 (0.91)		1-1/2 (0.68)		2 (0.91)		2-1/2 (1.1)		1-1/2 (0.68)		2-1/4 (1)		3 (1.4)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	50 psig @ 300°F (3.4 bar @ 149°C)								65 psig @ 315°F (4.5 bar @ 157°C)											
Pressure, psi (bar)	50 (3.4)								65 (4.5)											
Vacuum Ratings	25" Mercury								10" Mercury											

Materials

Name of Part	TS-2	TS-3
Cap	Bronze, ASTM B-62	
Body	Bronze, ASTM B-62	
Union Nipple	Brass, ASTM B-584	
Valve	Brass	Stainless Steel
Valve Seat	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Element	Phosphor-bronze bellows	T-316 SS Wafer with T-304 SS housing

Capacities

Orifice Size, in		5/16		1/8	
Differential Pressure		Model No.			
		TS-2		TS-3	
psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
1	0.07	275	125	160	73
3	0.21	395	179	280	127
5	0.34	475	215	360	162
10	0.69	630	286	515	233
20	1.4	1,000	454	625	283
30	2.0	1,200	544	720	327
45	3.1	1,475	669	825	374
50	3.4	1,600	726	870	395
65	4.5	–	–	960	435

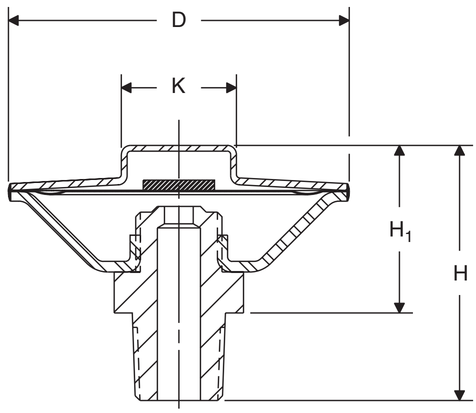
Capacities given are continuous discharge capacities in lb/hr (kg/hr) of hot condensate at pressure differential indicated.

T-Wafer Radiator Trap Replacement Capsule

For Steam Service

The T-Wafer capsule is a compact, easy to install, welded wafer element. The capsule is designed so that it can be easily adapted to almost any of the popular radiator traps currently in use.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1077.



T-Wafer Capsule

Specifications and Materials

Application	Max. Oper. psig (bar)	Max. Oper. Temp. °F (°C)	Materials		
			Body	Seat	Wafer
Steam	65 (4)	312 (156)	T-304 SS	T-316 SS	T-316 SS

Physical Data

L		*H		H_1		K	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1-1/2	38	1-3/16	30	3/4	20	1/2 Hex	15

*When using adapter extension or using extra tall adapter, add 1/2" (15 mm).

For a complete listing of popular models adaptable to the T-Wafer, contact your Armstrong Representative.

Specify the following when ordering T-Wafers
Trap Manufacturer — Trap Model Number — Trap Connection Size — Trap Pattern (on some models)

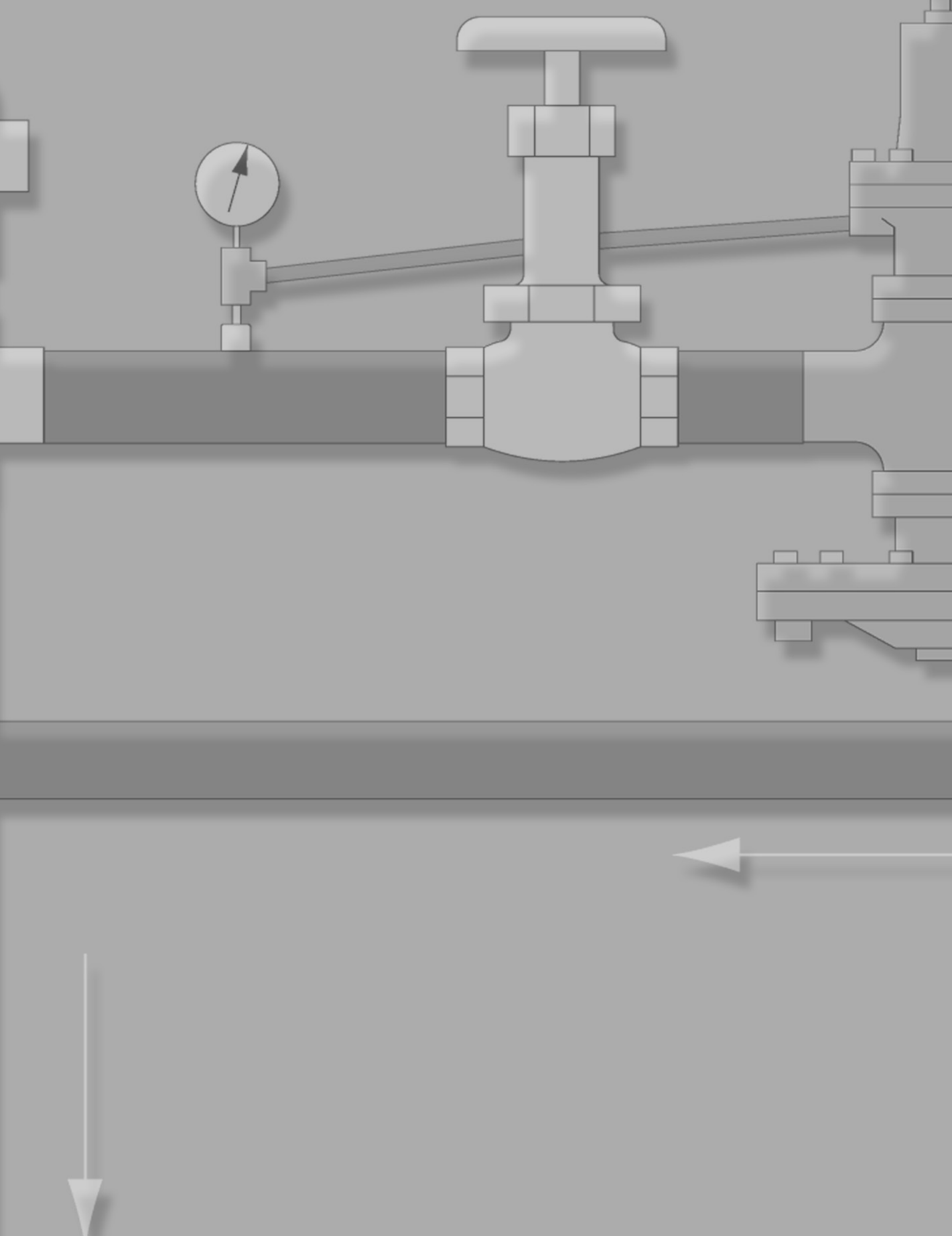
T-Wafer Radiator Trap Replacement Capsule

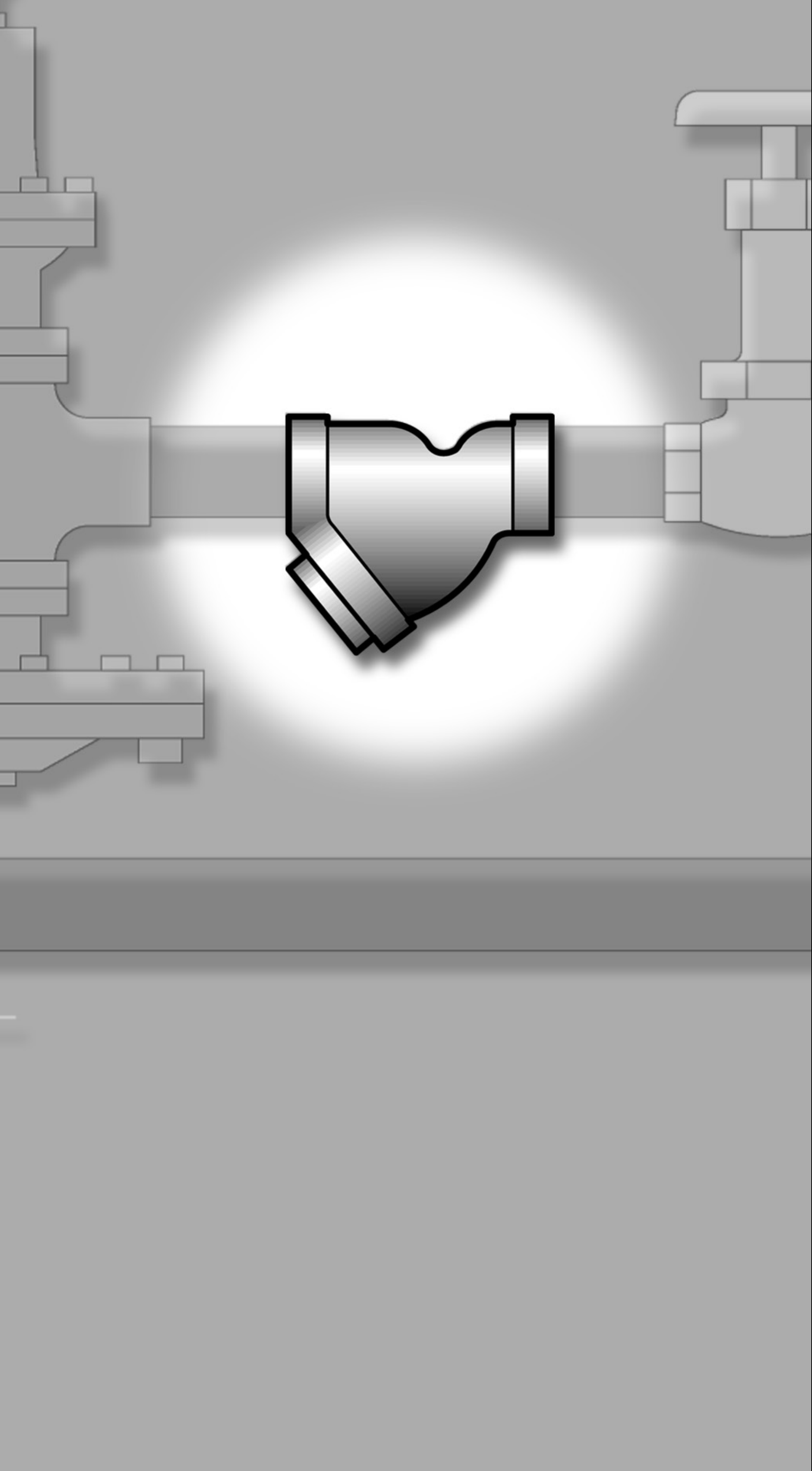
Popular Models Adaptable to the T-Wafer

Trap Manufacturer	Trap Model	Trap Connection	Armstrong Part No.	Notes
Barnes & Jones	122	1/2"	B7413	Integral Seat
	3045			
	6	3/4"	B7418	
	134		B7437	
Dunham Bush	TH2A		B7412	Removable Seat
	1E	1/2"	B7430	
	1E		B7415	Integral Seat
	2E	3/4"	B7414	
	V1B	1/2"	B7415	
Hoffman	17C		B7416	Removable Seat
	8		B7432	
	8C	3/4"	B7416	
	9		B7432	
Illinois	1G	1/2"	B7409	
	3G	3/4"	B7431	
Marsh	2-7		B7411	
	1	1/2"	B7409	
	2		B7427	
	1N			
Monash-Younker	30		B7409	
	34		B7417	
Sarco	E	1/2" & 3/4"	B7409	
	H			
	H	1"	B7428	
	S65	1/2" & 3/4"	B7409	Trap Rated @ 65 psi
Trane	B1	1/2"		Removable Seat/Non-vertical
	B1		B7424	Integral Seat/Vertical Config.
	B1		B7423	Removable Seat/Vertical Config.
	B1		B7426	Integral Seat/Non-vertical
	B2		B7415	Integral Seat
	B3	3/4"	B7412	Removable Seat
	B3		B7436	Integral Seat
Warren Webster	02H & 02V	1/2"	B7411	Removable Seat
	12H5		B7419	
	22H5			
	502		B7411	
	502V-1			
	503	3/4"		
	512, 512H & 512G	1/2"	B7419	
	513	3/4"		
	522H	1/2"		
	522HB			
	524HB			
	533	3/4"		
	5993		B7411	
	702	1/2"		
	702V-1			
	703	3/4"		
	712	1/2"		
	712HB		B7419	
	713	3/4"	B7411	
	713HB		B7419	
	722HB	1/2"		
	724AH & 724HB	1"		
	734			
	780	3/8"	B7411	High Press. Heavy Load Trap
	781	1/2"	B7428	Removable Seat
	782			
	783	3/4"		
	784	1"		
	902	1/2"	B7425	
	902V		B7411	
	733H	3/4"	B7419	Heavy Load Trap

NOTE: This is not a complete listing of adaptable traps—For a complete listing, contact your Armstrong Representative.
When ordering, please specify: 1. Trap Manufacturer 2. Trap Model Number 3. Trap Connection Size 4. Trap Pattern (on some models)

NOTES





Strainers

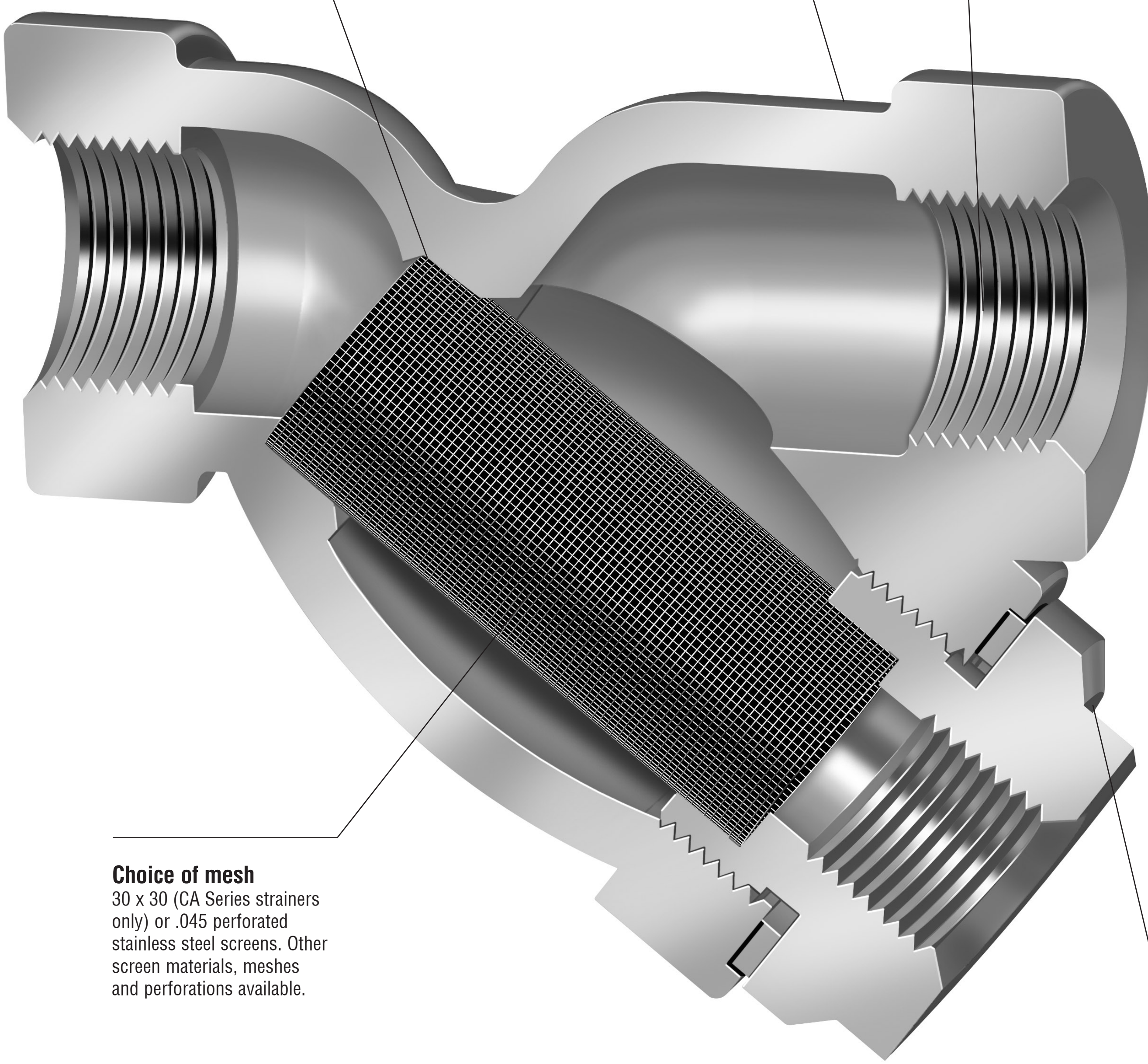
Armstrong

Armstrong®

Tight seating
Both ends of the chamber are precisely machined to provide perfectly round and smooth seating surfaces as well as fixed chamber length. The screen seats snugly on the machined surface so no particle larger than the screen opening can escape around the end of the screen.

Choice of body materials
Cast iron, carbon steel, chrome moly, forged steel, stainless steel, bronze.

Connection configurations available
Select screwed, socketweld or flanged.



Choice of mesh
30 x 30 (CA Series strainers only) or .045 perforated stainless steel screens. Other screen materials, meshes and perforations available.

Easy-in, easy-out screwed screen retainers
Straight threads mean less torque is required to obtain a tight seal with proper gasket compression, and less torque is required to remove the retainer. The danger of “freezing in” is considerably less than with hard-to-break tapered pipe threads.

Design Advantages

No-Leak, No-Crush Screen Chambers are assured by precise machining of both ends of the chamber to provide perfectly round and smooth seating surfaces as well as fixed chamber length. The screen seats snugly on the machined surface so no particle larger than the screen opening can escape around the end of the screen.

Easy-In, Easy-Out Screwed Screen Retainers have straight threads. Less torque is required to obtain a tight seal with proper gasket compression. Less torque is required to remove the retainer. The danger of "freezing in" is considerably less than with hard-to-break tapered pipe threads.

Off-Center Blowdown Connections for 2-1/2" and 3" size strainers. The off-center drain permits nearly complete removal of liquid and dirt when blowing down the strainer. And less liquid spills when removing the screen retainer.

How To Order

MODEL NUMBER

	A		FL	125

CONNECTION SIZE (inches)

BODY MATERIAL

CA = Cast Iron ASTM A48 Cl. 30 (Screwed 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2")
A = Cast Iron ASTM A48 Cl. 30 (Screwed 2-1/2", 3")
B = Cast Carbon Steel ASTM A216 Gr. WCB
C = Cast Chrome Moly Steel ASTM A217 Gr. WC6
D = Forged Steel ASTM A182 Gr. F22
E = Cast 316 Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M
F = Cast Bronze ASTM B62

SCREEN MATERIAL

Please refer to table at top of page 435 for applicable screen code.

CONNECTION CONFIGURATION

SC = Screwed
FL = Flanged
SW = Socketweld

FLANGE CLASS

125
250
150
300
600
1500

Strainers ID Charts

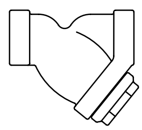
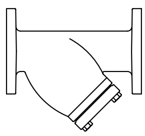
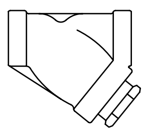
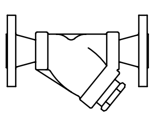
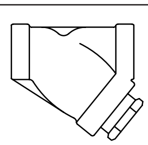
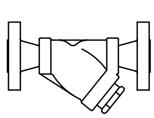
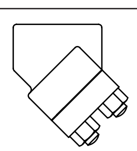
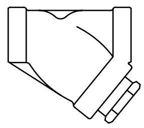
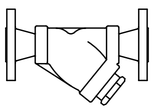
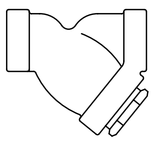
Illustration	Model	Connection Size	Connection Type	Body Material	Pressure Temperature Ratings		Located on Page
					Steam Non-shock	Cold Non-shock	
	CA	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	Screwed	Cast Iron ASTM-A48 Class 30	250 psig @ 406°F	400 psig @ 150°F	436
	A	2-1/2", 3"					436
	A	2"	125 Flanged		125 psig @ 353°F	175 psig @ 150°F	437
	A	2-1/2" - 10"					437
	A	2"	250 Flanged		250 psig @ 400°F	400 psig @ 150°F	437
	A	2-1/2" - 8"					437
	B	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Screwed & Socketweld 900 lb	Cast Carbon Steel ASTM-A216 Gr. WCB	1,635 psig @ 609°F	2,220 psig @ 100°F	438
	B	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"	Screwed & Socketweld 600 lb		1,135 psig @ 562°F	1,480 psig @ 100°F	438
	B	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 150 Flanged		205 psig @ 390°F	285 psig @ 100°F	439
	B	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"					439
	B	4", 6"					439
	B	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 300 Flanged		605 psig @ 490°F	740 psig @ 100°F	439
	B	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"					439
	B	4", 6"					439
	B	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 600 Flanged		1,135 psig @ 562°F	1,480 psig @ 100°F	439
	B	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"					439
	B	4"					439
	C	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Screwed & Socketweld 1,500 lb	Cast Chrome Moly Steel ASTM-A217 Gr. WC6	2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	440
	C	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"			2,515 psig@670°F	3,600psig@100°F	440
	C	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 1,500 Flanged		2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	440
	C	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"			2,515psig@670°F	3,600psig@100°F	440
	D	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	Socketweld 2,500 lb	Forged Steel ASTM-A182 Gr. F22	2,500 psig @ 1,025°F	6,000 psig @ 100°F	441

Illustration	Model	Connection Size	Connection Type	Body Material	Pressure Temperature Ratings		Located on Page
					Steam Non-shock	Cold Non-shock	
	E	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Screwed & Socketweld 1,500 lb	Cast Stainless Steel ASTM-A351 Gr. CF8M	2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	442
	E	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"	Screwed & Socketweld 600 lb		935 psig @ 538°F	1,140 psig @ 100°F	442
	E	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 150 Flanged		200 psig @ 386°F	275 psig @ 100°F	443
	E	1-1/2", 2", 3"					443
	E	4", 6"					443
	E	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 300 Flanged		495 psig @ 467°F	720 psig @ 100°F	443
	E	1-1/2", 2", 3"					443
	E	4", 6"					443
	E	1/2", 3/4", 1"	Class 600 Flanged		935 psig @ 540°F	1,440 psig @ 100°F	443
	E	1-1/2", 2", 3"					443
	E	4"					443
	F	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	Screwed 300 lb	Cast Bronze ASTM-B62	300 psig @ 422°F	500 psig @ 150°F	444
	F	1-1/2", 2"					444

Notes

Screen Data

Screen Material Availability and Particle Retention Size							
Screen Specification		Particle Retention, Inches	Back-Up Screen Required	Materials			
				304 SS	Monel	Brass	316 SS
Perforated	1/64"	0.016	3" - 10"	Code 10	Code 18	—	—
	1/32"	0.031	None	Code 11	Code 19	—	Code 31
	.045 (3/64")	0.045	None	Code 1	Code 3	Code 4	Code 7
	1/16"	0.062	None	Code 12	—	—	Code 32
	1/8"	0.125	None	Code 8	Code 21	Code 28	Code 33
	3/16"	0.188	None	Code 13	Code 22	—	Code 34
	1/4"	0.25	None	Code 14	Code 23	—	Code 35
Mesh	20 x 20	0.034	6" - 10"*	Code 15	Code 5**	—	—
	24 x 110	0.0056	5" - 10"	—	Code 24	—	Code 2
	40 x 40	0.015	1-1/2" - 10"	Code 16	Code 6	—	Code 37
	100 x 100	0.0055	All sizes	Code 9	Code 25	—	Code 38
	150 x 150	0.0041	All sizes	Code 40	—	—	—
	200 x 200	0.0029	All sizes	Code 17	—	—	Code 39

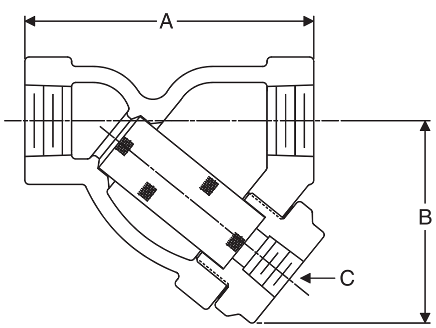
*Except 6" - 125 lb cast iron
**On Code 5—2-1/2" thru 10" require back-up screens
Shade indicates only available screen choices for CA Series Strainers.
(1) 30 x 30 mesh screen only available for CA Series Strainers.

Ratio of Open Area of Screen to Inside Area of Pipe														
Strainer Size	Total Screen Area, sq in	Inside Area of Pipe, sq in	Ratio—Perforated Screens							Ratio—Wire Mesh Screens				
			1/64"	1/32"	.045"	1/16"	1/8"	3/16"	1/4"	24 x 110	20 x 20	40 x 40	100 x 100	200 x 200
1/2"	7.2	0.30	5.2	5	6.4(5)	5.2	6.9(5.4)	8.8	10	4.8(3.8)	6.6	5.2(4.1)	2.2(1.8)	2.5
3/4"	7.2	0.53	4	3.9	5	4	5.4	6.9	7.8	3.8	5.3	4.1	1.8	2
1"	11	0.86	3.8	3.7	4.7	3.8	5.1	6.5	7.4	3.7	5.2	4	1.7	1.9
1-1/4"	15.9	1.49	3.2	3	3.9	3.2	4.2	5.4	6.1	3.2	4.4	3.4	1.5	1.6
1-1/2"	23.6	2.03	3.4	3.3	4.3	3.4	4.6	5.9	6.7	3.5	4.8	2.8	1.6	1.8
2"	34.4	3.35	3	2.9	3.8	3	4.1	5.2	5.9	3.2	4.4	2.6	1.5	1.6
2-1/2"	54.4	4.78	3.4	3.3	4.2	3.4	4.5	5.8	6.6	3.3	3.5†	2.7	1.7	1.9
3" 125#	74	7.39	1.7	2.9	3.7	3	4	5.1	5.8	2.9	3.1†	2.3	1.5	1.7
3" 250#	87	7.39	2	3.4	4.3	3.5	4.7	6	6.8	3.5	3.8†	2.8	1.8	2
4" 125#	123	12.7	1.7	2.8	3.5	2.9	3.8	4.9	5.6	2.8	3†	2.3	1.5	1.6
4" 250#	145	12.7	2	3.3	4.2	3.4	4.5	5.8	6.6	3.4	3.7†	2.1	1.8	2
6" 125#	272	28.9	1.6	2.7	3.4	2.8	3.1	4.8	5.4	1.6	3	1.8	1.5	1.6
6" 250#	317	28.9	1.9	3.1	4	3.2	4.3	5.5	6.3	1.9	2.7	2.1	1.7	1.9
8" 125#	464	50	1.6	2.6	3.4	2.7	3.7	4.7	5.3	1.6	2.3	1.8	1.5	1.7
8" 250#	550	50	1.9	3.1	4	3.3	4.4	5.6	6.3	2	2.8	2.1	1.8	2
10" 125#	733	78.8	1.6	2.7	3.4	2.7	3.7	4.7	5.4	1.7	2.3	1.8	1.5	1.7
Percentage Open Area			30%*	29%	37%	30%	40%	51%	58%	33%*	46%*	36%*	—	—

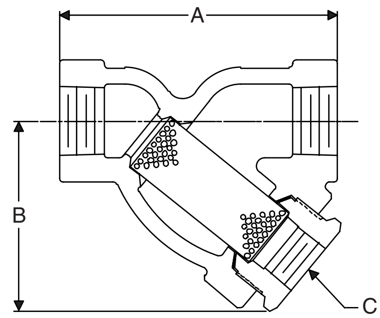
NOTES: Cast steel, stainless steel and bronze strainers have the same ratios as 250 lb cast iron. This table does not apply to the Forged Steel F22 Strainers on page 441.
Numbers in parentheses apply to CA cast iron series only.
*For unbacked screens.
†Back-up required, Monel only.

Shade indicates that back-up screens are required.

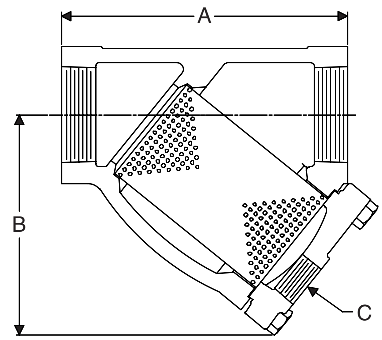
Cast Iron
250 lb Screwed 1/2" - 3"



CA1SC 1/2'', 3/4", 1'', 1-1/2'', 2''



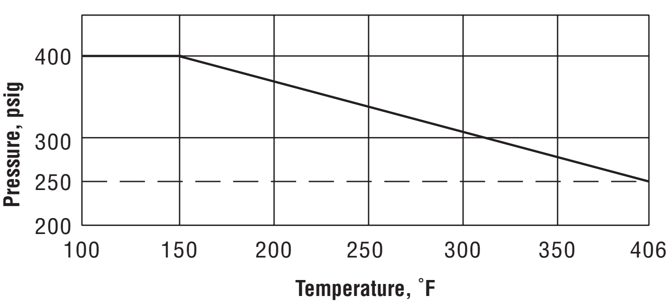
CA1SC 1-1/4''



A1SC 2-1/2'', 3''

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
CA1SC 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2" **CD #1111**
A1SC 2-1/2", 3" **CD #1043**

Pressure/Temperature Rating



Materials: 250 lb Screwed 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

Connections Size in	Connections Size mm	Body	Standard Screen	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting
1/2, 3/4	15, 20	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	304 SS .045" perforated†	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	Spiral Wound	N/A
1, 1-1/2, 2	25, 40, 50					
1-1/4	32				Soft Steel	
2-1/2, 3	65, 80		304 SS .045" perforated†		Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193 Gr. B7

†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

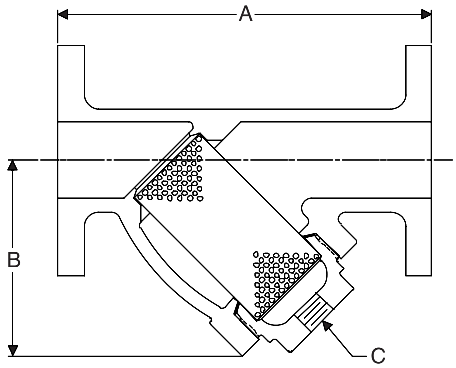
Physical Data: 250 lb Screwed 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

Size in	Size mm	Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight lb	Weight kg	Dimensions A in	Dimensions A mm	Dimensions B in	Dimensions B mm	Dimensions C in	Dimensions C mm	Maximum Pressure Saturated Steam psig	Saturated Steam bar	150°F (66°C) non-shock psig	150°F (66°C) non-shock bar	Screen Retainer Type	Connections
1/2	15	CA1SC	3	1.4	4-1/4	108	3	76	3/8	9.5	250	17	400	28	Threaded	ANSI B1.20.1 Screwed
3/4	20								1/2	15						
1	25		4-1/2	2	5	127	3-3/4	95								
1-1/4	32		7	3	5-1/2	140	3-7/8	98								
1-1/2	40		10	4.5	6-5/16	160	4-7/16	113								
2	50		15	6.8	7-1/2	191	5-7/16	138								
2-1/2	65	A1SC	24-1/2	11	8-1/2	216	6-7/16	164	3/4	20					Bolted	
3	80		45-1/2	21	10-1/2	267	8	203	1-1/4	32						

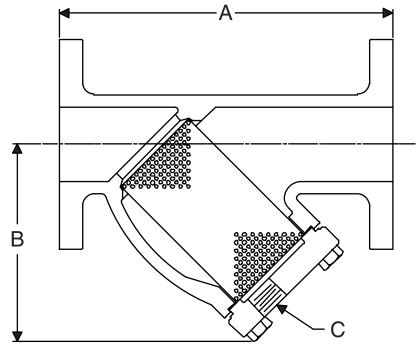
Strainers

Cast Iron
Class 125 Flanged 2"- 10" and Class 250 Flanged 2" - 8"

Armstrong®



2'' Class 125 or 250 Flanged



2-1/2'' - 10'' Class 125 Flanged, 2-1/2'' - 8'' Class 250 Flanged

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:
2" Class 125 or 250 Flanged CD #1044
2-1/2" - 10" Class 125 Flanged CD #1045
2-1/2" - 8" Class 250 Flanged CD #1046

Materials: Class 125 Flanged 2" - 10" (50 - 250 mm) and Class 250 Flanged 2" - 8" (50 - 200 mm)

Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
2	50	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron		Soft Steel	N/A	304 SS .045" perforated†
2-1/2, 3, 4, 6, 8	65, 80, 100, 150, 200			Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193	
10 Class 125 Only	250					304 SS 1/8" perforated†

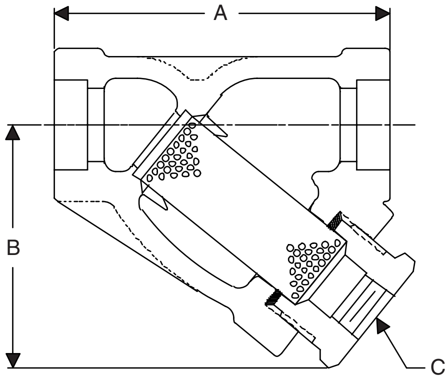
†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

Physical Data: Class 125 Flanged 2" - 10" (50 - 250 mm) and Class 250 Flanged 2" - 8" (50 - 200 mm)

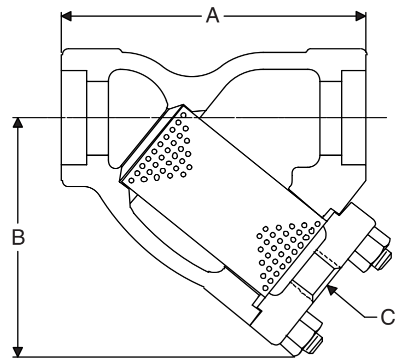
Size		Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Conn.
					A		B		C		Saturated Steam		150°F (66°C) non-shock			
in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
2	50	A1FL125	22	10	9-3/4	248	5-1/8	130	1/2	15	125	8.6	175	12	Threaded	Class 125 ANSI B16.1 Flat Faced
2-1/2	65		36	16	11-1/16	281	6-7/16	164	3/4	20					Bolted	
3	80		49	22	12-1/4	311	7-1/4	184	1-1/4	32						
4	100		83	38	14-7/8	378	9-1/2	241	1-1/4	32						
6	150		187	85	20-7/16	519	13-7/8	353	1-1/2	40						
8	200		320	145	23-3/4	603	17-3/4	451	2	50						
10	250	A8FL125	566	257	29-3/8	746	21-1/2	546	2	50						
2	50	A1FL250	25	11	10-1/4	260	5-1/8	130	1/2	15	250	17	400	28	Threaded	Class 250 ANSI B16.1 1/16" RF
2-1/2	65		42	19	11-11/16	297	6-7/16	164	3/4	20					Bolted	
3	80		70	32	14-1/8	283	8-1/2	216	1-1/4	32						
4	100		125	57	17-1/8	435	10-3/4	273	1-1/4	32						
6	150		294	133	23-1/2	597	15-3/4	400	1-1/2	40						
8	200		508	230	27-1/2	699	20-1/4	514	2	50						

Strainers

Cast Carbon Steel (WCB)
600 lb and 900 lb Screwed or Socketweld 1/2" - 3"



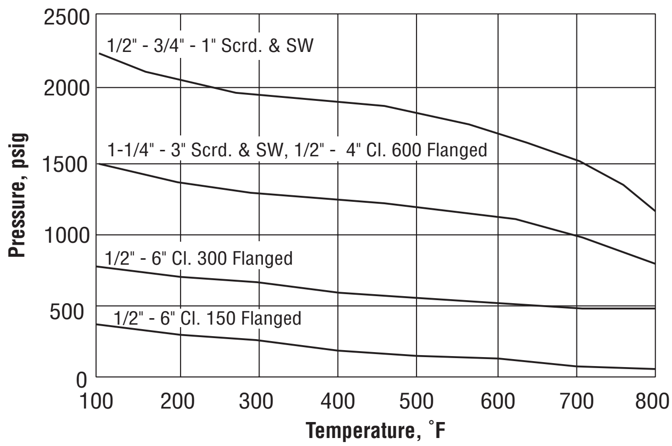
900 lb—B1SC/B1SW 1/2", 3/4", 1"



600 lb—B1SC/B1SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
900 lb—B1SC/B1SW 1/2", 3/4", 1" CD #1047
600 lb—B1SC/B1SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3" CD #1048

Pressure/Temperature Rating



Materials: 600 lb and 900 lb Screwed or Socketweld 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4	15, 20	ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	ASTM A108 Gr. 1045	Soft Steel	N/A	304 SS .045" Perforated†
1	25		ASTM A108 Gr. 1040			
1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	32, 40, 50		ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	304 SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B7 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	
3	80			Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193 Gr. B7	

†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

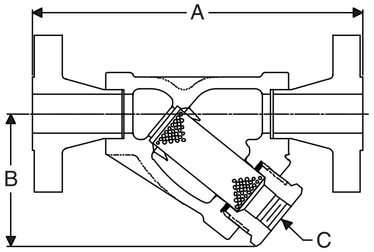
Physical Data: 600 lb and 900 lb Screwed or Socketweld 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

Size		Ordering Code Standard Screen		Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Connections
						A		B		C		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm	Scr'd	SW	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15			2-1/2	1	3-3/4	95	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5						
3/4	20			3-1/2	1.6	4-3/16	106	2-15/16	75			1,635	113	2,220	153	Threaded	ANSI B1.20.1 Screwed
1	25			6	2.7	5	127	3-1/2	89								
1-1/4	32	B1SC	B1SW	9	4	5-1/2	140	4-3/16	106	1/2	15						
1-1/2	40			11	5	6-5/16	160	4-13/16	122			1,135	78	1,480	102	Bolted	ANSI B16.11 Socketweld
2	50			19	9	7-3/4	197	5-5/8	143								
3	80			46	21	11-3/8	289	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						

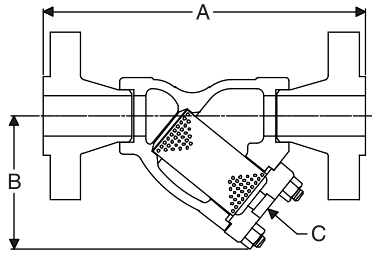
Cast Carbon Steel (WCB)

Class 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" and Class 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4"

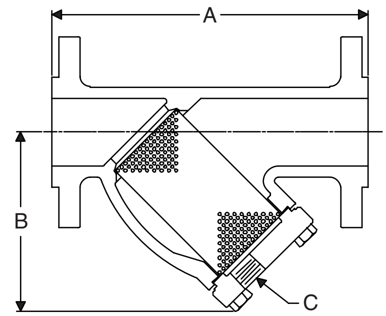
Armstrong®



B1FL 1/2", 3/4", 1"



B1FL 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"



BK1FL 4", 6"

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
B1FL 1/2", 3/4", 1" CD #1050 **B1FL 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3" CD #1051**

Materials: Class 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" (15 - 150 mm) and Class 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4" (15 - 100 mm)

Connection Size in	Connection Size mm	Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
1/2, 3/4	15, 20	ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	ASTM A108 Gr. 1045	Soft Steel	N/A	304 SS .045" Perforated†
1	25					
1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	32, 40, 50		ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	304 SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B7 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	
3, 4, 6	80, 100, 150			Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193 Gr. B7	

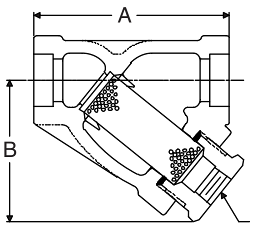
†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

Physical Data: Class 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" (15 - 150 mm) and Class 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4" (15 - 100 mm)

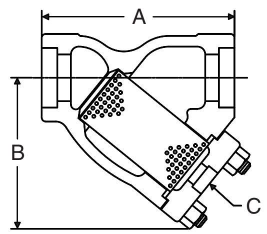
Size		Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Flanges
					A		B		C		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15	B1FL 150	5	2.3	6-7/8	175	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	205	14	285	20	Threaded	Class 150 ANSI B16.5 1/16" RF
3/4	20		10	4.5	7-3/8	187	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		10-1/2	4.8	8-1/2	216	3-1/2	89								
1-1/4	32		15	7	9	229	4-3/16	106							Bolted	
1-1/2	40		20	9	10-1/4	260	4-13/16	122								
2	50		29	13	11-1/2	292	5-5/8	143								
3	80		82	37	15-5/8	397	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	BK1FL 150	63	28	12-1/8	308	8-15/16	227	1-1/2	38						
6	150		136	61	18-1/2	470	13-1/4	337	2	51						
1/2	15	B1FL 300	6-1/2	3	7-1/4	184	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	605	42	740	51	Threaded	Class 300 ANSI B16.5 1/16" RF
3/4	20		12	5	7-3/4	197	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		13-1/2	6	8-7/8	226	3-1/2	89								
1-1/4	32		17-1/2	8	9-5/8	244	4-3/16	106							Bolted	
1-1/2	40		26	12	10-3/4	273	4-13/16	122								
2	50		33	15	12-1/8	308	5-5/8	143								
3	80		92	42	16-3/8	416	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	BK1FL 300	90	40	14-1/2	368	8-15/16	227	1-1/2	38						
6	150		180	81	19-5/16	491	13-1/4	337	2	51						
1/2	15	B1FL 600	11	5	7-11/16	195	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	1,135	78	1480	102	Threaded	Class 600 ANSI B16.5 1/4" RF
3/4	20		12	5.4	8-1/4	210	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		13-1/2	6	9-3/8	238	3-1/2	89								
1-1/4	32		18-1/2	8.5	10-1/4	260	4-3/16	106							Bolted	
1-1/2	40		28	13	11-5/16	287	4-13/16	122								
2	50		36	16	12-3/4	324	5-5/8	143								
3	80		95	43	17-1/8	435	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	BK1FL 600	160	72	18	457	12-1/2	317	1-1/2	38						

NOTE: For pressure/temperature ratings, see page 438.

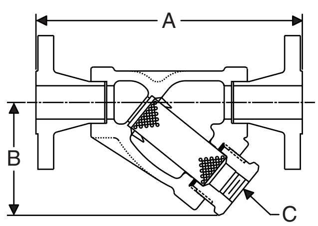
Cast Chrome Moly Steel (WC6)
1,500 lb Screwed, Socketweld and Cl. 1,500 Flanged 1/2"- 2"



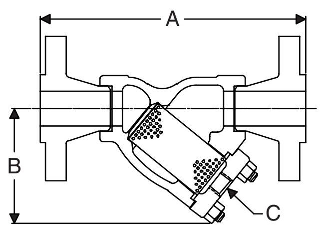
C1SC/C1SW 1/2", 3/4", 1"



C1SC/C1SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"

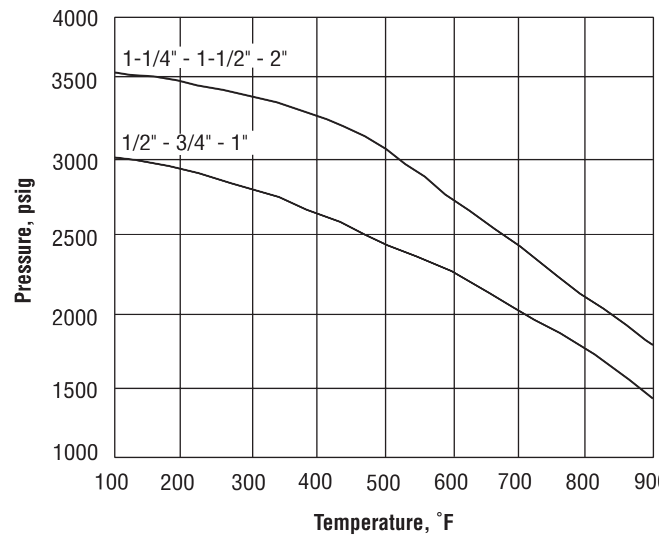


C1FL 1/2", 3/4", 1"



C1FL 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"

Pressure/Temperature Rating



For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:

C1SC/C1SW 1/2", 3/4", 1"	**CD #1055**
C1SC/C1SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	**CD #1058**
C1FL 1/2", 3/4", 1"	**CD #1057**
C1FL 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"	**CD #1058**

Materials: 1,500 lb Screwed, Socketweld and Cl. 1,500 lb Flanged 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)

Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	ASTM A217 Gr. WC6	ASTM A276	Soft Steel	N/A	304 SS .045" perforated†
1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	32, 40, 50		ASTM A217 Gr. WC6	316L SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B16 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	

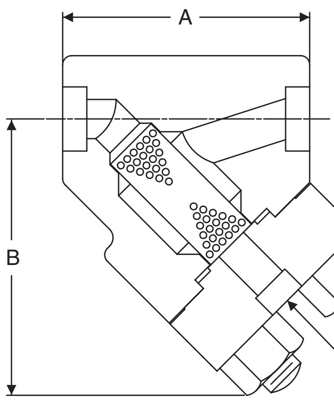
†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

Physical Data: 1,500 lb Screwed, Socketweld and Cl. 1,500 lb Flanged 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)

Size		Ordering Code Standard Screen		Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Connections
						A		B		C		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm	Scr'd	SW	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15	C1SC	C1SW	2-1/2	1.1	3-3/4	95	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	2,090	144	3,000	207	Threaded	ANSI B1.20.1 Screwed
3/4	20	C1SC	C1SW	3-1/2	1.6	4-3/16	106	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25	C1SC	C1SW	5-1/2	2.5	5	127	3-1/2	89	1/2	15						
1-1/4	32	C1SC	C1SW*	17	8	6-3/4	171	6	152	3/4	20	2,515	173	3,600	248	Bolted	ANSI B16.11 Socketweld
1-1/2	40	C1SC	C1SW*	17	8	6-3/4	171	6	152	3/4	20						
2	50	C1SC	C1SW*	25	11	8-1/4	210	7-7/16	189	1	25						
1/2	15	C1FL1500		12	5	8-1/4	210	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	2,090	144	3,000	207	Threaded	Class 1500 ANSI B16.5 1/4" RF
3/4	20	C1FL1500		15-1/2	7	9-3/8	238	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25	C1FL1500		22-1/2	10	10-1/4	260	3-1/2	89	1/2	15						
1-1/4	32	C1FL1500*		37	17	12-1/8	308	6	152	3/4	20	2,515	173	3,600	248	Bolted	
1-1/2	40	C1FL1500*		45	20	12-7/8	327	6	152	3/4	20						
2	50	C1FL1500*		78	35	15-5/8	397	7-7/16	189	1	25						

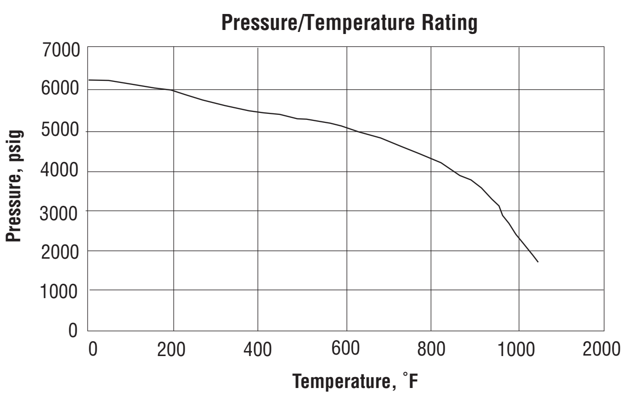
*Socketweld Blowdown Connections.

Forged Steel (F22)
2,500 lb Socketweld 1/2'' - 2''



D1SW 1/2'' - 2''

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1059.



Strainers

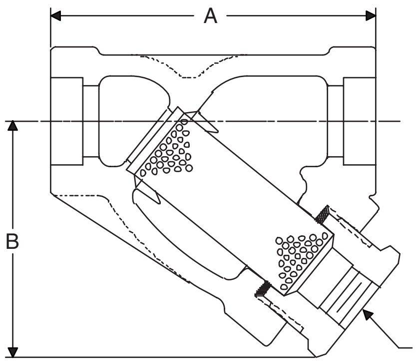
Materials: 2,500 lb Socketweld 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)						
Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50	ASTM A182 Gr. F22	ASTM A182 Gr. F22	347 SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B16 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	304 SS .045" Perforated†

†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

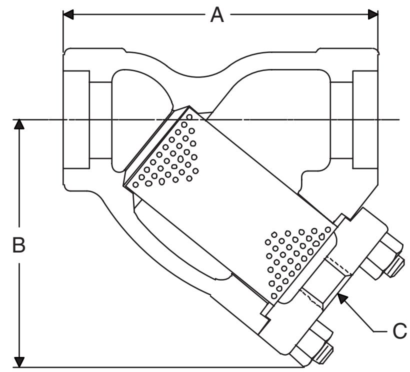
Physical Data: 2,500 lb Socketweld 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)																
Size		Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Connections
					A		B		C*		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15															
3/4	20		26	12	5-1/8	130	5-5/8	143								
1	25	D1SW							1/2	15	2,500	172	6,000	414	Bolted	ANSI B16.11 Socketweld
1-1/4	32															
1-1/2	40		56	25	6-5/8	168	7-3/8	187								
2	50															

*Socketweld blowdown connections for 1/2" (15 mm) pipe.

Cast Stainless Steel (CF8M)
1,500 lb and 600 lb Screwed, Socketweld 1/2" - 3"

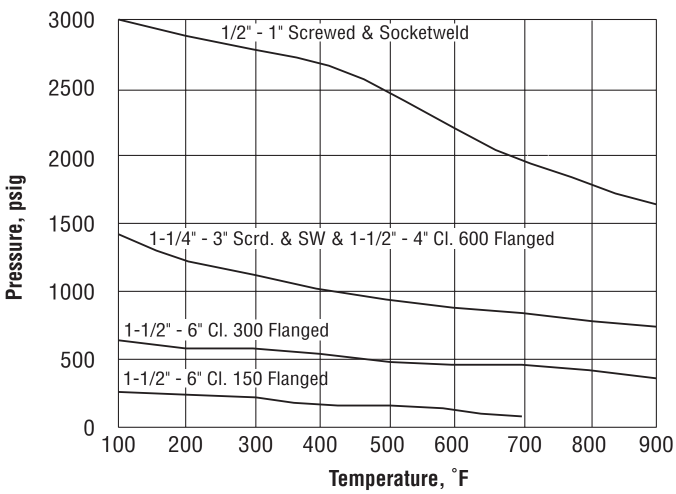


1500 Lb. E7SC/E7SW 1/2", 3/4", 1"



600 Lb. E7SC/E7SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3"

Pressure/Temperature Rating



For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
E7SC/E7SW 1/2", 3/4", 1"CD #1060
E7SC/E7SW 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2", 3" CD #1061

Materials: 1,500 lb and 600 lb Screwed or Socketweld 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

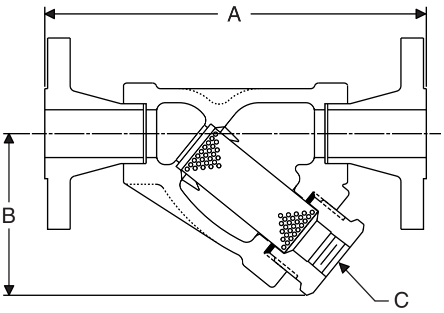
Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25		ASTM A276	316 SS Flat	N/A	
1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	32, 40, 50	ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	304 SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B7 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	316 SS .045" perforated†
3	80			Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193 Gr. B7	

†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

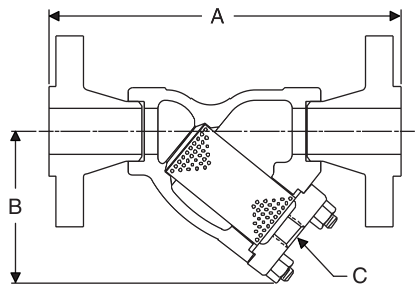
Physical Data: 1,500 lb and 600 lb Screwed or Socketweld 1/2" - 3" (15 - 80 mm)

Size		Ordering Code Standard Screen		Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Connections
						A		B		C		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm	Scr'd	SW	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15			2-1/2	1.1	3-3/4	95	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5						
3/4	20	1500# E7SC	1500# E7SW	3-1/2	1.6	4-3/16	106	2-15/16	75			2,090	144	3,000	207	Threaded	ANSI B1.20.1 Screwed
1	25			6	3	5	127	3-1/2	89								
1-1/4	32			9	4	5-1/2	140	4-3/16	106	1/2	15						
1-1/2	40	600# E7SC	600# E7SW	11	5	6-5/16	160	4-13/16	122			935	64	1,440	99	Bolted	ANSI B16.11 Socketweld
2	50			19	9	7-3/4	197	5-5/8	143								
3	80			50	23	11-3/8	289	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						

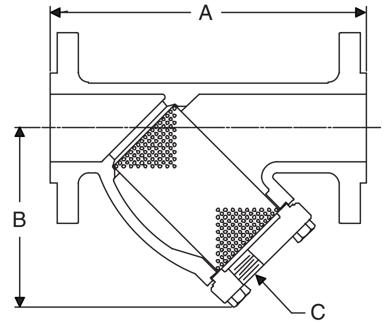
Cast Stainless Steel (CF8M)
Cl. 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" and Cl. 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4"



E7FL 1/2", 3/4", 1"



E7FL 1-1/2", 2", 3"



EK7FL 4", 6"

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:

E7FL 1/2", 3/4", 1"	**CD #1071**
E7FL 1-1/2", 2", 3"	**CD #1063**
EK7FL 4", 6"	**Consult Factory**

Materials: Cl. 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" (15 - 150 mm) and Cl. 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4" (15 - 100 mm)

Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	ASTM A276	316 SS Flat	N/A	316 SS .045" perforated†
1-1/2, 2	40, 50		ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	304 SS Spiral Wound Non-asbestos	Studs ASTM A193 Gr. B7 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H	
3, 4, 6	80, 100, 150			Non-asbestos	Cap Screws ASTM A193 Gr. B7	

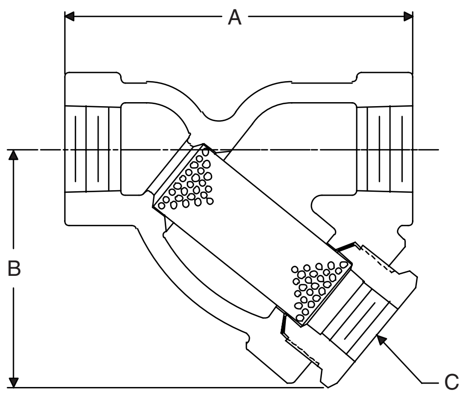
†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

Physical Data: Class 150, 300 Flanged 1/2" - 6" (15 - 150 mm) and Class 600 Flanged 1/2" - 4" (15 - 100 mm)

Size		Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Flanges
					A		B		C		Saturated Steam		100°F (38°C) non-shock			
in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15	E7FL 150	5	2.3	6-7/8	175	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	200	14	275	19	Threaded	ANSI B16.5 1/16" RF
3/4	20		10	4.5	7-3/8	187	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		11	5	8-3/8	213	3-1/2	89								
1-1/2	40		20	9	10-1/8	257	4-13/16	122							Bolted	
2	50		25	11	11-1/2	292	5-5/8	143								
3	80		55	25	15-5/8	397	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	EK7FL 150	63	28	12-1/8	308	8-15/16	227	1-1/2	38						
6	150		136	61	18-1/2	470	13-1/4	337	2	51						
1/2	15	E7FL 300	6-1/2	3	7-1/4	184	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	495	34	720	50	Threaded	ANSI B16.5 1/16" RF
3/4	20		9-1/2	4.3	7-3/4	197	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		13-1/2	6	8-7/8	226	3-1/2	89								
1-1/2	40		22	10	10-3/4	273	4-13/16	122							Bolted	
2	50		33	15	12-1/8	308	5-5/8	143								
3	80		74	34	16-3/8	416	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	EK7FL 300	90	40	14-1/2	368	8-15/16	227	1-1/2	38						
6	150		180	81	19-15/16	491	13-1/4	337	2	51						
1/2	15	E7FL 600	8-1/2	4	7-11/16	195	2-11/16	68	3/8	9.5	935	64	1440	99	Threaded	ANSI B16.5 1/4" RF
3/4	20		9-1/2	4.3	8-1/4	210	2-15/16	75	1/2	15						
1	25		13-1/2	6	9-3/8	238	3-1/2	89								
1-1/2	40		27	12	11-5/16	287	4-13/16	122							Bolted	
2	50		31	14	12-3/4	324	5-5/8	143								
3	80		74	34	17-1/8	435	8-3/16	208	1-1/4	32						
4	100	EK7FL 600	160	72	18	457	12-1/2	317	1-1/2	38						

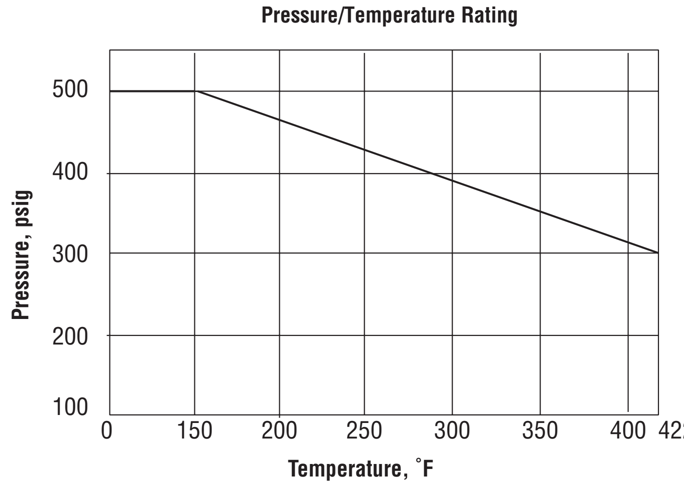
NOTE: For pressure/temperature ratings, see page 442.

Cast Bronze
300 lb Screwed 1/2'' - 2''



F4SC 1/2''- 2''

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1064.

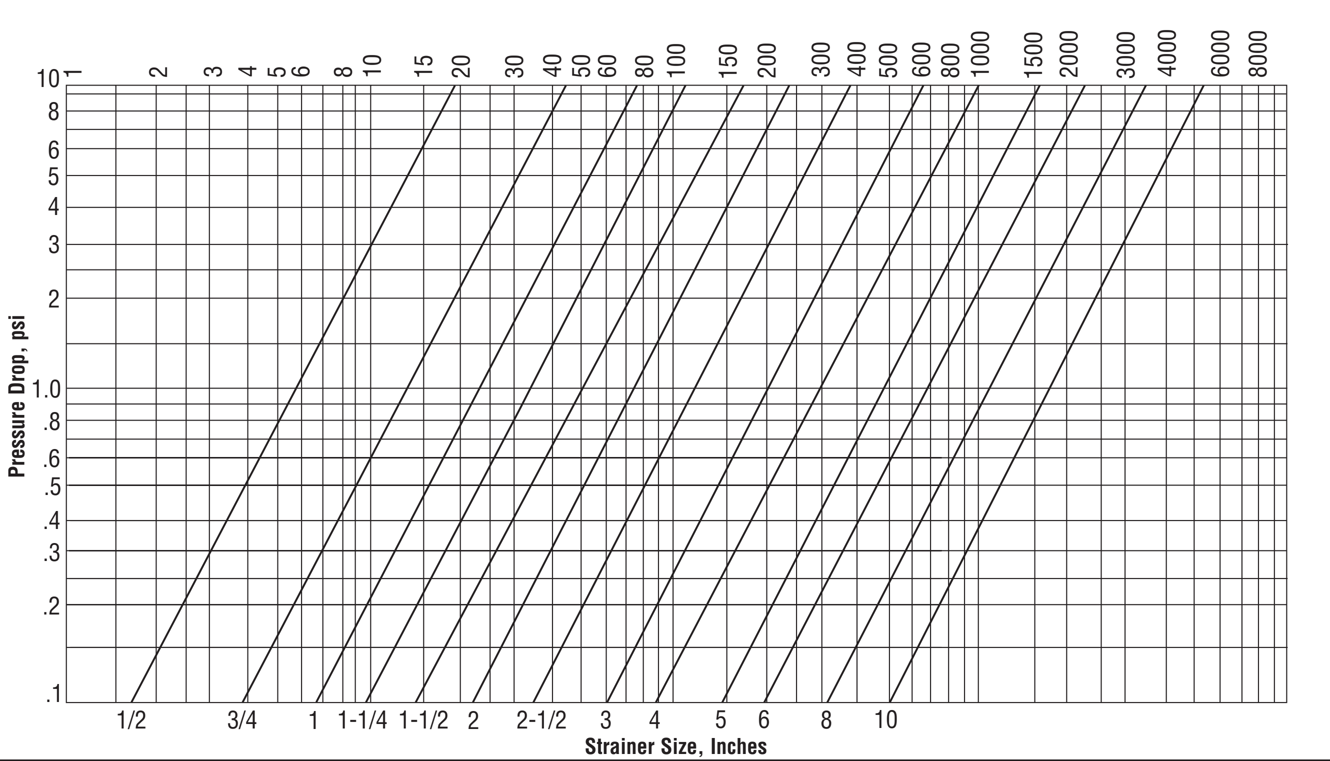


Materials: 300 lb Screwed 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)						
Connection Size		Body	Screen Retainer	Gasket	Bolting	Standard Screen
in	mm					
1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2	15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50	ASTM B62	Brass C	opper	N/A	Brass .045" perforated†

†NOTE: Other screen materials available. See page 435.

Physical Data: 300 lb Screwed 1/2" - 2" (15 - 50 mm)																
Size		Ordering Code, Standard Screen	Weight		Dimensions						Maximum Pressure				Screen Retainer Type	Connections
					A		B		C		Saturated Steam		150°F (66°C) non-shock			
in	mm		lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	psig	bar	psig	bar		
1/2	15	F4SC	1-1/2	0.68	3-1/2	89	2-1/2	64	3/8	9.5	300	21	500	34	Threaded	ANSI B1.20.1 Screwed
3/4	20		2	0.91	4	102	2-7/8	73	1/2	15						
1	25		3-1/2	1.6	4-3/4	121	3-5/16	84								
1-1/4	32		5	2.3	5-1/4	133	4	102								
1-1/2	40		7-1/2	3.4	6	152	4-3/8	111								
2	50		12	5.4	7	178	5-1/2	140								

Water Flow Capacities in U.S. Gallons Per Minute (gpm)



Armstrong Y-Type Strainers—Master Selection Table

Master Selection Table

Material	Connections	Sizes		Pressure - Temperature Ratings Standard		Pressure - Temperature Ratings Metric	
		in	mm	Steam, Non-Shock	Cold, Non-Shock	Steam, Non-Shock	Cold, Non-Shock
Cast Iron ASTM A48 Class 30	Screwed - 250 lb	1/2 - 3	15 - 80	250 psig @ 406°F	400 psig @ 150°F	17 bar @ 208°C	28 bar @ 66°C
	Class 125 Flanged	2 - 10	50 - 250	125 psig @ 353°F	175 psig @ 150°F	8.6 bar @ 178°C	12 bar @ 66°C
	Class 250 Flanged	2 - 8	50 - 200	250 psig @ 406°F	400 psig @ 150°F	17 bar @ 208°C	28 bar @ 66°C
Cast Carbon Steel ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	Screwed & Socketweld - 900 lb	1/2 - 1	15 - 25	1,635 psig @ 609°F	2,200 psig @ 100°F	113 bar @ 321°C	153 bar @ 38°C
	Screwed & Socketweld - 600 lb	1-1/4 - 3	32 - 80	1,135 psig @ 562°F	1,480 psig @ 100°F	78 bar @ 294°C	102 bar @ 38°C
	Class 150 Flanged	1/2 - 6	15 - 150	205 psig @ 390°F	285 psig @ 100°F	14 bar @ 199°C	20 bar @ 38°C
	Class 300 Flanged	1/2 - 6	15 - 150	605 psig @ 490°F	740 psig @ 100°F	42 bar @ 254°C	51 bar @ 38°C
	Class 600 Flanged	1/2 - 4	15 - 100	1,135 psig @ 562°F	1,480 psig @ 100°F	78 bar @ 294°C	102 bar @ 38°C
Cast Chrome Moly Steel ASTM A217 Gr. WC6	Screwed & Socketweld - 1,500 lb	1/2 - 1	15 - 25	2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	144 bar @ 339°C	207 bar @ 38°C
	Screwed & Socketweld - 1,500 lb	1-1/4 - 2	32 - 50	2,515 psig @ 670°F	3,600 psig @ 100°F	173 bar @ 354°C	248 bar @ 38°C
	Class 1,500 Flanged	1/2 - 1	15 - 25	2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	144 bar @ 339°C	207 bar @ 38°C
	Class 1,500 Flanged	1-1/4 - 2	32 - 50	2,515 psig @ 670°F	3,600 psig @ 100°F	173 bar @ 354°C	248 bar @ 38°C
Forged Steel ASTM A182 Gr. F22	Socketweld - 2,500 lb	1/2 - 2	15 - 50	2,500 psig @ 1,025°F	6,000 psig @ 100°F	172 bar @ 552°C	414 bar @ 38°C
Cast SS ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	Screwed & Socketweld - 1,500 lb	1/2 - 1	15 - 25	2,090 psig @ 643°F	3,000 psig @ 100°F	144 bar @ 339°C	207 bar @ 38°C
	Screwed & Socketweld - 600 lb	1-1/4 - 3	32 - 80	935 psig @ 538°F	1,400 psig @ 100°F	64 bar @ 281°C	97 bar @ 38°C
	Class 150 Flanged	1/2 - 6	15 - 150	200 psig @ 388°F	275 psig @ 100°F	14 bar @ 198°C	19 bar @ 38°C
	Class 300 Flanged	1/2 - 6	15 - 150	495 psig @ 467°F	720 psig @ 100°F	34 bar @ 242°C	50 bar @ 38°C
	Class 600 Flanged	1/2 - 4	15 - 100	935 psig @ 540°F	1,440 psig @ 100°F	64 bar @ 282°C	99 bar @ 38°C
Cast Bronze ASTM B62	Screwed - 300 lb	1/2 - 2	15 - 50	300 psig @ 422°F	500 psig @ 150°F	21 bar @ 217°C	34 bar @ 66°C

Custom Fabricated Strainers

Y-Type Strainers - Forged/Cast

*Class 150 lbs. up to 24”
*Class 300 lbs. up to 24”
*Class 600 lbs. up to 24”
*Class 900 lbs. up to 16”
*Class 2500 to 4500 lbs. up to 8”

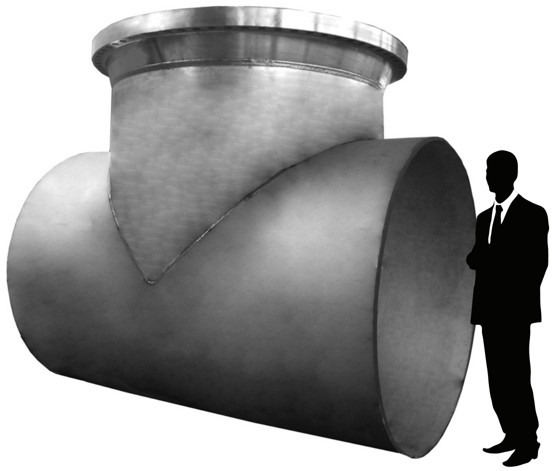
* Larger sizes are available upon request.

Strainers are designed bolted bonnet as standard, however, pressure seal design is available for class 600 lbs. and over upon request.

Basket Strainers

Simplex or duplex type up to 96” body and 72” connections.

Sizes and classes per customer requirements.



T-Type Strainers - Carbon Steel/Stainless Steel

*Class 150 lbs. 2” to 24”
*Class 300 lbs. 2” to 24”
*Class 600 lbs. 2” to 24”
*Class 900 lbs. 2” to 24”
*Class 1500 lbs. 2” to 24”
*Class 2500 lbs. 2” to 24”

* Larger sizes are available upon request.

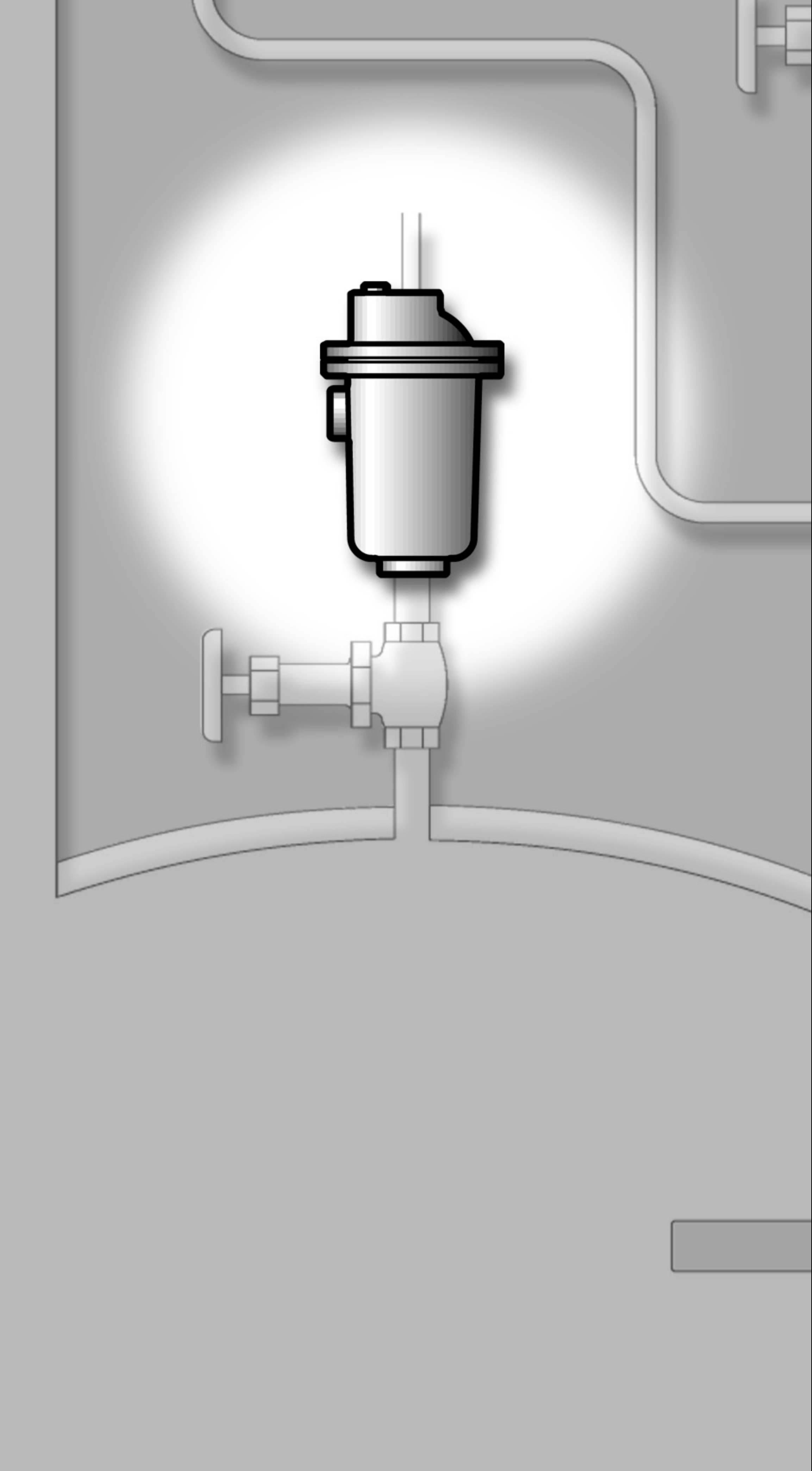
Strainers are designed bolted bonnet as standard, however, pressure seal design is available for class 600 lbs. and over upon request.

Conical Strainers

*Up to class 2500 lbs. 2” up to 72”

* Larger sizes are available upon request.

NOTES



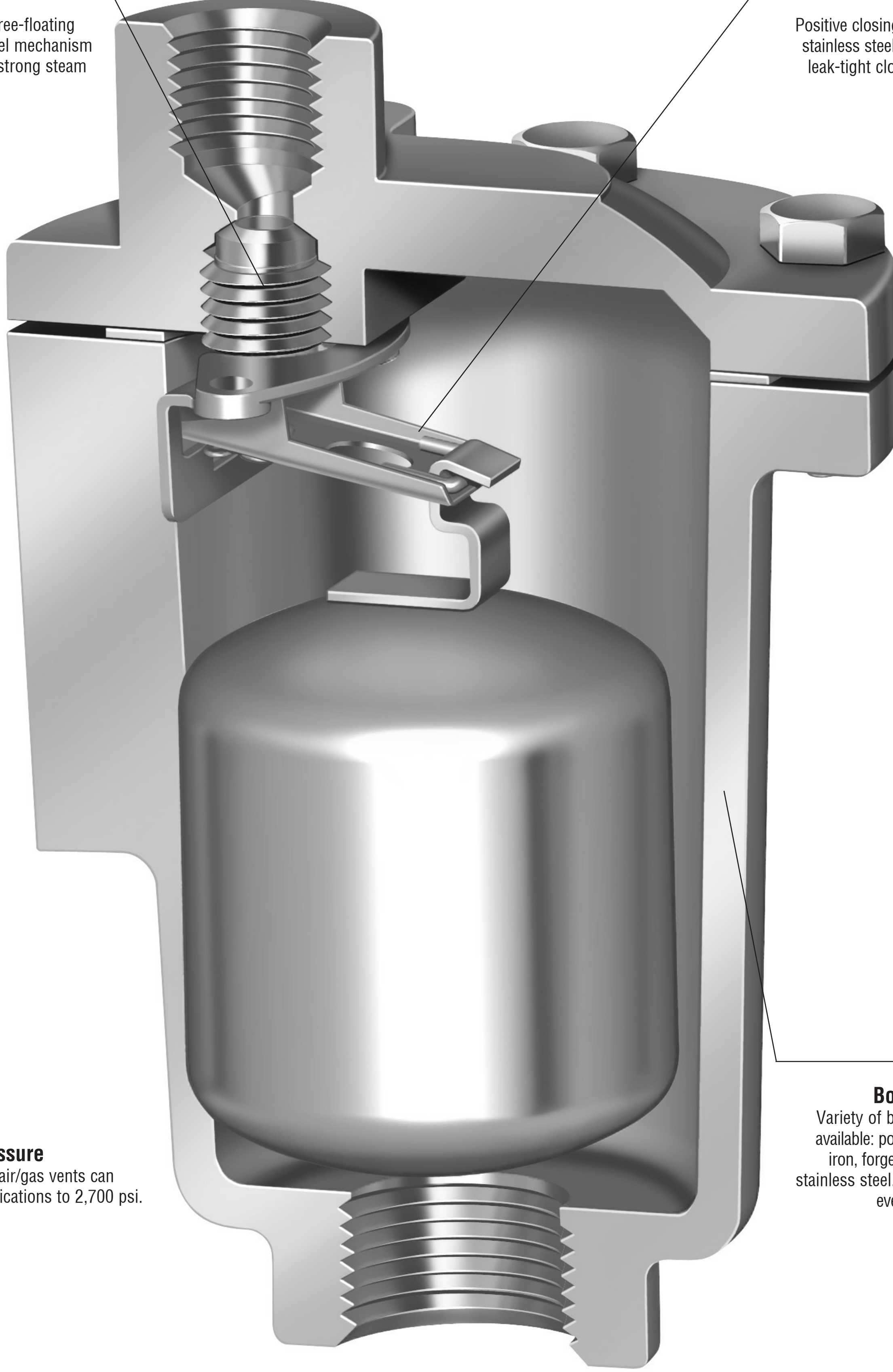
Air Vents

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Proven
Same proven, free-floating all stainless steel mechanism as used in Armstrong steam traps.

Leak-tight
Positive closing, free-floating stainless steel lever ensures leak-tight closing under all conditions.



High pressure
Armstrong air/gas vents can handle applications to 2,700 psi.

Body options
Variety of body materials available: polysulfone, cast iron, forged steel and all stainless steel. A material for every application.

Selecting The Armstrong Air/Gas Vent

With the desired CFM capacity known, find the orifice size required from the table on this page. Then find the vent or vents with the correct orifice size on pages 457, 459, 461 or 469 that will operate at the required pressure with a liquid of the specific gravity being handled.

Example—Find a model number that will vent 52 cfm of air (including safety factor of 1.5 - 2.0) from a liquid with a specific gravity of 0.93 at 250 psi. Using the table below, follow the 250 psi line across to the number 60.9. Orifice size is 5/32". Now go to pages 457, 459, 461 or 469 checking the 5/32" orifice lines to locate a vent for 250 psi or higher with 0.90 gravity liquid.

NOTE: Since specific gravity falls between 0.95 and 0.90, use 0.90 gravity data. The model 3-AV on page 456 is the one to use.

For Venting During Filling Only

If a vent is required only for getting rid of air when a system is started up, such as when starting up a deep well pump or filling an empty pipe, tank or other vessel, ability of the vent to open at operating pressure can be ignored. In these cases, a model number with a large orifice for fast venting may be selected, **but the vent will not open after air is expelled and the system reaches operating pressure.**

$$V = \frac{W}{d} = \frac{2.05\ C\ A\ P_2 \times 60}{d} \sqrt{\frac{\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{.283}\left[\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{.283} - 1\right]}{T}}$$

Where:

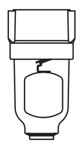
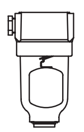
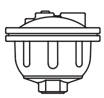
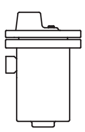
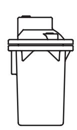
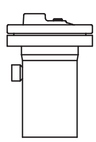
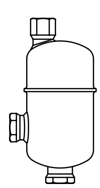
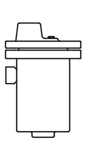
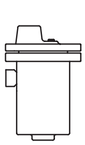
- V = Volume flow rate, ft³/min
- W = Mass flow rate, lb/min
- d = Density, 0.07494 lb/ft³ at standard conditions
- C = Flow coefficient = 0.65
- A = Orifice area, in²
- P1 = Upstream pressure, psia
- P2 = Pressure at throat orifice or downstream pressure = greater of 0.53 P1 or 14.7 psia
- T = Upstream temperature = 530°R

Ref: Baumeister & Marks, Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, 7th edition.

Discharge of Air Through an Orifice in Standard Cubic Feet per Minute at a Standard Atmospheric Pressure of 14.7 psia and 70°F

pressure psig	Orifice Diameter, inches																					
	1/16	5/64	3/32	#38	7/64	1/8	9/64	5/32	3/16	7/32	1/4	9/32	5/16	11/32	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	1-1/6
5	0.64	1.00	1.44	1.54	1.96	2.56	3.24	4.00	5.76	7.84	10.2	13.0	16.0	19.4	23.0	31.4	41.0	51.9	64.0	92.2	125	185
6	0.70	1.09	1.57	1.69	2.14	2.80	3.54	4.37	6.30	8.57	11.2	14.2	17.5	21.2	25.2	34.3	44.8	56.7	70.0	101	137	202
7	0.75	1.18	1.70	1.82	2.31	3.02	3.82	4.71	6.78	9.23	12.1	15.3	18.8	22.8	27.1	36.9	48.2	61.1	75.4	109	148	218
9	0.85	1.33	1.91	2.05	2.61	3.40	4.31	5.32	7.66	10.4	13.6	17.2	21.3	25.7	30.6	41.7	54.4	68.9	85.1	122	167	246
12	0.98	1.52	2.19	2.35	2.99	3.90	4.94	6.10	8.78	11.9	15.6	19.8	24.4	29.5	35.1	47.8	62.4	79.0	97.5	140	191	282
15	1.09	1.70	2.44	2.62	3.33	4.34	5.50	6.79	9.78	13.3	17.4	22.0	27.2	32.9	39.1	53.2	69.5	88.0	109	156	213	314
20	1.27	1.98	2.86	3.06	3.89	5.08	6.42	7.93	11.4	15.5	20.3	25.7	31.7	38.4	45.7	62.2	81.2	103	127	183	249	367
25	1.45	2.27	3.27	3.50	4.45	5.81	7.35	9.07	13.1	17.8	23.2	29.4	36.3	43.9	52.3	71.1	92.9	118	145	209	285	420
30	1.63	2.55	3.68	3.94	5.01	6.54	8.28	10.2	14.7	20.0	26.2	33.1	40.9	49.5	58.9	80.1	105	132	163	235	320	472
35	1.82	2.84	4.09	4.38	5.57	7.27	9.20	11.4	16.4	22.3	29.1	36.8	45.4	55.0	65.4	89.1	116	147	182	262	356	525
40	2.00	3.13	4.50	4.82	6.13	8.00	10.1	12.5	18.0	24.5	32.0	40.5	50.0	60.5	72.0	98.0	128	162	200	288	392	578
45	2.18	3.41	4.91	5.26	6.69	8.73	11.1	13.6	19.6	26.7	34.9	44.2	54.6	66.0	78.6	107	140	177	218	314	428	631
50	2.37	3.70	5.32	5.70	7.25	9.46	12.0	14.8	21.3	29.0	37.9	47.9	59.2	71.6	85.2	116	151	192	237	341	464	684
60	2.73	4.27	6.15	6.58	8.37	10.9	13.8	17.1	24.6	33.5	43.7	55.3	68.3	82.6	98.3	134	175	221	273	393	535	790
70	3.10	4.84	6.97	7.46	9.49	12.4	15.7	19.4	27.9	37.9	49.6	62.7	77.4	93.7	112	152	198	251	310	446	607	895
80	3.46	5.41	7.79	8.34	10.6	13.9	17.5	21.6	31.2	42.4	55.4	70.1	86.6	105	125	170	222	281	346	499	679	1,001
90	3.83	5.98	8.62	9.2	11.7	15.3	19.4	23.9	34.5	46.9	61.3	77.5	95.7	116	138	188	245	310	383	551	750	1,107
100	4.19	6.55	9.44	10.1	12.8	16.8	21.2	26.2	37.8	51.4	67.1	84.9	105	127	151	206	268	340	419	604	822	1,212
110	4.56	7.13	10.3	11.0	14.0	18.2	23.1	28.5	41.0	55.9	73.0	92.4	114	138	164	223	292	369	456	657	894	1,318
125	5.11	7.98	11.5	12.3	15.6	20.4	25.9	31.9	46.0	62.6	81.7	103	128	155	184	250	327	414	511	736	1,001	1,477
150	6.02	9.41	13.6	14.5	18.4	24.1	30.5	37.6	54.2	73.8	96.4	122	151	182	217	295	385	488	602	867	1,181	1,741
200	7.85	12.3	17.7	18.9	24.0	31.4	39.8	49.1	70.7	96.2	126	159	196	238	283	385	503	636	785	1,131	1,539	2,269
250	9.68	15.1	21.8	23.3	29.6	38.7	49.0	60.5	87.1	119	155	196	242	293	348	474	620	784	968	1,394	1,897	2,798
300	11.5	18.0	25.9	27.7	35.2	46.0	58.3	71.9	104	141	184	233	288	348	414	564	737	932	1,151	1,657	2,256	3,326
400	15.2	23.7	34.1	36.5	46.4	60.7	76.8	94.8	136	186	243	307	379	459	546	743	971	1,228	1,517	2,184	2,973	4,383
500	18.8	29.4	42.4	45.3	57.6	75.3	95.3	118	169	231	301	381	471	569	678	922	1,205	1,525	1,882	2,711	3,689	5,440
600	22.5	35.1	50.6	54.1	68.8	89.9	114	141	202	275	360	455	562	680	809	1,102	1,439	1,821	2,248	3,237	4,406	6,497
750	28.0	43.7	62.9	67.4	85.6	112	142	175	252	343	447	566	699	846	1,007	1,370	1,790	2,265	2,797	4,027	5,481	8,082
1000	37.1	58.0	83.5	89.4	114	148	188	232	334	455	594	751	928	1,123	1,336	1,818	2,375	3,006	3,711	5,344	7,273	10,725

Air Vent ID Charts

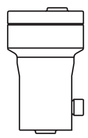
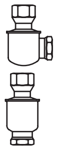
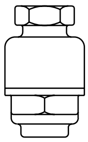
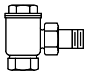
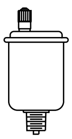
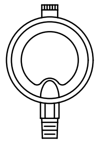
Illustration	Type	Flow Direction	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size 1/8"	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/2"	2"	Located on Page
	**Series 1-AVCW** See-Thru Free Floating Lever Air Vents for Ozone Applications		Screwed	150	150	PBT Cap (Polybutylene Terephthalate) Polysulfone Body	**1-AVCW**	150			▲	★★ ●				455
	**Series 1-AVC** See-Thru Free Floating Lever Air/ Gas Vents		Screwed	150	150	Nylon Cap Polysulfone Body	**1-AVC**	150			●	★★ ●				454
	**Series 21-AR** Fixed Pivot Ball Float Air/Gas Vents		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**21-AR**	250			●	●				469
	**Series 21-312** Fixed Pivot Ball Float Air/Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld Flanged †††	600 or 500	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**21-312AR**	68			●	●				469
							21-312VAR	600			●	●				
	**Series 1, 2, 3, 6** Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents		Screwed	300	200	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**1-AV†**	300			★ ●	★ ●				456
				250	450		**2-AV**	250			●	●				
							3-AV	250				●	●			
							6-AV	250						●	●	
	**Series 30** Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld Flanged †††	600 or 500	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**32-AV**	600			●	●				458
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**33-AV**	900			●	●	●			
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**36-AV**	1000						●	●	
	**Series 10** Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld (22 and 13 only)	500 or 440	100 or 500	304-L Stainless Steel	**11-AV ††**	400			●	★★ ●				460
				555 or 475	100 or 500		**22-AV**	555				●				
				570 or 490	100 or 500		**13-AV**	570					●			
	**Series HLAR** High Leverage Air/ Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld Flanged †††	100 or 600	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**2313 HLAR**	1,000			●	●	●			462
							2315 HLAR						●	1-1/4 ● 1-1/2 ●		
							2316 HLAR							●	●	
	**Series HLAR** High Leverage Air/ Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld Flanged †††	1,500 or 900	100 or 850	ASTM A182 Gr. F22 Forged Steel	**2413 HLAR**	1,500			●	●	●			462
				1,800 or 900	100 or 900		**2415 HLAR**	1,800					●	1-1/4 ● 1-1/2 ●		
							2416 HLAR	1,500						●	●	

★ 1/4" outlet connection ★★ 1/2" outlet connection † Side connection available ▲ Alternate inlet 1/2"

†† Side connection not available ††† Flange selection may limit pressure and temperature rating.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Armstrong®

Illustration	Type	Flow Direction	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size 1/8"	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/2"	2"	Located on Page
	**Series HLAR** High Leverage Air/ Gas Vents		Screwed Socketweld Flanged †††	2,120 or 1,700	100 or 900	ASTM A182 Gr. F22 Forged Steel	**25133G-HLAR**	2,125			●	●	●			462
				2,520 or 2,000	100 or 900		**25155G-HLAR**	2,500				●	●	1-1/4 ●		
				3,700 or 3,000	100 or 900		**26155G-HLAR**	2,700					●	1-1/4 ●		
	**Series TTF** Thermostatic Air Vents		Straight-Thru Right Angle	300	450	304-L Stainless Steel	**TTF-1** **TTF-1R**	300			●	●				464
	**Series TV-2** Thermostatic Air Vents		Screwed	125	350	ASTM B62 Cast Bronze	**TV-2**	125			●					465
	**Series TS-2** Thermostatic Air Vents		Threaded	50	300	ASTM B62 Bronze	**TS-2**	50			●	●				466
	**AV-11, AV-13** Air Vents		Screwed	50 150	210	Brass	**AV-11** **AV-13**	50 150	●		●	●				467
	**SV-12** Steam Radiator Air Vent		Threaded	15	250	Nickel Plated Brass	**SV-12**	15	●	●	●	●				468

★ 1/4" outlet connection ★★ 1/2" outlet connection † Side connection available ▲ Alternate inlet 1/2"
†† Side connection not available ††† Flange selection may limit pressure and temperature rating.

Air Vents

Armstrong®

1-AVC See-Thru Air Vent

For Pressures to 150 psig (7 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.80

A See-Thru Body—So You'll Know When It's Working
Now, you can literally see what you've been missing—the early warning signs of a system problem. Since you'll know the operating condition of the air vent, you won't have to waste time and money scheduling maintenance that isn't needed. In other words, you will be able to react to a condition before it becomes a problem.

A simple ball float mechanism requiring no electricity to operate, the new Armstrong 1-AVC discharges automatically only when air/gas are present. That means no liquid loss as with manual venting.

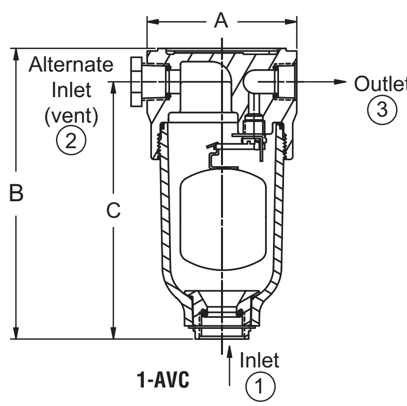
An Inside Look
See-thru body means you can observe changing conditions as they occur. See a problem in the making—instead of having to deal with it after the fact.

Efficient Operation
Simple ball float mechanism discharges only when air is present so it doesn't waste liquid.

Positive Seating
Free-floating valve mechanism assures positive seating so it prevents liquid loss. There are no fixed pivots to wear or create friction, and wear points are heavily reinforced for long life.

Reduced Maintenance
Stainless steel internals mean corrosion resistance and reduced maintenance.

Corrosion Resistance
Long-lasting polysulfone body and reinforced nylon cap resist corrosion and provide long, trouble-free service life.



How to Order

Inlet ①	Alternate Inlet ②	Outlet ③
3/4"	1/2"	1/2"
1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2"

List of Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Cap	Reinforced Nylon*
Body	Polysulfone
O-Rings (Body Cap and Fitting)	Nitrile Elastomer Compound
Float Lever and Screws	Stainless Steel
Valve & Seat	Stainless Steel
Fitting & Pipe Plug	Reinforced Nylon
Retainer Ring	Zinc Plated Steel

*UV sensitive.

NOTE: The Armstrong 1-AVC should not be used in an environment where there are high levels of ketones or chlorinated or aromatic hydrocarbons.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1031.

Physical Data		
	in	**mm**
Inlet Connection	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
Outlet Connection	1/2	15
"A" Face-to-Face	3-1/2	89
"B" Height	6-3/4	171
"C" Bottom to ℄	6 1	52
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	150 psig @ 150°F (10 bar @ 65°C)	
Maximum Operating Pressure	150 psi (10 bar)	
Specific Gravity Range	1.00 to 0.80	
Weight, lb (kg)	1 (.45)	

Model 1-AVC Capacity				
Differential Pressure		**Orifice Size**	**scfm**	**m^3/hr**
psig	**bar**			
15	1.0	1/8"	4.3	7.3
30	2.0		6.5	11.0
50	3.5		9.5	16.1
75	5.0		13.1	22.2
100	7.0		16.9	28.7
125	8.5		20.5	34.8
150	10.5		24.2	41.3

NOTE: Discharge of air through an orifice in scfm (standard cubic feet of free air per minute) at a standard atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psi (1 bar) and 70°F (21°C).

1-AVCW See-Thru Air Vent for Ozone Applications

For Pressures to 150 psig (10 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.80

Armstrong®

What Is Ozone?
Ozone is a gas that forms naturally during thunderstorms when lightning converts normal oxygen molecules (O_2) into ozone (O_3). The fresh, sweet smell in the air after a storm is the smell of ozone. The unstable ozone molecule reacts rapidly with most substances and is an extremely strong natural oxidant.

How Is Commercial Ozone Produced?
Ozone can be formed by exposing air to ultraviolet light; however, the most common method of generating ozone is by passing air through an electrical discharge. Because ozone has strong oxidizing properties, its production requires corrosion-resistant equipment.

How Is Ozone Used in Water Filtration and Purification?
Because ozone is such an effective oxidant, it kills viruses, bacteria, mold, mildew, fungus and germs. Passing ozone through water achieves high purification rates without any chemical residue. Oxygen is the only by-product.

Typical Customer Applications:
- Purifying standing ground water in Third World countries.
- Conditioning water for poultry and livestock.
- Purifying water in the bottled water industry.
- Filtering and purifying water for process applications.

A See-Thru Body Shows You It's Working
Now, you can literally see what you've been missing. The Armstrong 1-AVCW See-Thru Air Vent lets you easily check its operating condition. You won't have to waste time and money scheduling maintenance that isn't needed, and you can quickly react to a condition before it becomes a problem.

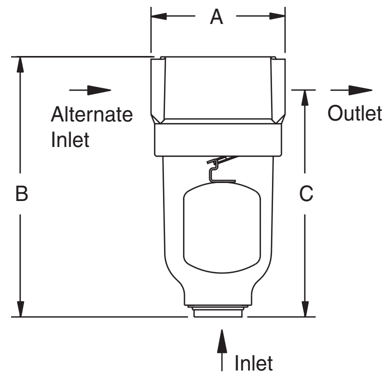
Efficient Operation
Simple ball-float mechanism doesn't need electricity to operate. The air vent automatically discharges only when air or gas is present. No liquid is lost, as with manual venting.

Positive Seating
Free-floating valve mechanism ensures positive seating and prevents liquid loss. There are no fixed pivots to wear or create friction. Wear points are heavily reinforced for long life.

Corrosion Resistance
Long-lasting PBT (polybutylene terephthalate) cap provides trouble-free operation. Stainless steel internal parts resist corrosion and reduce maintenance.

Compare–and Save the Difference
Seeing really is believing–especially when you compare the Armstrong 1-AVCW See-Thru Air Vent with manual venting. Measure the time and money you can save with a more efficient, easier-to-maintain system. For more information or technical assistance, contact your local Armstrong Representative.

NOTE: The Armstrong 1-AVCW should not be used in an environment where there are high levels of ketones or chlorinated or aromatic hydrocarbons.



1-AVCW

List of Materials

Name of Part	Material
Cap	PBT (Polybutylene Terephthalate)
Body	PSO Polysulfone*
O-Rings (Body Cap and Fitting)	Viton®
Float Lever and Screws	T304 Stainless Steel
Valve & Seat	T316 Stainless Steel
Fitting	PBT (Polybutylene Terephthalate)
Retainer Ring	Zinc Plated Steel

*UV sensitive

Physical Data

	in	mm
Inlet Connection (In Body)	3/4	20
Inlet Connection (Alternate)	1/2	15
Outlet Connection	1/2	15
"A" Face-to-Face	3-1/2	89
"B" Height	6-13/16	172
"C" Bottom to ℄	6	152
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	150 psig @ 150°F (10 bar @ 66°F)	
Maximum Operating Pressure	150 psi (10 bar)	
Specific Gravity Range	1.00 to 0.80	
Weight, lb (kg)	1 (.5)	

Model 1-AVCW Capacity

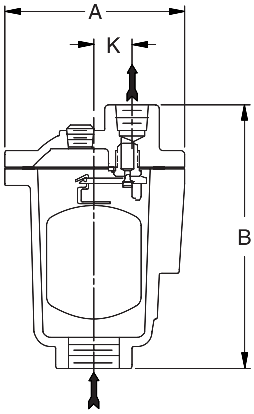
Differential Pressure		Orifice Size	scfm	m³/hr
psig	bar			
15	1.0	1/8"	4.3	7.3
30	2.0		6.5	11.0
50	3.5		9.5	16.1
75	5.0		13.1	22.2
100	7.0		16.9	28.7
125	8.5		20.5	34.8
150	10.5		24.2	41.3

NOTE: Discharge of air through an orifice in scfm (standard cubic feet of free air per minute) at a standard atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psi (1 bar) and 70°F (21°C).

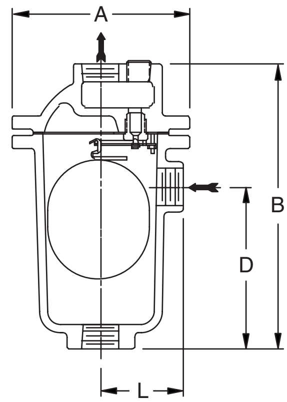
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1264.

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—Cast Iron

For Pressures to 300 psig (21 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.40



Model 1-AV



Model 2-AV, 3-AV and 6-AV

Armstrong free floating lever Air/Gas Vents use the same bodies, caps, lever mechanisms, valves and seats of Armstrong inverted bucket steam traps that have been proven in years of service.

Elliptical floats and high leverage make it possible to open large orifices to provide adequate capacity for vent size and weight. The hemispherical valve, seat and leverage are identical in design, materials and workmanship to those for saturated steam service up to 1,000 psig, with the exception of the addition of a guidepost to assure a positive, leaktight valve closing under all conditions.

1-AV—A cast iron air vent that uses a positive-closing free floating lever to ensure leaktight closing under all conditions. This vent is good for low capacity air/gas venting up to 300 psi.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1070.

2-AV, 3-AV and 6-AV—Cast iron vents using the same proven free floating lever mechanisms used in Armstrong steam traps. For applications where high air/gas venting capacity is required up to 250 psi.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1034.

Physical Data

Model No.	Cast Iron							
	1-AV**		2-AV		3-AV		6-AV	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2*, 3/4*	15, 20	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	3/4, 1	20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50
"A"	3-3/4	89	5-1/4	133	6-3/8	162	10-3/16	259
"B"	5-1/2	140	8-3/4	222	11-1/2	292	18	457
"D"	-	-	5-1/8	130	7	188	9-3/8	238
"K"	13/16	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
"L"	-	-	2-7/16	62	2-7/8	73	4-5/8	-
Weight, lb (kg)	4 (1.8)		12 (5.5)		21 (9.5)		78 (35.5)	
Max. Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	300 psig @ 200°F (21 bar @ 93°C) 250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)		250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)					

*Outlet connection 1/4" (7 mm). **1-AV available with side connection if specified on order. On models 2-AV, 3-AV and 6-AV, pipe size of side connections is same as that of inlet and outlet connections. Some floats are oil filled. Consult factory for details.

List of Materials

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket	Bolts	Nuts
1-AV	Stainless Steel			ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	Non-asbestos	ASTM A193 Gr. B7	ASTM A563 Gr. A
2-AV						SAE Gr. 2	
3-AV							
6-AV							

Air Vents

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—Cast Iron

For Pressures to 300 psig (21 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.40

Armstrong®

1-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Minimum Specific Gravity	0.80	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure	
	psi	bar
1/8	146	10
7/64	173	12
#38	219	15
5/64	300	21

Maximum Operating Pressures of free floating lever vents with weighted floats for different orifice sizes, and the specific gravities on which they can be used.

2-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60		0.55		0.50	
Float wt., oz (g)	7.7 (217)		7.3 (206)		6.9 (195)		6.5 (184)		6.1 (174)		5.7 (163)		5.4 (152)		5.0 (141)		4.6 (130)		4.2 (119)		3.8 (109)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																					
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
5/16	27	1.8	25	1.8	24	1.7	23	1.6	22	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	14	0.9
1/4	44	3.0	42	2.9	40	2.7	38	2.6	35	2.4	33	2.3	31	2.1	29	2.0	27	1.8	24	1.7	22	1.5
3/16	97	6.7	92	6.4	88	6.0	83	5.7	78	5.4	73	5.0	68	4.7	64	4.4	59	4.1	54	3.7	49	3.4
5/32	167	12	159	11	151	10.4	142	9.8	134	9.3	126	8.7	118	8.1	110	7.6	101	7.0	93	6.4	85	5.8
1/8	250	17	250	17	250	17	244	17	230	16	216	15	202	14	187	13	173	12	159	11	145	10.0
7/64	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	240	17	222	15	204	14	186	13
#38	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	231	16
5/64	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17

3-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60	
Float wt., oz (g)	14.9 (423)		14.2 (402)		13.4 (381)		12.7 (360)		12.0 (339)		11.2 (318)		10.5 (296)		9.7 (275)		9.0 (254)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/2	21	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.3	17	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	14	1.0	13	0.9
3/8	45	3.1	43	3.0	41	2.8	38	2.7	36	2.5	34	2.3	32	2.2	30	2.0	27	1.9
5/16	72	5.0	69	4.7	65	4.5	61	4.2	58	4.0	54	3.8	51	3.5	47	3.3	44	3.0
9/32	96	6.6	91	6.3	87	6.0	82	5.6	77	5.3	72	5.0	68	4.7	63	4.3	58	4.0
1/4	144	9.9	137	9.4	130	8.9	123	8.5	116	8.0	109	7.5	102	7.0	94	6.5	87	6.0
7/32	206	14	196	13	186	13	176	12	165	11	155	10.7	145	10.0	135	9.3	125	8.6
3/16	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	249	17	234	16	218	15	203	14	188	13
5/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17

6-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

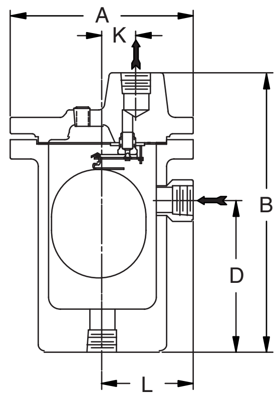
Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60		0.55		0.50		0.45		0.40	
Float wt., oz (g)	73.5 (2,084)		69.8 (1,979)		66.2 (1,875)		62.5 (1,771)		58.8 (1,667)		55.1 (1,563)		51.5 (1,459)		47.8 (1,354)		44.1 (1,250)		40.4 (1,146)		36.8 (1,042)		33.1 (938)		29.4 (833)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																									
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1-1/16	22	1.5	21	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.2	17	1.2	16	1.1	14	1.0	13	0.9	12	0.8	11	0.8	10	0.70	9	0.62
7/8	35	2.4	33	2.3	31	2.2	30	2.0	28	1.9	26	1.8	24	1.7	23	1.6	21	1.5	19	1.3	18	1.2	16	1.1	14	1
3/4	50	3.5	48	3.3	45	3.1	43	3.0	40	2.8	38	2.6	35	2.4	33	2.3	30	2.1	28	1.9	25	1.8	23	1.6	20	1.4
5/8	77	5.3	73	5.0	69	4.8	66	4.5	62	4.3	58	4.0	54	3.7	50	3.5	46	3.2	43	2.9	39	2.7	35	2.4	31	2.2
9/16	102	7.0	97	6.7	92	6.3	87	6.0	82	5.6	77	5.3	72	4.9	67	4.6	62	4.2	57	3.9	51	3.6	46	3.2	41	3.9
1/2	148	10.2	140	9.7	133	9.2	126	8.7	119	8.2	111	7.7	104	7.2	97	6.7	89	6.2	82	5.6	75	5.1	67	4.6	60	4.1
7/16	210	14	200	14	189	13	179	12	168	12	158	11	148	10.2	137	9.5	127	8.7	116	8.0	106	7.3	96	6.6	85	5.9
3/8	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	249	17	233	16	216	15	200	14	184	13	167	12	151	10.4	134	9.3
11/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	245	17	223	15	201	14	179	12
5/16	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	230	16
9/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
1/4	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17

*If specific gravity falls between those shown, use next lowest: e.g., if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 specific gravity data.

Armstrong®

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—Forged Steel

For Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.40



Model 32-AV, 33-AV and 36-AV

32-AV, 33-AV and 36-AV—Forged steel vents using the same proven free floating lever mechanisms used in Armstrong steam traps.

For applications where high air/gas venting capacity is required up to 1,000 psi. Available with screwed, socketweld or flanged connections.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1035.

List of Materials						
Model No.	**Valve & Seat**	**Leverage System**	**Float**	**Body & Cap**	**Gasket**	**Bolting**
32-AV	Stainless Steel			ASTM A105 Forged Steel	Non-asbestos	Bolts ASTM A193 Gr. B7 Nuts ASTM A194 Gr. 2H
33-AV						
36-AV						

Physical Data						
Model No.	**Forged Steel**					
	32-AV†		33-AV†		36-AV†	
Pipe Connections	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	3/4, 1	20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50
“A”	6-3/4	171	8	203	11-7/8	301
“B”	10-3/16	259	11-9/16	294	17-1/8	435
“D”	5-9/16	141	6-1/16	154	9	229
“K”	1-1/4	32	1-7/16	37	2-1/8	54
“L”	3-3/8	86	3-7/8	98	6-1/16	154
Approx. Wt. lb (kg)	31 (14)		49 (22)		163 (74)	
Max. Allow. Pressure (Vessel Design)	600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 500 psi @ 750°F (34 bar @ 399°C)		1000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psi @ 750°F (41 bar @ 399°C)			

†Available in Type 316 SS. Consult factory. Pipe size of side connections if provided is same as that of inlet and outlet connections. Some floats are oil filled. Consult factory for details.

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—Forged Steel

For Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.40

Armstrong®

High-Temperature Service

Maximum allowable working pressures of floats decrease at temperatures above 100°F. Allow for approximately:

- 10% decrease at 200°F
- 15% decrease at 300°F
- 20% decrease at 400°F

The float is not always the limiting factor, however. Consult with Armstrong Application Engineering if you have a high-temperature application that also requires maximum operating pressures.

Sour Gas Service

Forged steel and stainless steel traps can be modified to resist hydrogen sulfide stress corrosion. These modifications involve annealing the float, which will reduce the maximum working pressure of the float to about half of its normal value. Consult Armstrong Application Engineering for allowable working pressures.

Maximum Operating Pressures of free floating lever vents with weighted floats for different orifice sizes, and the specific gravities on which they can be used.

32-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65	
Float wt., oz (g)	11.8 (335)		11.2 (318)		10.6 (301)		10.0 (285)		9.4 (268)		8.9 (251)		8.3 (234)		7.7 (218)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure															
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
5/16	41	2.8	39	2.7	37	2.6	35	2.4	33	2.3	31	2.1	29	2.0	27	1.9
1/4	68	4.7	64	4.4	61	4.2	58	4.0	54	3.7	51	3.5	47	3.3	44	3.0
3/16	149	10.3	142	9.8	134	9.3	127	8.8	120	8.2	112	7.7	105	7.2	97	6.7
5/32	257	18	244	17	231	16	219	15	206	14	193	13	180	12	168	12
1/8	439	30	417	29	396	27	374	26	352	24	330	23	309	21	287	20
7/64	562	39	534	37	506	35	478	33	450	31	423	29	395	27	367	25
#38	600	41	600	41	600	41	595	41	561	39	526	36	491	34	457	31
5/64	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41

33-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60	
Float wt., oz (g)	14.9 (423)		14.2 (402)		13.4 (381)		12.7 (360)		12.0 (339)		11.2 (318)		10.5 (296)		9.7 (275)		9.0 (254)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/2	21	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.3	17	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	14	1.0	13	0.9
3/8	45	3.1	43	3.0	41	2.8	38	2.7	36	2.5	34	2.3	32	2.2	30	2.0	27	1.9
5/16	72	5.0	69	4.7	65	4.5	61	4.2	58	4.0	54	3.8	51	3.5	47	3.3	44	3.0
9/32	96	6.6	91	6.3	87	6.0	82	5.6	77	5.3	72	5.0	68	4.7	63	4.3	58	4.0
1/4	144	9.9	137	9.4	130	8.9	123	8.5	116	8.0	109	7.5	102	7.0	94	6.5	87	6.0
7/32	206	14	196	13	186	13	176	12	165	11	155	10.7	145	10.0	135	9.3	125	8.6
3/16	309	21	294	20	279	19	264	18	249	17	234	16	218	15	203	14	188	13
5/32	484	33	460	32	437	30	413	28	389	27	365	25	342	24	318	22	294	20
1/8	900	62	900	62	883	61	835	58	787	54	739	51	691	48	643	44	595	41
7/64	900	62	900	62	900	62	900	62	900	62	900	62	883	61	822	57	760	52

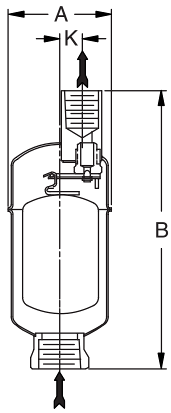
36-AV Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60		0.55		0.50		0.45		0.40	
Float wt., oz (g)	73.5 (2,084)		69.8 (1,979)		66.2 (1,875)		62.5 (1,771)		58.8 (1,667)		55.1 (1,563)		51.5 (1,459)		47.8 (1,354)		44.1 (1,250)		40.4 (1,146)		36.8 (1,042)		33.1 (938)		29.4 (833)	
Orifice Size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																									
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1-1/16	22	1.5	21	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.2	17	1.2	16	1.1	14	1.0	13	0.9	12	0.8	11	0.8	10	0.70	9	0.62
7/8	35	2.4	33	2.3	31	2.2	30	2.0	28	1.9	26	1.8	24	1.7	23	1.6	21	1.5	19	1.3	18	1.2	16	1.1	14	1
3/4	50	3.5	48	3.3	45	3.1	43	3.0	40	2.8	38	2.6	35	2.4	33	2.3	30	2.1	28	1.9	25	1.8	23	1.6	20	1.4
5/8	77	5.3	73	5.0	69	4.8	66	4.5	62	4.3	58	4.0	54	3.7	50	3.5	46	3.2	43	2.9	39	2.7	35	2.4	31	2.2
9/16	102	7.0	97	6.7	92	6.3	87	6.0	82	5.6	77	5.3	72	4.9	67	4.6	62	4.2	57	3.9	51	3.6	46	3.2	41	3.9
1/2	148	10.2	140	9.7	133	9.2	126	8.7	119	8.2	111	7.7	104	7.2	97	6.7	89	6.2	82	5.6	75	5.1	67	4.6	60	4.1
7/16	210	14	200	14	189	13	179	12	168	12	158	11	148	10.2	137	9.5	127	8.7	116	8.0	106	7.3	96	6.6	85	5.9
3/8	331	23	315	22	299	21	282	19	266	18	249	17	233	16	216	15	200	14	184	13	167	12	151	10.4	134	9.3
11/32	441	30	419	29	398	27	376	26	354	24	332	23	310	21	288	20	266	18	245	17	223	15	201	14	179	12
5/16	567	39	539	37	511	35	483	33	455	31	427	29	399	27	371	26	342	24	250	17	250	17	250	17	230	16
9/32	743	51	706	49	669	46	633	44	596	41	559	39	522	36	485	33	449	31	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
1/4	1,000	69	1,000	69	979	67	925	64	871	60	817	56	763	53	710	49	656	45	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
7/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	926	64	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
3/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17

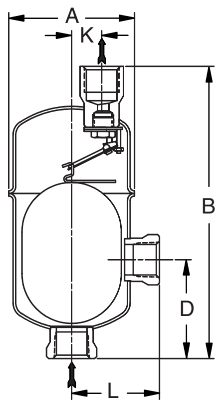
*If specific gravity falls between those shown, use next lowest: e.g., if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 specific gravity data.

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—All Stainless Steel

For Pressures to 600 psig (41 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.50



Model 11-AV



Model 22-AV and 13-AV

The Armstrong stainless steel free floating lever air vents have been developed to provide positive venting of air/gases under pressure.

The body and cap and all working parts of the No. 11-AV, 22-AV and 13-AV are made of high strength, corrosion resistant stainless steel. Body and caps are welded together to form a permanently sealed, tamperproof unit with no gaskets. Elliptical floats and high leverage provide up to 115 SCFM capacity for these compact air/gas vents. Lever action is guided to assure proper seating of the valve under all operating conditions.

11-AV, 22-AV and 13-AV—All stainless steel construction where exposure to either internal or external corrosion is a problem. These air/gas vents have the same proven free floating mechanisms used in other Armstrong steam traps. Pressures to 600 psi @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C).

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:
11-AV CD #1066
13-AV and 22-AV CD #1086

Physical Data

Model No.	11-AV		22-AV		13-AV	
Pipe Connections	1/2, 3/4**	15, 20**	3/4	20	1	25
"A"	2-3/4	70	3-7/8	99	4-1/2	114
"B"	7-1/4	184	8-13/16	224	11-3/8	289
"D"	–	–	3-3/8	86	6-1/8	156
"K"	9/16	14	7/8	22	1-3/16	30
"L"	–	–	2-5/8	67	3-1/4	83
Weight, lb (kg)			5 (2.3)		7-1/2 (3.4)	
Max. Allow. Pressure (Vessel Design)	500 psig @ 100°F (34 bar @ 38°C) 440 psig @ 500°F (30 bar @ 260°C)		600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 475 psig @ 500°F (33 bar @ 260°C)		570 psig @ 100°F (39 bar @ 38°C) 490 psig @ 500°F (34 bar @ 260°C)	

** 1/2" (15 mm) outlet.

List of Materials

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap
11-AV	Hardened chrome steel—17-4PH	303/304 Stainless Steel	304 Stainless Steel	Sealed Stainless Steel 304-L
22-AV				
13-AV				

*Type 316 SS valve and seat available. Consult factory.

Air Vents

Free Floating Lever Air/Gas Vents—All Stainless Steel

For Pressures to 600 psig (41 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.50

Armstrong®

Maximum Operating Pressures of free floating lever vents with weighted floats for different orifice sizes, and the specific gravities on which they can be used.

11-AV Maximum Operating Pressures				
Minimum Specific Gravity	0.75		0.50	
Float wt., oz (g)	2.90 (82) Standard		2.08 (59) Special	
Orifice Size (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**			
	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/8	178	12	118	8
#38	267	18	177	12
5/64	400	28	311	21

22-AV Maximum Operating Pressure																						
Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60		0.55		0.50	
Float wt., oz (g)	10.0 (282)		9.5 (268)		9.0 (254)		8.5 (240)		8.0 (226)		7.5 (212)		5.4 (152)		5.0 (141)		4.6 (130)		4.2 (119)		3.8 (109)	
Orifice Size (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**																					
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
5/16	35	2.4	33	2.3	31	2.2	30	2.0	28	1.9	26	1.8	19	1.3	18	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	14	0.9
1/4	57	3.9	54	3.7	51	3.5	49	3.4	46	3.2	43	3.0	31	2.1	29	2.0	27	1.8	24	1.7	22	1.5
3/16	126	8.7	120	8.2	113	7.8	107	7.4	101	7.0	95	6.5	68	4.7	64	4.4	59	4.1	54	3.7	49	3.4
5/32	217	14.9	206	14.2	195	13.5	185	12.7	174	12.0	163	11.2	118	8.1	110	7.6	101	7.0	93	6.4	85	5.8
1/8	371	25.6	352	24.3	334	23.0	316	21.8	297	20.5	279	19.2	202	13.9	187	12.9	173	12.0	159	11.0	145	10.0
7/64	474	32.7	451	31.1	427	29.5	404	27.9	380	26.2	357	24.6	258	17.8	240	16.5	222	15.3	204	14.0	186	12.8
#38	590	40.7	561	38.7	532	36.7	503	34.7	473	32.7	444	30.6	321	22.1	298	20.6	276	19.0	253	17.5	231	15.9
5/64	600	41.4	600	41.4	600	41.4	600	41.4	600	41.4	600	41.4	473	32.6	440	30.3	407	28.1	374	25.8	341	23.5

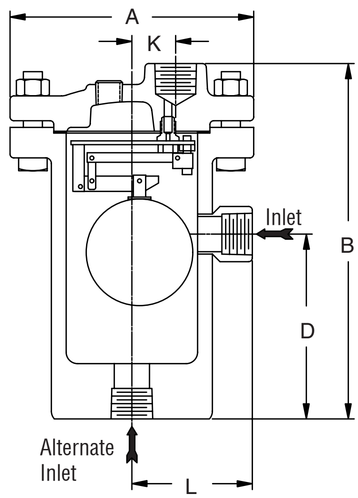
13-AV Maximum Operating Pressures																		
Specific Gravity*	1.00		0.95		0.90		0.85		0.80		0.75		0.70		0.65		0.60	
Float wt., oz (g)	14.9 (423)		14.2 (402)		13.4 (381)		12.7 (360)		12.0 (339)		11.2 (318)		10.5 (296)		9.7 (275)		9.0 (254)	
Orifice Size (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**																	
	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/2	21	1.5	20	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.3	17	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	14	1.0	13	0.9
3/8	45	3.1	43	3.0	41	2.8	38	2.7	36	2.5	34	2.3	32	2.2	30	2.0	27	1.9
5/16	72	5.0	69	4.7	65	4.5	61	4.2	58	4.0	54	3.8	51	3.5	47	3.3	44	3.0
9/32	96	6.6	91	6.3	87	6.0	82	5.6	77	5.3	72	5.0	68	4.7	63	4.3	58	4.0
1/4	144	9.9	137	9.4	130	8.9	123	8.5	116	8.0	109	7.5	102	7.0	94	6.5	87	6.0
7/32	206	14	196	13	186	13	176	12	165	11	155	10.7	145	10.0	135	9.3	125	8.6
3/16	309	21	294	20	279	19	264	18	249	17	234	16	218	15	203	14	188	13
5/32	484	33	460	32	437	30	413	28	389	27	365	25	342	24	318	22	294	20
1/8	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39
7/64	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39	570	39

*If specific gravity falls between those shown, use next lowest: e.g., if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 specific gravity data.

Armstrong®

High Leverage Ball Float Type Air Relief Traps

For Low Flows at Pressures to 2,700 (186 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.49



The Armstrong High Leverage Series of Air Relief traps were developed especially for venting gases from low specific gravity fluids at high pressures. They use standard Armstrong forged steel bodies with very high leverage air relief mechanisms. Available with screwed, socketweld or flanged connections.

NOTE: Models 2313-HLAR, 2316-HLAR, 2413-HLAR and 2415-HLAR are also available with cast T-316 stainless steel body and all-stainless steel internals. Consult factory.

Sour Gas Service

Forged steel and stainless steel traps can be modified to resist hydrogen sulfide stress corrosion. These modifications involve annealing the float, which will reduce the maximum working pressure of the float to about half its normal value. Consult Armstrong Application Engineering for allowable working pressures.

Physical Data—High Leverage Ball Float Type Air Relief Traps

Model No.	2313-HLAR†		2315-HLAR		2316-HLAR		2413-HLAR†		2415-HLAR		2416-HLAR		25133G-HLAR		25155G-HLAR		26155G-HLAR	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
Pipe Connections	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40	1-1/2, 2	40, 50	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40	1-1/2, 2	40, 50	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	3/4, 1, 1-1/4	20, 25, 32	1, 1-1/4	25, 32
"A"	8	203	9-3/4	248	11-7/8	302	8-5/8	219	10-3/4	273	12-1/2	318	8-1/2	216	10-3/8	263	11-3/4	298
"B"	11-9/16	294	15-1/16	383	17-1/8	435	11-7/8	302	15	381	17-3/4	451	14-1/4	362	16-7/32	412	24-1/8	613
"D"	6-1/16	154	7-13/16	198	9	229	5-3/8	137	7-1/4	184	9	229	3	75	4	102	5	127
"G"	5-1/8	130	6-7/8	175	8-3/8	213	5-3/8	137	6-7/8	175	8-5/8	219	5-3/4	146	7-3/8	187	8-3/8	213
"K"	1-7/16	37	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54	1-7/16	37	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54	1-5/16	33	1-3/4	44	1-3/4	44
"L"	3-7/8	98	4-11/16	119	5-3/4	146	4	102	4-13/16	122	5-13/16	148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Weight, lbs (kg)	46 (21)		98 (44)		160 (73)		69 (31)		130 (59)		210 (95)		113 (51)		171 (78)		325 (147)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	1,000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psig @ 750°F (41 bar @ 400°C)						1,500 psig @ 100°F (103 bar @ 38°C) 900 psig @ 850°F (62 bar @ 454°C)		1,800 psig @ 100°F (125 bar @ 38°C) 900 psig @ 900°F (62 bar @ 482°C)				2,120 psig @ 100°F (146 bar @ 38°C) 1,700 psig @ 900°F (117 bar @ 482°C)		2,520 psig @ 100°F (174 bar @ 38°C) 2,000 psig @ 900°F (138 bar @ 482°C)		3,700 psig @ 100°F (255 bar @ 38°C) 3,000 psig @ 900°F (207 bar @ 482°C)	

†Available with cast 316 stainless steel body and all stainless steel internals. Consult factory.

List of Materials

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
2313-HLAR 2315-HLAR 2316-HLAR	Stainless Steel			ASTM A105 Forged Steel	Compressed Asbestos-free
2413-HLAR 2415-HLAR 2416-HLAR				ASTM A182 Grade F22 Forged Steel	
25133G-HLAR 25155G-HLAR 26155G-HLAR					Spiral Wound Stainless Steel non-asbestos

2315-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 – 0.61		0.60 – 0.51	
Float Weight, oz (g)	9.0 (255)		7.1 (201)	
Orifice	Maximum Operating Pressure			
	psi	bar	psi	bar
3/16	825	56	600	41
5/32	1,000	69		
1/8				
3/32				

Maximum Operating Pressures of free floating lever vents with weighted floats for different orifice sizes, and the specific gravities on which they can be used.

2313-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 - 0.69		0.68 - 0.54	
Float Weight, oz (g)	6.75 (191)		4.75 (135)	
Orifice size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure			
	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/8	1,000	69	475	33
7/64				
3/32				
5/64				
1/16				

2316-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 – 0.70		0.69 – 0.55	
Float Weight, oz (g)	22 (624)		15.5 (439)	
Orifice	Maximum Operating Pressure			
	psi	bar	psi	bar
7/32	1,000	69	475	33
3/16				
5/32				
1/8				
3/32				

Air Vents

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

High Leverage Ball Float Type Air Relief Traps

For Low Flows at Pressures to 2,700 (186 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.49

Armstrong®

Maximum Operating Pressures of free floating lever vents with weighted floats for different orifice sizes, and the specific gravities on which they can be used.

2413-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 – 0.90		0.89 – 0.69		0.68 – 0.54	
Float Weight, oz (g)	9.375 (266)		6.75 (191)		4.75 (135)	
Orifice size (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**					
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
1/8	1,500	103	1,000	69	475	33
7/64						
3/32						
5/64						
1/16						

2416-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 – 0.70		0.69 – 0.55	
Float Weight, oz (g)	22 (624)		15.5 (439)	
Orifice	**Maximum Operating Pressure**			
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
7/32	1,400	96	475	33
3/16				
5/32				
1/8				
3/32				

2415-HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific Gravity	1.00 – 0.85		0.84 – 0.61		0.60 – 0.51	
Float weight, oz (g)	13.75 (390)		9.0 (255)		7.1 (201)	
Orifice	**Maximum Operating Pressure**					
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
3/16	1,200	83	825	56	600	41
5/32	1,725	119	1,150	80		
1/8	1,800	124	1,200	83		
3/32						

25133G HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

Specific gravity	1.00 – 0.98		0.97 – 0.90		0.89 – 0.69		0.68 – 0.54	
Float weight, oz (g)	10.5 (298)		9.375 (266)		6.75 (191)		4.75 (135)	
Orifice	**Maximum Operating Pressure**							
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
7/64	2,125	146	1,500	103	1,000	69	475	33
3/32								
5/64								
1/16								

25155G HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

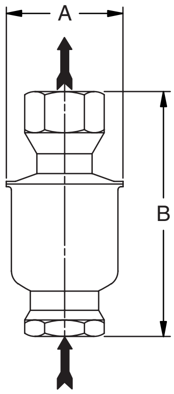
Specific gravity	1.00 – 0.95		0.94 – 0.86		0.85 – 0.63		0.62 – 0.52	
Float weight, oz (g)	15.4 (437)		13.75 (390)		9.25 (262)		7.1 (201)	
Orifice	**Maximum Operating Pressure**							
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
3/16	1,350	93	1,200	83	825	58	600	41
5/32	1,925	132	1,725	119	1,200	82		
1/8	2,500	172	2,000	138	1,200	83		
3/32								

26155G HLAR Maximum Operating Pressures

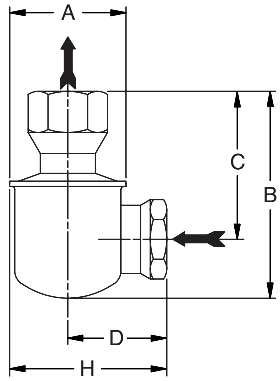
Specific gravity	1.00 – 0.95		0.94 – 0.86		0.85 – 0.63		0.62 – 0.52	
Float weight, oz (g)	15.4 (437)		13.75 (390)		9.25 (262)		7.1 (201)	
Orifice	**Maximum Operating Pressure**							
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
3/16	1,350	93	1,200	83	825	58	600	41
5/32	1,925	132	1,725	119	1,200	82		
1/8	2,700	186	2,000	138	1,200	83		
3/32								

Armstrong Stainless Steel Thermostatic Air Vents

For Pressures to 300 psig (20 bar)…Capacities to 104 scfm



TTF-1
Straight-Thru



TTF-1R
Right Angle

Armstrong offers Thermostatic Air Vents for positive venting of air and other non-condensable gases from steam in chamber type heat transfer equipment. Typical applications include jacketed kettles, retorts, vulcanizers, jacketed sterilizers or other contained equipment where air could accumulate in remote areas of the steam chamber and reduce heat transfer capacity. These vents are balanced pressure air vents that respond to the pressure-temperature curve of steam. Air is automatically vented at slightly below steam temperature throughout the entire operating pressure range.

Features

- Suitable for pressures from 0 - 300 psig
- All 304-L stainless steel bodies—sealed, tamper-proof
- Balanced pressure thermostatic element vents air at slightly below steam temperature over the entire pressure range—no adjustments required
- Dependable, proven phosphor-bronze bellows caged in stainless steel with bronze valve and stainless steel seat
- Available in straight-thru or right-angle connections

Armstrong thermostatic air vents should be installed at the highest point on a steam chamber, with the air vent located above the chamber. This will minimize the possibility of any liquid carryover, and air can be vented at atmosphere without a drain line.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1018.

List of Materials

Name of Part	Material
Body	304-L Stainless steel
Connections	304 Stainless steel
Balanced Pressure Thermostatic Air Vent	Stainless steel and bronze with phosphor-bronze bellows, entire unit caged in stainless steel
Gasket	Copper clad non-asbestos

Optional: All stainless steel thermostatic air vent.

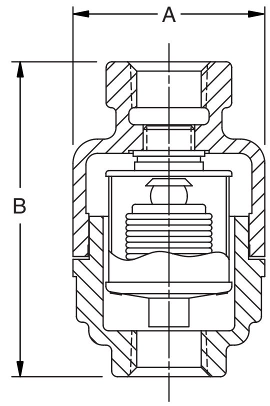
Physical Data

Model No.	Straight-Thru Connections TTF-1				Right-Angle Connections TTF-1R			
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20
“A” Diameter	2-1/4	57	2-1/4	57	2-1/4	57	2-1/4	57
“B” Height	4-1/2	114	4-11/16	119	3-3/4	95	3-15/16	100
“C” ℄ inlet to face of outlet	–		–		2-5/8	67	2-13/16	71
“D” ℄ outlet to face of inlet	–		–		1-15/16	49	1-7/8	48
“H”	–		–		3-1/16	78	3	76
Weight, lb (kg)	3/4 (0.4)		1 (0.5)		3/4 (0.4)		1 (0.5)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	300 psig @ 450°F (20 bar @ 232°C)							
Maximum Operating Pressure, psi (bar)	300 (20)							
Discharge Orifice Size	3/16"							

TV-2 Thermostatic Air Vent

For Pressures to 125 psig (9 bar)…Capacities to 46 scfm

Armstrong®



TV-2
Thermostatic Air Vent

Armstrong offers the Model TV-2 Balanced Pressure Thermostatic Air Vent for positive venting of air from chamber type heat transfer equipment with no loss of steam. Typical applications include jacketed kettles, retorts, vulcanizers, jacketed sterilizers or other contained equipment where air could accumulate at the top of the steam chamber and reduce heat transfer capacity.

The Model TV-2 is a balanced-pressure thermostatic air vent that responds to the pressure-temperature curve of steam at any pressure from light vacuum to maximum operating pressure. Air is automatically vented at slightly below steam temperature throughout the entire operating pressure range.

The thermostatic element is a charged multi-convolution phosphor bronze bellows caged in stainless steel. Valve and seat are also stainless steel designed to meet the most rigid cycling specifications known for this type of service.

Features

- Stainless steel hemispherical valve and seat
- Thermostatic element comprises a multi-convolution phosphor bronze bellows caged in stainless steel
- Thermostatic element is charged with water to provide positive opening of the valve at slightly below steam temperature and positive closing in the presence of steam throughout the operating pressure range
- ASTM B62 cast bronze body

Armstrong Model TV-2 Thermostatic Air Vents should be installed at the highest points of steam chambers with inlet connections to the vents higher than the highest points of the chambers. Thus installed there is a minimum hazard of any liquid carryover and air can be vented to atmosphere with no drain line necessary.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1032.

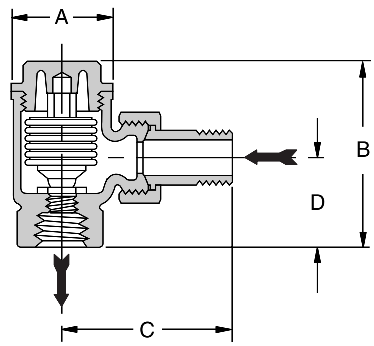
TV-2 Physical Data		
Pipe Connections	**in**	**mm**
	1/2	**15**
"A" (Diameter)	2-3/16	56
"B" (Height)	3-1/2	89
Weight, lb (kg)	1-1/2 (0.8)	
Maximum Operating Pressure	125 psig (9 bar)	
Temperature Maximum, °F (°C)	350°F (177°C)	

TV-2 Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Body & Cap	Cast bronze ASTM B62
Gasket	Compressed non-asbestos
Thermostatic Unit	
Bellows	Phosphor bronze
Cage and Cover	Stainless steel
Thermostatic Unit Gasket	Copper clad

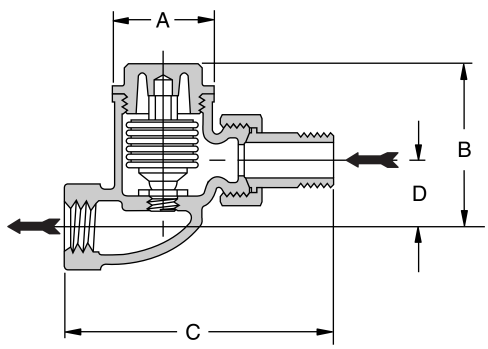
Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

TS-2 Thermostatic Air Vent

For Pressures to 50 psig (3.4 bar)…Capacities to 25.9 scfm



TS-2 Air Vent Angle Type



TS-2 Air Vent Straight Type

Armstrong TS thermostatic air vent is offered in both angle and straight patterns. The TS-2 has a balanced pressure thermostatic element with a high quality multiple-convolution bellows. It's ideal for venting air from equipment such as steam radiators and convectors, small heat exchangers, and unit heaters. The TS-2 comes with a strong, cast bronze body and a stainless steel seat. The valve and seat are renewable in-line.

Materials

Cap:	Bronze, ASTM B62
Body:	Bronze, ASTM B62
Union Nipple:	Brass, ASTM B584
Valve:	Brass
Valve Seat:	Stainless steel
Element:	Phosphor-bronze bellows

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1045.

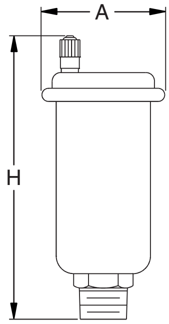
Physical Data

Model	TS-2							
Pattern	Angle				Straight			
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20
"A" Diameter	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41	1-5/8	41
"B" Height	2-15/16	75	3	76	2-11/16	68	2-7/8	73
"C"	2-9/16	65	2-7/8	73	4	102	4-1/2	114
"D"	1-3/8	35	1-5/8	41	1-1/8	28	1-5/16	33
Weight, lb (kg)	1-1/2 (0.68)		1-3/4 (0.79)		1-1/2 (0.68)		2 (0.91)	

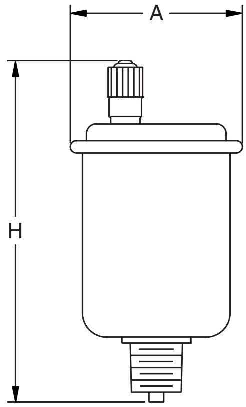
AV-11/AV-13 Air Vents

For Pressures to 150 psig (10 bar)

Armstrong®



AV-11



AV-13

For Hot or Cold Water and Non-Viscous Liquids

Air vent models AV-11 and AV-13 are compact float-type valves for the removal of air and other gases from hydronic heating and cooling systems, liquid chilling operations and other light liquid services.

Physical Data

Model	AV-11		AV-13			
Connection Size	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/8	3	1/2 Female	15 Female	3/4 Male	20 Male
"A"	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54	2-1/8	54
"H"	3-3/8	86	4-5/8	118	4-5/8	118
Weight, lb (kg)	1/4 (0.11)		1/2 (0.23)			

Capacities

AV-11				AV-13			
ΔP		Capacities		ΔP		Capacities	
psi	bar	cfm	m^3/hr	psi	bar	cfm	m^3/hr
3.5	0.24	0.5	0.84	16	1.1	1	1.7
10	0.69	1.0	1.7	48	3.3	2	3.4
24	1.7	1.5	2.5	84	5.8	3	5.1
35	2.4	1.9	3.2	120	8.3	4	6.8
50	3.4	2.0	3.4	150	10	4.9	8.3

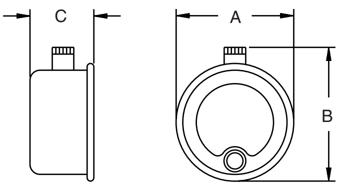
Specifications

Model	Application	Working Pressure		Maximum Temperature		Connection	Hydraulic Test Body	
		psi	bar	°F	°C		psig	bar
AV-11	Hot or Cold Water	1 - 50	0.06 - 3.4	210	99	NPT Screwed	200	14
AV-13		1 - 150	0.06 - 10.3				350	24

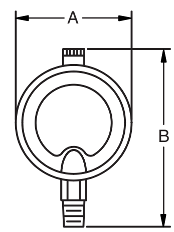
Materials

Valve	Float	Disc
Brass	Polypropylene	Nitrile

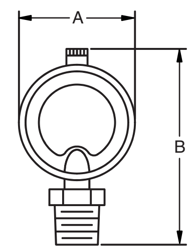
SV-12 Steam Radiator Air Vent



SV-12 Angle Air Vent



SV-12 Straight Air Vent



SV-12 Straight Main Air Vent

For Steam Service

A vent port size for every room location with the largest size for the coldest rooms and the smallest size for the “too hot” rooms. SV-12 air vents are easy to install on any steam radiator.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CDY #1042.

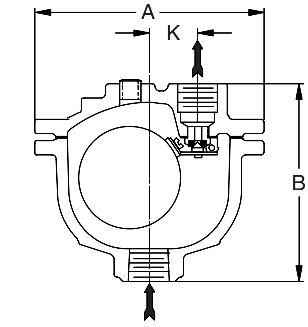
Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Body	Nickel plated brass
Float	Polypropylene
Valve Seat	Brass
Bimetal Thermostatic Element	Stainless steel

Physical Data						
Pattern	**Angle Connection**		**Straight Connection**		**Straight Main Connection**	
	in	**mm**	**in**	**mm**	**in**	**mm**
Pipe Connection Size	1/8	3	1/8, 1/4	3, 6	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
“A”	2-3/16	56	2-3/16	56	2-3/16	56
“B”	2-5/16	59	3-1/4	83	3-1/2	89
“C”	1-3/16	30	1-3/16	30	1-3/16	30
Max. Operating Pressure, psi (bar)	15 (1)					
Vent Port Designation and Port Size	4 = .040" 6 = .0935" 5 = .070" C = .1285" D = .1850" Each air vent is provided with all five of the above vent ports				1 = .1850" Only one vent port will be provided	

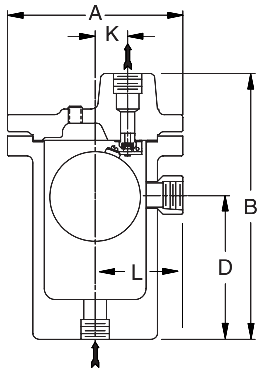
Fixed Pivot Ball Float Air/Gas Vents

For Pressures to 600 psig (41 bar) or Specific Gravity Down to 0.83

Armstrong®



Model 21-AR



Model 21-312 AR/VAR

Physical Data				
Model No.	Cast Iron		Forged Steel	
	21-AR		21-312 AR/VAR	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
"A"	6-3/16	157	6-3/4	171
"B"	5-1/4	133	10-1/4	260
"D"	-	-	5-9/16	141
"K"	1-5/16	33	1-1/4	32
"L"	-	-	3-5/16	84
Approximate Weight, lb (kg)	8 (4)		30 (14)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psi @ 450°F** (17 bar @ 232°C**)		600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 500 psig @ 750°F** (34 bar @ 399° C**)	

**Viton valve seat insert limited to 400°F (204°C).

21-AR—A small, high-quality economical air vent. It employs a single lever with a fixed pivot and viton seat, ensuring a tight shut-off.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1037.

21-312 AR/VAR —Forged steel version of the Model 21 with a larger float and higher leverage. Available with screwed, socketweld or flanged connections.

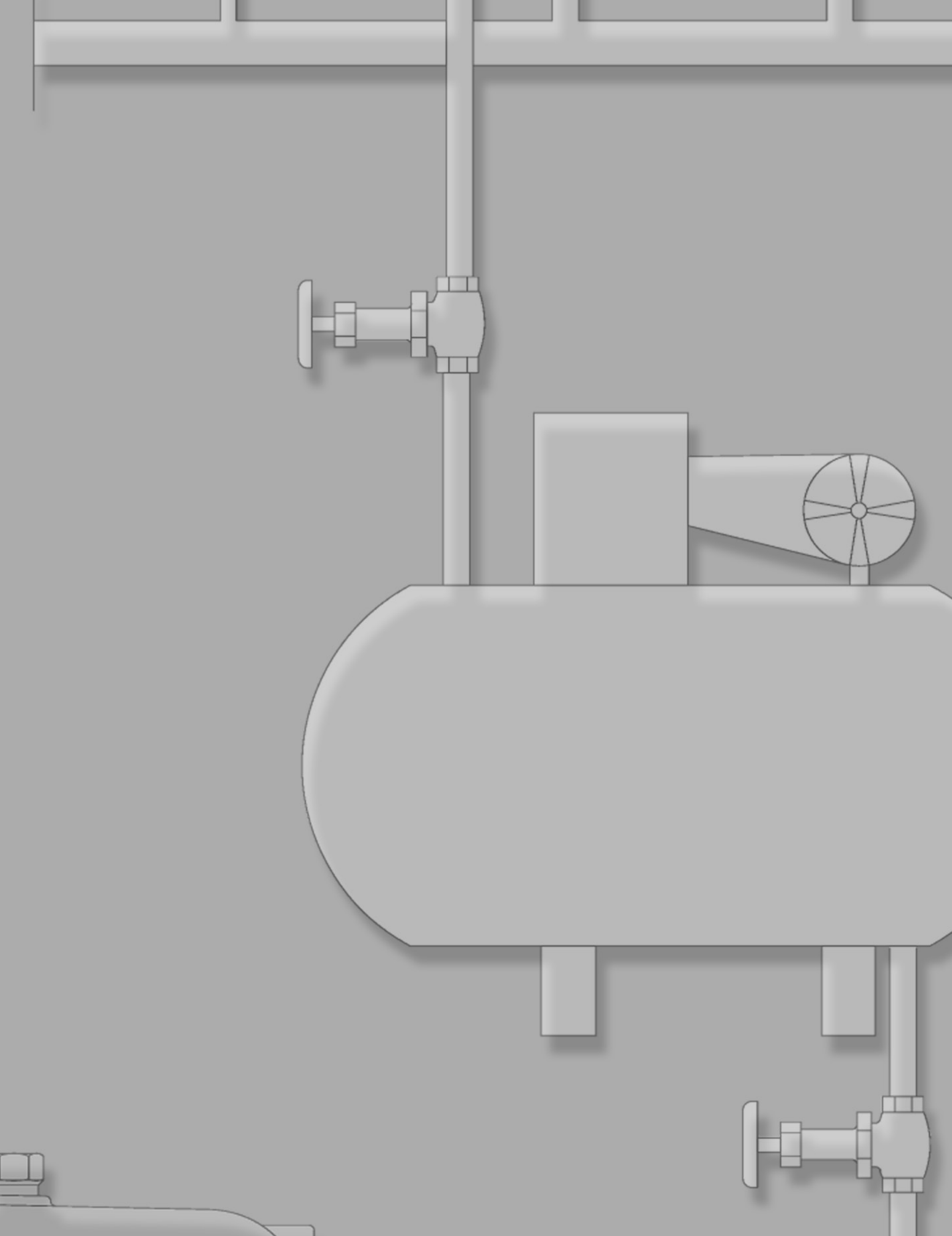
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1106.

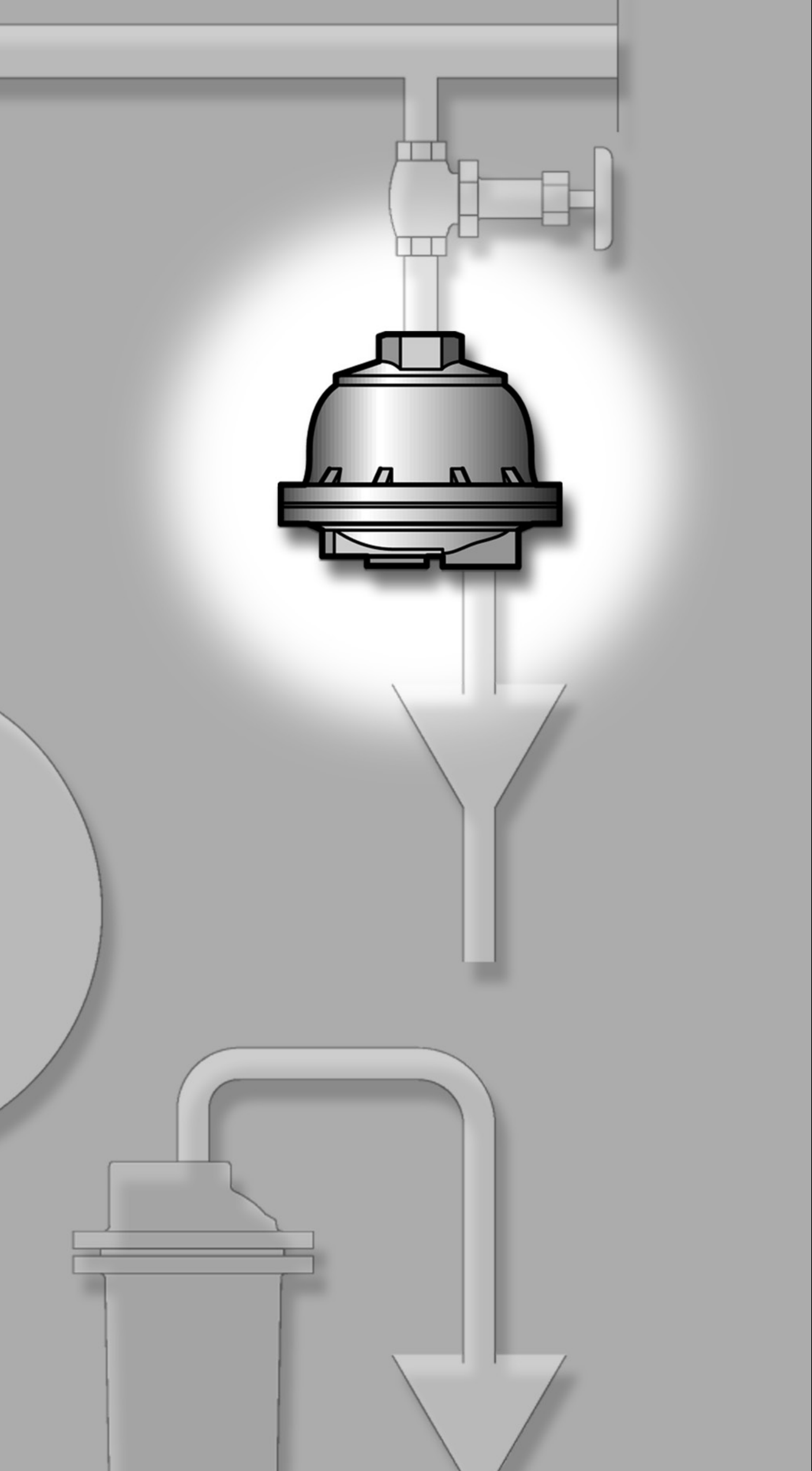
21-AR Maximum Operating Pressures				
Minimum Specific Gravity	0.49		0.84	
Float Weight, oz (g)	2.25 (64)		4.12 (118)	
Orifice (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**			
	psi	**bar**	**psi**	**bar**
7/32	17	1.2	-	-
3/16	23	1.6	-	-
5/32	33	2.3	-	-
9/64	41	2.8	-	-
1/8	52	3.6	-	-
3/32	92	6.4	-	-
5/64	133	9.2	-	-
1/16	208	14	-	-
1/16	-	-	250	17

21-312 AR/VAR Maximum Operating Pressures			
Model	**Minimum Specific Gravity**	0.83	
	Float Weight, oz (g)	5 (143)	
	Orifice (in)	**Maximum Operating Pressure**	
		psi	**bar**
21-312AR	1/4	22	1.5
	7/32	28	1.9
	3/16	38	2.7
	5/32	55	3.8
	9/64	68	4.7
21-312VAR	1/8	173	12
	3/32	308	21
	5/64	443	31
	1/16	600	41

List of Materials							
Model No.	**Valve**	**Seat**	**Leverage System**	**Float**	**Body & Cap**	**Gasket**	**Bolting**
21-AR	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel with *Viton Insert	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	Non-Asbestos	Bolts SAE Gr. 2 Nuts ASTM A563 Gr. A
21-312 AR 21-312 VAR					ASTM A105 Forged Steel		Bolts and Nuts ASTM B633 Type 1

NOTE: Above vents available in T-316 SS bodies and caps and all SS internals. Aluminum body and cap available for Model 21-AR only.
*Other seat insert materials available. Consult factory.





Liquid Drainers

Armstrong

Armstrong®

32-LD Forged Steel Free Floating Lever Drain Trap

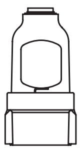
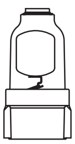
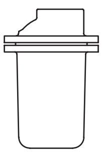
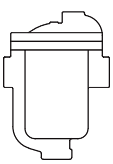
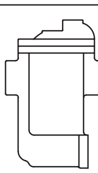
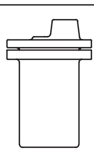
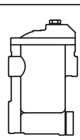
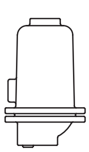
1-LD Cast Iron Free Floating Lever Drain Trap

11-LD Stainless Steel Free Floating Lever Drain Trap

Liquid Drainers ID Charts

Armstrong®

Armstrong Liquid Drainers

Illustration	Type	Flow Direction	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size 1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	Located on Page
	**Series 1-LDC** See-Thru Free Floating Lever Drain Traps Capacities to **1,500** lb/hr		Screwed	150	150	Nylon Cap Polysulfone Body	**1-LDC**	150	●	★★ ●					502
	**Series 1-LDCW** See-Thru Free Floating Lever Drain Traps for Ozone Applications		Screwed	150	150	PBT Cap (Polybutylene Terephthalate) Polysulfone Body	**1-LDCW**		▲	★★ ●					505
	**Series 200 BVSW** Inverted Bucket Drain Traps Capacities to **7,000** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**211**	250	●						506
							212		●	●					
							213		●	●	●				
	**Series 800 BVSW** Inverted Bucket Drain Traps Capacities to **7,000** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**800**	150	●	●					506
							811	250	●	●	●				
							812	250	●	●					
							813	250		●	●				
	**Series 880 BVSW** Inverted Bucket Drain Traps Capacities to **7,000** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**880**	150	●	●					506
							881	250	●	●	●				
							882	250	●	●					
							883	250		●	●				
	**Series 300 BVSW** Inverted Bucket Drain Traps Capacities to **7,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	600	650	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**312**	600	●	●	●				
				1,080	650		**313**		●	●	●				
	**Series 900 BVSW** Inverted Bucket Drain Traps Capacities to **7,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	600	650	ASTM A216 WCB Cast Steel	**981**	300	●	●					
							983	600		●	●				
	**Series 1, 2, 3, 6** Free Floating Lever Drain Traps Capacities to **49,000** lb/hr		Screwed	300	200	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**1-LD**	300	★ ●						509
				250	450		**2-LD**	250	●	●					
							3-LD			●	●				
							6-LD						●	●	

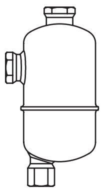
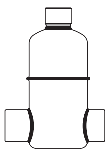
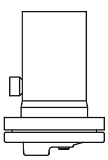
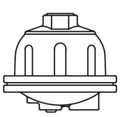
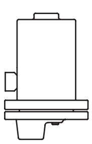
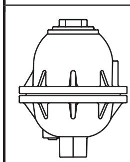
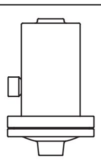
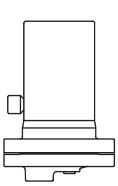
★ 1/4" outlet connection
★★ 1/2" outlet connection
† Flange selection may limit pressure and temperature rating.
†† Side connection not available.

Liquid Drainers

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Liquid Drainers ID Charts

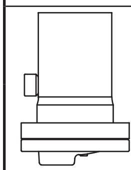
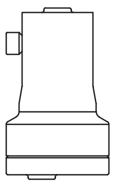
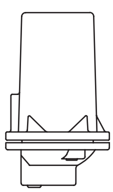
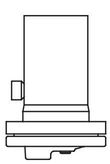
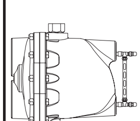
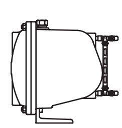
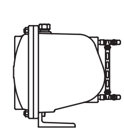
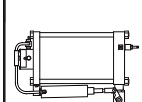
Armstrong Liquid Drainers

Illustration	Type	Flow Direction	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size 1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	Located on Page
	**Series 11, 22, 13** Free Floating Lever Drain Traps Capacities to **9,500** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld	500 or 440	100 or 500	304-L Stainless Steel	**11-LD††**	400	●	★★ ●					510
			Screwed Socketweld (22 and 13 Series Only)	600 or 475	100 or 500		**22-LD**	533		●					
				570 or 490	100 or 500		**13-LD**	570			●				
	**180-LD/181-LD** Free Floating Lever Drain Traps Capacities to **1,100** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld	500 or 440	100 or 500	304L Stainless Steel	**180-LD**	229	●						512
							181-LD	350		●					
	**Series 30** Free Floating Lever Drain Traps Capacities to **42,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	600 or 500	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**32-LD**	600	●	●	●				511
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**33-LD**	900	●	●	●				
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**36-LD**	1,000					●	●	
	**Series 21** Fixed Pivot Drain Trap Capacities to **2,700** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**21**	250	●	●					514
	**Series 21-312** Fixed Pivot Drain Traps Capacities to **3,900** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	600 or 500	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**21-312**	74	●	●	●				
							21-312V	600	●	●	●				
	**Series 71-A** Snap Action Drain Trap Capacities to **1,950** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**71-A**	250		●	●				
	**Series 71-315** Snap Action Drain Trap Capacities to **1,950** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	1,000 or 600	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**71-315**	1,000		●	●	●			
	**Series 2300** High Leverage Spring-Loaded Float Type Drain Trap Capacities to **14,500** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	1,000 or 600	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**2313-HLS**	1,000	●	●	●				516
							2315-HLS				●	●	●		
							2316-HLS						●	●	

† Flange selection may limit pressure and temperature rating.

Liquid Drainers ID Charts

Armstrong Liquid Drainers

Illustration	Type	Flow Direction	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press. psig	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press. psig	Connection Size 1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"	Located on Page
	**Series 2400** High Leverage Spring-Loaded Float Type Drain Traps. Capacities to **16,250** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	1,500 or 900	100 or 850	ASTM A182 Gr. F22 Forged Steel	**2413-HLS**	1,500	●	●	●						516
				1,800 or 900	100 or 900		**2415-HLS**	1,800			●	●	●				516
							2416-HLS	1,800					●	●			
	**Series 2500/2600** High Leverage Spring-Loaded Float Type Drain Traps. Capacities to **11,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	2,120 or 1,700	100 or 900	ASTM A182 Gr. F22 Forged Steel	**25133G HLS**	2,120		●	●	●					516
				2,520 or 2,000	100 or 900		**25155G HLS**	2,520			●	●	●				
				3,700 or 3,000	100 or 900		**26155G HLS**	3,700				●	●				
	**Series 2, 3, 6** Free Floating Lever Dual Gravity Drain Traps. Capacities to **40,000** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**2-DG**	190	●	●							518
							3-DG	250		●	●						
							6-DG	250					●	●			
	**Series 30** Free Floating Lever Dual Gravity Drain Traps. Capacities to **40,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	600 or 500	100 or 750	ASTM A105 Forged Steel	**32-DG**	325	●	●	●						
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**33-DG**	700		●	●						
				1,000 or 600	100 or 750		**36-DG**	1,000					●	●			
	**Series JD&KD** Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps. Capacities to **302,000** lb/hr		Screwed	300	650	ASTM A395 Ductile Iron	**JD8**	300*						●			520
							KD8							●			
							KD10								●		
							KD12									●	
	**Series L&M** Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps. Capacities to **700,000** lb/hr		Screwed	250	450	ASTM A48 Class 30 Cast Iron	**L8**	250*						●			
							L10								●		
							M12									●	
	**Series LS&MS** Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps. Capacities to **700,000** lb/hr		Screwed Socketweld Flanged†	450	650	ASTM A216 WCB Cast Steel	**LS8**	450*						●			
							LS10								●		
							MS12									●	
	**ADP-1** Pneumatically Operated Liquid Drainer. Capacities to 1.5 lb liquid per cycle		Screwed	180	150	Aluminum ASTM B221 6061-T6511	**ADP-1**	180		●							524

*For different specific gravities, see table LD-33 on page LD-49.

†Flange selection may limit pressure and temperature rating.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Say energy. Think environment. And vice versa.

Any company that is energy conscious is also environmentally conscious. Less energy consumed means less waste, fewer emissions and a healthier environment.

In short, bringing energy and environment together lowers the cost industry must pay for both. By helping companies manage energy, Armstrong products and services are also helping to protect the environment.

Armstrong has been sharing know-how since we invented the energy-efficient inverted bucket steam trap in 1911. In the years since, customers' savings have proven again and again that knowledge *not* shared is energy wasted.

Armstrong's developments and improvements in drain trap design and function have led to countless savings in energy, time and money. This section has grown out of our decades of sharing and expanding what we've learned. It deals with the operating principles of drain traps and outlines their specific applications to a wide variety of products and industries.

This section also includes Recommendation Charts that summarize our findings on which type of drain trap will give optimum performance in a given situation and why.

Terminology

Drain traps, as described in this section, have many other names in industry. A drain trap is an automatic loss prevention valve that opens to discharge liquids and closes to prevent air or gas loss. In industry, drain traps are also known as:

- Compressed air drains
- Condensate drainers
- Air traps
- Water traps
- Dump valves
- Float traps
- Liquid drainers
- Compressed air traps

This section should be utilized as a guide for the installation and operation of drain trapping equipment by experienced personnel. Selection or installation should always be accompanied by competent technical assistance or advice. We encourage you to contact Armstrong or its local representative for complete details.

Instructions for Using the Recommendation Charts

Armstrong®

Quick reference Recommendation Charts appear throughout the "HOW TO DRAIN" pages of this section, pages LD-17 to LD-28.

A feature code system (ranging from A to N) supplies you with "at-a-glance" information.

The chart covers the type of drain traps and the major advantages that Armstrong feels are superior for each particular application.

For example, assume you are looking for information concerning the proper trap to use on an aftercooler. You would:

1. Turn to the **"How to Drain Aftercoolers"** section, pages LD-21 and LD-22, and look in the lower left-hand corner of page LD-21. (Each application has a Recommendation Chart.) The Recommendation Chart LD-7 from page LD-21 is reprinted below as Chart LD-1 for your convenience.

Chart LD-1. Recommendation Chart
(See below for "Feature Code" references.)

Equipment Being Drained	Air		Gas	
	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice
Aftercooler Intercooler	IB F, G, J, K, M	FF	*FF B, E, J	FP

*Since IBs vent gas to operate, an FF is suggested because gas venting may not be desirable.

2. Find **"Aftercooler"** in the first column under **"Equipment Being Drained"** and read to the right for Armstrong's **"1st Choice and Feature Code"**. In this case, the first choice is an IB and the feature code letters F, G, J, K, M are listed.

3. Now refer to the chart below, titled **"How Various Types of Drain Traps Meet Specific Operating Requirements"** and read down the extreme left-hand column to each of the letters F, G, J, K, M. The letter "F," for example, refers to the trap's ability to handle oil/water mix.

4. Follow the line for "F" to the right until you reach the column that corresponds to our first choice, in this case the inverted bucket. Based on tests, actual operating conditions, and the fact that the discharge is at the top, the inverted bucket trap handles oil/water mixtures extremely well. Follow this same procedure for the remaining letters.

Chart LD-2. How Various Types of Drain Traps Meet Specific Operating Requirements

Feature Code	Characteristic	IB	FF	FP	FS	D	TV	MV
A	Method of Operation (Intermittent-Continuous)	I	C	C	I	I	I	C
B	Energy Conservation in Operation	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Poor	Excellent
C	Energy Conservation Over Time	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Fair	Poor (5)
D	Resistance to Wear Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good	Poor	Good	Excellent
E	Corrosion Resistance	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
F	Ability to Handle Oil/Water Mix	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Excellent
G	Ability to Prevent Sludge Buildup	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent
H	Resistance to Damage from Freezing (1)	Good (2)	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Fair	Good
I	Performance to Very Light Loads	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Poor
J	Responsiveness to Slugs of Liquid (3)	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Poor
K	Ability to Handle Dirt	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Good
L	Comparative Physical Size	Large	Large	Large	Large	Small	Small	Small
M	Mechanical Failure (Open-Closed)	Open	Closed	Closed	Closed	Open	(4)	(4)
N	Noise Level of Discharge (Loud-Quiet)	Quiet	Quiet	Quiet	Quiet	Loud	Loud	(4)

IB = Inverted Bucket
FF = Float-Free Linkage
FP = Float-Fixed Pivot Linkage
FS = Float-Snap Acting Linkage
D = Disc
TV = Timed Solenoid Valve
MV = Manual Valve

(1) Cast iron not recommended.
(2) Sealed stainless steel = good.
(3) Float traps should be back vented = excellent.
(4) Can be either.
(5) Usually end up "cracked open."

Armstrong®

Compressed Air/Gases—Basic Concepts

Moisture is always present in compressed air, and oil can be present at some points in a compressed air system. For the efficient operation and long life of gaskets, hoses and air tools, this excess moisture and the oil must be removed from the system.

The removal of moisture and oil from a system involves more than just traps. To maintain high efficiency and avoid costly problems, a compressed air system also requires:

1. Aftercoolers to bring the compressed air down to ambient or room temperature.
2. Separators to knock down suspended droplets of water or fog. Separators are installed downstream from aftercoolers or in air lines near point of use, or both.
3. Drain traps to discharge the liquid from the system with a minimum loss of air.

Table LD-1. Weight of Water Per Cubic Foot of Air at Various Temperatures

Temp. °F	Percentage of Saturation									
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains	Grains
-10	.028	.057	.086	.114	.142	.171	.200	.228	.256	.285
0	**.048**	**.096**	**.144**	**.192**	**.240**	**.289**	**.337**	**.385**	**.433**	**.481**
10	.078	.155	.233	.310	.388	.466	.543	.621	.698	.776
20	.124	.247	.370	.494	.618	.741	.864	.988	1.112	1.235
30	**.194**	**.387**	**.580**	**.774**	**.968**	**1.161**	**1.354**	**1.548**	**1.742**	**1.935**
32	.211	.422	.634	.845	1.056	1.268	1.479	1.690	1.902	2.113
35	.237	.473	.710	.946	1.183	1.420	1.656	1.893	2.129	2.366
40	**.285**	**.570**	**.855**	**1.140**	**1.424**	**1.709**	**1.994**	**2.279**	**2.564**	**2.849**
45	.341	.683	1.024	1.366	1.707	2.048	2.390	2.731	3.073	3.414
50	.408	.815	1.223	1.630	2.038	2.446	2.853	3.261	3.668	4.076
55	**.485**	**.970**	**1.455**	**1.940**	**2.424**	**2.909**	**3.394**	**3.879**	**4.364**	**4.849**
60	.574	1.149	1.724	2.298	2.872	3.447	4.022	4.596	5.170	5.745
62	.614	1.228	1.843	2.457	3.071	3.685	4.299	4.914	5.528	6.142
64	**.656**	**1.313**	**1.969**	**2.625**	**3.282**	**3.938**	**4.594**	**5.250**	**5.907**	**6.563**
66	.701	1.402	2.103	2.804	3.504	4.205	4.906	5.607	6.308	7.009
68	.748	1.496	2.244	2.992	3.740	4.488	5.236	5.984	6.732	7.480
70	**.798**	**1.596**	**2.394**	**3.192**	**3.990**	**4.788**	**5.586**	**6.384**	**7.182**	**7.980**
72	.851	1.702	2.552	3.403	4.254	5.105	5.956	6.806	7.657	8.508
74	.907	1.813	2.720	3.626	4.533	5.440	6.346	7.253	8.159	9.066
76	**.966**	**1.931**	**2.896**	**3.862**	**4.828**	**5.793**	**6.758**	**7.724**	**8.690**	**9.655**
78	1.028	2.055	3.083	4.111	5.138	6.166	7.194	8.222	9.249	10.277
80	1.093	2.187	3.280	4.374	5.467	6.560	7.654	8.747	9.841	10.934
82	**1.163**	**2.325**	**3.488**	**4.650**	**5.813**	**6.976**	**8.138**	**9.301**	**10.463**	**11.625**
84	1.236	2.471	3.707	4.942	6.178	7.414	8.649	9.885	11.120	12.326
86	1.313	2.625	3.938	5.251	6.564	7.877	9.189	10.502	11.814	13.137
88	**1.394**	**2.787**	**4.181**	**5.575**	**6.968**	**8.362**	**9.756**	**11.150**	**12.543**	**13.997**
90	1.479	2.958	4.437	5.916	7.395	8.874	10.353	11.832	13.311	14.780
92	1.569	3.138	4.707	6.276	7.844	9.413	10.982	12.551	14.120	15.639
94	**1.663**	**3.327**	**4.990**	**6.654**	**8.317**	**9.980**	**11.644**	**13.307**	**14.971**	**16.624**
96	1.763	3.525	5.288	7.050	8.813	10.576	12.338	14.101	15.863	17.676
98	1.867	3.734	5.601	7.468	9.336	11.203	13.070	14.937	16.804	18.661
100	**1.977**	**3.953**	**5.930**	**7.906**	**9.883**	**11.860**	**13.836**	**15.813**	**17.789**	**19.766**

Based on atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psia.

Water carried with air into tools or machines where air is being used will wash away lubricating oil. This causes excess wear to motors and bearings and results in high maintenance expense. Without adequate lubrication, the tools and machines run sluggishly and their efficiency is lowered. This effect is particularly pronounced in the case of pneumatic hammers, drills, hoists and sand rammers, where the wearing surfaces are limited in size and the excessive wear creates air leakage.

Where air is used for paint spraying, enameling, food agitation and similar processes, the presence of water and/or oil cannot be tolerated, nor can particles of grit or scale.

In instrument air systems, water will tend to cling to small orifices and collect dirt, causing erratic operation or failure of sensitive devices.

Pipeline Troubles

When water accumulates at low points in the pipeline, the air-carrying capacity of the line is reduced. Eventually, airflow over the pool of water will begin to carry the water along at high velocity. This produces “water hammer” along the line, and may even carry over a slug of water into a tool. In cold weather, accumulations of water may freeze and burst pipelines.

Air’s Capacity to Hold Moisture

At atmospheric pressure (14.7 psia), 8 cu ft of air with an RH of 50% and a temperature of 70°F will contain 32 grains of moisture vapor.

When the pressure is doubled (without increasing the temperature) the volume is cut in half (4 cu ft), but there are still 32 grains of moisture. This means the relative humidity is now 100%—all the moisture in vapor form that it can handle.

Increasing the pressure to 100 psig (114.7 psia), the volume of air is further reduced to approximately 1 cu ft. This 1 cu ft of compressed air still at 70°F can hold a maximum eight grains of moisture.

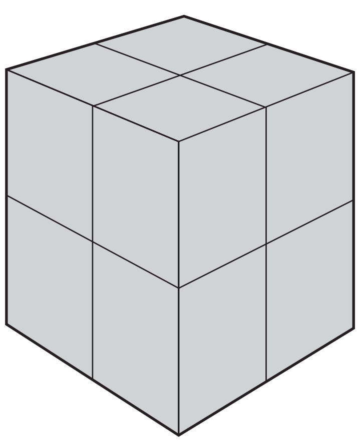


Figure LD-1.
Pressure: 0 psig (14.7 psia)
Temp: 70°F
Air = 8 CF
Moisture = 32 Grains
Max Possible = 64 Grains

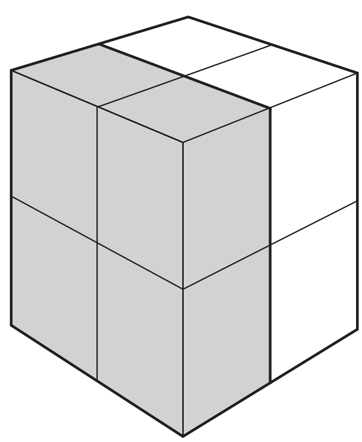


Figure LD-2.
Pressure: 15 psig (29.7 psia)
Temp: 70°F
Air = 4 CF
Moisture = 32 Grains
Max Possible = 32 Grains

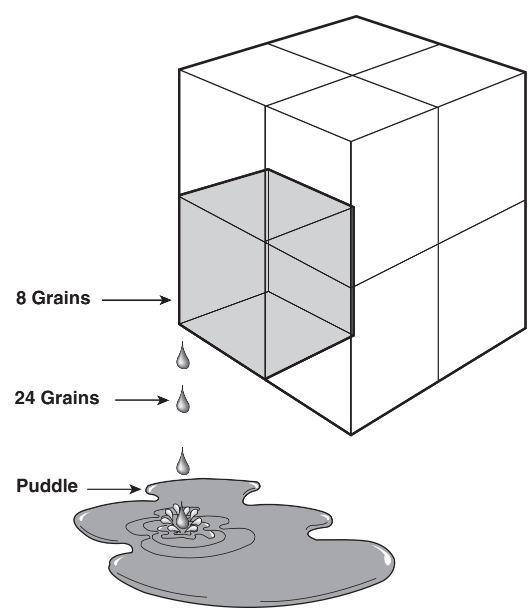


Figure LD-3.
Pressure: 100 psig (114.7 psia)
Temp: 70°F
Air = 1 CF
Moisture = 32 Grains
Max Possible = 8 Grains
24 Grains of Liquid

Drainage Problems and How to Avoid Them

Oil. A critical drainage problem exists at points where oil may be present in the compressed air (principally at intercoolers, aftercoolers and receivers).

Two facts create this problem:
1. Oil is lighter than water and will float on top of water.
2. Compressor oil when cooled tends to become thick and viscous.

The beaker simulates any drain trap that has its discharge valve at the bottom, Fig. LD-4. Like the beaker, the trap will fill with heavy oil that may be thick and viscous.

Compare with Fig. LD-5, which shows an identical beaker except that the discharge valve is at the same level as the oil. Oil will escape until the oil level is so thin that for every 19 drops of water and one of oil that enter the beaker, exactly 19 drops of water and one drop of oil will leave. The beaker always will be filled with water.

The conclusion is obvious. When there is an oil-water mixture to be drained from an air separator or receiver, use a trap with the discharge valve at the top.

Dirt and Grit. While scale and sediment is seldom a problem between the compressor and receiver, it is encountered in the air distribution system, particularly when the piping is old. In this situation, scale will be carried to a drain trap along with the water. If the drain trap is not designed to handle dirt and grit, the trap may fail to drain water and oil, or the trap valve may not close.

Air Loss. Often in compressed air systems, the solution to one problem may also cause another problem. For example, a common method of draining unwanted moisture is to crack open a valve; however, this also creates a leak. The immediate problem is solved, but the “solution” has an obvious, and usually underestimated, cost of continual air loss.

How much air is lost depends on orifice size and line pressure (see Table LD-2). The overall result is a decrease in line pressure, the loss of up to a third of the system’s compressed air, and the cost of compressing it.

Leak control involves:
- Looking for leaks during shut-down with an ultrasonic leak detector
- Determining total leakage by observing how fast pressure drops with the compressor off, both before and after a leak survey
- Fixing leaks at joints, valves and similar points
- Replacing cracked-open valves with drain traps
- Checking the system regularly

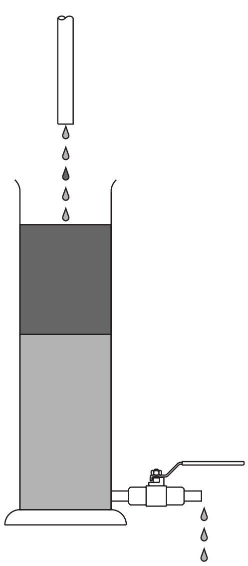


Figure LD-4.
If a beaker collecting oil and water is drained from the bottom at the same rate that oil and water enter, it will eventually fill entirely with oil because oil floats on water.

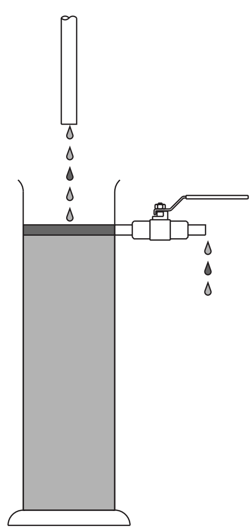
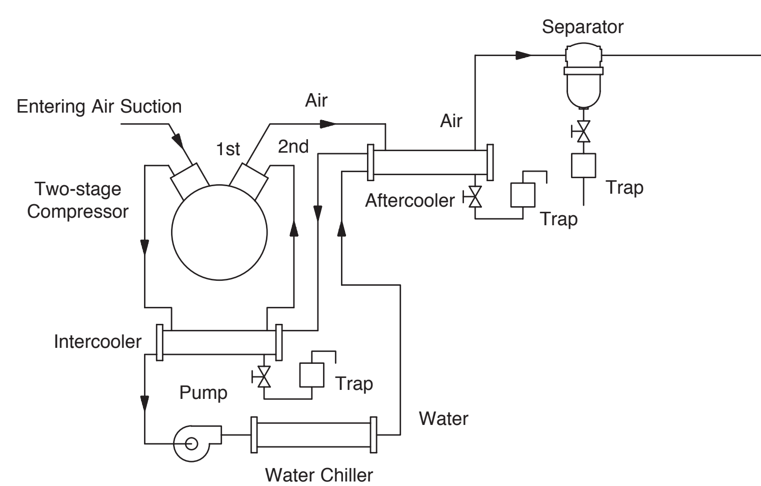


Figure LD-5.
If a beaker collecting oil and water is drained from the top at the same rate that oil and water enter, it soon will be entirely filled with water because the oil floats on the water.

Figure LD-6. Drain Trap Locations in a Compressed Air System
The use of drain traps is an effective way to remove water that collects in many places in a compressed air system. Each trap location must be considered individually.



Drainage Methods

Manual. Liquid may be discharged continuously through cracked-open valves, or periodically by opening manually operated drain valves.

Open drains are a continuous waste of air or gas—and the energy to produce it. A valve manually opened will be left open until air blows freely. Frequently, however, the operator will delay or forget to close the valve, and precious air or gas is lost.

Automatic. Automatic drainage equipment that is adequate for the system is seldom included in the original system. However, subsequent installation of automatic drain traps will significantly reduce energy and maintenance costs.

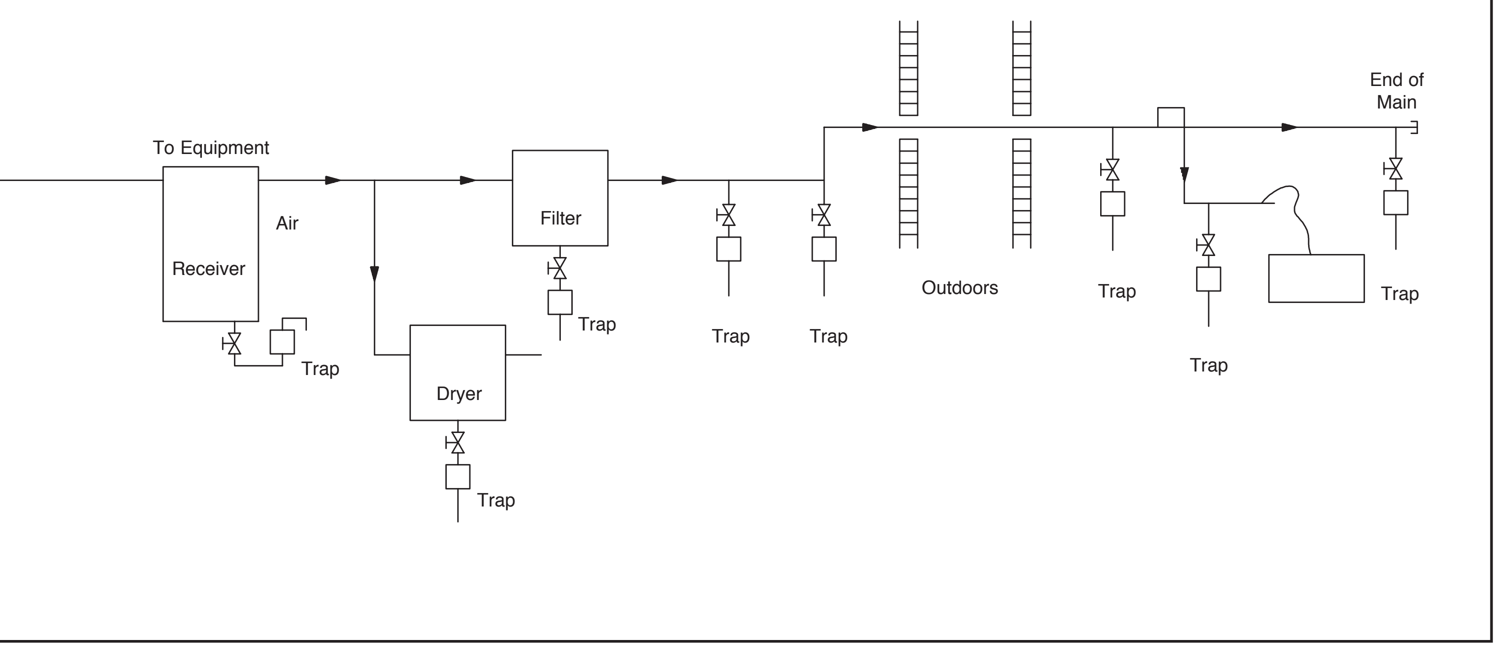
Drain Traps. Water collected in separators and drip legs must be removed continuously without wasting costly air or gas. In instances where drain traps are not part of the system design, manual drain valves are usually opened periodically or left cracked open to drain constantly. In either case, the valves are opened far enough that some air and gas are lost along with the liquid. To eliminate this problem, a drain trap should be installed at appropriate points to remove liquid continuously and automatically without wasting air or gas.

The job of the drain trap is to get liquid and oil out of the compressed air/gas system. In addition, for overall efficiency and economy, the trap must provide:

- Operation that is relatively trouble-free with minimal need for adjustment or maintenance
- Reliable operation even though dirt, grit and oil are present in the line
- Long operating life
- Minimal air loss
- Ease of repair

Table LD-2. Cost of Various Size Air Leaks at 90 psig

Orifice Diameter (in)	Leakage Rate (scfm)	Total Cost Per Month	Cost Total Per Year
3/8	138.00	$1,207.50	$14,490
1/4	61.00	533.75	6,405
1/8	**15.40**	**134.75**	**1,617**
7/64	11.80	103.25	1,239
5/64	6.00	52.50	630
1/16	**3.84**	**33.60**	**403**



Inverted Bucket Drain Traps

For Heavy Oil/Water Service

BVSW inverted bucket drain traps are designed for systems with heavy oil or water services.

An inverted bucket is used because the discharge valve is at the top, so oil is discharged first and the trap body is almost completely filled with water at all times.

BVSW stands for Bucket Vent Scrubbing Wire. This 1/16" dia. wire swings freely from the trap cap and extends through the bucket vent. Its function is to prevent reduction of vent size by buildup of solids or heavy oil in the vent itself. The up-and-down motion of the bucket relative to the vent scrubbing wire keeps the vent clean and full size.

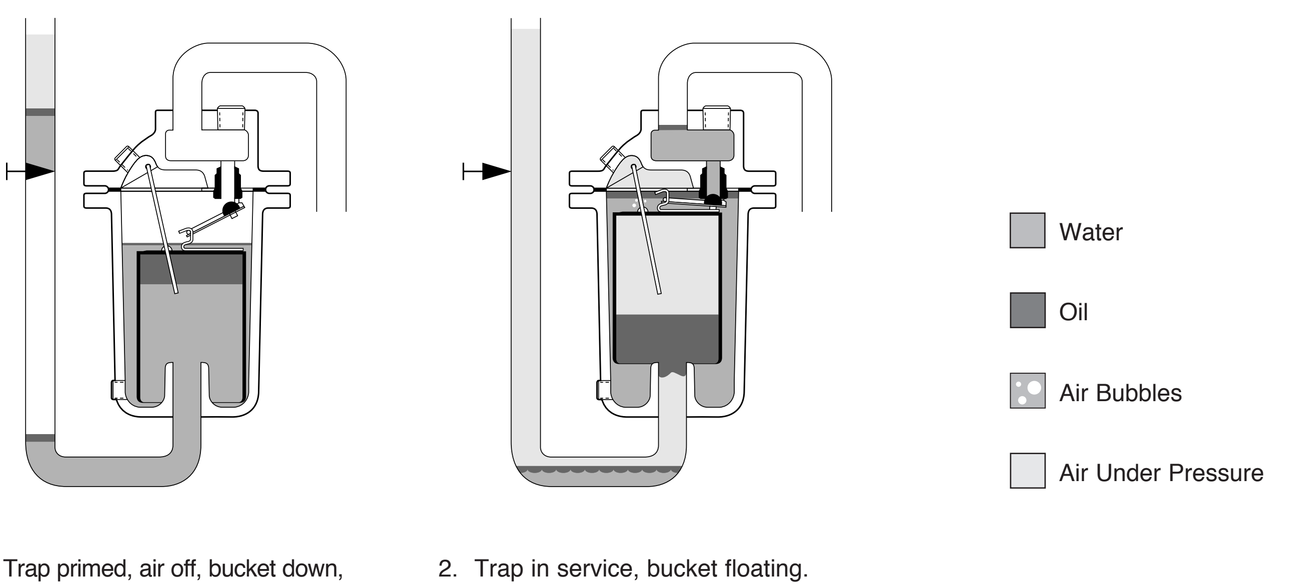
Operation of Inverted Bucket Drain Traps

1. Since there is seldom sufficient accumulation of water to float the bucket and close the valve, the trap must be primed on initial start-up or after draining for cleaning. Step 1 shows “after operating” primed condition with oil in the top of bucket and a very thin layer of oil on top of water in the trap body.

2. When valve in line to trap is opened, air enters bucket, displacing liquid. When bucket is two-thirds full of air, it becomes buoyant and floats. This closes the discharge valve. As bucket rises, the vent scrubbing wire removes oil and any dirt from bucket vent.

   Both liquid and air in trap are at full line pressure, so no more liquid or air can enter trap until some liquid or air escapes through the discharge valve. Static head forces air through bucket vent. The air rises to top of trap and displaces water that enters bucket at bottom to replace air that passes through vent. Just as soon as bucket is less than two-thirds full of air, it loses buoyancy and starts to pull on valve lever as shown in Step 3.

Figure LD-7. Operation of the BVSW Inverted Bucket Drain Trap

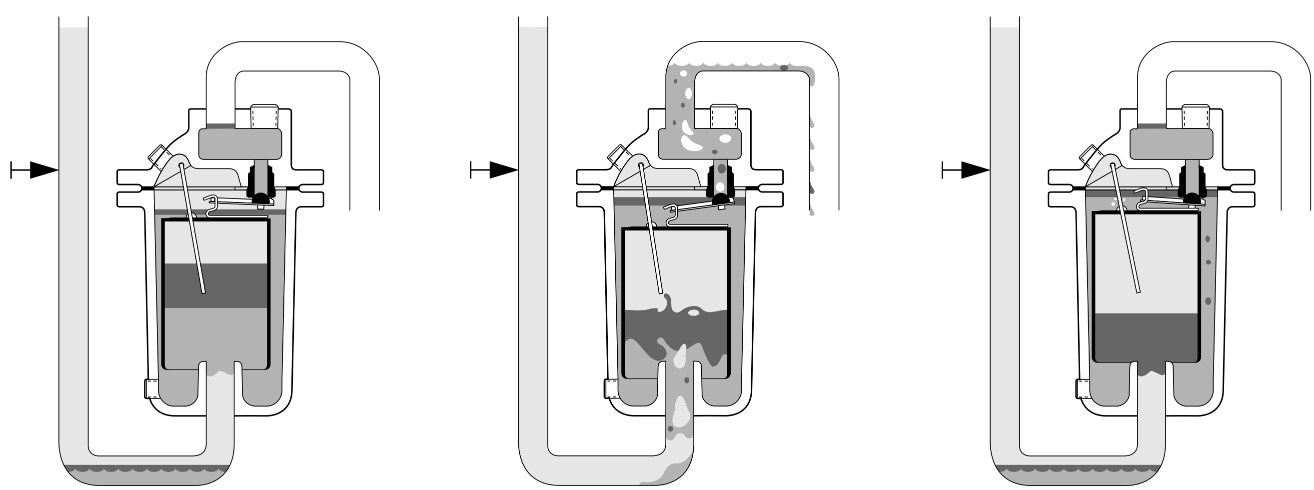


1. Trap primed, air off, bucket down, trap valve open.
2. Trap in service, bucket floating. Air passes through bucket vent and collects at top of trap.

3. Note that liquid level at top of trap has dropped and the liquid level in the bucket has risen. The volume of water displaced by air exactly equals the volume of water that entered the bucket. During this valve-closed part of the operating cycle—Steps 2 and 3—water and oil are collecting in the horizontal line ahead of the trap. When the bucket is about two-thirds full of liquid, it exerts enough pull on lever to crack open the discharge valve.

4. Two things happen simultaneously. a) The accumulated air at top of trap is discharged immediately, followed by oil and any water that enters the trap while the valve is cracked. b) Pressure in trap body is lowered slightly, allowing accumulated liquid in horizontal line to enter the trap. Air displaces liquid from the bucket until it floats and closes the discharge valve, restoring the condition shown in Step 2.

5. When full buoyancy is restored, the trap bucket is two-thirds full of air. Oil that has entered while trap was open flows under bottom of bucket and rises to top of water in trap body. The trap normally discharges small quantities of air several times per minute.



3. Water enters bucket to replace air passing through bucket vent. This increases weight of bucket until…

4. …pull on lever cracks valve. Air at top of trap escapes, followed by oil and water. Liquid in pipe ahead of trap enters bucket followed by air.

5. Air displaces liquid and excess oil from bucket, restoring condition shown in Step 2.

Closed Float
Hollow, thin-wall metal floats are attached through linkages to valves at the trap bottom, and a seat with an appropriately sized orifice is inserted at the trap outlet. Floats are selected to provide adequate buoyancy to open the valve against the pressure difference. Discharge usually is to atmosphere, so the pressure drop is equal to the system air pressure. The float and linkage are made of stainless steel, and the valve and seat are hardened stainless steel for wear resistance and long life. The body is cast iron, stainless steel, or cast or forged steel depending on gas pressure. Bodies may be made of stainless steel to resist corrosive gas mixtures.

Entering liquid drops to the bottom of the body. As liquid level rises, the ball is floated upward, thereby causing the valve to open sufficiently that outlet flow balances inlet flow. Subsequent change of incoming flow raises or lowers water level further opening or throttling the valve. Thus discharge is proportionally modulated to drain liquid completely and continuously. However, gas flow may be constant or it may abruptly change depending on system demand characteristics. Liquid formation may be sporadic, or the nature of flow generation may cause surges. At times, flow will be very low, requiring operation to throttle the flow or even tight shut-off. Tightness of closure, gas leakage and trap cost will depend on the design of linkage and valve.

Free Floating Lever
The discharge from the No. 1-LD is continuous. The opening of the valve is just wide enough to remove the liquid as fast as it comes to the trap. Thus, at times, the valve is barely cracked from its seat.

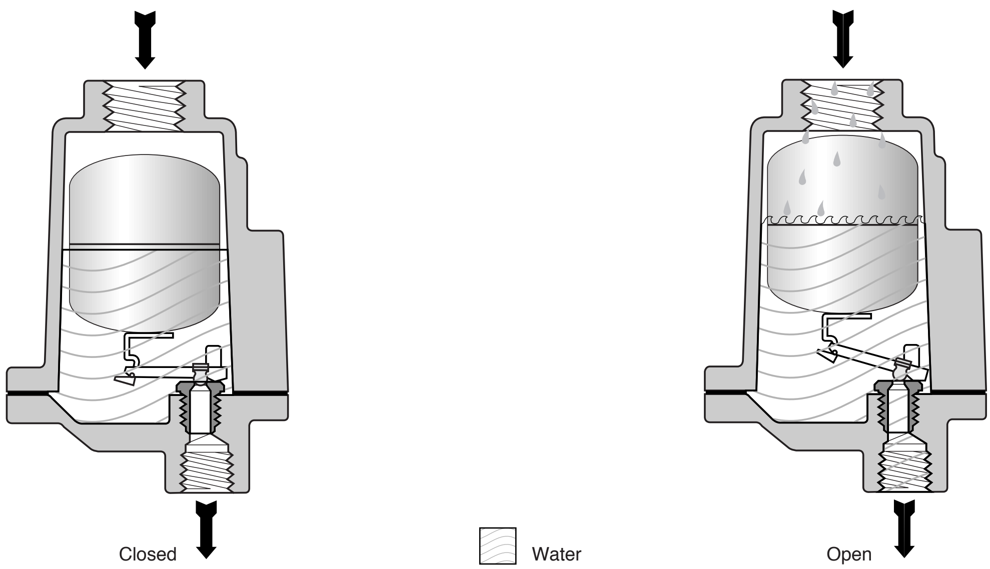
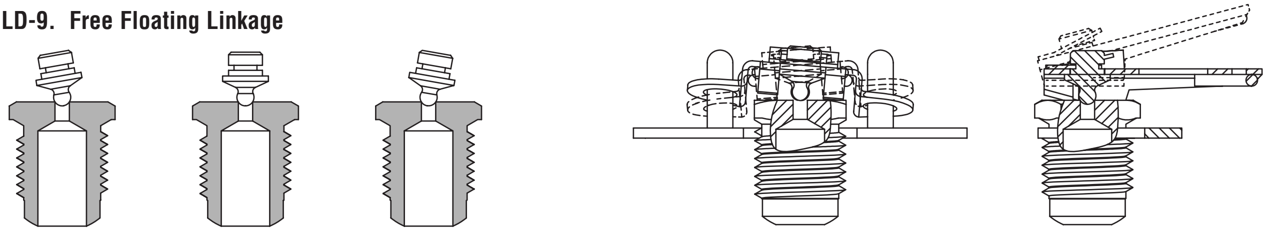


Figure LD-8. Operation of the No. 1-LD Free Floating Lever Drain Trap
As water begins to fill the body of the trap, the float rises, opening the discharge valve. Motion of the free floating valve lever is guided to provide precise closure.

Free Floating Linkage Valve
A hemispherical ball-shaped valve is attached to linkage which is suspended freely on two guide pins. There is no fixed pivot or rigid guides; therefore, the attachment is loose. There are no critical alignments, and the lever and valve may move in all directions. Consequently, the lever may move the valve to the seat in any alignment. As the valve approaches the seat, the pressure pushes the round valve into the square edge orifice of the seat, effecting a line seal to attain bubble-tight closure.

Figure LD-9. Free Floating Linkage



Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Fixed Pivot Conical Valve

A conically shaped valve is attached to a fixed pivot leverage system. The fixed pivot does not allow the valve to move freely to conform to the seat for tight closure. Thus, it may not seal tightly, and some loss of air or gas may be expected.

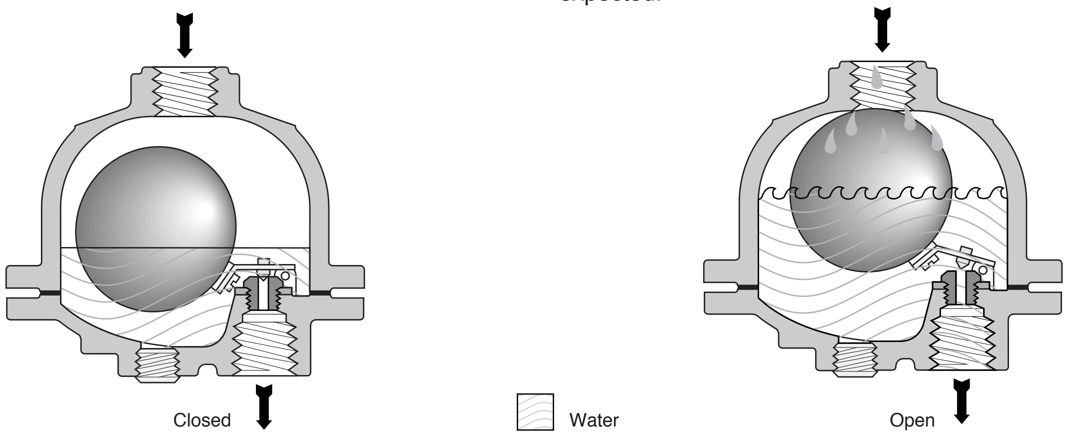


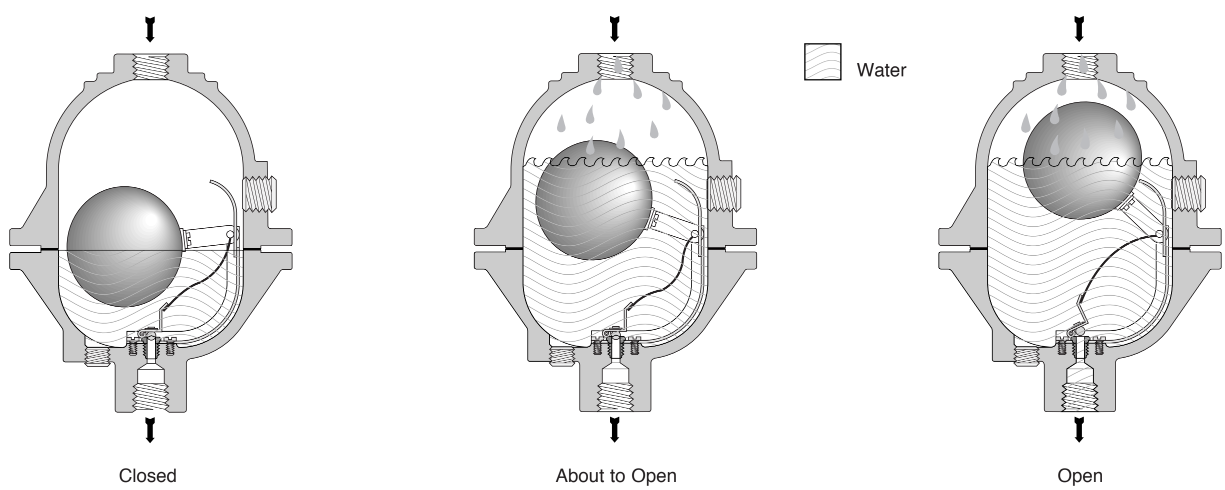
Figure LD-10. Operation of No. 21 Fixed Pivot Drain Trap
As the water level rises, the ball float cracks the valve to drain liquid at the same rate that it reaches the trap. Changes in the rate of flow to the trap adjust the float level and the degree of opening of the valve.

Snap Action Valve

Because of the sporadic liquid flow, much of the time the valve in a standard float-type drainer is only slightly opened. If there is fine dirt or grit in the liquid, particles may accumulate and clog the partially open valve, or they may lodge between the valve and seat, preventing closure. To overcome this, a special toggle-spring operated valve is used.

A flat spring attached to the leverage system holds the valve closed until liquid level is high enough for the buoyancy to exceed the spring force. Then the valve is snapped open, and the accumulated dirt and grit can be flushed through the wide open valve. When the body is nearly empty, buoyancy is reduced enough to permit the spring to snap the valve closed.

Figure LD-11. Operation of No. 71-A Snap Action Drain Trap



Filling Cycle. Trap valve has just closed. Spring bowed to right. Float rides high in water because no force is exerted on spring. As water enters, float rises, storing energy in spring. This increases submergence of float.

Float now is more than half submerged and spring has assumed a “handlebar mustache” shape. Energy stored in spring is due to increased displacement of water. A very slight rise in water level causes spring to snap to the left…

…Instantly the valve opens wide. This releases energy from spring and float again rides high in water. As water level drops, weight of float bends spring to right, causing snap closing of valve before all the water has been discharged.

Drain Trap Selection

To obtain the full benefits from the traps described in the preceding section, it is necessary that the correct size and pressure of drain trap be selected for each job, and that it be properly installed and maintained.

Rely on Experience. Most drain traps are selected on the basis of experience. This may be:

- Your personal experience
- The experience of your Armstrong Representative or distributor
- The experience of thousands of others in draining identical equipment

Do-It-Yourself Sizing is required at times. Fortunately, drain trap sizing is simple when you know or can figure:

1. Liquid loads in lbs/hr.
2. Pressure differential.
3. Maximum allowable pressure.

1. Liquid Load. Each "How To" section of this handbook contains formulas and useful information on proper sizing procedures and safety factors.

2. Pressure Differential. Maximum differential is the difference between main pressure, or the downstream pressure of a PRV, and return line pressure. See Fig. LD-12. The drain trap must be able to open against this pressure differential.

Operating differential. When the plant is operating at capacity, the pressure at the trap inlet may be lower than main pressure. And the pressure in the return header may go above atmospheric.

If the operating differential is at least 80% of the maximum differential, it is safe to use maximum differential in selecting traps.

IMPORTANT: Be sure to read the discussion on page LD-16, which deals with less common, but important, reductions in pressure differential.

3. Maximum Allowable Pressure. The trap must be able to withstand the maximum allowable pressure of the system, or design pressure. It may not have to operate at this pressure, but it must be able to contain it. As an example, the maximum inlet pressure is 150 psig and the return line pressure is 15 psig. This results in a differential pressure of 135 psi; however, the trap must be able to withstand 150 psig maximum allowable pressure. See Fig. LD-12.

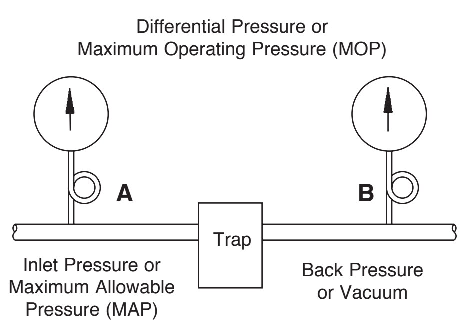


Figure LD-12. "A" minus "B" is Pressure Differential: If "B" is back pressure, subtract it from "A." If "B" is vacuum, add it to "A."

Factors Affecting Pressure Differential

Pressure Differential in Detail

Inlet pressure can be:

1. Air main pressure.
2. Reduced pressure controlled by a pressure reducing valve station.

Discharge can be:

1. Atmospheric.
2. Below atmospheric—under vacuum. Add vacuum to inlet pressure to get pressure differential. 2" Hg vacuum = approximately 1 psi of pressure below atmospheric.
3. Above atmospheric due to:
   a. Pipe friction
   b. Elevating liquid

Every 2' lift reduces pressure differential by approximately 1 psi, when the discharge is only liquid.

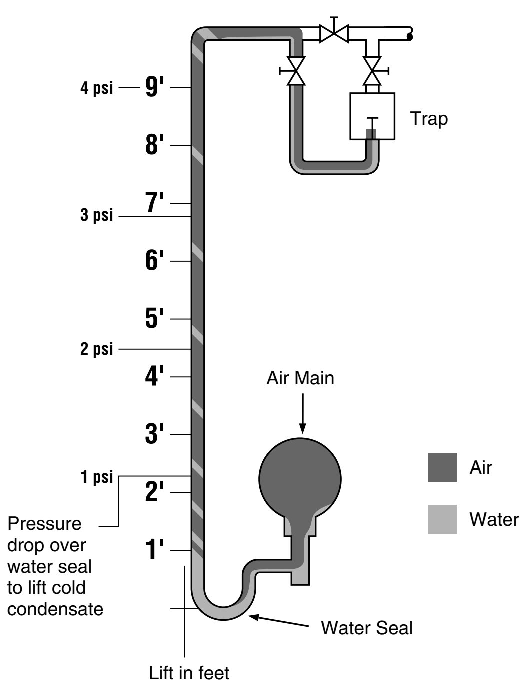


Figure LD-13. Liquid from gravity drain point is lifted to trap by a syphon. Every 2' of lift reduces pressure differential by approximately 1 psi. Note seal at low point and the trap's internal check valve to prevent back flow.

Special Considerations

Drain traps are available for services other than those found on standard compressed air systems.

High Pressure

Spring-loaded mechanisms allow float type drain traps to operate on pressures above 3,000 psi.

Fluids Other Than Water

Different fluids, such as oils and liquid, can be compensated for with specially weighted floats or lower operating pressure ratings. Fluids with specific gravities down to 0.4 will work with float type drain traps.

Materials of Construction

Service requirements for stainless steel or other corrosion-resistant materials can be met by float and inverted bucket type drain traps.

NACE Sour Gas Service

Special materials and construction are required for hydrogen sulfide service.

High Capacity for Large Flow Rates

Ultra-capacity type drain traps allow float type drain traps to be used on service requiring capacities up to 700,000 lbs/hr.

Dual Gravity

Float type drain traps can be modified to drain a heavier fluid from a lighter fluid.

How to Drain Air Distribution Systems

Air distribution systems make up the vital link between compressors and the vast amount of air-utilizing equipment. They represent the method by which air is actually transported to all parts of the plant to perform specific functions.

The three primary components of air distribution systems are air mains, air branch lines, and air distribution manifolds. They each fill certain requirements of the system, and together with separators and traps, contribute to efficient air utilization. Common to all air distribution systems is the need for drip legs at various intervals. These drip legs are provided to:

1. Let liquid escape by gravity from the fast-moving air.
2. Store the liquid until the pressure differential can discharge it through the drain trap.
3. Serve as dirt pockets for the inevitable dirt and grit that will accumulate in the distribution system.

Air mains are one of the most common applications for drain traps. These lines need to be kept free of liquid to keep the supplied equipment operating properly. Inadequately trapped air mains often result in water hammer and slugs of liquid, which can damage control valves and other equipment. There is also a freeze potential wherever water is allowed to accumulate. In areas where air is moving slowly, the accumulation of water can effectively reduce the pipe size, thereby increasing the pressure drop and wasting energy.

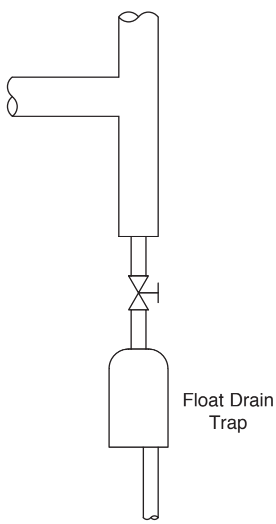


Figure LD-14.
Drain trap installed straight under a low point.

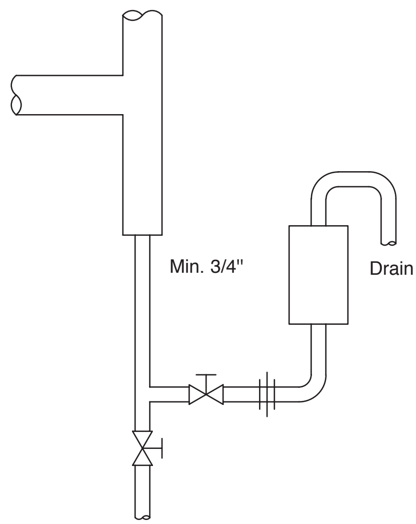


Figure LD-15.
Series 200 or 300 inverted bucket drain traps installed on compressed air line contaminated by oil.

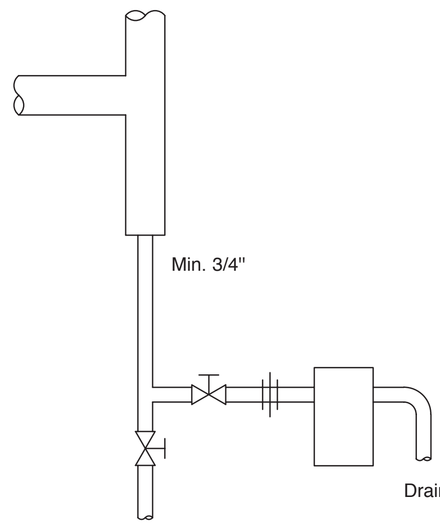


Figure LD-16.
Series 800 or 900 inverted bucket drain traps installed on compressed air line contaminated by oil.

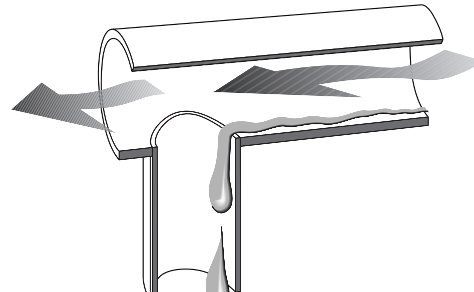


Figure LD-17. Drip leg length should be at least 1-1/2 times the diameter of the main and never less than 10". Drip leg diameter should be the same size as the main, up to 4" pipe size and at least 1/2 of the diameter of the main above that, but never less than 4".

Chart LD-3. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for "Feature Code" references.)

Equipment Being Drained	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice and Feature Code
Air Mains	FF B, C, D, J, M	FP*

*IB is a good alternative where heavy oil carryover is likely.

Selection of Drain Traps and Safety Factor for Air Mains

Traps should be selected to discharge a volume of liquid normally produced when the system is up and running. Liquid loads can be estimated if actual CFM or air volume flow is not known. If cold temperatures are possible, the dew point at supply pressure must be known. Once this maximum is determined, the safety factor used to size the trap will be only 10% of the total potential liquid load. Ten percent of the total is used because most of the liquid has been removed in the aftercooler and receiver. The drain trap must handle only the small remaining amount of 10% of the total possible load.

If actual airflow rate is not known, it can be estimated using Chart LD-4, titled “Pressure Drop in Compressed Air Pipe.” Using an assumed pressure drop of 1/4 (.25) psi per 100 ft, and 100 psi gauge pressure of air through a 4" line, it can be seen that approximately 1,000 cu ft of free air per minute are flowing through the line. Taking this figure to the chart titled “Water Condensed From Compressed Air,” Chart LD-6 on page LD-20, it can be seen that if 80°F, 90% RH air is delivered at 100 psi, then 1.2 lbs of water will be condensed per minute at 1,000 CFM. This number will be multiplied by 60 to convert from minutes to hours, which equals 72 lbs/hr. For this air main then, take 10% of this figure, or 7.2 lbs/hr, to be the flow rate to the drainer.

Rule of Thumb for Calculating Compressor Liquid Loads

$$\frac{\text{CFM x 20 gr/cu ft x 60 min/hr}}{\text{7,000 gr/\#}} = \text{\#/hr}$$

1. Assuming worst condition:
   100°F @ 100% RH
   For other conditions, see page LD-7
2. Using air main safety factor of: Load x 10%

Installation of Drain Traps on Air Mains

Drip Legs. All air mains should utilize drip legs and traps at all low spots or natural drainage points, such as ahead of risers, end of mains, ahead of expansion joints or bends, and ahead of valves and regulators (see installation Fig. LD-17).

Where there are no natural drainage points, drip legs and drain traps should still be provided. These should normally be installed at intervals of about 500 ft.

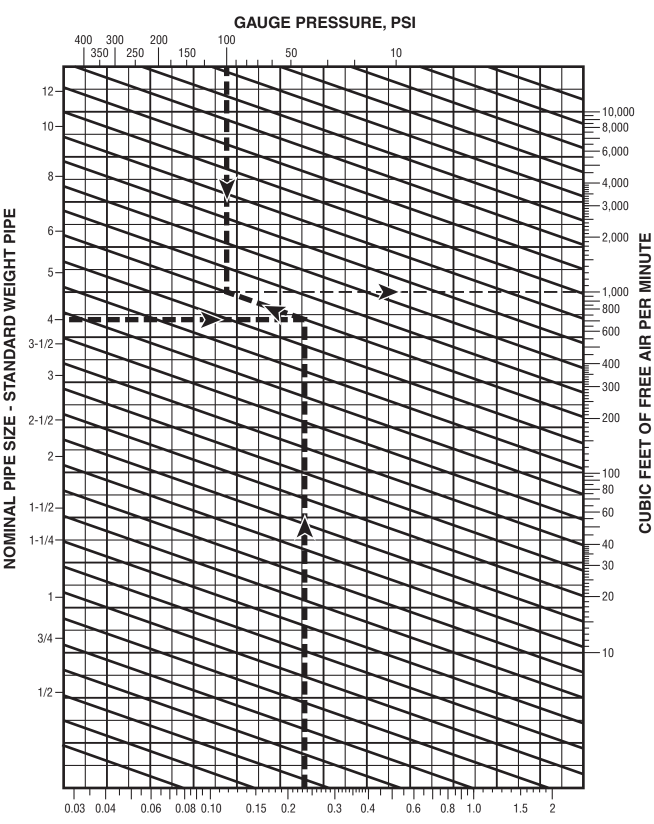


Chart LD-4. Pressure Drop in Compressed Air Pipe
Chart gives pressure drop in compressed air piping in pounds per square inch per 100 ft of pipe. Initial pressure, flow and size of pipe must be known or assumed.

Liquid Drainers

Branch Lines
Branch lines are takeoffs of the air main supplying specific areas of air-utilizing equipment. Branch lines must always be taken from the top of the air main. The entire system must be designed and hooked up to prevent accumulation of liquid at any point. If a specific process area requires it, an air dryer will be installed on the branch line.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor for Branches
The formula for computing liquid load in branch lines is the same as that used for air mains. Branch lines also have a recommended safety factor of 10% of total air load. Drip legs must be installed ahead of risers and at the end of branch lines, especially when branch line runouts exceed 50 ft. There are usually several branches off the air main, and in many cases they experience a high liquid load when they run against cold outside walls. This cooling causes more moisture to condense in the branch line than would be seen in the air main.

Distribution Manifolds
A distribution manifold is a terminal for a branch line from which several air users are taken off. They are particularly common in manufacturing facilities for pneumatic tool hookups or takeoffs to cylinder actuators. Like branch lines, it is common for distribution manifolds to be installed against cool walls where low temperatures cause condensation and the accumulation of liquid.

Distribution manifolds are often equipped with filters and regulators. Regulators may also be found at the termination before the air-using device.

Since the air distribution manifold is usually one pipe size larger than the branch line, it is common for air velocity to drop when coming from the branch line. With this decrease in velocity, often combined with lower ambient temperatures, it is common for a liquid to accumulate in the distribution manifold. For this reason, the use of filter-drainer combinations or separate drain traps is recommended. Trapping the liquid in the distribution manifold is important to protect the regulators on air-using equipment and orifices in air-using instruments.

This is a location where manual valves are commonly misused due to their accessibility. To drain the liquid and keep it from fouling an instrument or pneumatic tool, manual valves will often be cracked to atmosphere. When they are left this way, the result is a large air loss due to the unrestricted free blow of air to atmosphere.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor for Distribution Manifolds
Normally the smallest drain trap is practical for distribution manifolds up to manifold diameters of 2". Above 2", the distribution manifold should be considered a branch, and then the sizing procedure from the Air Main section would apply.

Chart LD-5. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for "Feature Code" references.)

Equipment Being Drained	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice
Branch Lines	FF B, C, D, J, M	FP*
Distribution Manifolds	FF B, C, D, I, M	FP

*IB is a good alternative where heavy oil carryover is likely.

Installation

The ABCs of trap installation must be followed: “A” for accessible, “B” for below the point being drained, and “C” for close to the point being drained. If the discharge point for this drain trap is some distance away from the drain point, the discharge line from the trap should be run out—not the inlet to the trap.

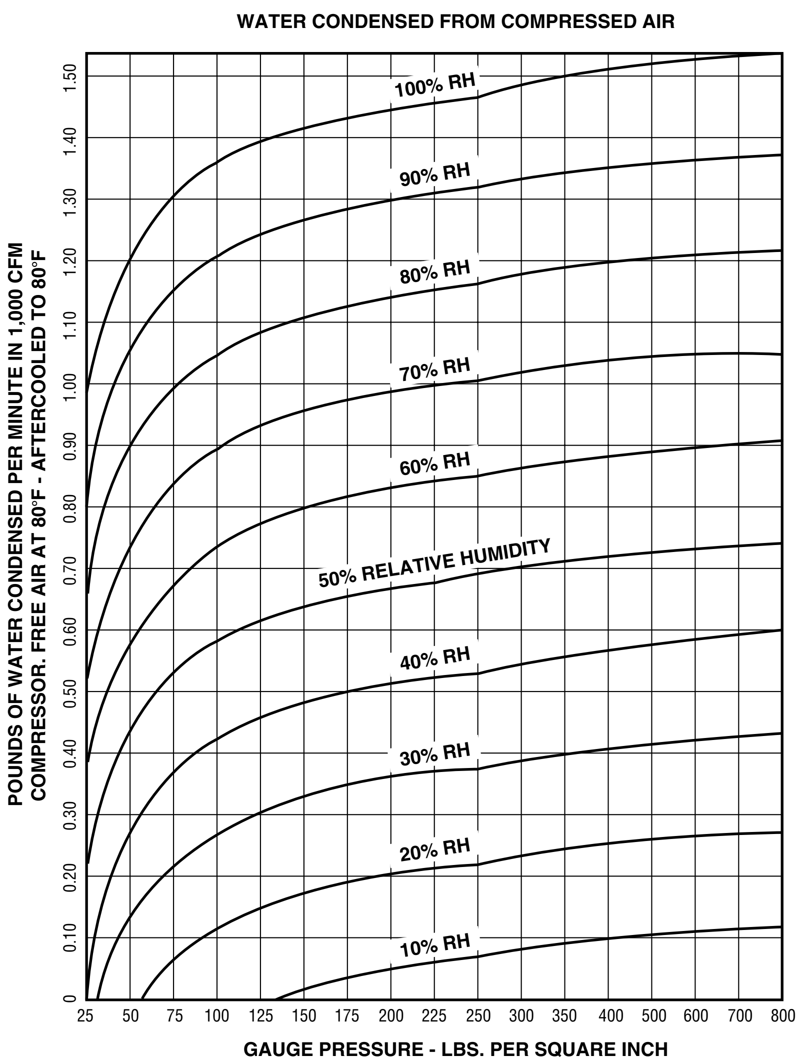
When installing traps on the drain connection of filters, particular care should be taken to the connection size. Normally outlet connections on filters are 1/4" in size or less. This connection size is normally not large enough to allow anything but slugs of liquid to flow into the trap housing. If a float trap is utilized, it should be either back vented or the connection size must be increased to 3/4" minimum. For additional installation recommendations, see pages LD-51 and LD-52.

Table LD-3. Correction Factors

For lbs water condensed at temperatures other than 80°F, find wt condensed at 80°F and multiply by factors shown.

°F	Factor	°F	Factor	°F	Factor	°F	Factor
10	.070	50	.373	100	1.81	140	5.15
20	.112	60	.525	110	2.39	150	6.52
30	.176	70	.729	120	3.12	160	8.19
40	.259	90	1.35	130	4.02	170	10.2

Chart LD-6. Water Condensed From Compressed Air



NOTE: Amount of water condensed is in direct ratio to compressor rating. For example, for 500 CFM compressor, multiply determined amount of condensate by 0.50; for 200 CFM compressor, multiply amount of condensate by 0.20.

How to Drain Intercoolers, Aftercoolers, and Aftercooler Separator Combinations

Aftercooler

An aftercooler serves as the primary means of moisture removal on industrial air systems. It increases the efficiency of air distribution by reducing pressure drop created when air flows through the system. It does this by using cooling water to reduce the specific volume of the air which, in turn, allows the air to flow through the system with less pressure drop. Aftercoolers are found on most industrial compressors over 10 hp in size. In addition to removing the heat of compression, aftercoolers also remove approximately two-thirds of the liquid found in the air, and help in the removal and knock-down of oil carryover from the compressor.

Intercooler

Compressor intercoolers are designed to increase the efficiency of compression by reducing the temperature and specific volume of air between stages of compression. This allows the compressor to do more work at a lower temperature than would normally occur. Because some condensing will occur in the intercooler, a drain trap is required to protect compressor parts.

If liquid were to carry over from the intercooler, it could also carry dirt or scale into the compressor and/or also cause corrosion within the compressor, both of which are undesirable for efficient compressor operation. If slugs of liquid were to pass from the intercooler into the compressor, it would make the compressor operation erratic. Efficient trapping is required at this point to deliver dry air to the next stage of the compressor.

An intercooler is typically a shell and tube heat exchanger. Liquid condensate flow out of the heat exchanger is usually irregular, causing slugs to accumulate and pass into the drain trap. Because of this, a drip leg is required on the intercooler, and full size outlet piping from the intercooler must be used into a dirt pocket. The drip leg allows the slug of condensate to be handled by the drain trap and handles some small backup while the drain trap is discharging the liquid.

The intercooler may also experience oil carryover if the compressor is not of the oil-less or sealed type. As air enters the intercooler, it carries a mist or tiny droplets of oil along with it. Because the air is at a relatively high temperature, this oil is fairly thin. Then, as the intercooler cools the air and oil, the oil may thicken. The drain trap must be able to discharge this oil before it thickens and negatively affects the drain trap and intercooler operation. Trap selection is very important in this type of application where a water and oil mix must be handled by the trap and the oil must be discharged first.

Since the aftercooler removes approximately two-thirds of the total moisture load, traps here will normally be much larger than those found on the rest of the system.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor

Intercooler

Select the proper trap for:

1. Entering water temperature into the intercooler.
2. Airflow rate through the intercooler.
3. Intermediate pressure at which the intercooler is operated.

Use Chart LD-6 on page LD-20, "Water Condensed From Compressed Air," to determine the pounds of water condensed per minute in 1,000 CFM. Then multiply by 60 to convert minutes to hours and use a safety factor of 2:1.

Chart LD-7. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for "Feature Code" references.)

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Equipment Being Drained</th><th colspan="2">Air</th><th colspan="2">Gas</th></tr>
<tr><th>1st Choice and Feature Code</th><th>Alternate Choice</th><th>1st Choice and Feature Code</th><th>Alternate Choice</th></tr>
<tr><td>Aftercooler</td><td rowspan="2">IB F
, G, J, K, M</td><td rowspan="2">FF</td><td rowspan="2">*FF
B, E, J</td><td rowspan="2">FP</td></tr>
<tr><td>Intercooler</td></tr>
</table>

*Since IBs vent gas to operate, an FF is suggested because gas venting may not be desirable.

How to Drain Intercoolers, Aftercoolers, and Aftercooler Separator Combinations

When selecting the type of trap, consider the failure mode and the ability of the trap to respond to slugs of liquid. In most cases, an "open" failure mode will be desirable as it is vital to protect the compressor from slugs of liquid. A quick response to slugs is important so there is no delay between the time the liquid accumulates and the trap discharges the liquid.

Aftercooler
When the aftercooler condensing rate is not known, there are two typical methods for calculating condensate load. The first method is to calculate total airflow through the system. Then using Chart LD-6 on page LD-20, titled "Water Condensed From Compressed Air," determine pounds of water condensed per minute in 1,000 CFM. Multiply this by 60 to convert minutes to hours for required trap capacity in pounds per hour (the entering maximum incoming summertime temperature and relative humidity must be known to use this chart). This load is then multiplied by 2 to determine required trap capacity.

The second method of calculating trap capacity is to look at maximum allowable flow rate through the aftercooler. Use the "Water Condensed From Compressed Air" chart on page LD-20 in the same manner as described in Method 1. Although this method will normally yield a larger trap size, it allows for the addition of another compressor or the interconnection of several compressors to the system in the event of unplanned by-passes.

In the second method, it's important to estimate the average water temperature within the aftercooler as closely as possible. Not all air actually comes in contact with the water tubes; therefore, the air is not uniformly cooled to the water temperature. If actual leaving air temperature is known, this is by far the most accurate figure to use. A properly sized aftercooler will normally cool compressed air down to within 15°F of entering air temperature.

Installation
When installing drain traps on aftercoolers or aftercooler separator combinations, the "ABCs" of trap installation should be followed:

Accessible for maintenance and repair.
Below the point being drained.
Close to the drip point as possible.

Be sure to follow manufacturer's instructions on trap installation. Most aftercoolers are equipped with a separate separator. However, if a separator is not furnished, the aftercooler must be trapped individually. In the case of the aftercooler/separator combination, only the separator normally requires a trap. See Fig. LD-18 or LD-19. But again, it is important to follow manufacturer's instructions. For additional installation recommendations, see pages LD-51 and LD-52.

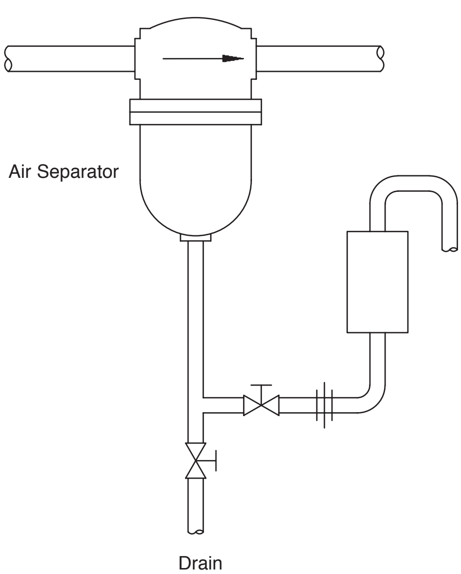


Figure LD-18. Installation of a 200 Series inverted bucket drain trap on compressed air contaminated by oil.

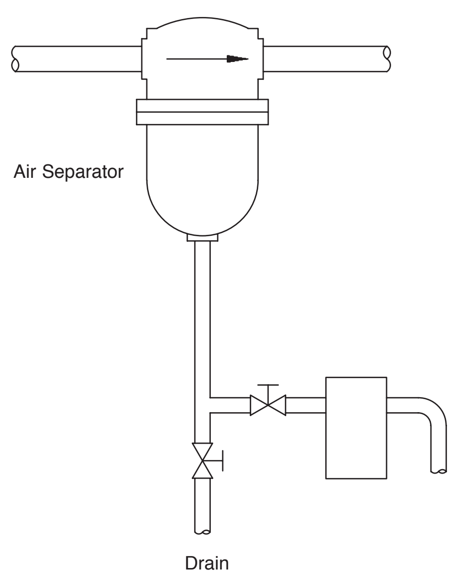


Figure LD-19. 800 Series inverted bucket drain trap installed on compressed air contaminated by oil.

How to Drain Separators, Separator Filter Combinations

Separators serve an important function within the compressed air system. Separators may also be known as knockout pots, knockout drums or demisters. Their function is to remove liquid that may be moving at a high speed from the flowing air, and they normally perform this function in a two-step process.

1. Separators increase the flow area and volume of the gas, thereby reducing its velocity. Air within the system may flow at velocities exceeding 100 mph. At this velocity any liquid will be entrained as droplets and will not be flowing along the bottom of the pipe. To remove these liquid droplets, it is necessary to reduce the velocity of the gas; otherwise, the droplets accumulate and again become entrained with the flowing gas.

2. The second step is to change direction and impinge the liquid. As the velocity of the gas is reduced, the velocity of the fast-moving droplets can be reduced even further by causing the air to take either 90-degree turns or to centrifugally flow within a chamber. Both of these methods serve to “sling” the droplets up against baffles, plates or the wall of the separator.

Because the droplets have a relatively high mass and are incompressible, their velocity will drop dramatically. At this point, gravity will take over, causing the drops to accumulate and flow into the bottom of the separator. Liquid will often fall in sheets down the wall of the separator and collect at the outlet piping in slugs. The immediate drainage of the slugs is important since the separator is normally a final opportunity to protect an air-using device downstream.

If liquid is allowed to accumulate for any amount of time, it may undermine the entire purpose and function of the separator. Therefore, if the separator does not do its job efficiently, it can actually become a reservoir that accumulates condensate and forms slugs to be transmitted down the air line and into the device being protected. In this case, the use of a separator may be worse than no protection at all.

Locations

Separators are normally located on the leaving side of aftercoolers and before the compressed air receiver. They are often integral with filters located before sensitive air-using equipment or as part of the filter on a distribution manifold. In this case there may be a combination filter, oiler, regulator and separator drainage point for liquids to accumulate.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor

If the separator is part of an aftercooler combination installed between the compressor and the receiver, you should refer to the section on Aftercoolers and Aftercooler Separators for trap selection.

Trap selection is fairly critical, especially on equipment with **larger than** 1" air lines feeding it, since slug formation can wash scale into the air-using equipment and become a serious dirt problem. Therefore, on larger than 1" separators, the flow should be **calculated** by totaling the air consumption of the devices downstream and using Chart LD-6, “Water Condensed From Compressed Air,” on page LD-20. Use the full water load expected and the safety factor of 3:1 to figure trap capacity.

Chart LD-8. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for “Feature Code” references.)

Equipment Being Drained	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice
Separator Line Size > 1"	FF* J, B, C, E	IB
Separator Inlet Pipe < 1"		FP*

*IB is a good alternative when heavy oil carryover is likely.

To determine proper trap capacity for separators with a pipe size of **less than** 1", the flow can be estimated by using Chart LD-6, "Water Condensed From Compressed Air," on page LD-20, and then calculating 20% of full load.

The safety factor for both selection procedures is 3:1 since separators must respond to surges of liquid from the inlet. In this case, the trap must handle far more liquid than would be experienced under normal operation.

Installation

When installing ball float type traps on separators 1" and above, it's important to back vent the trap (refer to the section on how to hook up ball floats for the purpose and function of back vent lines, page LD-51). All other types of drainers should be coupled as closely as possible to the drain leg. The drain leg should be the same size as the drain connection on the separator and extend 6" below the separator with another 6" allowed for a dirt pocket. The trap is then tee'd off this line (see Figs. LD-20 and LD-21). This piping is crucial because, as noted above, if the separator does not receive full drainage, it can be worse than no separator at all. For this reason, the "ABCs" are critical:

Accessible for inspection and maintenance.
Below the equipment being drained.
Close to the drain point.

The line size leading from the drip leg to the inlet of the unit should be kept the same size as the trap inlet for good drainage into the trap. Again, when slugs are being handled it's important that the trap begin draining immediately. Back vents on float type traps should be a minimum of 1/2" in pipe size with 3/4" preferred. Any valves used in this back-vent piping should be full ported to allow free gas flow out of and liquid flow into the drain trap. For additional installation recommendations, see pages LD-50 to LD-52.

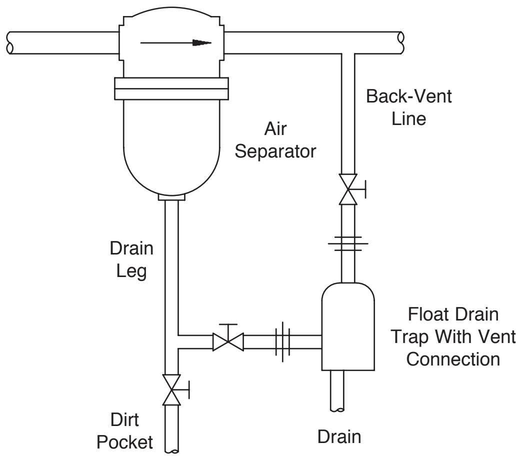


Figure LD-20. Installation of a drain trap with equalizing line downstream of the separator in order to assure a quick and regular flow to the drainer. Note side inlet connection from separator.

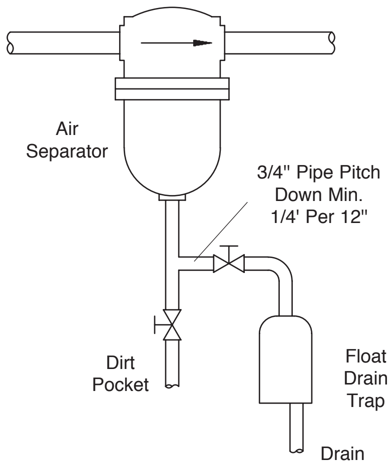


Figure LD-21. Installation of a drain trap on side of separator.

Liquid Drainers

How to Drain Receivers

Receivers perform the vital function of storing air for the system. The receiver dampens pressure fluctuations in the system and provides a very short storage time in the event of compressor failure. It also functions as a liquid knockout drum to prevent entrained liquid (which may carry over) from entering the compressed air dryer or the air mains. The receiver should be sized to provide enough storage time for an orderly shutdown, particularly in the case of instrumentation air systems. Receiver volume is what provides the amount of air required for storage periods.

The receiver should be located close to the compressor. Fallout of liquid is normal due to low velocity within the receiver. Velocity is at the lowest point it will reach in any other part of the operating system. The air has a high dwell time within the receiver and is more likely to cool to ambient. This cooling of the air is what causes moisture to condense.

The receiver is equipped with a drain port at the bottom to allow liquids to flow to drain traps. In many cases, because receivers are so large and located adjacent to the compressor, they are installed close to the floor. When this happens, the drain point is relatively inaccessible, making trap piping difficult and gravity flow into the trap often impossible. To avoid this, the receiver should be located on a small concrete pad, which will facilitate efficient drain trap installation and operation.

For several reasons, it's good to keep the receiver drained. When receiver volume is lost, the dampening of the compressed air pressure is reduced and the storage time between compressor failure and system shutdown is greatly reduced. Corrosion within the receiver can also take place when liquid is allowed to accumulate.

Manual valves are commonly used to drain receivers since they are typically installed close to the floor. The resulting loss of receiver volume is seldom noticed in the day-to-day operation of the system. However, with any manual system, the valve can be forgotten and not opened. Then, when the weather changes from a relatively dry, low moisture load to a warm, high moisture load, the receiver will lose volume and the dampening effect and accumulator effect are decreased. The compressor can short cycle under these conditions, increasing the wear and tear on the compressor. In addition, the only reminder to open the manual valve is when carryover occurs. In this case, an air dryer can be damaged, liquid can be introduced into the air mains and surge through the system, causing scale to be washed into the system, water hammer and/or freeze damage.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor

To select the proper trap for the receiver, it is necessary to calculate total system load using Chart LD-6, "Water Condensed From Compressed Air," on page LD-20. Once this total potential load is known, it will be multiplied by the following factors: With an aftercooler, multiply the load by 50%, with an aftercooler separator combination, multiply the total load by 40%, and if no aftercooler is present, multiply the total load by 70%. Once this load is known, a safety factor of 2:1 is applied.

Table LD-4. Total System Load Multipliers

Calculate Total System Load with	Aftercooler	Aftercooler Separator	None
Multiply by	50%	40%	70%

Chart LD-9. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for "Feature Code" references.)

Equipment Being Drained	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice
Receivers	FS* C, E, I, J, K	IB D

*FF for over 120 lbs/hr load.

Installation

When a float type drain trap is used with a receiver, the level will run at about the inlet connection on the trap. Therefore, it is important to locate the trap as close to the floor as feasible and with no dips in the piping. See Figs. LD-22 thru LD-25. If there is a piping dip with a float type unit and the vent connection is not back vented, the unit will fail to operate. In the case of a back-vented unit, the dip in the piping will be flooded at all times. An inverted bucket trap can be installed above floor level since it will operate above the drain point. An internal check valve, tube and coupling should be installed to prevent the liquid seal from flowing backward on system shutdown. A snap action type float unit should be used when any amount of grit is expected in the system. In this case, the spring life can be extended by moving the drain trap slightly upward to allow liquid to accumulate both within the receiver and within the trap body between trap cycles. For additional installation recommendations, see pages LD-50 to LD-52.

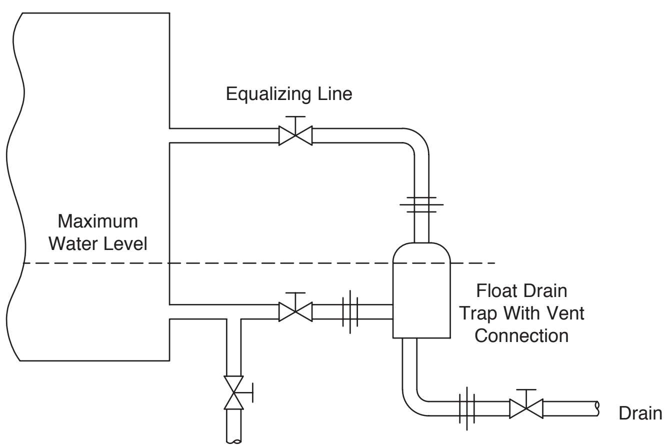


Figure LD-22.
Drain trap installed at side of a receiver, close to floor. Water will rise to broken line before drain trap opens.

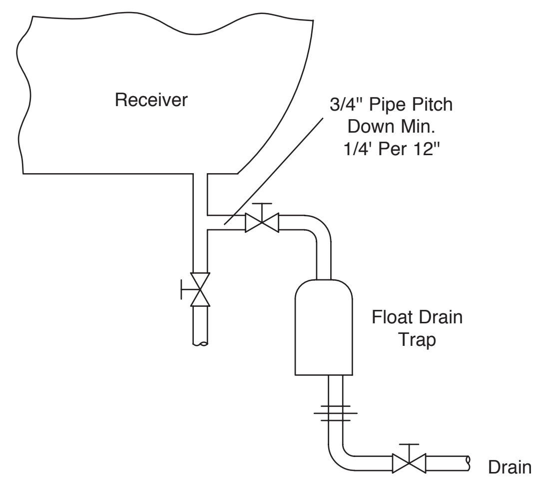


Figure LD-23.
Install the drain trap on side to get better access or compensate for lack of space under the receiver (particularly for drain trap used under compressors).

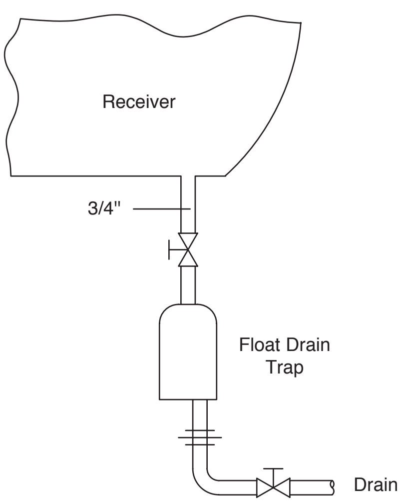


Figure LD-24.
Installation **not recommended** because of the dirt problem that can occur with a drain trap installed straight under the receiver.

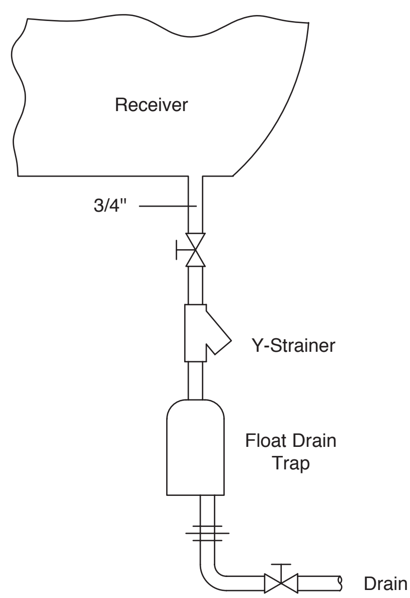


Figure LD-25.
Same installation but with a strainer protecting the drain trap.

Liquid Drainers

How to Drain Dryers

The function of dryers is to eliminate liquid in applications where freezing or any moisture accumulation can cause serious problems with the air-consuming equipment. Dryers should always be installed on instrument quality air systems.

Two basic dryer types are dessicant and refrigerated. In the dessicant type, the dessicant chemical absorbs the liquid by chemically bonding with the water molecules. Dessicant dryers can achieve very low dew points and are often installed with a pre-dryer of the refrigerant type. Refrigerant dryers work the same as aftercoolers by circulating cold fluid, causing the moisture to condense. However, their ability to reach low dew points is limited by the temperature at which frost will form on the heat exchanger tubing (greatly reducing heat transfer).

This leads to a discussion of air dew point. Dew point is the temperature at which moisture will condense out from the air due to its relative humidity increasing above 100%; see Chart LD-11. When this happens, the moisture condenses out and can be drained to a drain trap. Dew point is also important when considering air that has left the dryer, because if the air is ever exposed to temperatures below its dew point, moisture will form. Therefore, when applying air dryers, it is important to consider two features of compressed air usage that will impact dryer selection.

1. When air is compressed, the dew point is increased. Also, the dew point under pressurized conditions must be known. For example, even though a -40°F dew point is achieved at atmospheric conditions, this becomes a dew point of about 10°F once the air has been compressed to 100 psi. In outdoor systems, when the temperature drops below 10°F, condensing and freezing of that moisture will result.

2. When compressed air is expanded through instruments or air tools, its volume increases, pressure decreases and a temperature drop is usually experienced. If the temperature drops below the dew point of the air, undesirable moisture forms in the equipment. The air would never be subjected to that temperature under any conditions other than when expanding.

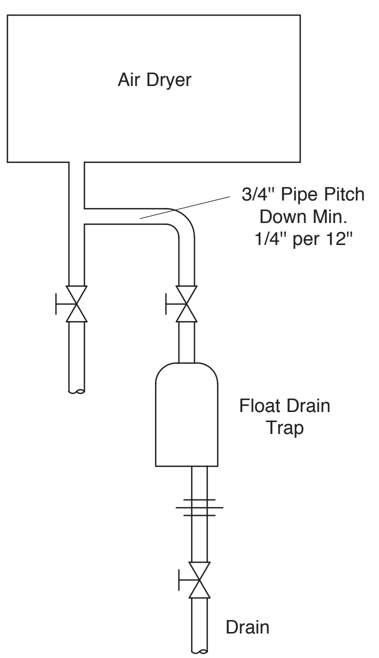


Figure LD-26.
Drain trap installation with dirt leg for purging the dirt.

Chart LD-10. Recommendation Chart
(See chart on page LD-6 for "Feature Code" references.)

Equipment Being Drained	1st Choice and Feature Code	Alternate Choice
Dryers	FF B, C, J, N	IB FP

Drain traps are usually required on refrigerated type dryers only. Here the refrigerant chills air and creates moisture that the drain trap can discharge. In the case of the dessicant type air dryer, the chemical grabs the moisture and bonds chemically with the water molecules, and no liquid accumulates. These bonded water molecules are then usually driven off in a regeneration cycle the dryer must periodically undergo.

Trap Selection and Safety Factor

In most cases, the dryer manufacturer will rate the dryer for a given moisture removal rate. The safety factor should still be applied to this load, however. If the manufacturer's ratings are not known, then it's necessary to calculate the moisture content of the air at aftercooler conditions and the moisture content at ambient conditions. Using the lower moisture content between these two, compare that figure to the moisture content at the dew point of the air leaving the dryer. The difference in these moisture contents is then multiplied by the airflow through the dryer to determine the moisture load. The safety factor applied to the load is 2:1 since liquid should be drained immediately from the dryer and the liquid tends to flow into the drain trap in slugs.

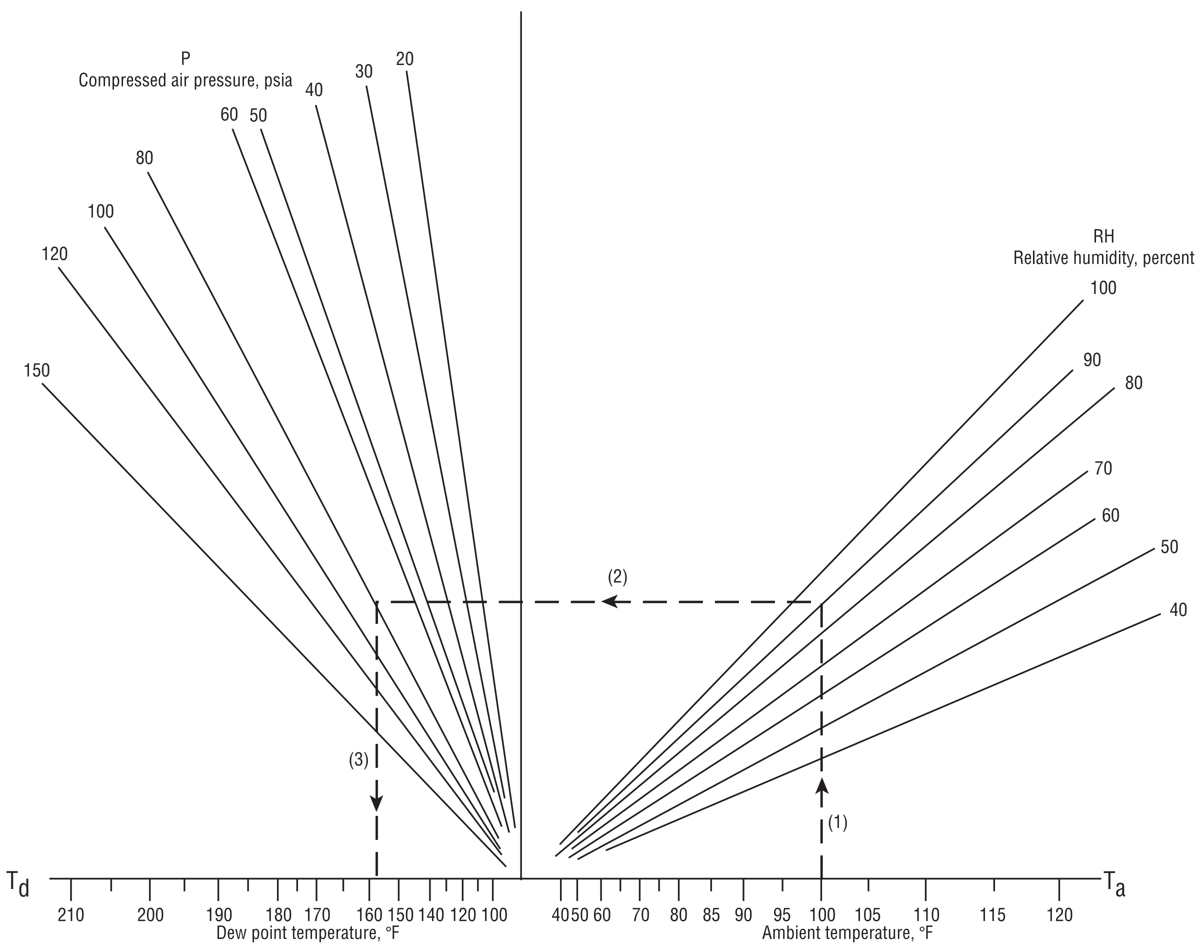
Installation

The dryer should come with a drain port of a given pipe size sufficient to handle the liquid coming out of the dryer. In this pipe size, a drain leg should be piped up 6" below the dryer with another 6" below that as a dirt pocket. Teeing off this line and into the trap with the same inlet size as the trap will allow for gravity drainage into the trap. Again, the ABCs of trap installation should be followed:

Accessible.
Below the point being drained.
Close to the drain leg as possible.

If the trap is too close to the floor to allow the use of a ball float trap, an inverted bucket trap should be considered. For additional installation recommendations, see pages LD-50 to LD-52.

Chart LD-11. Estimated Dew Point of Compressed Air



Nomograph estimates dew point of compressed air.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Liquid Drainers

How to Select and Size Armstrong Drain Traps

For Draining Liquids From Gases Under Pressure

Armstrong liquid drain traps are offered in a wide variety of sizes and types to meet the most specific requirements. The most widely used models and sizes utilize bodies, caps and some operating parts that are mass produced for Armstrong steam traps. The proven capabilities of these components, along with volume production economies, enable us to offer you exceptionally high quality at attractive prices. You can choose the smallest and least costly model that will meet your requirements with confidence.

Selection Procedure for Draining Liquid From Gas

1. Multiply the actual peak liquid load (lbs/hr) by a safety factor of at least 1-1/2 or 2. See paragraph headed "Safety Factors."

2. From Orifice Capacity Chart LD-12, find the orifice size that will deliver the required cold water capacity at the maximum operating pressure. If a light liquid is to be drained, convert light liquid capacity in lbs per hour to water capacity using factors in Table LD-5. Then find orifice size from Chart LD-12.

3. From the Orifice Size Operating Pressure tables on the product model pages, find the drain trap(s) capable of opening the required orifice size at a specific pressure (and specific gravity if other than cold water–specific gravity 1.0).

NOTE: If specific gravity falls between those shown in the tables, use next lower. Example: If specific gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 gravity data.

Safety Factors

Safety factor is the ratio between actual continuous discharge capacity of the drain trap and the amount of liquid to be discharged during any given period. Chart LD-12 shows the maximum continuous rate of cold water discharge of the drain trap. However, you must provide capacity for peak loads and, possibly, lower-than-normal pressures. A safety factor of 1-1/2 or 2 is generally adequate if applied to the peak load and the minimum pressure at which it occurs. If the load discharge to the trap is sporadic, a higher safety factor may be required. Contact your Armstrong Representative for details.

Selection Examples

EXAMPLE No. 1: Find a drain trap to drain 1,000 lbs of water per hour from air at 500 psi pressure differential.

Multiply 1,000 lbs/hr by 2 (if not already done) to provide a safety factor; thus, a 2,000 lbs/hr continuous discharge capacity is required. In Capacity Chart LD-12, the 2,000 lb capacity line intersects the 500 psi pressure line directly below the No. 38 drill orifice curve. This orifice is available in the No. 1-LD or No. 11-LD drain trap, but for much lower pressures. Moving to the 32-LD, a #38 orifice is good to 489 psi. This is the trap/orifice combination to use.

Table LD-14, page LD-37, shows the No. 32-LD drain trap with #38 orifice will operate at pressures up to 489 psi and, therefore, is suitable for the job. Further checking shows the No. 2313 HLS drain trap with a 7/64" orifice could also handle the job, but it is designed particularly for low gravity liquids and is more costly than the No. 32-LD, so the No. 32-LD is a better choice.

EXAMPLE No. 2: Find a drain trap to drain 6,400 lbs/hr (safety factor included) of .80 specific gravity liquid from gas at 400 psi pressure differential.

Since Capacity Chart LD-12 is based on water capacity, the known light liquid capacity requirement must be converted to its equivalent water capacity with the factor given in Table LD-5: 6,400 x 1.12 = 7,168 = water capacity required for using Chart LD-12.

Chart LD-12 shows that 7,168 lbs/hr and 400 psig calls for a 7/32" orifice. Entering the .80 specific gravity column of Table LD-14, page LD-37, shows that a No. 36-LD forged steel drain trap will open a 7/32" orifice at pressures up to 707 psi. As a matter of fact, this drain trap will open a 1/4" orifice at 501 psi and would be the one to use.

NOTE: While drain traps are sized on the basis of pressure differential, steel must be used whenever gauge pressure in the drain trap exceeds 250 psig.

Where Not to Use

Float type drain traps are *not* recommended where heavy oil, sludge or considerable dirt are encountered in lines. Dirt can prevent the valve from seating tightly, and cold oil can prevent float traps from opening. Where these conditions exist, Armstrong inverted bucket BVSW traps should be used.

How to Order Drain Traps

Specify:

- Drain trap size by number
- Orifice size
- Pipe connections—size and type
- Maximum operating pressure

If the correct drain trap cannot be determined, tell us capacity required, maximum pressure, and SPECIFIC GRAVITY of liquid.

Table LD-5. Conversion Factors to Find Cold Water Capacity Equivalents for Light Liquids

Specific Gravity	Multiply Light Liquid Capacity in Pounds Per Hour by:
.95	1.03
.90	1.06
.85	**1.09**
.80	1.12
.75	1.16
.70	**1.20**
.65	1.24
.60	1.29
.55	**1.35**
.50	1.42
.45	1.49
.40	1.58

For Draining Water From a Light Liquid

Armstrong dual gravity drain traps for draining water from a light liquid are described on pages LD-47 and LD-48. All models shown are identical to corresponding models of traps used to drain liquid from a gas except that float weights are modified to make them suitable for draining water from a light liquid.

Dual gravity drain trap* selection requires that you know the peak heavy liquid load, maximum operating pressure, and specific gravity of the light liquid. With this information you can determine the orifice size required from Chart LD-12 and find the specific drain trap that will meet your conditions from the pressure tables on the dual gravity pages.

Selection Procedure for Draining Water from a Light Liquid

1. Assume a required safety factor of 2:1. Multiply the peak load in pounds per hour by 2. (See paragraph on "Safety Factors.")

2. From Capacity Chart LD-12, find the intersection of actual load times safety factor and the minimum operating pressure differential. Follow the pressure line immediately above this point to intersect the next higher orifice capacity curve. Then follow this curve downward and to the left to get the orifice size.

3. Inspect the tables on pages LD-47 and LD-48 to find the smallest trap that can open the predetermined orifice size at the maximum operating pressure differential. Do not oversize dual gravity drain traps. Oversizing will cause excessive fluctuation of the interface between the two liquids.

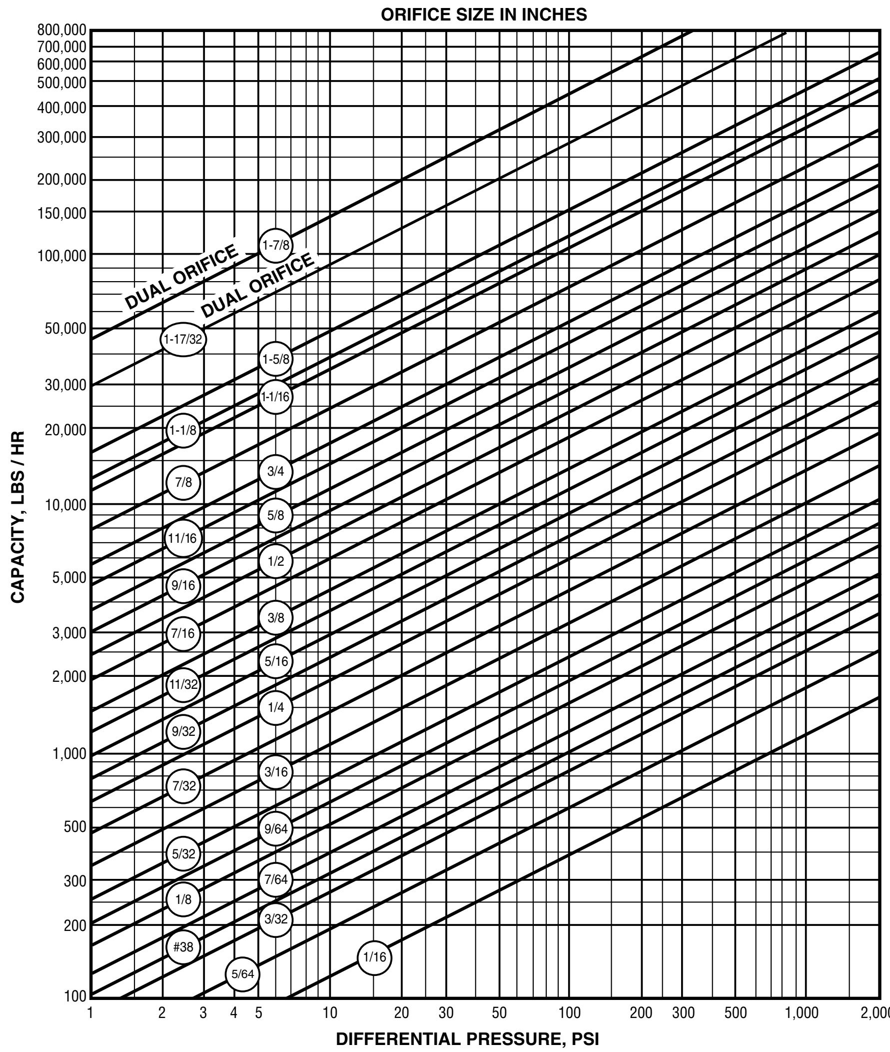
NOTE: While drain traps are sized on the basis of operating pressure differential, forged steel must be used when total pressure in the drain trap exceeds 250 psig.

How to Order Dual Gravity Drain Traps

Specify:
- Drain trap size by number
- Orifice size
- Pipe connections—size and type
- Specific gravity of light liquid
- Weight of water discharge per hour
- Maximum operating pressure

If you are not sure of the drain trap size to use, then specify:
- Specific gravity of light liquid
- Capacity in pounds of water per hour with safety factor included
- Working pressure—maximum and minimum

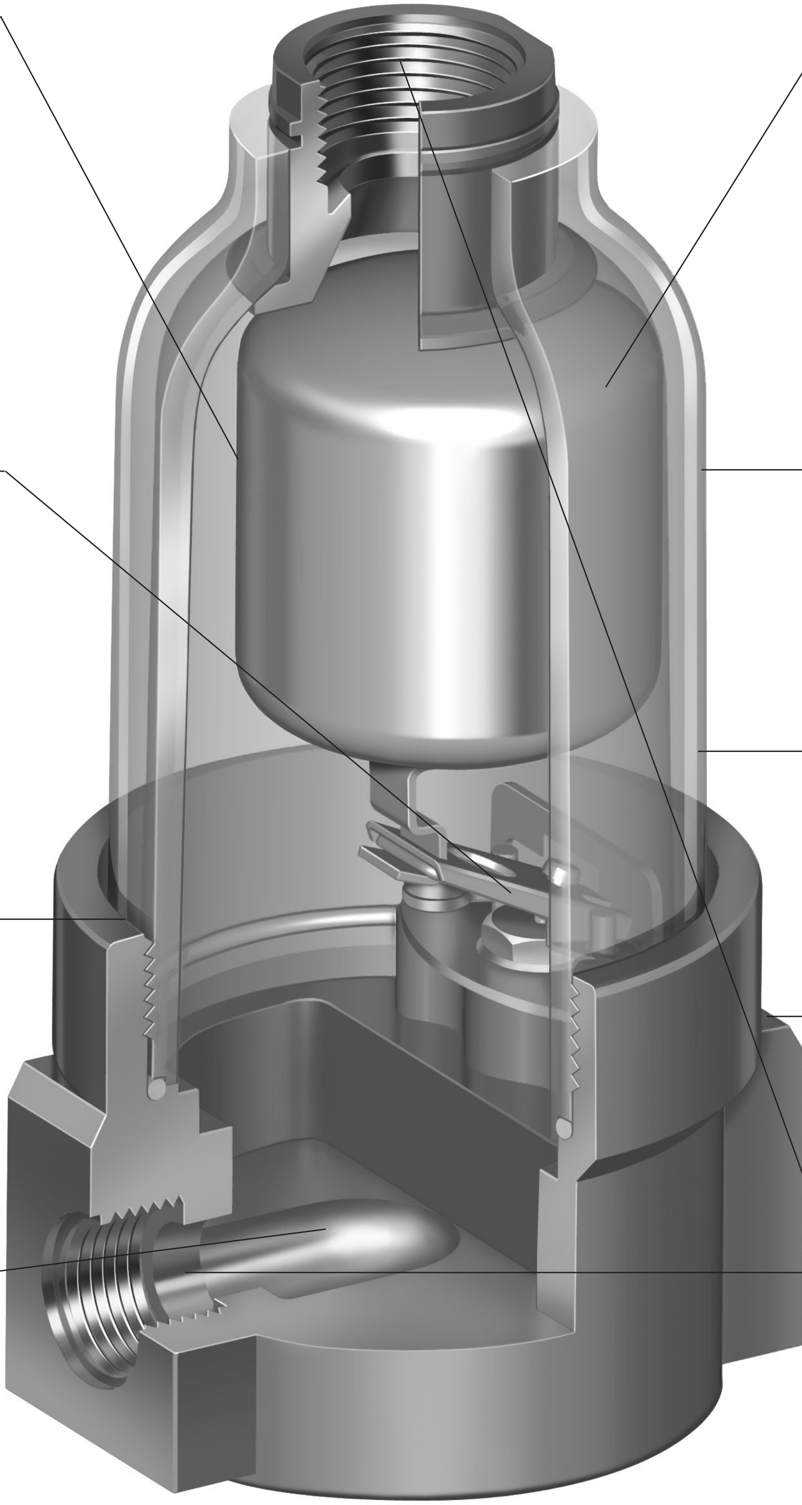
Chart LD-12.
Calculated Cold Water Capacity of Armstrong Drain Trap Orifices at Various Pressures
Actual capacity also depends on trap configuration, piping and flow to trap. It is important to allow for safety factors and fluid density variations due to temperature.



* Floats for dual gravity drain traps are weighted with quenching oil which, in the unlikely possibility of float failure, may be dispersed through the system. If this is a hazard, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

1-LDC—A See-Thru Body So You'll Know When It's Working

Benefits You Can See



Reduced maintenance
Stainless steel internals mean corrosion resistance and reduced maintenance.

Positive seating
Free-floating valve mechanism assures positive seating so it prevents air loss. There are no fixed pivots to wear or create friction, and wear points are heavily reinforced for long life.

In-line repairability
In-line connections and an O-ring seal make for quick, easy repairs without dismantling piping. Just unscrew and remove the body for maintenance.

Reduced need for cleaning
Recessed dirt pocket gives dirt a place to accumulate *away* from the valve seat. Valve seat is 1-1/4" above the dirt pocket. Compared to other ball float drain traps, the Armstrong 1-LDC reduces dirt fouling and needs less frequent cleaning.

Efficient operation
Simple ball float mechanism discharges only when liquid is present so it doesn't waste air.

An inside look
See-thru body means you can observe changing conditions as they occur. See a problem in the making—instead of having to deal with it after the fact.

Corrosion resistance
Long-lasting polysulfone body and reinforced nylon cap weigh less than 20% of cast iron liquid drain traps. Rugged polysulfone resists corrosion and provides long, trouble-free service life.

Simplified installation
Optional horizontal or vertical inlet with horizontal outlet eliminates the need for extra fittings. Makes installation in existing systems easier. Vertical inlet is 3/4" to accommodate air venting. Requires no electricity.

NOTE: The Armstrong 1-LDC is not recommended for extremely dirty systems or those with heavy oil carryover. The drain trap should not be used in an environment where there are high levels of ketones or chlorinated or aromatic hydrocarbons.

1-LDC—A See-Thru Body So You'll Know When It's Working

Now, you can literally see what you've been missing—the early warning signs of a drain trap or system problem. Since you'll *know* the operating condition of a drain trap, you won't waste time and money scheduling maintenance that isn't needed. In other words, you will be able to react to a condition before it becomes a problem.

A simple ball float mechanism requiring no electricity to operate, the new Armstrong 1-LDC discharges automatically *only* when liquid is present. That means no air loss as with timed devices, which open even when liquid is not present.

Moisture in a compressed air system causes a variety of problems—everything from dirt fouling and potential corrosion to water hammer. Getting the water out—automatically, reliably—builds greater efficiency into your system. In short, pay attention to your compressed air system, and you'll probably pay less to compress air.

Compare…and Save the Difference

Seeing really is believing—especially when you compare the Armstrong see-thru drain trap with cast iron units. Measure the differences in the time and money you can save with a more efficient, easier-to-maintain compressed air system. For more information or technical assistance, contact your local Armstrong Representative.

Liquid Drainers

1-LDC See-Thru Liquid Drainer

For Loads to 1,500 lb/hr (690 kg/hr)...Pressures to 150 psig (10 bar)

Now, you can literally see what you've been missing—the early warning signs of a drain trap or system problem. Since you'll know the operating condition of a drain trap, you won't waste time and money scheduling maintenance that isn't needed. In other words, you'll be able to react to a condition before it becomes a problem.

A free floating mechanism needs no electricity to operate, the 1-LDC discharges automatically only when liquid is present. That means no air loss as with timed devices that open even when liquid is not present. Moisture in a compressed air system causes problems. Getting the water out—automatically, reliably—builds greater efficiency into your system.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1031.

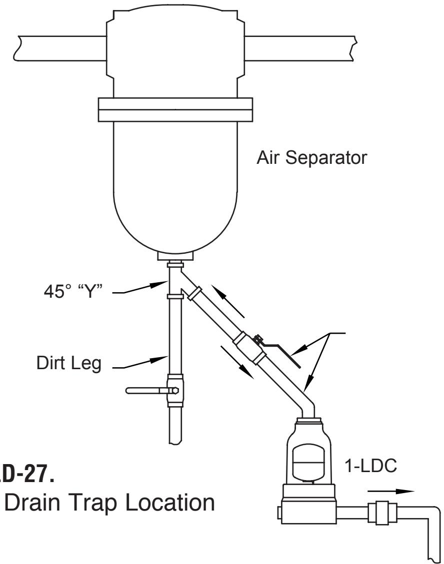


Figure LD-27.
Typical Drain Trap Location

Drain traps dispose of water that collects in many places in a compressed air system. Each drain trap arrangement must be considered individually.

List of Materials

Table LD-6.

Name of Part	Material
Cap and Fitting	Reinforced Nylon*
Body	Polysulfone
O-Rings (Cap, Body and Fitting)	Nitrile Elastomer Compound
Float, Lever and Screws	Stainless Steel
Valve & Seat	
Retainer Ring	Zinc-Plated Steel

*UV sensitive

Maximum Operation Pressures and Capacities

Table LD-7.

Specific Gravity	1.0				0.95			
Orifice Size	Maximum Operating Pressure		Capacity		Maximum Operating Pressure		Capacity	
	psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr	psi	bar	lb/hr	kg/hr
1/8	121	8.3	1,500	690	109	7.6	1,400	640
#38	150	10.0	1,100	510	150	10.0	1,100	490

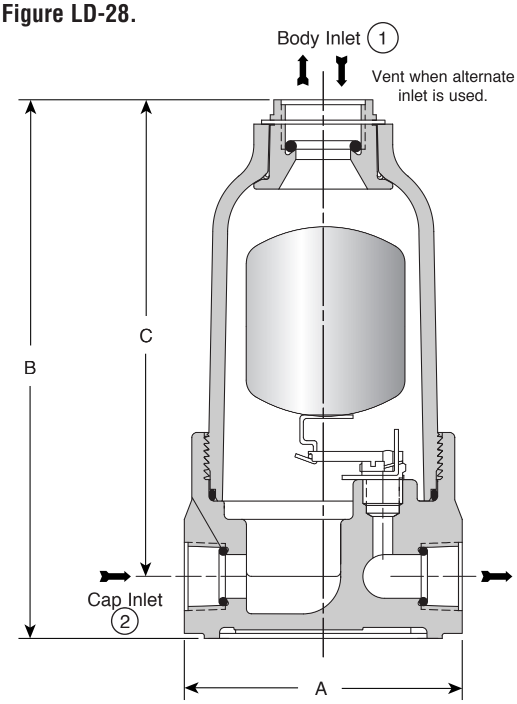
Capacities given are continuous discharge capacities in lb/hr or kg/hr of liquid at pressure differential indicated.

Physical Data

Table LD-8.

	in	mm
Inlet Connections	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
Outlet Connection	1/2	15
Alternate Inlet or Vent Connection	1/2, 3/4	15, 20
"A"	3-1/2	89
"B"	6-7/8	175
"C"	6-3/32	155
Weight lbs (kg)	1 (0.45)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	150 psig @ 150°F (10 bar @ 65°C)	
Maximum Operating Pressure psig (bar)	150 (10)	

Figure LD-28.



How to Order

Body Inlet ①	Cap Inlet ②	Cap Outlet ③
3/4"	1/2"	1/2"
1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2"

1-LDCW See-Thru Air Liquid Drainer for Ozone Applications

For Pressures to 150 psig (10 bar) or Specific Gravity 1.0

Armstrong®

What Is Ozone?

Ozone is a gas that forms naturally during thunderstorms when lightning converts normal oxygen molecules (O_2) into ozone (O_3). The fresh, sweet smell in the air after a storm is the smell of ozone. The unstable ozone molecule reacts rapidly with most substances and is an extremely strong natural oxidant.

How Is Commercial Ozone Produced?

Ozone can be formed by exposing air to ultraviolet light; however, the most common method of generating ozone is by passing air through an electrical discharge. Because ozone has strong oxidizing properties, its production requires corrosion-resistant equipment.

How Is Ozone Used in Water Filtration and Purification?

Because ozone is such an effective oxidant, it kills viruses, bacteria, mold, mildew, fungus and germs. Passing ozone through water achieves high purification rates without any chemical residue. Oxygen is the only by-product.

Typical Customer Applications:

- Purifying standing ground water in Third World countries.
- Conditioning water for poultry and livestock.
- Purifying water in the bottled water industry.
- Filtering and purifying water for process applications.

A See-Thru Body Shows You It's Working

Now, you can literally see what you've been missing. The Armstrong 1-LDCW See-Thru Liquid Drainer lets you easily check its operating condition. You won't have to waste time and money scheduling maintenance that isn't needed, and you can quickly react to a condition before it becomes a problem.

Efficient Operation

Simple ball-float mechanism doesn't need electricity to operate. The liquid drainer automatically discharges liquid when it is present. No air or gas is lost, as with manual draining.

Positive Seating

Free-floating valve mechanism ensures positive seating and prevents liquid loss. There are no fixed pivots to wear or create friction. Wear points are heavily reinforced for long life.

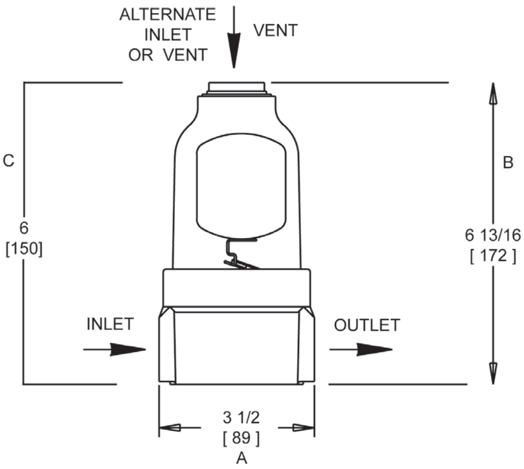
Corrosion Resistance

Long-lasting PBT (polybutylene terephthalate) cap provides trouble-free operation. Stainless steel internal parts resist corrosion and reduce maintenance.

Compare–and Save the Difference

Seeing really is believing–especially when you compare the Armstrong 1-LDCW See-Thru Air Liquid Drainer with manual drainage. Measure the time and money you can save with a more efficient, easier-to-maintain system. For more information or technical assistance, contact your local Armstrong Representative.

NOTE: The Armstrong 1-LDCW should not be used in an environment where there are high levels of ketones or chlorinated or aromatic hydrocarbons.



1-LDCW

List of Materials	
Name of Part	**Material**
Cap	PBT (Polybutylene Terephthalate)
Body	PS0 Polysulfone*
O-Rings (Body Cap and Fitting)	Viton®
Float Lever and Screws	T304 Stainless Steel
Valve & Seat	T316 Stainless Steel
Fitting	PBT (Polybutylene Terephthalate)
Retainer Ring	Zinc Plated Steel

*UV sensitive

Physical Data		
	in	mm
Inlet Connection (In Body)	3/4	20
Inlet Connection (Alternate)	1/2	15
Outlet Connection	1/2	15
"A" Face-to-Face	3-1/2	89
"B" Height	6-13/16	172
"C" Bottom to ℄	6	152
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	150 psig @ 150°F (10 bar @ 66°F)	
Maximum Operating Pressure	150 psi (10 bar)	
Specific Gravity Range	1.00 to 0.80	
Weight, lb (kg)	1 (.5)	

Liquid Drainers

Inverted Bucket Drain Traps (BVSW Model)

For Loads to 7,000 lb/hr (3,175 kg/hr)...Pressures to 650 psig (45 bar)

Armstrong inverted bucket drain traps are designed for systems where heavy oil and dirt may be encountered. The enlarged bucket vent equipped with a scrub wire (BVSW) keeps the drain trap operating under dirty conditions.

List of Materials

Table LD-9.				
BVSW Model No.	Body & Cap	Valve & Seat	Bucket & Leverage System	Gasket
800, 811, 812, 813, 880, 881, 882, 883, 211, 212, 213	Cast Iron ASTM A48 Class 30	Stainless Steel		Compressed Asbestos-free
312, 313	Forged Steel ASTM A105			
981, 983	Cast Steel ASTM A216 Grade WCB			

Physical Data

Table LD-10. Orifices, Maximum Operating Pressure (See Chart LD-12, page LD-30, for cold water capacities at various pressures.)

Model No. / Orifice Size	800 BVSW 880 BVSW		811 BVSW 881 BVSW 211 BVSW		812 BVSW 882 BVSW 212 BVSW		312 BVSW*		813 BVSW 883 BVSW 213 BVSW 313 BVSW* 983 BVSW*		981 BVSW*	
in	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar
1/4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	125	8.5	—	—
7/32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	180	12.5	—	—
3/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	17	50	3.5
5/32	—	—	—	—	125	8.5	—	—	450	31	85	6
1/8	80	5.5	125	8.5	200	14	—	—	600	41	170	11
7/64	125	8.5	200	14	250	17	600	41	—	—	250	17
#38	150	10.5	250	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	330	22.5

NOTE: Larger capacity models available. Consult your local Armstrong Representative or the Armstrong factory.
* Use steel traps for pressures above 250 psi (17 bar).

Table LD-11. Armstrong 800 Series Drain Traps

Model No.	800 BVSW		811 BVSW		812 BVSW		813 BVSW	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	3/4, 1	20, 25
Test Plug	1/4	6	1/4	6	1/2	15	3/4	20
"A"	3-3/4	95	3-3/4	95	5-5/8	143	7	178
"B"	5-7/16	138	6-7/8	175	9-1/16	230	11-3/4	298
"C"	5	127	5	127	6-1/2	165	7-3/4	197
"D"	2-3/4	70	4-1/4	108	5-3/8	137	7-1/32	179
Number of Bolts	6		6		6		6	
Weight lbs (kg)	5 (2.3)		6 (2.7)		15 (6.8)		27-1/2 (13)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)							
Max. Operating Pressure psi (bar)	150 (10.5)		250 (17)					

NOTE: Larger capacity models available. Consult your local Armstrong Representative or the Armstrong factory.

Inverted Bucket Drain Traps (BVSW Model)

For Loads to 7,000 lb/hr (3,175 kg/hr)...Pressures to 650 psig (45 bar)

Armstrong®

Physical Data

Table LD-12. Armstrong 880-980 Series Drain Traps With Integral Strainers (See pages LD-29 and LD-30 for capacity.)

Model No.	Cast Iron								Cast Steel			
	880 BVSW		881 BVSW		882 BVSW		883 BVSW		981 BVSW		983 BVSW	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	3/4, 1, 1-1/4	20, 25, 32	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	3/4, 1	20, 25
Test Plug	1/4	6	1/4	6	1/2	15	3/4	20	1/2	15	3/4	20
"A"	3-3/4	95	3-3/4	95	5-5/8	143	7	178	4-1/2	114	7-1/4	184
"B"	6-1/16	154	7-1/16	179	9-3/8	244	12-3/8	314	8-5/8	219	12-15/32	313
"C"	5	127	5	127	6-1/2	165	7-7/8	200	5-3/8	137	7-3/4	197
"D"	3-7/16	87.3	4-7/16	113	5-3/4	146	7-3/8	187	4-13/16	122	7-9/16	192
Number of Bolts	6		6		6		6		6		6	
Weight lbs (kg)	5-1/2 (2.5)		6 (2.7)		15-1/2 (7)		31 (14)		11-1/2 (5)		43 (20)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)								600 psig @ 650°F (41 bar @ 343°C)			
Max. Oper. Pressure psi (bar)	150 (10.5)		250 (17)						330 (22.5)		600 (41)	

NOTE: Larger capacity models available. Consult your local Armstrong Representative or the Armstrong factory.

Table LD-13. Armstrong 200-300 Series Drain Traps (See pages LD-29 and LD-30 for capacity.)

Model No.	Cast Iron						Forged Steel			
	211 BVSW		212 BVSW		213 BVSW		312 BVSW		313 BVSW	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25
Test Plug	1/8	3	3/8	10	1/2	15	—	—	—	—
"A"	4-1/4	108	5-1/4	133	6-3/8	162	6-3/4	171	8	203
"B"	6-3/8	162	8-3/4	222	10-3/4	273	10-3/16	259	11-1/2	292
"G"	—	—	—	—	—	—	4-3/4	121	5-1/8	130
"K" (℄ Outlet to ℄ Inlet)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1-1/4	31.7	1-7/16	36.5
Number of Bolts	6		8		6		6		8	
Weight lbs (kg)	6 (2.7)		11-1/2 (5.2)		20-1/4 (9.2)		30 (14)		50 (23)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)						600 psig @ 650°F (41 bar @ 343°C)		1,080 psig @ 650°F (75 bar @ 343°C)	
Max. Oper. Pressure psi (bar)	250 (17)						600 (41)		650 (45)	

NOTE: Larger capacity models available. Consult your local Armstrong Representative or the Armstrong factory.

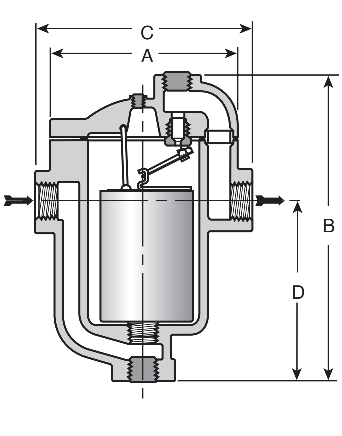


Figure LD-29.
Series 800

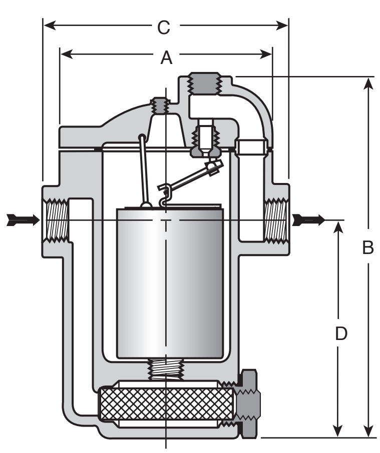


Figure LD-30.
Series 880 & 980

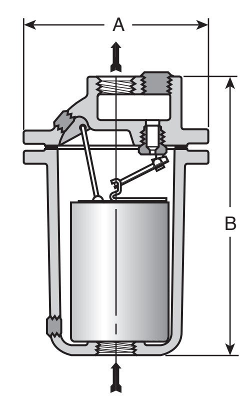


Figure LD-31.
Series 200

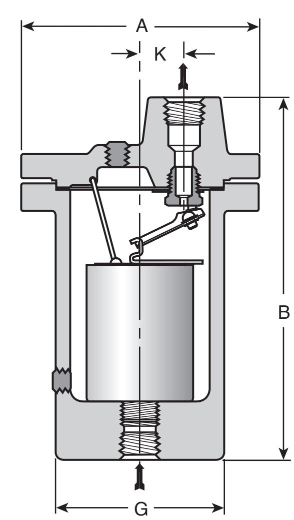


Figure LD-32.
Series 300

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Free Floating Lever Drain Traps

For Loads to 50,000 lb/hr (22,679 kg/hr)...Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

Table LD-14. Maximum Operating Pressures for Handling Different Specific Gravity Liquids With Orifices Available in Guided Free Floating Lever Drain Traps. (See pages LD-29 and LD-30.)

Model No.	Sp. Grav	1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50	
	Orifice	Maximum Operating Pressure psig (bar)																					
	in	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar
1-LD	1/8	121	8.3	109	7.6	98	6.8	87	6.0	75	5.2	64	4.4	52	3.6	41	2.8	29	2.0	18	1.2	6	0.4
	7/64	143	9.9	130	9.0	116	8.0	103	7.1	89	6.1	75	5.2	62	4.3	48	3.3	35	2.4	21	1.4	7	0.5
	#38	182	12.5	164	11	147	10.2	130	9.0	113	7.8	95	6.6	78	5.4	61	4.2	44	3.0	26	1.8	9	0.6
	5/64	300	20.7	289	19.9	259	17.8	228	15.7	198	13.7	168	11.6	137	9.5	107	7.4	77	5.3	47	3.2	16	1.1
11-LD	1/8	176	12.1	161	11.1	146	10.1	130	9.0	115	7.9	100	6.9	85	5.8	69	4.8	54	3.7	39	2.7	24	1.6
	7/64	209	14	191	13	173	12	155	10.7	137	9.4	119	8.2	100	6.9	82	5.7	64	4.4	46	3.2	28	1.9
	#38	264	18	242	17	219	15	196	14	173	12	150	10.4	127	8.8	104	7.2	81	5.6	59	4.0	36	2.5
	5/64	400	28	400	28	384	27	344	24	304	21	264	18	224	15	183	13	143	9.9	103	7.1	63	4.3
2-LD to 250 psi (17 bar) 22-LD to 533 psi (37 bar)	5/16	22	1.5	20	1.4	18	1.3	17	1.1	15	1.0	13	0.9	11	0.8	10	0.7	8	0.5	6	0.4	4	0.3
	1/4	36	2.5	33	2.3	30	2.1	27	1.9	24	1.7	22	1.5	19	1.3	16	1.1	13	0.9	10	0.7	7	0.5
	3/16	79	5.5	73	5.0	67	4.6	60	4.2	54	3.7	47	3.3	41	2.8	35	2.4	28	2.0	22	1.5	16	1.1
	5/32	137	9.4	126	8.7	115	7.9	104	7.2	93	6.4	82	5.6	71	4.9	60	4.1	49	3.4	38	2.6	27	1.8
	1/8	234	16.1	215	14.8	196	13.5	178	12.2	159	10.9	140	9.6	121	8.4	102	7.1	83	5.8	65	4.5	46	3.2
	7/64	299	20.6	275	19	251	17.3	227	15.7	203	14	179	12	155	10.7	131	9.0	107	7.4	83	5.7	59	4.0
	#38	372	25.7	342	23.6	313	21.6	283	19.5	253	17.4	223	15	193	13	163	11.2	133	9.2	103	7.1	73	5.0
	5/64	533	37	475	33	461	32	417	29	372	26	328	23	284	20	240	17	196	14	152	10.5	108	7.4
32-LD	5/16	29	2.0	26	1.8	23	1.6	21	1.4	18	1.2	15	1.0	12	0.9	10	0.7	7	0.5	4	0.3	2	0.1
	1/4	47	3.3	43	3.0	38	2.6	34	2.3	29	2.0	25	1.7	20	1.4	16	1.1	12	0.8	7	0.5	3	0.2
	3/16	104	7.2	94	6.5	85	5.8	75	5.2	65	4.5	55	3.8	45	3.1	35	2.4	25	1.8	16	1.1	6	0.4
	5/32	180	12	163	11	146	10	129	8.9	112	7.7	95	6.5	78	5.4	61	4.2	44	3.0	27	1.9	10	0.7
	1/8	307	21	278	19	249	17	220	15	191	13	162	11	133	9	104	7.2	75	5.2	46	3.2	17	1.2
	7/64	393	27	356	25	319	22	282	19	245	17	207	14	170	12	133	9	96	6.6	59	4.1	22	1.5
	#38	489	34	443	31	397	27	351	24	304	21	258	18	212	15	166	11	120	8	73	5.1	27	1.9
	5/64	600	41	600	41	585	40	517	36	449	31	381	26	313	22	244	17	176	12	108	7	40	2.8
3-LD to 250 psi (17 bar) (Cast Iron) 13-LD to 570 psi (39 bar) (Stainless) 33-LD to 900 psi (62 bar) (Steel)	1/2	16	1.1	14	1.0	13	0.9	12	0.8	10	0.7	9	0.6	7	0.5	6	0.4	5	0.3	3	0.2	2	0.1
	3/8	33	2.3	31	2.1	28	1.9	25	1.7	22	1.5	19	1.3	16	1.1	13	0.9	10	0.7	7	0.5	4	0.3
	5/16	54	3.7	49	3.4	44	3.0	39	2.7	35	2.4	30	2.1	25	1.7	20	1.4	16	1.1	11	0.8	6	0.4
	9/32	71	4.9	65	4.5	59	4.0	52	3.6	46	3.2	40	2.7	34	2.3	27	1.9	21	1.4	15	1.0	8	0.6
	1/4	107	7.4	97	6.7	88	6.1	79	5.4	69	4.8	60	4.1	50	3.5	41	2.8	32	2.2	22	1.5	13	0.9
	7/32	153	10.5	139	9.6	126	8.7	112	7.7	99	6.8	85	5.9	72	5.0	59	4.0	45	3.1	32	2.2	18	1.2
	3/16	230	16	209	14	189	13	169	12	149	10.3	129	8.9	108	7.5	88	6.1	68	4.7	48	3.3	27	1.9
	5/32	359	25	327	23	296	20	264	18	233	16	201	14	169	12	138	9.5	106	7.3	74	5.1	43	2.9
	1/8	726	50	662	46	598	41	534	37	470	32	406	28	342	24	278	19	214	15	150	10.3	86	5.9
	7/64	900	62	847	58	765	53	683	47	601	41	519	36	437	30	356	25	274	19	192	13	110	7.6
6-LD Cast Iron	1-1/16	21	1.4	19	1.3	18	1.2	16	1.1	15	1.0	13	0.9	12	0.8	10	0.7	9	0.6	7	0.5	6	0.4
	7/8	32	2.2	30	2.1	28	1.9	26	1.8	23	1.6	21	1.4	19	1.3	16	1.1	14	1.0	12	0.8	9	0.6
	3/4	47	3.2	44	3.0	40	2.8	37	2.5	34	2.3	30	2.1	27	1.9	24	1.6	20	1.4	17	1.2	14	0.9
	5/8	72	4.9	67	4.6	61	4.2	56	3.9	51	3.5	46	3.2	41	2.8	36	2.5	31	2.1	26	1.8	21	1.4
	9/16	95	6.5	88	6.1	81	5.6	75	5.2	68	4.7	61	4.2	55	3.8	48	3.3	41	2.8	34	2.4	28	1.9
	1/2	138	9.5	128	8.8	118	8.1	108	7.5	99	6.8	89	6.1	79	5.4	69	4.8	59	4.1	50	3.4	40	2.8
	7/16	196	13	182	13	168	12	154	11	140	10	126	8.7	112	7.7	98	6.8	85	5.8	71	4.9	57	3.9
	3/8	250	17	250	17	250	17	243	17	221	15	199	14	177	12	155	11	133	9.0	111	7.7	90	6.2
	11/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	236	16	207	14	178	12	148	10	119	8.2
	5/16	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	228	16	191	13	153	11
	9/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	201	14
	1/4	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
	7/32	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
	3/16	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17
36-LD Forged Steel	1-1/16	16	1.1	15	1.01	13	0.91	12	0.81	10	0.71	9	0.6	7	0.5	6	0.4	4	0.3	3	0.2	1	0.1
	7/8	25	1.7	23	1.6	21	1.4	18	1.3	16	1.1	14	0.95	11	0.79	9	0.63	7	0.47	5	0.31	2	0.16
	3/4	36	2.5	33	2.3	30	2.1	27	1.8	23	1.6	20	1.4	17	1.1	13	0.91	10	0.68	7	0.45	3	0.22
	5/8	56	3.9	51	3.5	46	3.1	41	2.8	35	2.4	30	2.1	25	1.7	20	1.4	15	1.05	10	0.69	5	0.34
	9/16	74	5.1	67	4.6	60	4.2	54	3.7	47	3.2	40	2.8	34	2.3	27	1.8	20	1.4	13	0.92	7	0.46
	1/2	107	7.4	97	6.7	88	6.0	78	5.4	68	4.7	58	4.0	49	3.4	39	2.7	29	2.0	19	1.3	10	0.66
	7/16	152	10.5	138	9.6	125	8.6	111	7.6	97	6.7	83	5.7	69	4.8	55	3.8	41	2.9	27	1.9	14	0.94
	3/8	240	17	218	15	197	14	175	12	153	10.5	131	9.0	109	7.5	87	6.0	65	4.5	43	3.0	21	1.5
	11/32	320	22	291	20	262	18	233	16	203	14	174	12	145	10	116	8.0	87	6.0	58	4.0	29	2.0
	5/16	411	28	374	26	336	23	299	21	262	18	224	15	187	13	149	10.3	112	7.7	74	5.1	37	2.5
	9/32	539	37	490	34	441	30	392	27	343	24	293	20	244	17	195	13	146	10.1	97	6.7	48	3.3
	1/4	788	54	716	49	644	44	573	39	501	35	429	30	357	25	286	20	214	15	142	9.8	70	4.9
	7/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	910	63	808	56	707	49	606	42	505	35	403	28	302	21	201	14	99	6.9
	3/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	992	68	826	57	660	46	494	34	328	23	163	11.2
Specific Gravity		1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50	

NOTE: If specific gravity falls between those shown in the chart, use the next lower gravity. For example, if specific gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 gravity data.

High Temperature Service

Maximum allowable working pressures of **floats** decrease at temperatures above 100°F (37.8°C). Allow for approximately:

- 10% decrease at 200°F (93.3°C)
- 15% decrease at 300°F (148.9°C)
- 20% decrease at 400°F (204.4°C)

The float is not always the limiting factor, however. Consult with Armstrong Application Engineering if you have a high-temperature application that also requires maximum operating pressures.

Free Floating Lever Drain Traps

For Loads to 49,000 lb/hr (22,226 kg/hr)...Pressures to 300 psig (21 bar)

Armstrong's cast iron, free floating lever drain traps use the same bodies, caps, lever mechanisms, valves and seats of Armstrong inverted bucket steam traps that have been proven in years of service. Elliptical floats and high leverage make it possible to open large orifices to provide adequate capacity for drain trap size and weight.

List of Materials

Table LD-15.

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
1-LD 2-LD 3-LD 6-LD	Stainless Steel			Cast Iron ASTM A48 Class 30	Compressed Asbestos-free

For information on special materials, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

The hemispherical valve, seat and leverage of the 1-LD, 2-LD, 3-LD and 6-LD cast iron traps are identical in design, materials and workmanship to those for saturated steam service up to 300 psig (21 bar) with the exception of the addition of a guidepost to assure a positive, leaktight valve closing under all conditions.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
1-LD CD #1070
2-LD, 3-LD, 6-LD CD #1034

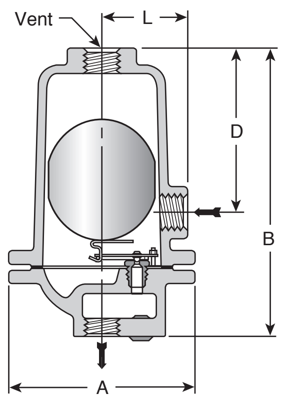


Figure LD-33.
No. 2-LD, 3-LD and 6-LD cast iron guided lever drain traps. No. 1-LD has standard top inlet and optional side connection.

Physical Data

Table LD-16. Armstrong Guided Lever Liquid Drain Traps

Model No.	Cast Iron							
	1-LD		2-LD		3-LD		6-LD	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2*	15*	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50
"A"	3-3/4	95	5-1/4	133	6-3/8	162	10-3/16	259
"B"	5-1/2	140	8-3/4	222	11-1/2	292	18	457
"D"	2-7/8	73	5-1/8	130	7	188	9-3/8	238
"K" (℄ Outlet to ℄ Inlet)	13/16	21	—	—	—	—	—	—
"L"	1-7/8	48	2-7/16	62	2-7/8	73	4-5/8	117
Approx. Wt. lb (kg)	4 (2)		12 (5.5)		21 (9.5)		78 (35.5)	
Max. Allow. Pressure (Vessel Design)	300 psig @ 200°F† (21 bar @ 93°C)		250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)					

NOTE: Vessel design pressure may exceed float collapse pressure in some cases.
Pipe size of vent connection is same as that of inlet and outlet connections.
†For pressures not exceeding 250 psig (17 bar), a maximum temperature of 450°F (232°C) is allowed.
*1/4" (6 mm) outlet.

Free Floating Lever Drain Traps

For Loads to 9,500 lb/hr (4,309 kg/hr)...Pressures to 570 psig (39 bar)

Armstrong's stainless steel, free floating lever drain traps use the same bodies, caps, lever mechanisms, valves and seats of Armstrong inverted bucket steam traps that have been proven in years of service. Elliptical floats and high leverage make it possible to open large orifices to provide adequate capacity for drain trap size and weight.

List of Materials

Table LD-17.

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
11-LD 22-LD 13-LD	Stainless Steel			Sealed Stainless Steel, 304L	—

For information on special materials, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

The hemispherical valve, seat and leverage of the 11-LD, 22-LD and 13-LD stainless steel traps are identical in design, materials and workmanship to those for saturated steam service up to 570 psig (39 bar) with the exception of the addition of a guidepost to assure a positive, leaktight valve closing under all conditions.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:
11-LD CD #1066
13-LD and 22-LD CD #1086

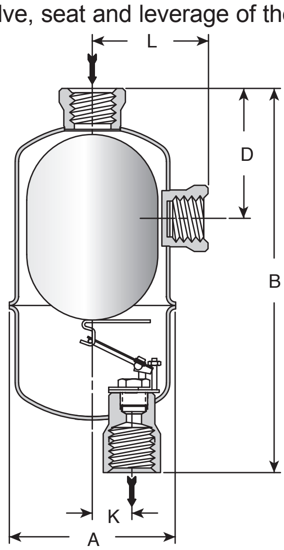


Figure LD-34.
No. 22-LD and 13-LD stainless steel guided lever liquid drain trap with sealed, tamperproof construction.

Physical Data

Table LD-18. Armstrong Guided Lever Liquid Drain Traps

Model No.	Stainless Steel					
	11-LD**		22-LD		13-LD	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	3/4*	20*	3/4	20	1	25
"A"	2-3/4	70	3-15/16	100	4-1/2	114
"B"	7-1/4	184	8-13/16	224	11-3/8	289
"D"	—	—	3	76	6-1/8	156
"K"	9/16	14	7/8	22	1-3/16	30
"L"	—	—	2-5/8	67	3-9/32	83
Approx. Wt. lbs (kg)	1-3/4 (0.79)		3-1/4 (1.5)		7-1/2 (3.4)	
Max. Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	500 psig @ 100°F (35 bar @ 38°C) 440 psig @ 500°F (30 bar @ 260°C)		600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 475 psig @ 500°F (33 bar @ 260°C)		570 psig @ 100°F (39 bar @ 38°C) 490 psig @ 500°F (34 bar @ 260°C)	

Note: Vessel design pressure may exceed float collapse pressure in some cases.
Pipe size of vent connection is same as that of inlet and outlet connections.
*1/2" (15 mm) outlet. **No side connection.

Free Floating Lever Drain Traps

For Loads to 42,000 lb/hr (19,050 kg/hr)...Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

Armstrong®

Armstrong's forged steel, free floating lever drain traps use the same bodies, caps, lever mechanisms, valves and seats of Armstrong inverted bucket steam traps that have been proven in years of service. Elliptical floats and high leverage make it possible to open large orifices to provide adequate capacity for drain trap size and weight.

The hemispherical valve, seat and leverage of the 32-LD, 33-LD and 36-LD forged steel traps are identical in design, materials and workmanship to those for saturated steam service up to 1,000 psig (69 bar) with the exception of the addition of a guidepost to assure a positive, leaktight valve closing under all conditions.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1035.

List of Materials

Table LD-21.

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
32-LD 33-LD 36-LD	Stainless Steel			Forged Steel ASTM A105	Compressed Asbestos-free

For information on special materials, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

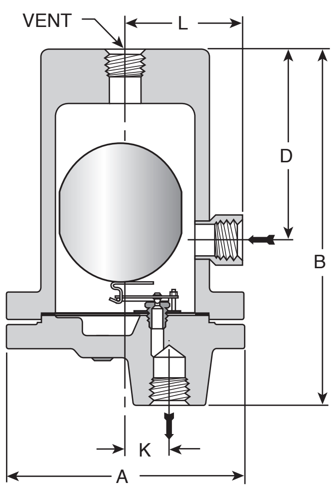


Figure LD-37.
No. 32-LD, 33-LD and 36-LD forged steel guided lever drain trap. Socketweld or flanged connections are also available.

Physical Data

Table LD-22. Armstrong Guided Lever Liquid Drain Traps

Model No.	Forged Steel					
	32-LD†		33-LD†		36-LD†	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50
"A"	6-3/4	171	8	203	11-7/8	302
"B"	10-3/16	259	11-9/16	294	17-1/8	435
"D"	5-9/16	141	6-1/16	154	9	229
"K"	1-1/4	32	1-7/16	37	2-1/8	54
"L"	3-3/8	86	3-9/16	90	6-1/16	154
Approx. Wt. lbs (kg)	31 (14)		49 (22)		163 (74)	
Max. Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 500 psig @ 750°F (35 bar @ 400°C)		1,000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psig @ 750°F (41 bar @ 400°C)			

Note: Vessel design pressure may exceed float collapse pressure in some cases.
Pipe size of vent connection is same as that of inlet and outlet connections.
†Available in Type 316 stainless steel. Consult factory.

Armstrong®

180 Series Free Floating Lever Drain Traps

All Stainless Steel for Horizontal Installation

For pressures to 400 psig (28 bar) . . . Capacities to 2,000 lb/hr (907 kg/hr)

Armstrong's stainless steel, free floating lever drain traps use the same bodies, caps, lever mechanisms, valves and seats as Armstrong inverted bucket steam traps that have been proven in years of service. Elliptical floats and high leverage make it possible to open large orifices to provide adequate capacity for drain trap size and weight.

The hemispherical valve, seat and leverage of the 180-LD and 181-LD stainless steel traps are identical in design, materials and workmanship to those for saturated steam service up to 570 psig (39 bar), except that the 180 Series traps have a guidepost to ensure a positive, leak-tight valve closing under all conditions. The 180 Series is designed for situations where mounting a drainer c

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:
180-LD CD #1276

List of Materials

Table LD-19.				
Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap
180-LD 181-LD	Stainless Steel			Sealed Stainless Steel 304L

Physical Data

Table LD-20. Armstrong 180 Series Free Floating Lever Drain Traps				
Model No.	180-LD		181-LD	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20
"A" (Diameter)	2-11/16	68	2-11/16	68
"B" (Height)	6	152	7-1/4	184
"C" (Face to Face)	4-5/16	110	4-5/16	110
"D" (Bottom to C Inlet)	5-1/8	130	6-9/32	160
"P"	1/2	15	3/4	20
Weight, lb (kg)	1-3/4 (0.8)		2-3/8 (1.1)	
Max. Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	500 psig @ 100°F (35 bar @ 38°C) 440 psig @ 500°F (30 bar @ 260°C)			

Note: Vessel design pressure may exceed float collapse pressure in some cases. Pipe size of vent is same as that of inlet and oulet connections.

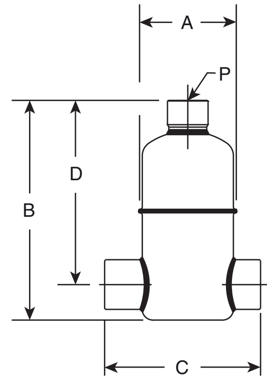


Figure LD-35.
Model 180-LD

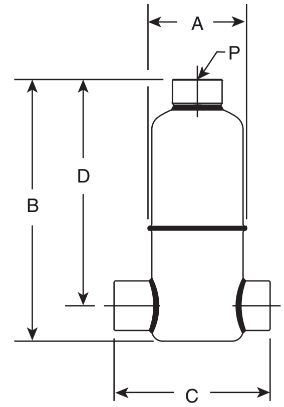


Figure LD-36.
Model 181-LD

Chart LD-13. Model 180-LD Capacity

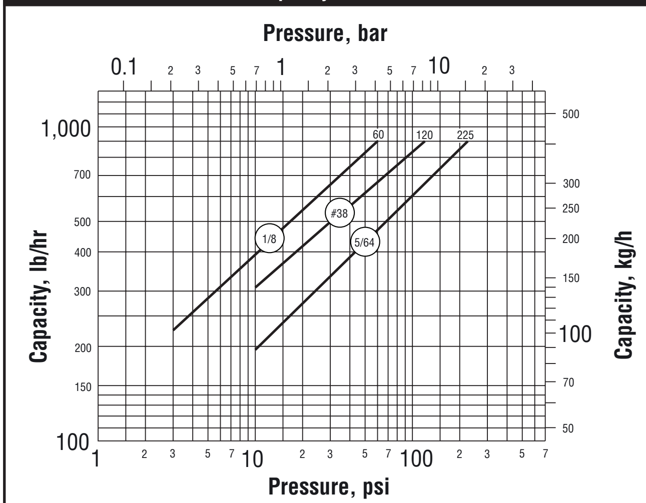
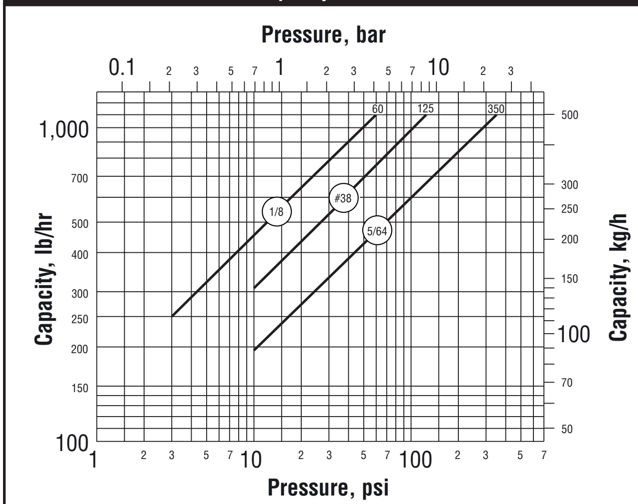


Chart LD-14. Model 181-LD Capacity



Liquid Drainers

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Fixed Pivot and Snap Action Drain Traps

For Loads to 3,900 lb/hr (1,769 kg/hr)...Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

Continuous Flow or On-Off Float Type Drain Traps

Armstrong's line of fixed lever and snap action drain traps includes two basic models available in cast iron and forged steel. The floats are light enough to handle light liquids.

No. 21—A small, high-quality, economical drain trap for use on drainage jobs where dirt and oil are not encountered. It employs a single lever with a fixed pivot.

No. 21-312—Forged steel version of the No. 21 with larger float and higher leverage.

No. 71-A—Wide open, tight-shut drain trap for use where fine dirt and grit may be present or where liquid load is light. A flat spring in the leverage system holds the valve closed until the trap body is nearly full of water. Then it snaps open, washing dirt through. When the trap body is nearly empty, the spring snaps the valve shut.

No. 71-315—Forged steel version of No. 71-A.

CAUTION: Ball float drain traps are not recommended where heavy oil, sludge or considerable dirt are encountered in lines. Under these circumstances use Armstrong inverted bucket BVSW traps.

Table LD-23. Maximum Operating Pressures for Handling Different Specific Gravity With Orifices Available in Fixed Lever and Snap Action Drain Traps
(See pages LD-29 and LD-30.)

Model No.		Sp. Grav.	1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50	
		Orifice size (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure psig (bar) at 100°F (38°C)																					
		psig	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar
21		1/4	22	1.5	20	1.4	18	1.3	16	1.1	15	1.0	13	0.9	11	0.8	10	0.7	8	0.5	6	0.4	4	0.3
		7/32	28	1.9	26	1.8	24	1.6	21	1.5	19	1.0	17	1.2	15	1.0	12	0.9	10	0.7	8	0.6	6	0.4
		3/16	38	2.6	35	2.4	32	2.2	29	2.0	26	1.8	23	1.6	20	1.4	17	1.2	14	1.0	11	0.7	8	0.5
		5/32	54	3.8	50	3.5	46	3.2	41	2.9	37	2.6	33	2.3	29	2.0	24	1.7	20	1.4	16	1.1	11	0.8
		9/64	67	4.6	62	4.2	56	3.9	51	3.5	46	3.1	40	2.8	35	2.4	30	2.1	24	1.7	19	1.3	14	1.0
		1/8	84	5.8	78	5.4	71	4.9	64	4.4	58	4.0	51	3.5	44	3.0	37	2.6	31	2.1	24	1.7	17	1.2
		3/32	148	10.2	136	9.4	124	8.6	112	7.7	101	6.9	89	6.1	77	5.3	66	4.5	54	3.7	42	2.9	30	2.1
		5/64	210	14	193	13	176	12	160	11	143	9.9	126	8.7	110	7.6	93	6.4	77	5.3	60	4.1	43	3.0
		1/16	250	17	250	17	250	17	245	17	220	15	194	13	168	12	143	9.9	117	8.1	92	6.3	66	4.6
21-312*	3-3/8 oz (96 g) Float	1/4	42	2.9	39	2.7	36	2.5	33	2.3	30	2.1	28	1.9	25	1.7	22	1.5	19	1.3	16	1.1	13	0.9
		7/32	54	3.8	51	3.5	47	3.2	43	3.0	40	2.7	36	2.5	32	2.2	28	2.0	25	1.7	21	1.5	17	1.2
		3/16	74	5.1	69	4.7	64	4.4	59	4.0	54	3.7	49	3.4	44	3.0	39	2.7	34	2.3	28	2.0	23	1.6
		5/32	200	14	197	14	182	13	168	12	153	10.6	139	9.6	125	8.6	110	7.6	96	6.6	82	5.6	67	4.6
	4-1/2 oz (128 g) Float	9/64	229	16	211	15	200	14	200	14	189	13	171	12	153	10.6	136	9.4	118	8.1	100	6.9	83	5.7
		1/8	288	20	266	18	243	17	221	15	200	14	200	14	193	13	171	12	148	10.2	126	8.7	104	7.2
		3/32	500	34	465	32	426	29	387	27	348	24	309	21	270	19	231	16	200	14	200	14	182	13
	6 oz (170 g) Float	5/64	589	41	533	37	500	34	500	34	495	34	440	30	384	27	329	23	274	19	218	15	200	14
		1/16	600	41	600	41	600	41	600	41	563	39	500	34	500	34	500	34	420	29	335	23	250	17
71-A & 71-315 **		1/4	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	10	0.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
		3/16	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	20	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
		1/8	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	100	6.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
		7/64	200	14	200	14	200	14	200	14	200	14	200	14	200	14	200	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
71-A		5/64	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
71-315		5/64	500	35	500	35	500	35	500	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		1/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE: If actual specific gravity falls between those shown in above table, use next lower. For example, if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 gravity data.
*5/32" orifice (and smaller) utilizes higher leverage mechanism designated 21-312V.
**Use 6 1/4 oz. float for 0.85 - 1.0 S.G. Use 3 3/8 oz. float for 0.65 - 0.80 S.G.

Fixed Pivot and Snap Action Drain Traps

For Loads to 3,900 lb/hr (1,769 kg/hr)...Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

Armstrong®

Physical Data

Table LD-24. Armstrong Fixed Lever and Snap Action Drain Traps

Model No.	Cast Iron				Forged Steel			
	21†		71-A*		21-312†		71-315*	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	3/4, 1	20, 25	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	20, 25, 32, 40
"A"	6-3/16	157	8-1/2	216	6-3/4	171	9-3/4	248
"B"	5-1/4	133	10-3/4	273	10-3/16	259	15-5/8	397
"D"	—	—	4-1/4	108	5-9/16	141	7-13/16	198
"K"	1-5/16	33	—	—	1-1/4	32	—	—
"L"	—	—	3-1/2	89	3-5/16	84	4-5/8	117
Weight, lbs (kg)	8 (4)		29 (13)		30 (14)		92 (42)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)				600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 500 psig @ 750°F (34 bar @ 400°C)		1,000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psig @ 750°F (41 bar @ 400°C)	

† Cast 316 stainless steel body and cap with all stainless steel internals available. Aluminum body and cap available for Model 21 only. Consult factory.
*Snap action drain traps should not be used where load exceeds 120 lb/hr (54 kg/hr). Use on greater loads shortens spring life.

List of Materials

Table LD-25.

Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
21	Stainless Steel			Cast Iron ASTM A48 Class 30	Compressed Asbestos-free
71-A					
21-312 71-315				Forged Steel* ASTM A105	

*No. 71-315 cap is cast steel.

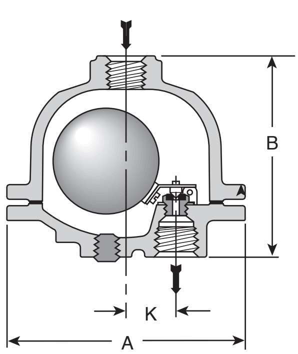


Figure LD-38.
No. 21 cast iron fixed lever drain trap.

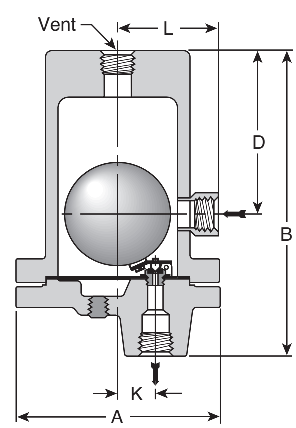


Figure LD-39.
No. 21-312 forged steel fixed lever drain trap.

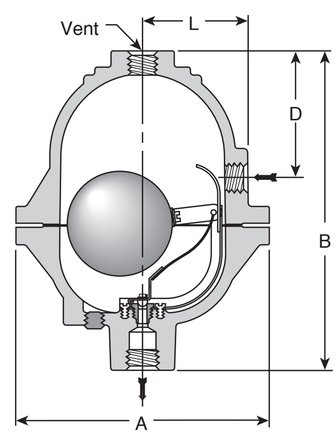


Figure LD-40.
No. 71-A cast iron snap action drain trap.

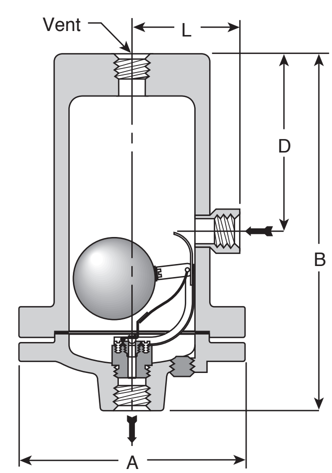


Figure LD-41.
No. 71-315 forged steel snap action drain trap.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below:

No. 21	**CD #1037**	**No. 71-A**	**CD #1038**
No. 21-312	**CD #1106**	**No. 71-315**	**CD #1107**

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

High Leverage Spring-Loaded Ball Float Type Drain Traps

For Low Flows at Pressures to 3,700 psi (255 bar) and Specific Gravity Down to 0.40

The Armstrong High Leverage Series of liquid drain traps was developed especially for draining low specific gravity fluids from gases at high pressures. They use standard Armstrong forged steel bodies with very high leverage systems and spring assist.

NOTE: Models 2313-HLS, 2316-HLS, 2413-HLS and 2415-HLS are also available with cast T-316 stainless steel body and all-stainless steel internals. Consult factory.

Because of design considerations in this drain trap, it is essential that a safety factor of at least 2 be applied to the peak liquid load for sizing purposes.

Do not use HLS drain traps on steam service.

Sour Gas Service

Forged steel and stainless steel traps can be modified to resist hydrogen sulfide stress corrosion. These modifications involve annealing the float, which will reduce the maximum working pressure of the float to about half its normal value. Consult Armstrong Application Engineering for allowable working pressures.

Table LD-26. Reference Data

Model No.	Float Diameter	Unbalanced Float Weight
2313-HLS 2413-HLS 25133G-HLS	3-1/2" (89 mm)	4 oz (113 g)
2315-HLS 2415-HLS 25155G-HLS 26155G-HLS	4" (102 mm)	4-1/2 oz (128 g)
2316-HLS 2416-HLS	5" (127 mm)	6 oz (170 g)

Table LD-27. Maximum Operating Pressures for Handling Different Specific Gravity Liquids With Orifices Available in High Leverage Drain Traps
(See pages LD-29 and LD-30.)

Model No.	Sp. Grav.	1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50		.45		.40	
	Orifice	Maximum Operating Pressure psig (bar) at 100°F (38°C)																									
	in	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar
2313-HLS	1/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	630	43
	5/64	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	940	65	670	47	410	29
	3/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	850	58	660	46	480	33	290	20
	7/64	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	910	63	770	53	630	44	490	34	360	25	220	15
	1/8	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	920	63	810	56	700	48	600	41	490	34	380	26	280	19	170	11.7
2315-HLS	3/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	960	66
	1/8	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	900	62	730	50	550	38
	5/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	930	64	810	56	700	48	590	40	470	33	360	25
	3/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	970	67	890	61	810	56	730	50	650	45	570	39	490	34	410	28	330	23	250	17
2316-HLS	3/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69
	1/8	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69
	5/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69
	3/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	830	57
	7/32	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	880	61	750	52	620	43
2413-HLS	1/16	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,420	98	1,020	71	630	43
	5/64	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,460	101	1,200	83	940	65	670	47	410	29
	3/32	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,400	97	1,220	84	1,030	71	850	58	660	46	480	33	290	20
	7/64	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,500	103	1,460	101	1,320	91	1,180	82	1,050	72	910	63	770	53	630	44	490	34	360	25	220	15
2415-HLS	3/32	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,560	108	1,260	87	960	66
	1/8	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,800	124	1,780	122	1,600	110	1,430	98	1,250	86	1,080	74	900	62	730	50	550	38
	5/32	1,720	119	1,610	111	1,490	103	1,380	95	1,270	87	1,150	80	1,040	72	930	64	810	56	700	48	590	40	470	33	360	25
	3/16	1,210	83	1,130	78	1,050	72	970	67	890	61	810	56	730	50	650	45	570	39	490	34	410	28	330	23	250	17
2416-HLS	3/32	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110
	1/8	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110
	5/32	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,480	102	1,220	84
	3/16	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,580	109	1,400	97	1,220	84	1,040	72	860	59
	7/32	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,600	110	1,570	108	1,440	99	1,300	90	1,170	81	1,040	71	900	62	770	53	640	44
25133G-HLS	1/16	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	1,820	125	1,420	98	1,020	71	630	43
	5/64	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	1,980	137	1,720	119	1,460	101	1,200	83	940	65	670	47	410	29
	3/32	2,120	146	2,120	146	2,120	146	1,960	135	1,770	122	1,590	110	1,400	97	1,220	84	1,030	71	850	58	660	46	480	33	290	20
	7/64	1,870	129	1,740	120	1,600	110	1,460	101	1,320	91	1,180	82	1,050	72	910	63	770	53	630	44	490	34	360	25	220	15
25155G-HLS	5/64	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,210	152	1,780	123	1,350	93
	3/32	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,520	174	2,470	170	2,170	150	1,870	129	1,560	108	1,260	87	960	66
	1/8	2,520	174	2,470	171	2,300	159	2,130	147	1,950	135	1,780	122	1,600	110	1,430	98	1,250	86	1,080	74	900	62	730	50	550	38
	5/32	1,720	119	1,610	111	1,490	103	1,380	95	1,270	87	1,150	80	1,040	72	930	64	810	56	700	48	590	40	470	33	360	25
	3/16	1,210	83	1,130	78	1,050	72	970	67	890	61	810	56	730	50	650	45	570	39	490	34	410	28	330	23	250	17
26155G-HLS	5/64	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,490	241	3,060	211	2,630	182	2,210	152	1,780	123	1,350	93
	3/32	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,700	255	3,680	254	3,380	233	3,080	212	2,770	191	2,470	170	2,170	150	1,870	129	1,560	108	1,260	87	960	66
	1/8	2,650	183	2,470	171	2,300	159	2,130	147	1,950	135	1,780	122	1,600	110	1,430	98	1,250	86	1,080	74	900	62	730	50	550	38
	5/32	1,720	119	1,610	111	1,490	103	1,380	95	1,270	87	1,150	80	1,040	72	930	64	810	56	700	48	590	40	470	33	360	25
	3/16	1,210	83	1,130	78	1,050	72	970	67	890	61	810	56	730	50	650	45	570	39	490	34	410	28	330	23	250	17
Specific Gravity		1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50		.45		.40	

NOTE: If actual specific gravity falls between those shown in above table, use next lower. For example, if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.70 data.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

List of Materials

Table LD-28.					
Model No.	**Valve & Seat**	**Leverage System**	**Float**	**Body & Cap**	**Gasket**
2313-HLS 2315-HLS 2316-HLS	Stainless Steel			ASTM A105 Forged Steel	Compressed Asbestos-free
2413-HLS 2415-HLS 2416-HLS 25133G-HLS 25155G-HLS 26155G-HLS				ASTM A182 Grade F22 Forged Steel	

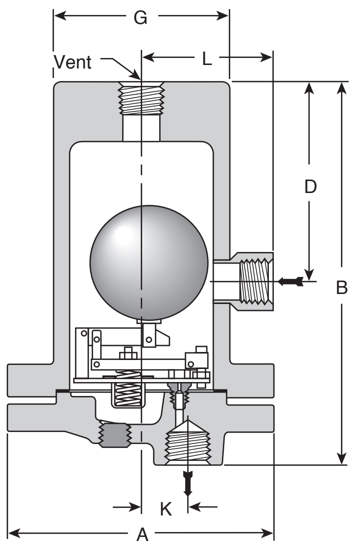


Figure LD-42.
High leverage ball float drain trap.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1074.

Physical Data

Table LD-29. High Leverage Spring-Loaded Ball Float Type Drain Traps

Model No.	2313-HLS†		2315-HLS		2316-HLS		2413-HLS†		2415-HLS†		2416-HLS		25133G-HLS		25155G-HLS		26155G-HLS	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
Pipe Connections	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40	1-1/2, 2	40, 50	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40	1-1/2, 2	40, 50	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	3/4, 1, 1-1/4	20, 25, 32	1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	25, 32, 40
"A"	8	203	9-3/4	248	11-7/8	302	8-5/8	219	10-3/4	273	12-1/2	318	8-1/2	216	10-3/8	263	11-3/4	298
"B"	11-9/16	294	15-1/16	383	17-1/8	435	11-7/8	3002	15	381	17-3/4	451	14-1/4	362	16-7/32	412	24-1/8	613
"D"	6-1/16	154	7-13/16	198	9	229	5-3/8	137	7-1/4	184	9	229	3	75	4	102	5	127
"G"	5-1/8	130	6-7/8	175	8-3/8	213	5-3/8	137	6-7/8	175	8-5/8	219	5-3/4	146	7-3/8	187	8-3/8	213
"K"	1-7/16	37	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54	1-7/16	37	1-3/4	44	2-1/8	54	1-5/16	33	1-3/4	44	1-3/4	44
"L"	3-7/8	98	4-11/16	119	5-3/4	146	4	102	4-13/16	122	5-13/16	148	—	—	—	—	—	—
Weight, lbs (kg)	46 (21)		98 (44)		160 (73)		69 (31)		130 (59)		210 (95)		113 (51)		171 (78)		325 (147)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	1,000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psig @ 750°F (41 bar @ 400°C)						1,500 psig @ 100°F (103 bar @ 38°C) 900 psig @ 850°F (62 bar @ 454°C)		1,800 psig @ 100°F (125 bar @ 38°C) 900 psig @ 900°F (62 bar @ 482°C)				2,120 psig @ 100°F (146 bar @ 38°C) 1,700 psig @ 900°F (117 bar @ 482°C)		2,520 psig @ 100°F (174 bar @ 38°C) 2,000 psig @ 900°F (138 bar @ 482°C)		3,700 psig @ 100°F (255 bar @ 38°C) 3,000 psig @ 900°F (207 bar @ 482°C)	

Note: Available with screwed, socketweld or flanged connections.
† Available with cast 316 stainless steel body and all stainless steel internals. Consult factory.

Liquid Drainers

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Free Floating Lever Dual Gravity Drain Traps

For Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

Armstrong free floating lever dual gravity drain traps are identical to the units described on pages LD-38 and LD-40 except float weights are modified to make them suitable for draining water from a light liquid. If you wish to use them for draining any liquid with specific gravity other than 1.00, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

Floats for dual gravity drain traps are weighted with quenching oil which, in the unlikely possibility of float failure, may be dispersed through the system. If this is a hazard, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

NOTE: Armstrong can design dual gravity traps for venting light liquids from above heavier liquids. Consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

Viscosity Considerations for Dual Gravity Traps
The operation of dual gravity traps depends upon a float that will sink in the light liquid and float in the heavy liquid. When the specific gravities of the two liquids are very close, the available operating forces are, therefore, also very small. Viscous fluids may impair the ability of the trap to respond to changing liquid levels.

Consult Armstrong's Application Engineering Department if your application involves fluids more viscous than 70 cs, which is approximately the viscosity of a light machine oil.

Table LD-30. Maximum Operating Pressures for Draining Water From Different Specific Gravity Liquids With Orifices Available in Dual Gravity Drain Traps
(See pages LD-29 and LD-30.)

Model No.	Sp. Grav.	.50		.55		.60		.65		.70		.75		.80		.85			
	Float Wt, oz	6.0		6.5		7.0		7.5		8.0		8.5		9.1		9.6			
	Float Wt, g	170		184		199		213		228		242		257		271			
	Orifice (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
		psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar		
2-DG	5/16	15	1.0	12	0.9	10	0.7	9	0.6	7	0.5	5	0.35	—	—	—	—		
	1/4	25	1.6	20	1.4	18	1.2	15	1.0	12	0.8	9	0.6	6	0.4	—	—		
	3/16	**50**	**3.6**	**45**	**3.0**	**40**	**2.6**	**30**	**2.2**	**25**	**1.8**	**20**	**1.4**	**12**	**0.9**	**7**	**0.45**		
	5/32	90	6.0	75	5.5	65	4.6	55	3.8	45	3.0	35	2.4	22	1.6	12	0.8		
	1/8	150	10	130	9.0	110	8.0	90	6.5	75	5.0	55	4.0	40	2.6	20	1.4		
	7/64	**190**	**13**	**170**	**12**	**150**	**10**	**120**	**8.5**	**100**	**6.5**	**75**	**5.0**	**50**	**3.4**	**25**	**1.8**		
	Sp. Grav.	.50		.55		.60		.65		.70		.75		.80		.85			
	Float Wt, oz	8.8		9.6		10.3		11.1		11.9		12.7		13.5		14.3			
	Float Wt, g	248		271		293		315		338		360		382		405			
	Orifice (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
32-DG	5/16	25	1.6	20	1.4	18	1.2	15	1.0	12	0.9	10	0.7	7	0.5	—	—		
	1/4	40	2.6	35	2.4	30	2.0	25	1.8	22	1.4	18	1.2	12	0.8	8	0.5		
	3/16	**90**	**6.0**	**75**	**5.0**	**65**	**4.6**	**55**	**3.8**	**45**	**3.2**	**35**	**2.6**	**25**	**1.8**	**18**	**1.2**		
	5/32	150	10	130	9.0	110	8.0	100	6.5	80	5.5	65	4.4	45	3.2	30	2.0		
	1/8	250	17	225	15	200	13	170	11	140	9.5	110	7.5	80	5.5	50	3.4		
	7/64	**325**	**22**	**275**	**20**	**250**	**17**	**225**	**15**	**180**	**12**	**140**	**9.5**	**100**	**7.0**	**65**	**4.4**		
	Sp. Grav.	.50		.55		.60		.65		.70		.75		.80		.85		.90	
	Float Wt, oz	11.2		12.2		13.2		14.2		15.2		16.1		17.1		18.1		19.1	
	Float Wt, g	317		345		373		401		430		458		486		514		542	
3-DG	Orifice (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
to	1/2	12	0.8	10	0.7	9	0.6	8	0.5	6	0.45	5	0.35	—	—	—	—	—	—
250 psi* (17 bar)	3/8	25	1.8	22	1.6	20	1.4	15	1.2	12	0.9	10	0.7	7	0.5	—	—	—	—
Cast Iron	**5/16**	**40**	**2.8**	**35**	**2.4**	**30**	**2.2**	**25**	**1.8**	**22**	**1.4**	**15**	**1.2**	**12**	**0.8**	**7**	0.5	—	—
	9/32	55	3.6	45	3.2	40	2.8	35	2.4	30	2.0	22	1.6	15	1.0	9	0.6	—	—
33-DG	1/4	80	5.5	70	4.8	60	4.2	50	3.6	40	3.0	35	2.2	25	1.6	15	1.0	—	—
for all pressures	**7/32**	**110**	**8.0**	**100**	**7.0**	**90**	**6.0**	**75**	**5.0**	**60**	**4.2**	**45**	**3.2**	**35**	**2.4**	**20**	**1.4**	**7**	**0.45**
	3/16	170	12	150	10	130	9.0	110	7.5	90	6.5	70	4.8	50	3.4	30	2.0	10	0.7
	5/32	275	19	225	16	200	14	170	12	140	10	110	7.5	80	5.5	45	3.2	15	1.0
	1/8	**550**	**38**	**475**	**34**	**425**	**28**	**350**	**24**	**300**	**20**	**225**	**15**	**160**	**11**	**100**	**6.5**	**30**	**2.2**
	7/64	700	48	600	42	525	36	450	32	375	26	275	20	200	14	120	8.5	40	2.8
	Sp. Grav.	.50		.55		.60		.65		.70		.75		.80		.85		.90	
	Float Wt, oz	52		57		62		67		72		77		82		87		92	
	Float Wt, g	1,483		1,622		1,760		1,899		2,038		2,177		2,316		2,455		2,594	
	Orifice (in)	Maximum Operating Pressure																	
6-DG	1-1/16	12	0.9	12	0.8	10	0.7	9	0.6	8	0.5	6	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
to	7/8	22	1.4	18	1.2	18	1.2	15	1.0	12	0.8	10	0.7	7	0.5	5	0.35	—	—
250 psi* (17 bar)	**3/4**	**30**	**2.2**	**25**	**1.8**	**25**	**1.6**	**20**	**1.4**	**18**	**1.2**	**15**	**1.0**	**10**	**0.7**	**7**	**0.5**	**—**	**—**
Cast Iron	5/8	45	3.2	40	2.8	35	2.6	30	2.2	25	1.8	22	1.4	15	1.2	12	0.8	6	0.4
	9/16	60	4.2	55	3.8	50	3.4	40	2.8	35	2.4	30	2.0	22	1.4	15	1.0	8	0.5
	1/2	**90**	**6.0**	**80**	**5.5**	**70**	**4.8**	**60**	**4.2**	**50**	**3.4**	**40**	**2.8**	**30**	**2.2**	**22**	**1.4**	**12**	**0.8**
36-DG	7/16	130	9.0	110	8.0	100	7.0	90	6.0	70	5.0	60	4.0	45	3.0	30	2.0	15	1.2
to	3/8	200	14	180	12	160	11	140	9.5	110	8.0	90	6.5	70	4.8	50	3.2	25	1.8
1,000 psi (69 bar)	**11/32**	**275**	**18**	**250**	**16**	**200**	**14**	**180**	**12**	**150**	**10**	**120**	**8.5**	**90**	**6.5**	**65**	**4.4**	**35**	**2.4**
Steel	5/16	350	24	300	22	275	19	225	16	190	13	160	11	120	8.0	80	5.5	45	3.0
	9/32	450	32	400	28	350	24	300	20	250	18	200	14	160	11	110	7.5	60	4.0
	1/4	**650**	**46**	**575**	**40**	**525**	**36**	**450**	**30**	**375**	**26**	**300**	**20**	**225**	**16**	**160**	**11**	**80**	**6.0**
	7/32	950	65	850	55	750	50	650	44	525	36	425	30	325	22	225	15	120	8.5
	3/16	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	1,000	69	850	60	700	48	525	36	350	24	200	14

NOTE: If actual specific gravity falls between those shown in the above table, use the next higher gravity. For example, if actual gravity is 0.73, use 0.75 gravity data.
*For vessel pressures above 250 psig (17 bar), always use steel drain traps.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Free Floating Lever Dual Gravity Drain Traps

For Pressures to 1,000 psig (69 bar)

List of Materials

Table LD-31.					
Model No.	Valve & Seat	Leverage System	Float	Body & Cap	Gasket
2-DG 3-DG 6-DG	Stainless Steel			Cast Iron ASTM A48 Class 30	Compressed Asbestos-free
32-DG 33-DG 36-DG				Forged Steel ASTM A105	

For information on special materials, consult the Armstrong Application Engineering Department.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
No. 2-DG, 3-DG, 6-DG CD #1034
No. 32-DG, 33-DG, 36-DG CD #1035

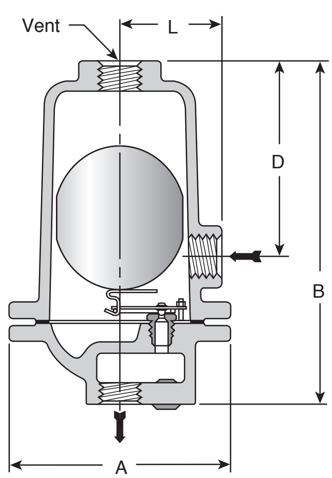


Figure LD-43.
No. 2-DG, 3-DG and 6-DG cast iron dual gravity drain traps.

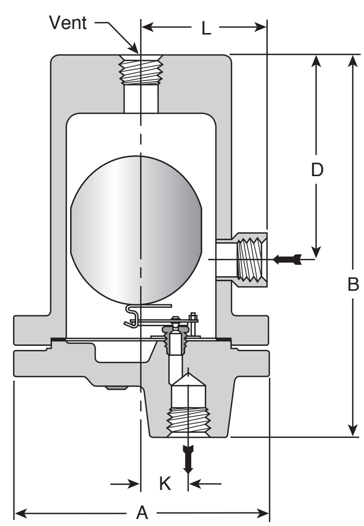


Figure LD-44.
No. 32-DG, 33-DG and 36-DG Forged steel dual gravity drain traps. Socketweld or flanged connections are also available.

Physical Data

Table LD-32. Armstrong Free Floating Lever Dual Gravity Drain Traps												
Model No.	Cast Iron						Forged Steel					
	2-DG		3-DG		6-DG		32-DG*		33-DG*		36-DG*	
Pipe Connections	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2, 3/4	15, 20	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1/2, 3/4, 1	15, 20, 25	1-1/2, 2	40, 50
"A"	5-1/4	133	6-3/8	161	10-3/16	259	6-3/4	171	8	203	11-7/8	302
"B"	8-3/4	222	11-1/2	292	18	457	10-3/16	259	11-9/16	297	17-1/8	435
"D"	5-1/8	103	7	188	9-3/8	238	5-9/16	141	6-1/16	154	9	229
"K"	—	—	—	—	—	—	1-1/4	32	1-7/16	37	2-1/8	54
"L"	2-7/16	62	2-7/8	73	4-5/8	117	3-3/8	86	3-7/8	98	6-1/16	154
Approx. Wt. lbs (kg)	12 (5.5)		21 (9.5)		78 (35.5)		31 (14)		49 (22)		163 (74)	
Maximum Allowable Pressure (Vessel Design)	250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)						600 psig @ 100°F (41 bar @ 38°C) 500 psig @ 750°F (35 bar @ 400°C)		1,000 psig @ 100°F (69 bar @ 38°C) 600 psig @ 750°F (41 bar @ 400°C)			

* Available in Type 316 stainless steel. Consult factory.

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps

Armstrong®

Capacities to 700,000 lb/hr (317,520 kg/hr)… Pressures to 450 psig (31 bar)

Armstrong ultra-capacity ball float drain traps are designed to meet exceptionally large capacity needs in draining water and other liquids from air or other gases under pressure.

Options. L and M Series drain traps are available with armored gauge glass with a maximum allowable pressure of 250 psig @ 425°F (17 bar @ 218°C). When ordering, be sure to specify “Liquid Drainer” or “LD.” Example, LS-series LD, 2" (50 mm) NPT, 7/8" orifice.

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
L and M Series, CD #1010 **JD and KD Series, CD #1302**

Table LD-33. Maximum Operating Pressures for Handling Different Specific Gravity Liquids With Orifices Available in Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps

Model No.	Specific Gravity	1.00		.95		.90		.85		.80		.75		.70		.65		.60		.55		.50	
	Orifice Size	Maximum Operating Pressure																					
	in	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar	psig	bar
JD	1-1/16	16	1.0	15	1.0	13	0.89	12	0.82	11	0.75	10	0.69	9	0.62	7	0.48	6	0.41	5	0.34	4	0.28
	3/4	35	2.4	32	2.2	30	2.0	27	1.8	24	1.6	22	1.5	19	1.3	16	1.0	14	0.97	11	0.75	9	0.62
	9/16	87	6.0	81	5.5	75	5.0	68	4.6	61	4.2	55	3.8	48	3.3	41	2.8	35	2.4	28	1.8	22	1.5
	1/2	146	10	135	9.0	125	8.5	113	8.0	102	7.0	91	6.2	81	5.5	69	4.8	59	4.0	47	3.2	37	2.6
	7/16	175	12	175	12	175	12	175	12	158	11	141	10	125	8.5	107	7.3	91	6.2	73	5.0	57	3.9
	3/8	250	17	232	16	214	15	195	13	177	12.2	159	10.9	140	9.7	122	8.4	103	7.1	85	5.9	67	4.6
	1/4	300	21	300	21	300	21	300	21	300	20.7	300	20.7	300	20.7	300	20.7	272	18.8	224	15.4	176	12.1
30KD	1-7/8 dual orifice	30	2	30	2	30	2	30	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
50KD		50	3.5	50	3.5	50	3.5	50	3.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
300KD		300	21	300	21	300	21	300	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
L to 250 psi (17 bar)	1-5/8	35	2.4	32	2.2	30	2.0	27	1.8	25	1.6	23	1.6	20	1.4	18	1.2	15	1.0	13	0.89	10	0.69
	1-1/8	116	8.0	108	7.4	100	7.0	92	6.3	84	5.8	76	5.2	68	4.7	60	4.1	52	3.6	44	3.0	36	2.5
	7/8	174	12	162	11	150	10.5	138	9.5	126	8.6	114	7.9	102	7.0	90	6.2	78	5.4	65	4.5	53	3.7
LS For all Pressures	11/16	*315	*22	*294	*20	*272	*19	250	17	228	16	206	14	184	13	162	11	141	9.7	119	8.2	97	6.7
	1/2	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	*400	*28	*354	*24	*298	*21	248	17	197	14	147	10
M to 250 psi (17 bar)	1-7/8 dual orifice	250	17	250	17	250	17	250	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MS For all Pressures	1-17/32 dual orifice	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	*450	*31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*These pressures applicable only to LS and MS models.

List of Materials

Table LD-34.

Name of Part		Material Series JD, KD, L & M	Series LS & MS
Cap & Body	JD, KD	ASTM A395 Ductile Iron	ASTM A216 Grade WCB
	L, M	ASTM A48 Class 31	
Cap Extension*	L, LS	304 Stainless Steel, ASTM A351 Grade CF8	
	KD, M, MS	17-4 Ph, ASTM A747 Grade CB7Cu-1	
Cap Bolting		ASTM A193 Grade B 7**	ASTM A193 Grade B 7
Cap Gaskets		Flexible Graphite	
Float Mechanism		Stainless Steel	

* JD Series does not have cap extension.
**JD and KD Series - ASTM A307 Grade B.

Connections Available

Table LD-35.

Model	Size in	Size mm	NPT	BSPT	SW	FLG
JD	2	50	X	X	—	*
KD	2, 2-1/2, 3	50, 65, 80	X	X	—	*
L	2, 2-1/2	50, 65	X	X	—	X
M	3	80	X	X	—	X
LS	2, 2-1/2	50, 65	X	X	X	X
MS	3	80	X	X	X	X

*Flanged connections available. Consult factory.

Physical Data

Table LD-36. Ultra-Capacity Drain Traps

Trap Series	JD & KD in	JD & KD mm	L & M in	L & M mm	LS & MS in	LS & MS mm
“B”	13-1/16	332	20-1/4	514	20	508
“C”	9-5/8	244	14-3/4	375	15-1/4	387
“H”	13-7/8	352	19-3/4	502	20	508
“M”	6-1/2	165	11-5/16	287	11-5/16	287
“D”	3	76	4-3/16	106	4-3/16	106
“S”	—	—	3-3/4	95	3-3/4	95
“T”	—	—	12	305	12	305
Weight lbs (kg)	100 (45)		196 (89)		290 (132)	
Max. Allow. Pressure (Vessel Design)	300 psig @ 650°F (21 bar @ 343°C)		250 psig @ 450°F (17 bar @ 232°C)		450 psig @ 650°F (31 bar @ 338°C)	

JD, KD, L and M Series also may be used for steam service as float and thermostatic traps and as condensate controllers. Steam service capacities for all configurations are given in the Steam Trapping section of this catalog.

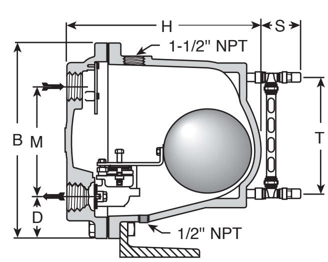


Figure LD-45.
L and LS Series

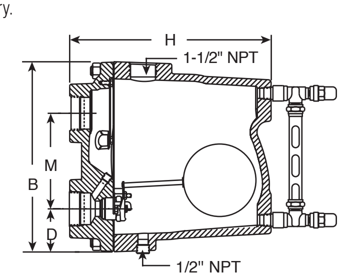


Figure LD-46.
JD and KD Series

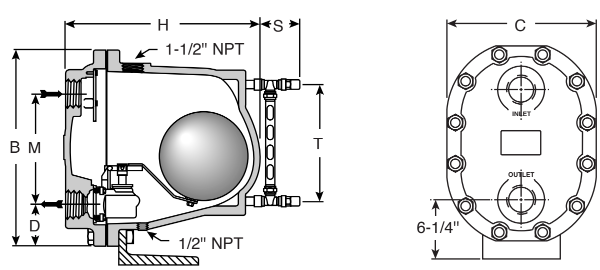


Figure LD-47.
M and MS Series

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Installation and Maintenance of Drain Traps

For Draining Liquid From Gas...for Draining Water From Light Liquid

Armstrong®

Installation Procedures

Pipe Fitting. Adhere to good piping practice. Clean pipes carefully after cutting and threading before hooking up traps. Before connecting traps to system, blow down at full pressure to clear the pipes of dirt, pipe cuttings and other foreign objects.

Strainers are necessary if there is a chance scale and sediment can be carried to the trap.

Blowdown Valves may prove useful.

Shutoff Valves & Unions should be provided so the drain trap can be examined and/or serviced without shutting down the unit drained.

Operation. Maximum operating pressure is stamped on the trap. Do not exceed this pressure.

A. Ball float drain traps must be located below the drain point.

B. Make inlet piping as short as possible with a minimum of elbows and other restrictions.

C. Back venting usually required on ball float drain traps.

1. Pressure vessels should be vented back to any convenient point above the liquid level. Use a full-ported valve in the back-vent line. On larger traps (6 and 36-LD and larger) use a minimum of 3/4" (20 mm) nominal pipe for back venting—1" (25 mm) or larger preferred for heavy loads. Remember, the pressure in the unit drained and in the drain trap are the same—only the difference in liquid levels produces flow.

2. Separators and drip points should be vented to the downstream side of the unit.

3. On very light loads, venting is not necessary, but use at least a 3/4" (20 mm) connection between the vessel and the trap. Make sure inlet line is vertical or pitched to trap.

4. Float type drain traps do not require priming.

Typical installations of drain traps are shown in drawings in "Installation and Maintenance of Drain Traps" section.

Drain Trap Testing and Troubleshooting

Testing Schedule

A regular schedule should be set up for testing and preventive maintenance. Size and operating pressure determine how frequently drain traps should be checked. Units on normal industrial applications should be checked as follows:

High Pressure Drain Traps—250 psig (17 bar) and up. Test daily to weekly.

Medium Pressure Drain Traps—60 to 250 psig (4 to 17 bar). Test weekly to monthly.

Low Pressure Drain Traps—1 to 60 psig (0.07 to 4 bar). Test monthly to annually. Large traps on high capacity jobs can be tested more frequently to good advantage.

Drain Traps on gas and other critical applications should be checked at the same time valves and other line equipment are inspected. Your own experience will determine the required testing schedule.

Troubleshooting

A. Drain trap does not discharge.

1. Insufficient liquid coming to drain trap to permit discharge. Continue operation.

2. Drain trap filled with dirt or sludge. Remove cap and mechanism; clean thoroughly. Install strainer in inlet side of drain trap.

3. Differential pressure across drain trap too high. Check inlet and outlet pressure. If the difference exceeds the maximum operating pressure stamped on the drain trap, the valve will remain closed. Reduce differential pressure if possible, or install properly sized mechanism in drain trap if possible.

4. Worn valve seat. As the seat becomes worn, the seating surface area enlarges, lowering the trap's maximum operating pressure. Replace with new parts.

5. Inlet or outlet line valves closed. Open valves.

6. Strainer clogged. Clean strainer screen.

7. Float defective or collapsed. Replace float.

B. Drain trap discharges continuously.

1. If drain trap discharges full stream of liquid continuously and vessel fills full of liquid—
   a. Drain trap too small for job. Replace with correct size.
   b. Abnormal amounts of liquid coming to drain trap. Remedy cause or replace with drain trap that has a larger capacity and will handle peak loads.

C. Drain trap blows through.

1. Dirt or scale on valve or seat. Remove cap, clean drain trap, as well as valve and seat.

2. Worn valve, or seat that is wire-drawn. Remove cap, replace mechanism.

3. IB trap may lose its prime.
   a. Close the inlet valve for a few minutes. Then gradually open. If the drain trap catches its prime, the chances are that the trap is all right.
   b. Frequent loss of prime may require an internal check valve or, if trap is old, valve and seat may be worn.

In the event of any unusual maintenance or operational difficulty, consult your Armstrong Representative, or the Armstrong International Application Engineering Department.

Installation and Maintenance of Drain Traps

For Draining Liquid From Gas...for Draining Water From Light Liquid

Installation of Armstrong drain traps for the most satisfactory operation requires that a few simple rules be observed:

Clean Piping. First install piping and valve ahead of trap, then blow down at full air pressure to remove loose dirt. Last of all, screw the trap into position.

Location. Compressed drain traps should be located below and close to the unit being drained (See Figs. LD-48 and LD-50), or as directed by the equipment manufacturer. When headroom is inadequate, inverted bucket drain traps can be installed above the unit drained, but they must be equipped with a check valve in the inlet line (See Fig. LD-49). They should be accessible for maintenance.

Priming. Prime bodies of inverted bucket drain traps before turning on the air. Ball float traps do not require priming.

Back Venting (Ball Float Traps Only). Ordinarily a drain trap has little water to handle, and a single line to the *top of the trap* is sufficient. However, if a ball float trap must be installed at some distance from the drip point, or if there are large quantities of water to be discharged, back venting is good insurance for positive and fast flow of water to the drain (See Fig. LD-52). Be sure there are no pockets in the vent line in which water could collect and prevent venting (See Fig. LD-54). If high water level is objectionable, raise the receiver, or dig a pit so top of trap can be at the same level as the bottom of the drain line (See Fig. LD-53). Otherwise, use an inverted bucket trap that can be installed above the drip point (See Fig. LD-49).

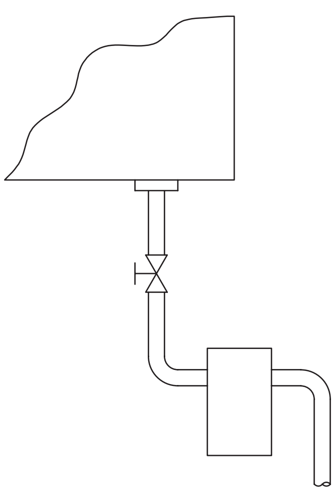


Figure LD-48.
Standard hookup for inverted bucket drain trap BVSW. **Be sure to fill trap body with water before opening the valve.**

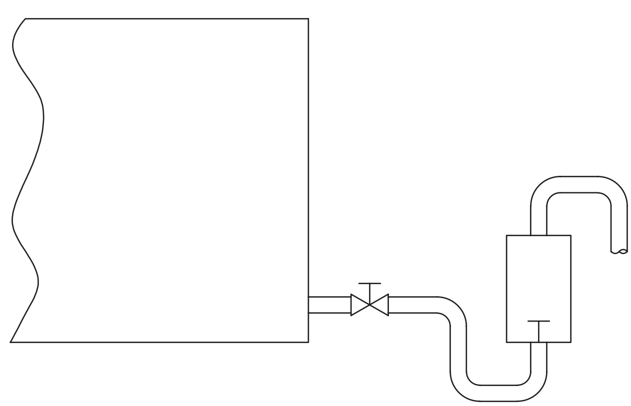


Figure LD-49.
The inverted bucket trap draining an air receiver where space limitations prevent installation below the receiver. Note trap should either have internal check valve or a swing check to prevent prime loss when air pressure drops.

Liquid Drainers

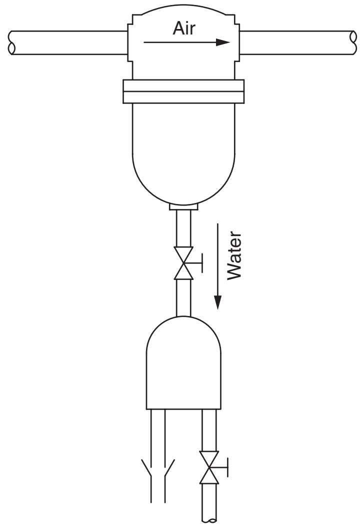


Figure LD-50.
Drain trap installed below an air line separator. Keep the pipe as short as possible.

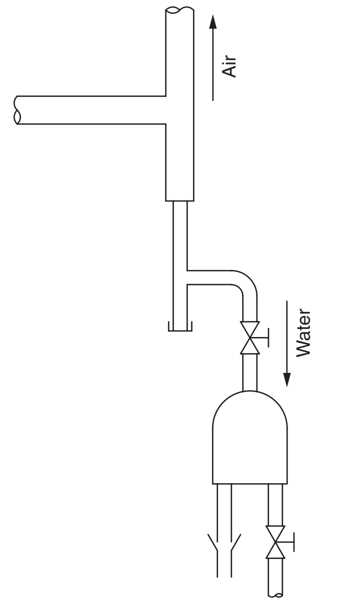


Figure LD-51.
Drain trap draining air line drip pocket. Be sure to use a gate valve and blow down the assembly before installing trap.

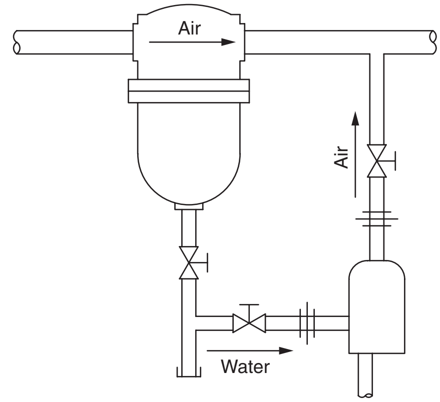


Figure LD-52.
Drain trap with vent line to downstream side of air separator to assure positive and fast flow of water to the trap. Note side inlet connection from separator.

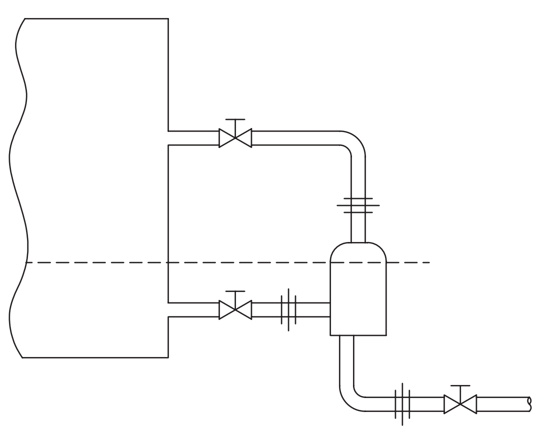


Figure LD-53.
Drain trap installed at side of receiver, close to floor. Water will rise to broken line before trap opens.

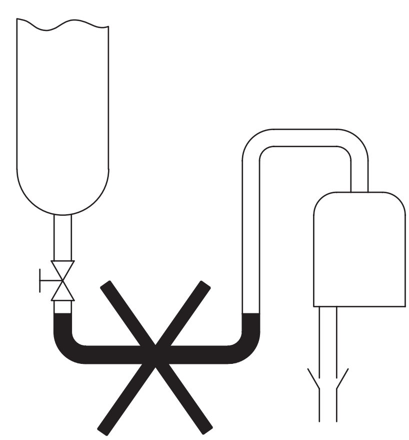


Figure LD-54.
Do not install a ball float trap above the drip point or put a loop or pocket in the line to the trap. The water seal prevents air from leaving trap body and allowing liquid to enter.

ADP-1 Pneumatically Operated Liquid Drainer

Armstrong's pneumatically operated liquid drainer with press-to-test actuator for compressed air wastes no air, and it provides automatic operation in a see-thru vessel. This liquid drainer is ideal for draining oil/water separators. Its low profile makes it easy to mount on base-mounted compressors, remote cooler packs, refrigerated air dryers and filters.

Features:
- Convenient press-to-test actuator
- Large 100-oz. see-thru reservoir
- Fully pneumatic
- No wasted air
- Extremely low profile
- Ideal for oil/water separators
- Non-clogging ball valve
- No strainers to clean
- Automatic operation
- Vent valve provided
- Easy to retrofit

Options:
- Legs
- Mechanical cycle counter
- Heater

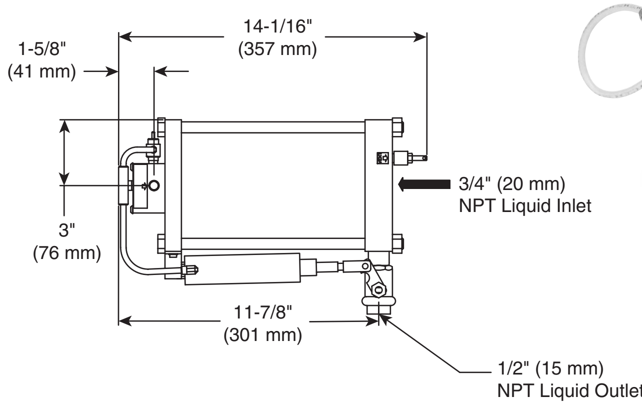
For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to CD #1271.

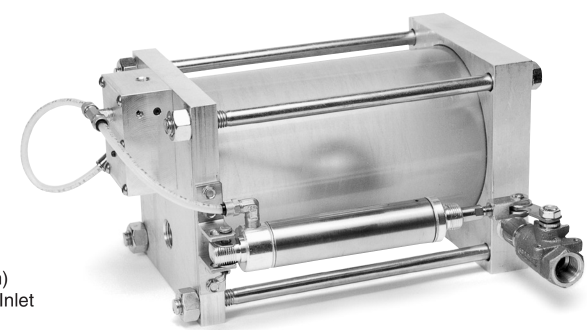
List of Materials

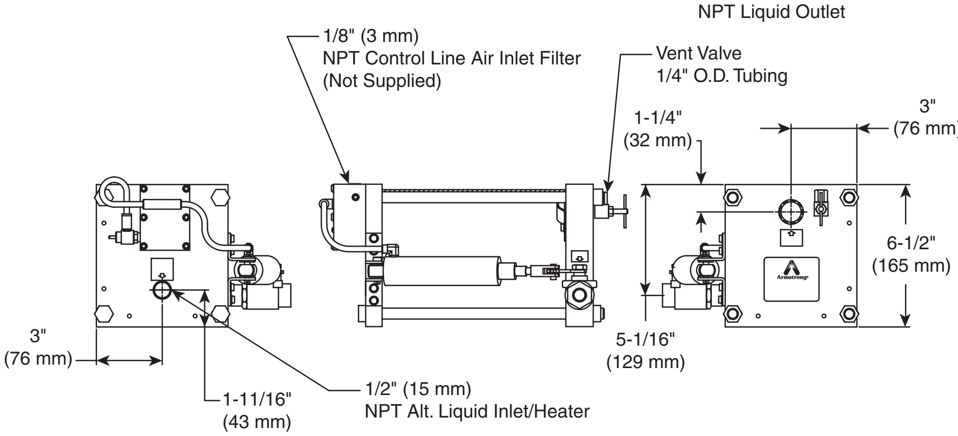
Table LD-37.	
Name of Part	**Material**
Inlet and Outlet Heads	Aluminum ASTM B221 6061-T6511
Float and Leverage System	Stainless Steel
Reservoir	Fiberglass
Outlet Ball Valve	Bronze with Stainless Steel Ball and Stem
Air Cylinder	Stainless Steel
Optional Floor/Wall Mounts	Stainless Steel

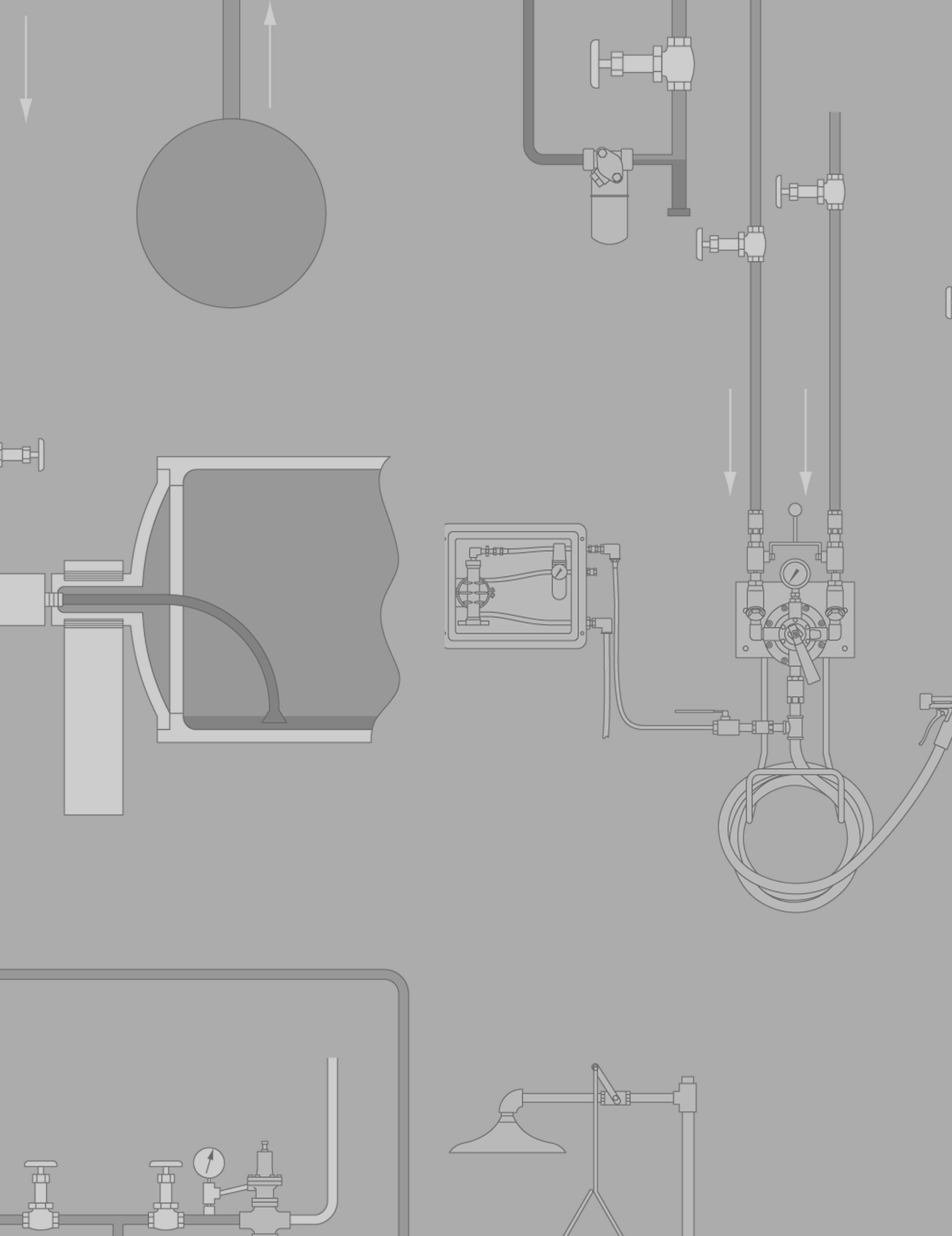
Physical Data

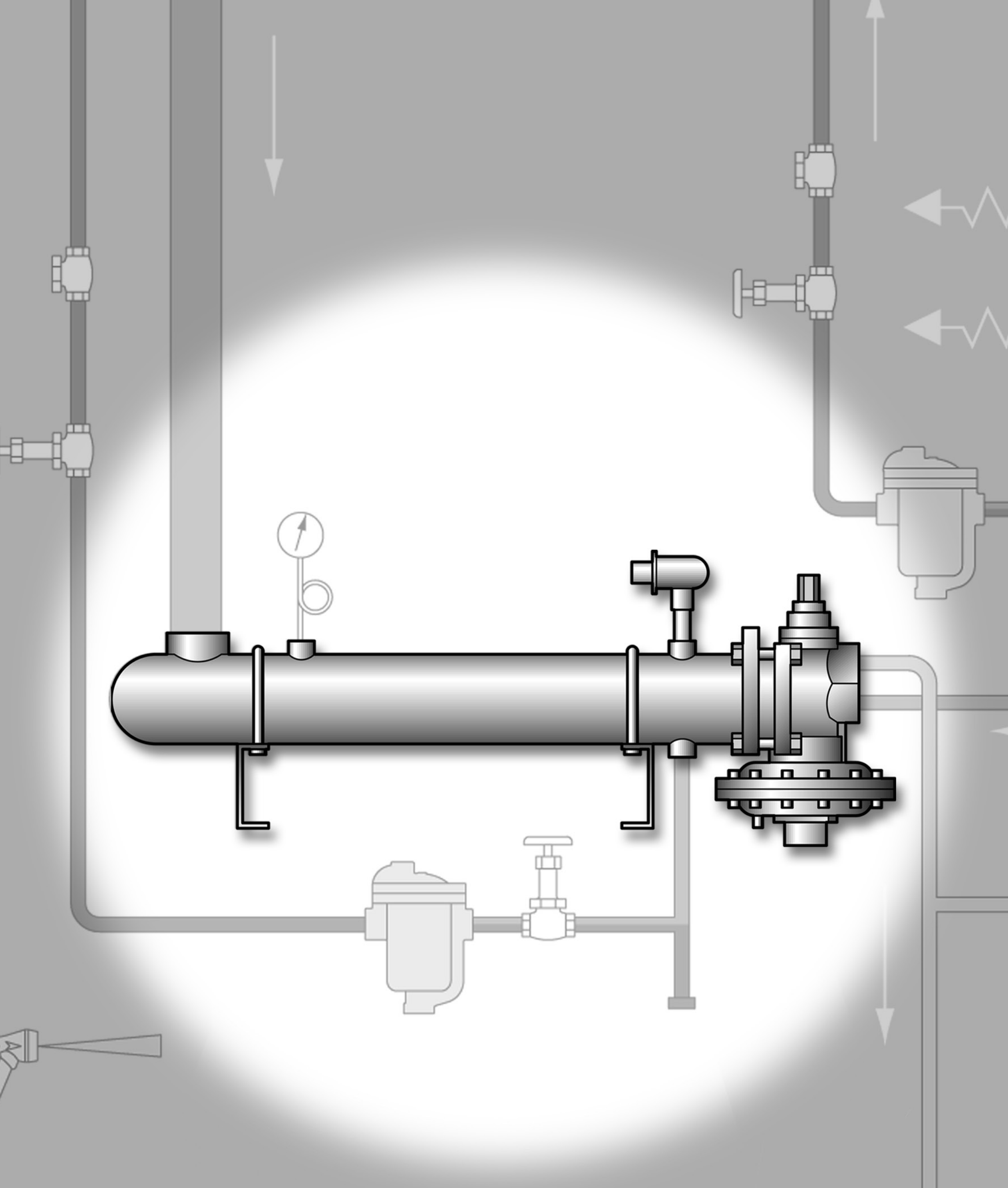
Table LD-38. Armstrong ADP-1 Pneumatically Operated Liquid Drainer		
Specifications	**in**	**mm**
Liquid Outlet	1/2	15
Liquid Inlet	3/4	20
Alternate Liquid Inlet/Heater	1/2	15
Control Air Inlet	1/8	3
Vent Valve Connection	1/4" OD Tubing	
Weight, lb (kg)	14 (6.4)	
Maximum Operating Pressure	180 psig (12 bar)	
Maximum Operating Temperature	150°F (66°C)	
Capacity	1.5 lb liquid per cycle	
Maximum Control Air Pressure	80 - 120 psig (6 - 8.3 bar)	









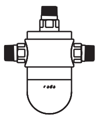
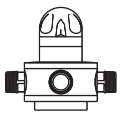
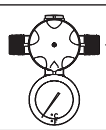


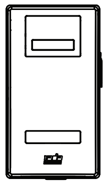
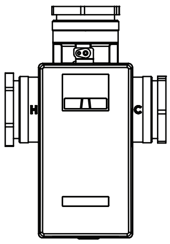
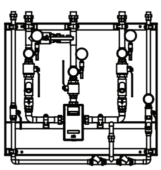
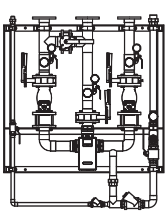
Institutional Hot Water

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Water Temperature Controls ID Charts

Illustration	Type	Fluid	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press.	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press.	Connection Size	Located on Page
Single Point of Use - Thermostatic									
	Thermostatic	Water	NPT	150	Brass/Polymer	215	150	1/2”	531
Groups of Fixtures - Thermostatic									
Illustration	**Type**	**Fluid**	**Connection Type**	**Max. Allow. Press.**	**Body Material**	**Model**	**Max. Oper. Press.**	**Connection Size**	
	Thermostatic	Water	NPT	150	Chromed Brass	320	150	3/4”	
						425	150	1”	
Emergency Fixture Control - Thermostatic									
Illustration	**Type**	**Fluid**	**Connection Type**	**Max. Allow. Press.**	**Body Material**	**Model**	**Max. Oper. Press.**	**Connection Size**	
	Thermostatic	Water	NPT	150	Chromed Brass	Z358-20	150	3/4”	
						Z358-40	150	1”	

Recirculation Systems										
Illustration	**Type**	**Fluid**	**Connection Type**	**Max. Allow. Press.**	**Flow @ 10 PSI**	**Body Material**	**Model**	**Max. Oper. Press.**	**Connection Size**	**Located on Page**
	Digital	Water	NPT	150 PSI	70	Stainless Steel	DRV40	150 PSI	1/2”	530
							DRV40BS			
							DRV40R			
							DRV40RBS			
					133		DRV50		2”	
							DRV50BS			
							DRV50R			
							DRV50RBS			
					133		DRV80		3”	
							DRV80BS			
							DRV80R			
							DRV80RBS			
			Union		70	Stainless Steel with Copper Piping	DMC40		1-1/2”	531
							DMC40BS			
					140		DMC40-40		2-1/2”	
							DMC40-40BS			
			Flange		133		DMC50		2”	
							DMC50BS			
					133		DMC80		3”	
							DMC80BS			
					266		DMC80-80		4”	
							DMC80-80BS			
					399		DMC80-80-80		5”	
							DMC80-80-80BS			

Recirculating Valve
(DRV40 & DRV80)

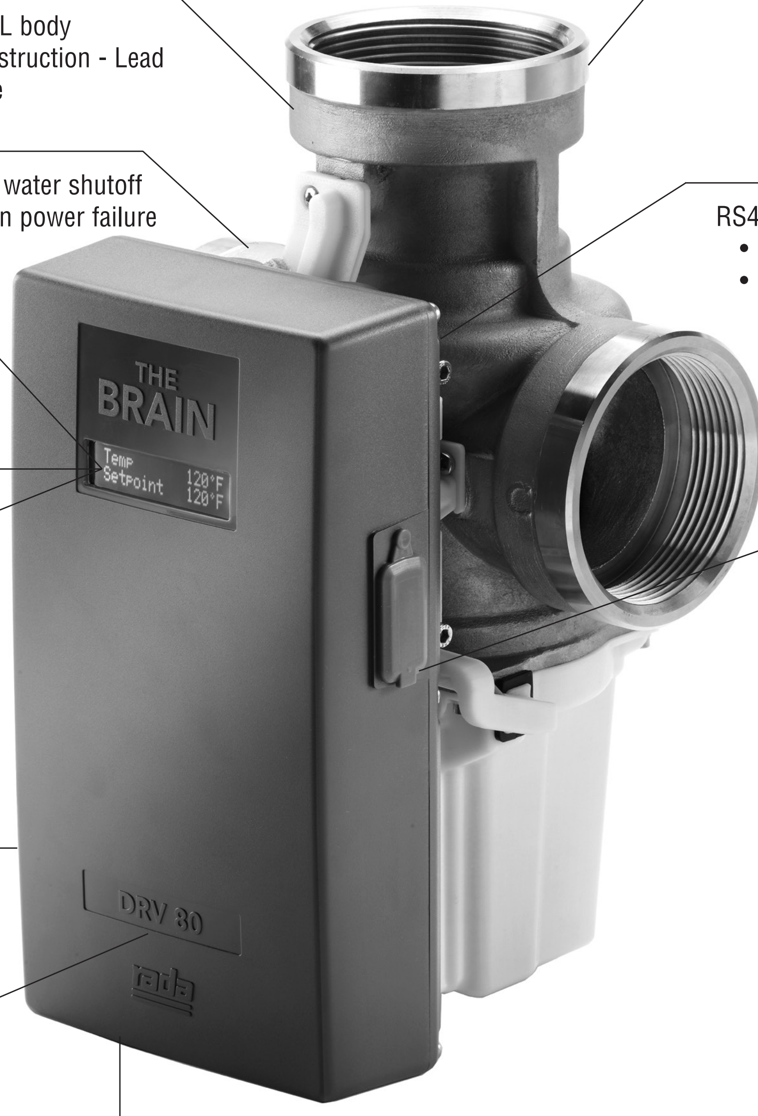
+/-2°F/1°C water temperature control

316L body construction - Lead Free

Hot water shutoff upon power failure

RS485 port:
- Integral Modbus
- Serial port to connect BrainScan® for Bacnet™, LonWorks™, and web access

Output display:
- Set point
- Operating temperature
- Over/under temperature alert



LCD display

DB9 Programming port for valve programming (USB to DB9 programming cord supplied):
- Set point
- Two level temperature alert
- Thermal disinfection
- Default settings

Error message display
- Over temperature error
- PCB error
- Thermister error
- Motor error/emergency mode
- Battery error

SPCO relay contacts
- Integral relay for auxiliary device (alarm, solenoid)

ASSE 1017
CSA B125
CE
UL

Battery back-up for emergency shutdown and programmed settings retention upon power failure

Water Temperature Controls

Armstrong offers both a complete system and a modular component solution to mixed water temperature control across the entire Institutional Hot Water distribution network.

From mechanical room based digital recirculation system control with integral BAS interface to traditional thermostatic control at distribution points within the system to revolutionary digital point of use control solutions, Armstrong products place user safety and legionella risk reduction at the forefront of hot water system design, operation and maintenance.

Armstrong offers a full range of Thermostatic & Digital Water Temperature Control Solutions which are defined within the following classifications.

215

320

Water Temperature Control-Single Point of Use-Thermostatic

Features the 215 thermostatic mixing valve which is designed specifically for installation at or near the final point of use.

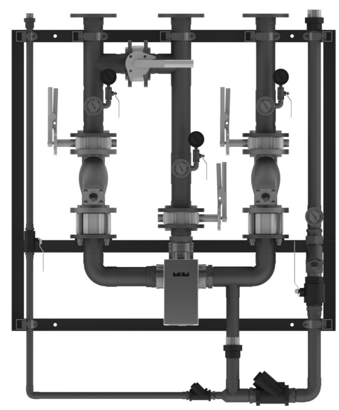
425

Water Temperature Control-Groups of Fixtures-Thermostatic

Features 320 and 425 Thermostatic Mixing Valves designed specifically for use in non-return "dead leg" applications.

Water Temperature Control-Recirculation Systems-Digital

Features The Brain® Digital Recirculating Valve (DRV) and a series of derivative Digital Mixing Centers (DMC) specifically designed for use in a pumped recirculating hot water system.



Digital Mixing Center

Water Temperature Control-Emergency Fixtures-Thermostatic

Features Z358 series of Thermostatic Mixing Valves designed to deliver mixed water temperature control to Emergency Fixtures for fixtures and systems designed comply with the guidelines tendered within ANSI standard Z358.1-2009.

Z358 for Emergency Fixtures

Digital-Flo® Steam/Water Shell & Tube Instantaneous Water Heater ID Chart

Armstrong®

Digital Shell & Tube

Model	Water Side			Steam Side		
	Connections @ 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s)		Flow @ 7.5 ft/sec (2.3 m/s)	Connections		Capacity @ 15 psi (1 bar)
	Hot/Cold	Recirc.	Capacity @ 90°F (50°C) Delta T Typical @120°F (49°C) Setpoint	Steam Inlet	Condensate Outlet	
DF41540	1"	1"	18 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	858 lb/hr (389 kg/hr)
DF41540BS	1"	1"	18 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	858 lb/hr (389 kg/hr)
DF415P40	1-1/2"	1"	36 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	1,716 lb/hr (778 kg/hr)
DF415P40BS	1-1/2"	1"	36 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	1,716 lb/hr (778 kg/hr)
DF415DW40	1"	1"	18 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	858 lb/hr (389 kg/hr)
DF415DW40BS	1"	1"	18 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	858 lb/hr (389 kg/hr)
DF415DWP40	1-1/2"	1"	36 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	1,716 lb/hr (778 kg/hr)
DF415DWP40BS	1-1/2"	1"	36 GPM	2 NPT	3/4 NPT	1,716 lb/hr (778 kg/hr)
DF53540	1-1/2"	1"	41 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	1,954 lb/hr (886 kg/hr)
DF53540BS	1-1/2"	1"	41 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	1,954 lb/hr (886 kg/hr)
DF535P50	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF535P50BS	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF535DW40	1-1/2"	1"	41 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	1,954 lb/hr (886 kg/hr)
DF535DW40BS	1-1/2"	1"	41 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	1,954 lb/hr (886 kg/hr)
DF535DWP50	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF535DWP50BS	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	2-1/2 NPT	1 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF66550	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF66550BS	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF665P80	3"	2"	165 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	7,720 lb/hr (3,502 kg/hr)
DF665P80BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	7,720 lb/hr (3,502 kg/hr)
DF665DW50	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF665DW50BS	2"	1-1/2"	73 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	3,479 lb/hr (1,578 kg/hr)
DF665DWP80	3"	2"	165 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	7,720 lb/hr (3,502 kg/hr)
DF665DWP80BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	3 NPT	1-1/4 NPT	7,720 lb/hr (3,502 kg/hr)
DF812080	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF812080BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120P80	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120P80BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120DW80	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120DW80BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120DWP80	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)
DF8120DWP80BS	3"	2"	165 GPM	4 FLG	2 NPT	7,863 lb/hr (3,567 kg/hr)

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit www.armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

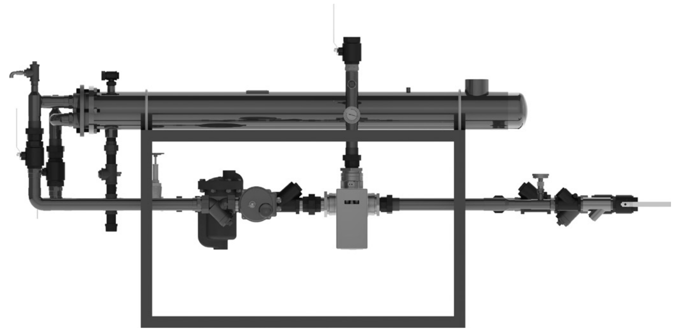
Digital-Flo® Steam/Water Shell & Tube Instantaneous Water Heater

Armstrong

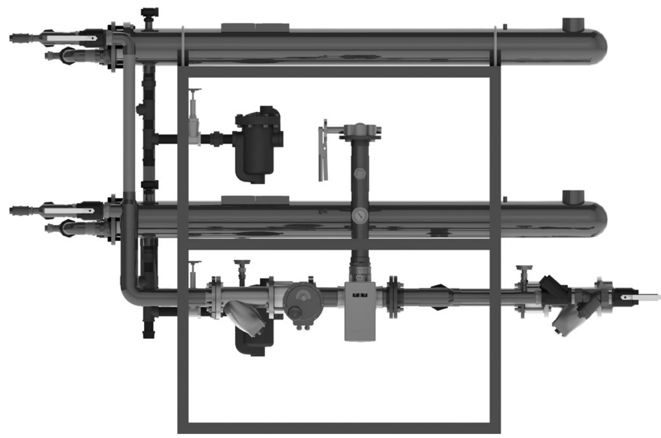
Armstrong blends revolutionary digital water temperature control technology with instantaneous heat exchanger design to deliver Digital-Flo®, an industry changing series Shell & Tube Steam/ Water Heaters.

Digital-Flo uses digital technology featuring The Brain® Digital Recirculating Valve (DRV) to offer a level of hot water system temperature control accuracy previously considered unattainable.

Digital-Flo® is compatible with Building Automation Systems on the BACnet™, LonWorks™, Modbus protocols and can be remotely programmed from and performance data is accessible by a Web browser.



Digital-Flo® Steam/Water - Shell & Tube



Digital-Flo® Steam/Water - Shell & Tube

Armstrong Digital Technology

- Powered by low voltage electronics
- Quick response times eliminate the need for pneumatic control valves
- Programmable high/low temperature alert function
- Programmable hot water system safety shutdown
- Self Diagnostic Display Messaging
- Integral Building Automation System (BAS) Modbus Interface
- Serial Connection Point for BAS Interface (BACnet, LonWorks, Web)
- Simplified system commissioning

Armstrong Heat Exchange Technology

- Constant steam pressure prevents stall - no pump trap
- Low surface temperature option for hard water applications
- Instantaneous - No Storage
- Water raised above Legionella survival temperature

Digital-Flo® Boiler Water/Water Plate & Frame Instantaneous Water Heater ID Chart

Boiler Water Greater Than 160°F Models

Model	Domestic Side (Secondary)					Boiler Side (Primary)	
	Capacity 40°F to 140°F Flow (GPM)	Connections		DRV Size (NPT)	BrainScan	Capacity 180°F to 150°F Flow (GPM)	Connections
		Cold/Hot In/Out	Recirc. Return				Cold/Hot In/Out
DF15W40	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	51	1-1/4" NPT
DF15W40BS	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	51	1-1/4" NPT
DF35W40	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	119	2" NPT
DF35W40BS	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	119	2" NPT
DF65W50	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	No	221	2" NPT
DF65W50BS	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	221	2" NPT
DF90W80	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	306	4" FLG
DF90W80BS	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	306	4" FLG
DF120W80	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	407	4" FLG
DF120W80BS	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	407	4" FLG
DF15WDW40	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	51	1-1/4" NPT
DF15WDW40BS	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	51	1-1/4" NPT
DF35WDW40	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	119	2" NPT
DF35WDW40BS	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	119	2" NPT
DF65WDW50	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	No	221	2" NPT
DF65WDW50BS	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	221	2" NPT
DF90WDW80	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	306	4" FLG
DF90WDW80BS	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	306	4" FLG
DF120WDW80	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	407	4" FLG
DF120WDW80BS	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	407	4" FLG

Boiler Water Less Than 160°F Models

Model	Domestic Side (Secondary)					Boiler Side (Primary)	
	Capacity 40°F to 140°F Flow (GPM)	Connections		DRV Size (NPT)	BrainScan	Capacity 150°F to 115°F Flow (GPM)	Connections
		Cold/Hot In/Out	Recirc. Return				Cold/Hot In/Out
DF15WE40	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	44	1-1/4" NPT
DF15WE40BS	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	44	1-1/4" NPT
DF35WE40	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	101	2" NPT
DF35WE40BS	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	101	2" NPT
DF65WE50	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	No	188	2-1/2" FLG
DF65WE50BS	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	188	2-1/2" FLG
DF90WE80	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	260	3" FLG
DF90WE80BS	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	260	3" FLG
DF120WE80	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	347	4" FLG
DF120WE80BS	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	347	4" FLG
DF15WEDW40	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	44	2" NPT
DF15WEDW40BS	15	1" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	44	2" NPT
DF35WEDW40	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	No	101	2" NPT
DF35WEDW40BS	35	1-1/2" NPT	1" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	Yes	101	2" NPT
DF65WEDW50	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	No	188	4" FLG
DF65WEDW50BS	65	2" NPT	1-1/2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	188	4" FLG
DF90WEDW80	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	260	4" FLG
DF90WEDW80BS	90	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	260	4" FLG
DF120WEDW80	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	No	347	4" FLG
DF120WEDW80BS	120	3" FLG	2" NPT	3" NPT	Yes	347	4" FLG

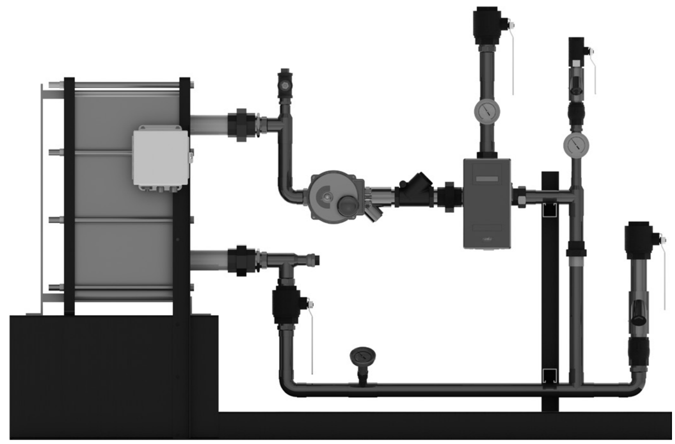
Digital-Flo® Boiler Water/Water Plate & Frame Instantaneous Water Heater

Armstrong

Armstrong blends revolutionary digital water temperature control technology with instantaneous Plate & Frame instantaneous heat exchanger design to deliver Digital-Flo®, an industry changing series Boiler Water to Water Heaters.

Digital-Flo® uses digital technology featuring The Brain® Digital Recirculating Valve (DRV) to offer a level of hot water system temperature control accuracy previously considered unattainable.

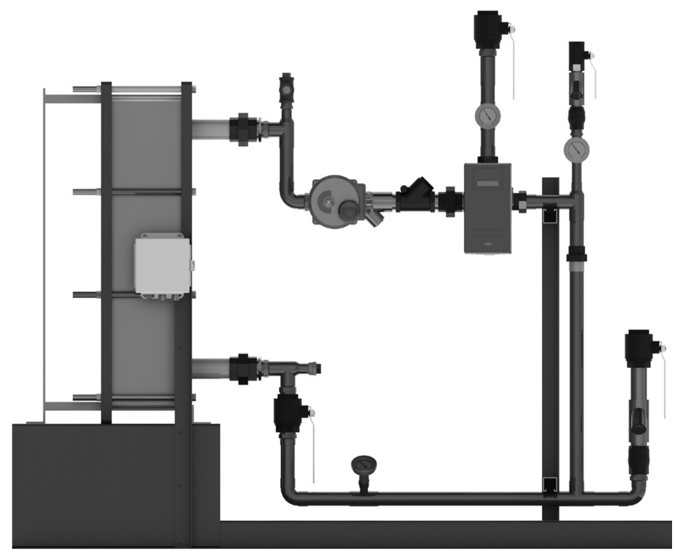
Digital-Flo® is compatible with Building Automation Systems on the BACnet™, LonWorks™, Modbus protocols and can be remotely programmed from and performance data is accessible by a Web browser.



Digital-Flo® Boiler Water/Water - Single Wall Plate & Frame Heat Exchanger

Armstrong Digital Technology

- Powered by low voltage electronics
- Quick response times eliminate the need for primary side controls
- Programmable high/low temperature alert function
- Programmable hot water system safety shutdown
- Self Diagnostic Display Messaging
- Integral Building Automation System (BAS) Modbus Interface
- Serial Connection Point for BAS Interface (BACnet, LonWorks, Web)
- Simplified system commissioning



Digital-Flo® Boiler Water/Water - Double Wall Plate & Frame Heat Exchanger

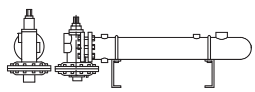
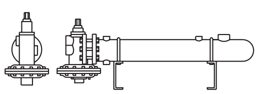
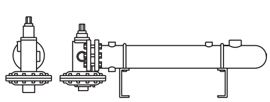
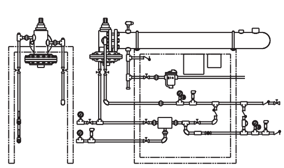
Armstrong Heat Exchange Technology

- Lead Free
- Instantaneous - No Storage
- Small footprint – Compact assembly
- Simplified onsite piping - five connections
- Single wall and double wall 316L stainless steel plates
- Plate and frame PHE design with Nitrile gasket* design facilitates field service

*FDA approved

Flo-Rite-Temp® Instantaneous Steam/Water Heater

Flo-Rite-Temp™

Illustration	Type	Fluid	Connection Type	Max. Allow. Press.	TMA °F	Body Material	Model	Max. Oper. Press.	Connection Size	Located on Page
	**Flo-Rite-Temp Steam to Water** Instantaneous Water Heater (Single-Walled Exchanger)	Steam and Water	NPT	150 psi (Steam) 225 psi (Water)	300	Bronze (Valve)	535	125	1-1/2" Water	537
								15	2-1/2" Steam	
			NPT			Carbon Steel Shell with Admiralty Brass Tube Bundle (Heat Exchanger)	665	125	2" Water	
								15	3" Steam	
			NPT (Water) ANSI 150 (Steam)				8120	125	3" Water	
								15	4" Steam	
	**Flo-Rite-Temp Steam to Water** Instantaneous Water Heater (Double-Walled Exchanger)	Steam and Water	NPT	150 psi (Steam) 225 psi (Water)	300	Bronze (Valve)	535DW	125	1-1/2" Water	
								15	2-1/2" Steam	
			NPT			Carbon Steel Shell with Copper Tube Bundle (Heat Exchanger)	665DW	125	2" Water	
								15	3" Steam	
			NPT (Water) ANSI 150 (Steam)				8120DW	125	3" Water	
								15	4" Steam	
	**Flo-Rite-Temp Steam to Water** Instantaneous Water Heater (Single-Walled, All Stainless Steel Wetted Parts)	Steam and Water	NPT	150 psi (Steam) 225 psi (Water)	300	316 Stainless Steel (Valve) Carbon Steel Shell with 316L Stainless Steel Tube Bundle (Heat Exchanger)	665 SS	125	2" Water	
								15	3" Steam	
			NPT (Water) ANSI 150 (Steam)				8120 SS	125	2" Water	
								15	4" Steam	
	**Flo-Rite-Temp with The Brain and BrainScan**	Steam and Water	NPT	150 psi (Steam) 225 psi (Water)	300	Bronze (Valve) Carbon Steel Shell with Admirality Brass Tube Bundle (Heat Exchanger)	535	125	1-1/2" Water	
								15	2-1/2" Steam	
							665	125	2" Water	
								15	3" Steam	
			NPT (Water) ANSI 150 (Steam)				8120	125	3" Water	
								15	4" Steam	

Flo-Rite-Temp® Instantaneous Steam/Water Heater

Flo-Rite-Temp® "Feed Forward" Steam/Water Instantaneous Water Heaters and pre-piped packaged solutions offer multiple size/flow options for both non-recirculating and recirculating hot water systems.

Available in both a single wall and double wall design, the Flo-Rite-Temp® Instantaneous Steam/Water Heater has a unique feed forward design which features a differential pressure diaphragm actuated mixing unit integral to a shell and tube heat exchanger.

The Flo-Rite-Temp® mixing unit manages the water flow through the heat exchanger based upon downstream hot water demand and eliminates the requirement for a modulating steam control valve.

Operating on constant low pressure (2-15PSI) steam, the Flo-Rite-Temp mixing unit supplies water to the heat exchanger where it is overheated and then returned to the mixing unit for proportional re-mixing with cold water to a pre-set outlet temperature.

Speed of Response – a differential pressure diaphragm within the mixing unit rapidly responds to a change in system demand and significantly reduces the lag times typically associated with feedback/modulating steam control valve systems.

Failure Safe - Flo-Rite-Temp® mixing valve has a diaphragm actuated design which can be described as "failure safe". In the event of a diaphragm failure the mixing unit will fail with a cold bias and will not allow hot water to exit the heat exchanger.

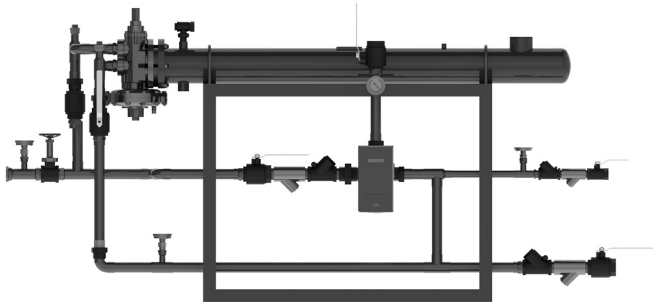
Temperature Control and User Safety - capable of controlling outlet temperatures +/-4°F, this principal of operation offers the additional relevant benefit of reducing the waterborne bacterial content of the water during the overheating process. In addition, with no water storage requirement, Flo-Rite-Temp® water heaters are a sensible selection as a component of a broader system design initiative for Legionella risk reduction.

Ease of Maintenance - accessible "non helical" admiralty brass straight tubes inside the carbon steel shell available mechanical cleaning and visual inspection. Non modulating constant steam pressure ensures condensate drainage and removes the potential for water hammer damage and corrosion. There is no steam control valve to maintain and typically no supplemental condensate return equipment required.

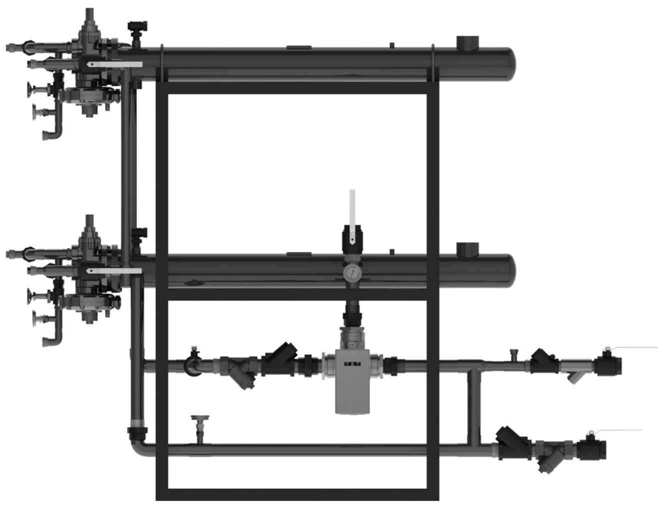
Ease of Installation - no storage tank, small footprint, access via a standard doorway and pre-piped packaged solutions reduce installation time, space and expenditure.

For additional information, please visit our website at **armstrong**international.com or contact your local Armstrong representative.

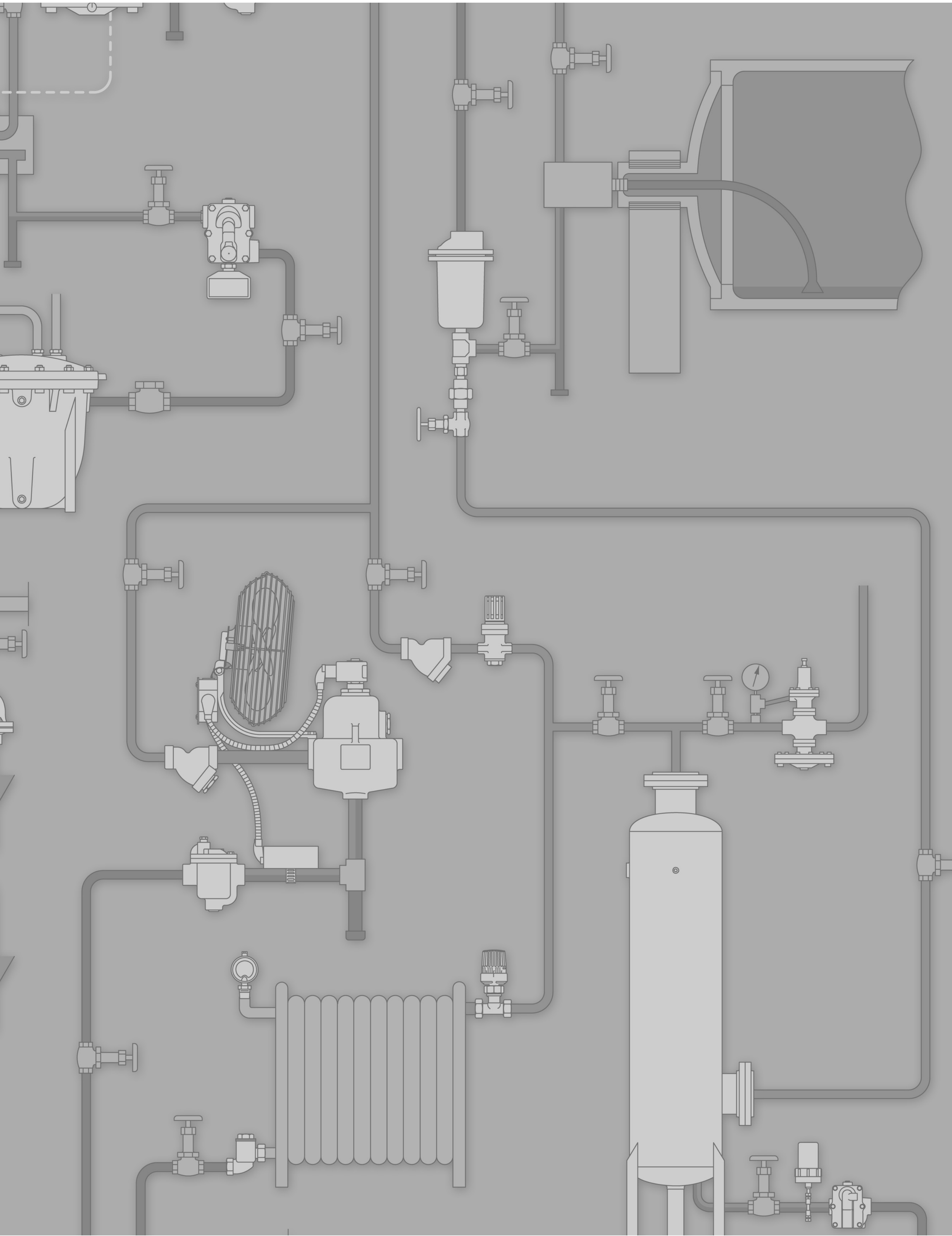
Flo-Rite-Temp Instantaneous Water Heater

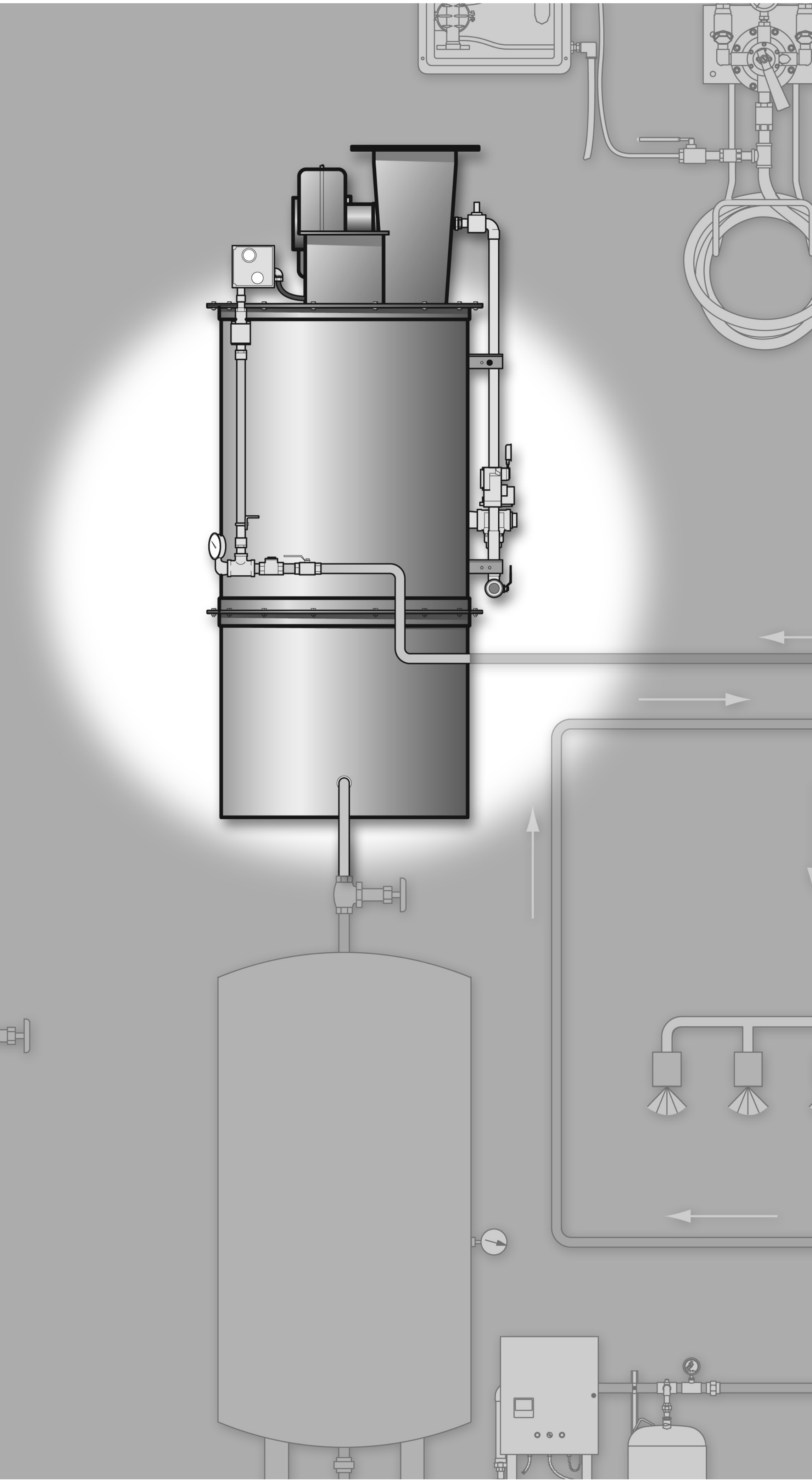


Flo-Rite-Temp Instantaneous Water Heater Pre-Piped Packaged Solution with The Brain® Digital Recirculating Valve



Flo-Rite-Temp Instantaneous Water Heater Pre-Piped Packaged Solution - Double Wall - Parallel/Redundant Heat Exchangers with The Brain® Recirculating Valve



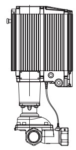
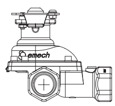
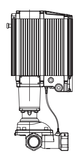
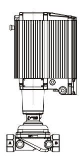
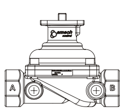


Industrial Hot Water

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Emech™ Digital Control Valves ID Chart

Emech® Digital Control Valves							
Illustration	**Type**	**Connections NPT**	**Body Material**	**Model**	**Flow Rate gpm @ 45 psi**	**Max. Inlet Press. psig**	**Located on Page**
Emech® Hot/Cold Water Mixing Valves							542
	Actuated	3/4”	Stainless Steel	E20W	54	150	
		1”		E25W	84	150	
		1-1/2”		E40W	132	150	
		2”		E50W	320	150	
		3”		E80WR	966	230	
	Non Actuated	3/4”	Stainless Steel	F3020	54	150	
		1”		F3025	84	150	
		1-1/2”		F3040	132	150	
		2”		F3050	320	150	
Emech® Steam/Water Mixing Valves							
	Actuated	1”	Stainless Steel	E25S	N/A	230	
		1-1/2”		E40S	N/A	230	
		2”		E50S	N/A	230	
Emech® Digital Flow Control Systems							
	Actuated	3/4”	Stainless Steel	E20F	109	150	
		1”		E25F	187	150	
		1-1/2”		E40F	308	150	
		2”		E50F	535	150	
	Non Actuated	3/4”	Stainless Steel	F2020	109	150	
		1”		F2025	187	150	
		1-1/2”		F2040	308	150	
		2”		F2050	555	150	

Notes

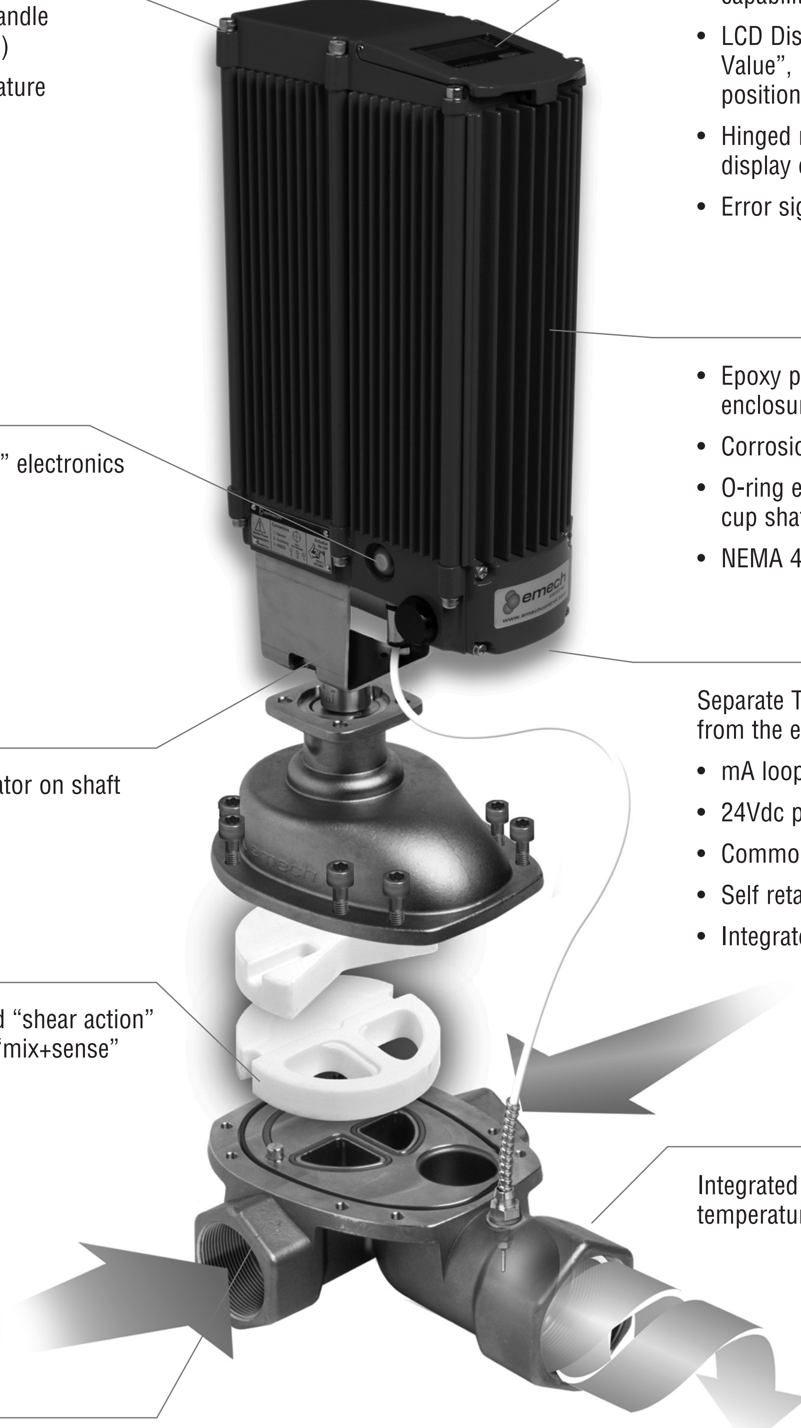
Emech™ Digital Control Valves

- Manual Over-Ride Handle standard (not shown)
- Lockable Security feature

- Local Keypad or mA loop "Set Value" capability
- LCD Display "Set Value and "Process Value", Degrees F or C or valve position
- Hinged magnetic latching and lockable display cover
- Error signal indication

- Epoxy powder coated aluminium enclosure with stainless steel fasteners
- Corrosion resistant finish
- O-ring enclosure seals and energized cup shaft seal
- NEMA 4 (IP65)

Push button "soft start" electronics



Separate Terminal Enclosure, sealed from the electronics enclosure

- mA loop input/output terminals
- 24Vdc power terminals
- Common 'blade' mini-fuse + spare
- Self retaining screws
- Integrated Overvoltage protection

Graduated visual indicator on shaft coupling

Internationally patented "shear action" valve seat design and "mix+sense" technology

Integrated "In Valve" high-speed temperature sensor

Valve constructed from CF8M (316) stainless steel

Emech™ is digital hardware that is faster, simpler, and smarter with one goal in mind: unparalleled performance in industrial applications. Emech™ digital control valves are available for steam/water and hot/cold water industrial service. The unique range of Emech™ multi-patented ceramic disc/stainless steel disc rotary 3 port mixing when combined with the Emech™ digital actuator delivers superior closed-loop performance in terms of speed, precision and reduced mechanical wear when compared to traditional mixing and control valve systems.

The mixing valve system is a highly optimized temperature control system with patented valve disc system, swirl mixing action, high speed in valve sensing, with embedded PID control of a 100% duty cycle rated stepper motor digital actuator.

A series of 2 port flow control valves are also available, which when combined with the Emech™ actuator and sensing technology forms a system providing superior temperature control to a range of industry standard processes, through its high speed and software configurable control dynamics.

Actuator Features

- Electric Stepper Motor Control
- 100% Duty Cycle rated for continuous control
- Planetary lifetime lubricated, low backlash gearbox
- High speed 1.3 second quarter-turn response
- Precise positioning achieving 0.03° valve seat placement
- Software configurable PID control for individual application loop tuning and special modes via RS232
- Two operating modes: Stand alone control via onboard keypad or Remote control via external 4-20mA
- 4-20mA input and output ports
- Additional auxiliary switch control available
- Epoxy powder-coated aluminum NEMA 4 enclosure
- Two sizes:
  - G12 model 310 in.lb torque: 24vDC 3.5 Amp
  - G13 model 885 in.lb torque: 24vDC 5 Amp

Valve Features:

- One piece rotary spindle design
- Top entry maintenance and simple seals/o-rings
- Pressure rated to 145psi, designed to ASME B16.34
- Mechanical valve mounting to ISO5211,5210

Primary Markets Include:

- Food Manufacturing Industries
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industries
- General Process Industries

High Speed Accuracy, Increase in Productivity

Decrease production downtime, improve product consistency and boost revenue.

Emech™ Digital Control Valves are specifically designed to instantly respond accurately. Emech's response time is incredibly rapid which directly affects productivity. The technology of Emech™ simply achieves more in less time, increasing productivity while lowering utility and maintenance cost. Emech's superior valve performance allows manufacturers to run their plans closer to constraints, thereby increasing production and yield.

Maintenance Friendly

Featuring a CF8M/316 stainless steel valve body along with ceramic or nickel chrome stainless steel action discs and "simple" valve seals design kits, the Emech™ system is built to resist corrosion and minimalize wear while providing maximum performance.

Emech™ is manufactured to meet the highest possible standards, every Emech™ system is designed, built and tested to provide reliable service with minimal maintenance.

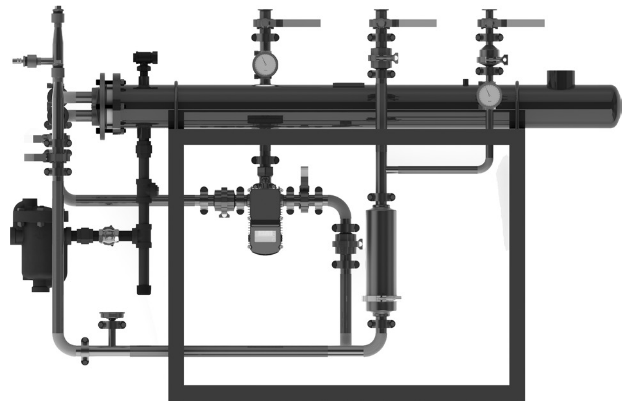
Digital-Flo® HT Steam/Water Instantaneous Water Heater ID Chart

Digital-Flo HT Shell and Tube						
Model	Part Number	GPM/M3hr @ 15PSI Steam 100 Delta T	Steam Inlet	Water Inlet	Wetted Parts Material	Emech size
			Connection Size	Connection Size		
			in	in		
DF535HT	D55743	32/8	2-1/2	1-1/2	Stainless Steel	E25W
DF665HT	D55744	65/15	3	2	Stainless Steel	E40W
DF8120HT	D55745	120/27	4	3	Stainless Steel	E50W
DF535PHT	D55746	70/16	2-1/2	2	Stainless Steel	E50W
DF665PHT	DF55747	130/30	3	3	Stainless Steel	E50W
DF8120PHT	DF55748	240/54	4	4	Stainless Steel	E80W

Digital-Flo HT Plate and Frame						
Model	Part Number	GPM/M3hr @ 15PSI Steam 100 Delta T	Steam Inlet	Water Inlet	Wetted Parts Material	Emech size
			Connection Size	Connection Size		
			in	in		
DF5HT	D42788	22/5	1-1/2	1-1/2	Stainless Steel	E25W
DF10HT	D42789	44/10	2	1-1/2	Stainless Steel	E40W
DF20HT	D42790	88/20	3	2-1/2	Stainless Steel	E50W
DF40HT	D42791	176/40	4	3	Stainless Steel	E80W
DF75HT	D42792	330/75	6	3	Stainless Steel	E80W
DF100HT	D42793	440/100	6	6	Stainless Steel	E100W

Digital-Flo® HT Steam/Water Instantaneous Water Heater

Armstrong blends new age digital water temperature control technology with instantaneous heat exchanger design to deliver Digital-Flo® HT (High Temperature) - a revolutionary series of standard and application customized Shell and Tube and Plate and Frame Instantaneous Steam/Water Heaters.



Digital-Flo HT - Shell & Tube

Every Digital-Flo® HT model features Armstrong's multi-patented Emech™ ceramic disc rotary 3 port mixing unit and digital actuator. Emech delivers superior performance in terms of speed, precision and reduced mechanical wear when compared to traditional mixing and control valve systems.

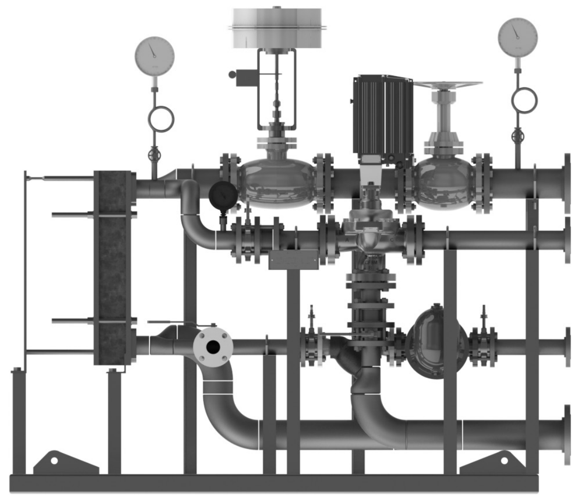
Designed to meet higher set point temperature process applications such as closed loop vessel jacket heating and centralized plant sanitization, Digital-Flo® delivers an unmatched level of water temperature control accuracy, component & operational simplicity plus onboard system connectivity.

When the temperature of the loop or directly to the process needs to be right every time – Digital-Flo®.

When precision temperature control accuracy is not a key requirement but going digital by removing the traditional feedbck steam control valve will enhance operational efficiency and reduce maintenance – Digital-Flo®.

When visibility on plant BAS or DDC is required – Digital-Flo®.

Digital-Flo HT is available in 6 standard size configurations in either a Shell & Tube or Plate & Frame design and each can be customized to suit specific site requirements.



Digital-Flo Plate & Frame HT

Industrial Hot Water

Flo-Direct® Complete Thermal Exchange Gas Fired Water Heater

Flo-Direct				
Model	Connections		btu/hr	kW/hr
	1	2		
	in	in		
1000	1	1	1,000,000	292
1500	1	1	1,500,000	439
2000	1-1/2	1-1/2	2,000,000	585
3000	2	1-1/2	3,000,000	878
5000	2-1/2	2	5,000,000	1464
6000	3	2	6,000,000	1757
7000	3	2	7,000,000	250
9000	3	2	9,000,000	2635
10000	3	2	10,000,000	2928
12000	4	3	12,000,000	3514
15000	4	3	15,000,000	4392
16000	4	3	16,000,000	4685

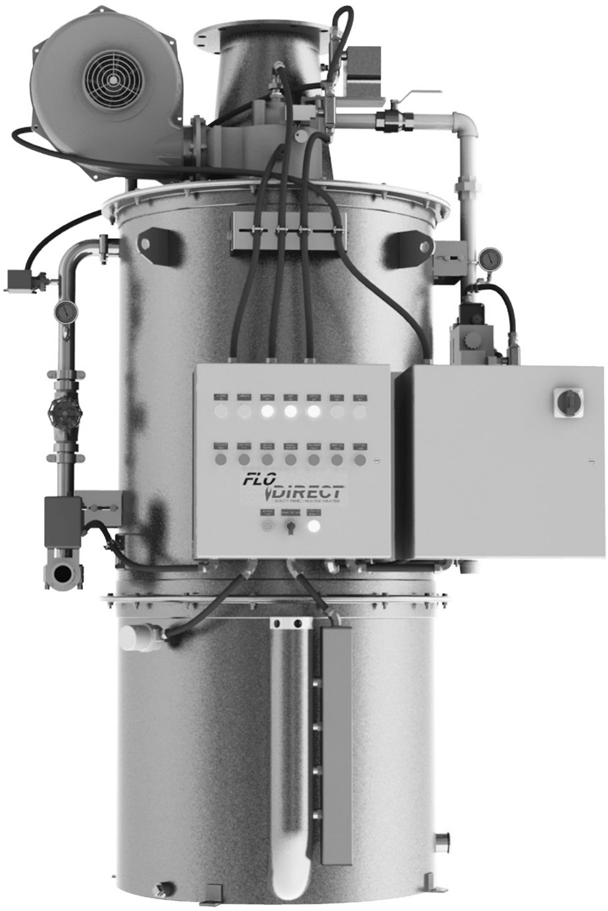
Flo-Direct® Complete Thermal Exchange Gas Fired Water Heater

CTE Technology

Developed from direct contact water heating science which was first introduced more than two decades ago, Complete Thermal Exchange (CTE) technology has revolutionized high efficiency water heating methods. Today CTE enjoys a proven record and has rapidly become the new standard in high efficiency water heating and energy savings.

While traditional direct contact water heating can offer significant energy savings when compared to a conventional steam boiler system, the Armstrong Flo-Direct® CTE gas fired water heater offers an unparalled, 99.7% high heat value (110% approx. low heat value) efficiency rating* throughout each phase of its operation cycle.

The sustained operational efficiency of Flo-Direct® CTE gas fired water heaters creates the most energy efficient method of hot water production currently available.



No Scale Build-Up

The Flo-Direct® CTE gas fired water heater's unique design prevents scale build-up because there are no "hot spots" internally or externally, and because calcium is prevented from completely falling out of suspension during operation. As a result, the mineral content of the influent water and the effluent water will be equal.

Armstrong Flo-Direct® CTE gas fired water heaters achieve CTE Standards

The Flo-Direct® CTE direct contact water heaters, meet five standards not available with the older designs and traditional methods of direct contact water heater technology:

1. CTE units maintain a minimum of 99.7% high heat value (110% approx. low heat value) efficiency in all modes of operation, not just under optimal conditions.
2. CTE units have multiple thermal passes. Water and the combustion gasses (or heat from the combustion) repeatedly come in contact. This ensures that the maximum amount of heat or energy from combustion is transferred to the water.
3. CTE units have a dry combustion chamber. This is vital to maintaining complete combustion at all times during operation.
4. CTE units maintain complete combustion at all times.
5. CTE units must have an integral water quality integrity system. Operational procedures must be in place to ensure that effluent water quality is equal to the influent water quality.

Complete Combustion = Complete Water Quality

While many traditional-method direct contact water heaters spray water directly on the flame – sometimes called "flame quenching" – Flo-Direct®, using CTE technology, avoids this process altogether. According to the Industrial Heating Equipment Association's "Combustion Technology Manual," flame quenching promotes incomplete combustion, and produces alcohols, aldehyde, formic acid, higher order acids, carbon monoxide, as well as carbon dioxide and water vapor. With CTE technology, Flo-Direct® maintains 99.7% high heat value* (110% approx. low heat value) combustion efficiency, while maintaining water quality at all times.

*See page 530 for high heat value (HHV) and low heat value (LHV) explanation.

Global Water Quality Standards

Flo-Direct® Complete Thermal Exchange (CTE) Gas Fired Water Heating Technology significantly limits the effluent water chemical additives typically attributed to other process water heating systems.

Our unique CTE water heating process deaerates the water significantly. Independent third party testing has verified CTE technology can actually remove some chemical constituents from the influent water.

NSF test results show that the effluent water from a Flo-Direct CTE Gas Fired Water Heater meets US, European Union and PRC bottled drinking water standards* and has been tested and documented as fully compliant with:

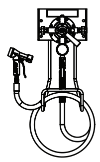
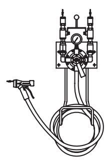
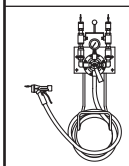
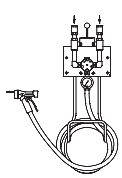
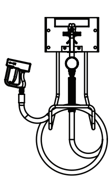
• USFDA - The United States Food and Drug Administration, Code of Federal Regulations Bottled Water Standard: Chapter I, Title 21, Part 165, Subpart B, Section 165.110.

• EU-TRW - The European Union Directives(s) - Treated Waters: 98/83/EC.

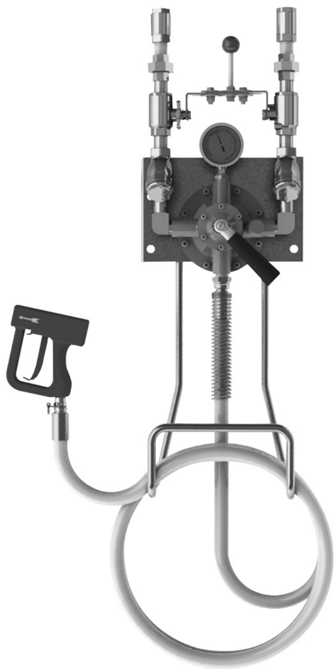
* Peoples Republic of China Standards for Drinking Water: GB5749-2006

*Statement presumes influent water also meets listed standards.

Hose Stations & Washdown Equipment

Illustration	Type	Connections NPT	Body Material	Model	Max. Inlet Press. psig	Check Valves	Flow Controls	Hose Rack	Nozzle and Hose	Strainers
STEAMIX® Hose Stations and Mixing Units										
	Steam & Water Mixing Unit	3/4”	Bronze	2030	150					
				2031			•			•
	Steam & Water Hose Station			2032			•	•		•
				2033			•	•	•	•
	Steam & Water Mixing Unit	3/4”	Bronze	2031P	150	•	•			•
	Steam & Water Hose Station			2032P		•	•	•		•
				2033P		•	•	•	•	•
	Steam & Water Mixing Unit	3/4”	304 Stainless Steel	2030SS	150					
				2031SS		•	•			•
	Steam & Water Hose Station			2032SS		•	•	•		•
				2033SS		•	•	•	•	•
Hot & Cold Hose Stations and Mixing Units										
	Hot & Cold Water Mixing Unit	3/4”	Chrome Plated Brass	3031	150		•			
				3032			•	•		
	Hot & Cold Water Hose Station			3033			•	•	•	
				3031S		•	•			
				3032S		•	•	•		
				3033S		•	•	•	•	
Single Temperature Hose Stations										
	Single Temperature Hose Stations	3/4”	304 Stainless Steel	1032	150		•	•		
				1033			•	•	•	

Steam & Water Hose Stations



Steamix® Hose Stations will not pass live steam in the event of:

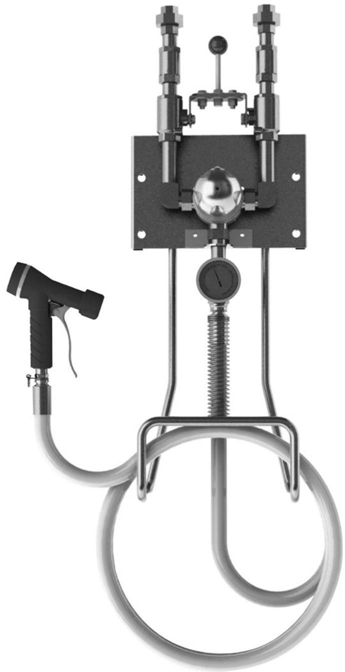
- a significant cold water pressure reduction.
- a complete failure of the cold water supply.
- mechanical failure of its primary operating component.

STEAMIX Hose Stations are designed to improve efficiency and reduce risk when mixing STEAM and WATER for washdown. When your process demands high washdown temperatures, adjusting the mix of steam and water becomes much more difficult and dangerous. With the older style, dual globe valve Mixing "Y," it is easy to introduce too much steam — with dangerous consequences for your personnel - Not with STEAMIX!

Available in bronze and Type 304 stainless steel.

Armstrong Hot & Cold Water Hose Stations

Armstrong Hot & Cold Water Hose Stations are supplied with an integral Rada 320 Thermostatic Mixing Valve.
Rada 320 offers:

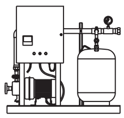


- Full range temperature control from full cold to a field adjustable maximum temperature limit stop (which the user cannot override) in a single handle rotation.
- A single temperature lock out.
- Will hold outlet temperatures +/- 2°F (1°C) in the event of inlet pressure and/or temperature change.
- Thermal shutdown capability to protect the operator in the event of an inlet supply failure.
- Available in bronze or with a heavy duty industrial nickel plate finish.

Armstrong Single Temperature Hose Stations

Armstrong Single Temperature Hose Stations are supplied with a heavy duty washdown hose and a self closing industrial quality spray nozzle. They are ideal for installation in hot water systems which do not require a secondary point of use water temperature adjustment.

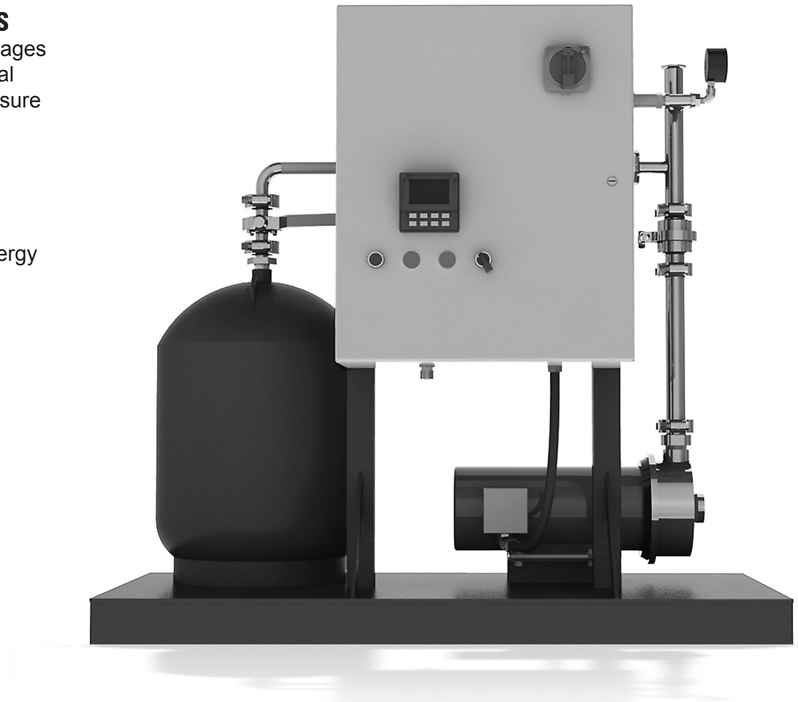
- Stainless Steel Construction.
- Stainless Steel Ball Valve Flow Control.
- Stainless Steel Hose Rack.
- Spray Nozzle.
- Washdown Hose.

VFD Pump Package								
Illustration	Type	Fluid	Conn. Type		Body Material	Model	Water Conn.	
			Inlet	Outlet			Inlet	Outlet
	**VFD** Pump Package	Water	NPT	NPT	316 Stainless Steel	VFD-50	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
			ANSI 150# Flanged	NPT		VFD-100	2"	2 1/2"
						VFD-175	2"	3"
				ANSI 150# Flanged		VFD-250	2 1/2"	4"

Variable Frequency Drive Pump Assemblies

The Armstrong Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Pump Packages team with our Flo-Direct CTE Water Heaters and our optional storage tanks at a central location to maintain flow and pressure levels at variable usage draw-off points within the hot water distribution system.

Standard and custom designed assemblies are application engineered and configured specifically to the needs of the installation site to provide a complete high efficiency low energy consumption hot water solution.



Ancillary Products

Armstrong

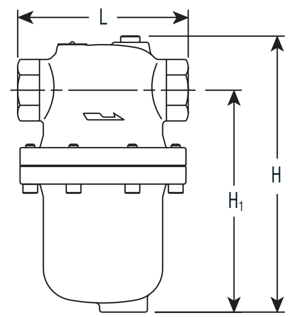
Armstrong®

Armstrong® DS Series Drain Separators

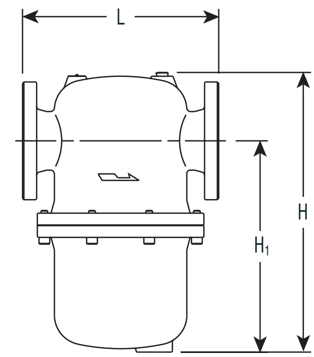
Condensate in steam and air piping reduce thermal efficiency, cause water hammer, corrode equipment such as valves and pipes, and cause other problems.

Armstrong drain separators separate condensate efficiently by using the centrifugal force of steam or air created by introducing it into a specifically shaped path. Because of the simple structure of the drain separators, pressure loss is minimized, enabling clean, dry steam or air to be fed to equipment.

With correct sizing and proper drainage, the separators are designed to eliminate 98% of all entrained liquids and particles that are 10 microns and larger in size.



DS-1 / DS-3 / DS-4



DS-2 / DS-3 / DS-4

Features

- A cyclone structure maximizes liquid separation efficiency
- Pressure loss is extremely low
- No moving parts means no breakdowns

Operating Principle

When steam or air flow enters the drain separator, centrifugal force is generated in the fluid because of the device's internal structural design. The fluid drains along the wall because of the difference in specific gravity with steam or air, eventually striking the baffle. The baffle guides the fluid to the drain outlet and to the trap, which drains it. As a result, both small dirt particles and condensate are separated and removed from the system through the bottom drain.

For fully certified drawings refer to:
DS-1 / DS-2 CDY1102
DS-3 CD2126
DS-4 CD2127

DS Series Specifications

Model	Application	Maximum Pressure psig (bar)	Maximum Temp. °F (°C)	Materials	
				Body	Nozzle
DS-1	Steam Air	NPT 300 (20)	430 (221)	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	Cast Iron ASTM A48
DS-2		150 lb. Flanged 185 (13)			
		300 lb. Flanged 300 (20)			
DS-3 DS-4		NPT 300 (20)	650 (343)	SS304 (DS-3) Carbon Steel (DS-4)	
		150 lb. Flanged 150 (10)	450 (232)		
		300 lb. Flanged 500 (34)	650 (343)		

DS Series Dimension and Weights

Model	Size		Face-to-Face "L"						H		H^1		Drain		Weight					
			NPT		150#		300#								NPT		150#		300#	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
DS-1	1/2	15	5-15/16	150	—	—	—	—	9-9/16	243	7-5/8	193	3/4	20	16	7.3	—	—	—	—
	3/4	20	5-15/16	150	—	—	—	—	9-9/16	243	7-5/8	193	3/4	20	16	7.3	—	—	—	—
	1	25	5-15/16	150	—	—	—	—	9-9/16	243	7-5/8	193	3/4	20	16	7.3	—	—	—	—
	1-1/4	32	7-1/2	190	—	—	—	—	11-1/8	243	8-3/8	213	1	25	28	12.7	—	—	—	—
	1-1/2	40	7-1/2	190	—	—	—	—	11-1/8	243	8-3/8	213	1	25	28	12.7	—	—	—	—
	2	50	8-5/8	219	—	—	—	—	13-15/32	243	10-1/4	260	1	25	45	20.5	—	—	—	—
DS-2	2-1/2	65	—	—	11-1/2	292	11-15/16	303	16-15/32	418	12-3/8	314	1	25	—	—	45	20.5	77	35
	3	80	—	—	13-1/2	343	14-1/64	356	19	484	14-1/2	361	1-1/4	32	—	—	77	35	99	45
	4	100	—	—	15-13/16	402	16-7/16	418	23-3/8	594	17-1/2	445	1-1/4	32	—	—	99	45	143	65
DS-3 DS-4	1/2	15	5-1/2	140	9	229	9	229	16	356	9	229	1	25	28	12.7	30	13.6	32	14.5
	3/4	20	5-1/2	140	9	229	9	229	16	356	9	229	1	25	28	12.7	30	13.6	32	14.5
	1	25	6-3/8	162	10-1/2	267	10-1/2	267	16	356	10-1/2	267	1	25	30	13.6	33	15	35	15.9
	1-1/4	32	6-3/8	162	10-1/2	267	10-1/2	267	16	356	10-1/2	267	1	25	32	14.5	35	15.9	37	16.8
	1-1/2	40	7-5/8	194	11-1/2	292	11-1/2	292	19	483	12-1/2	318	1	25	46	20.9	50	22.7	56	25.4
	2	50	7-7/8	200	11-1/2	292	11-1/2	292	19	483	12-1/2	318	1	25	51	23.1	55	24.9	59	26.8
	2-1/2	65	—	—	16	406	16	406	22	559	15	381	1	25	—	—	100	45.4	110	49.9
	3	80	—	—	18	457	18	457	26	660	18	457	1	25	—	—	140	63.5	150	68
	4	100	—	—	20	508	20	508	31	787	22	559	1-1/2	40	—	—	195	88.4	220	99.8
	6	150	—	—	24	610	24	610	41	1041	30	762	1-1/2	40	—	—	350	159	380	172
	8	200	—	—	28	711	28	711	50	1270	37	940	2	50	—	—	475	215	610	278
	10	250	—	—	34	864	34	864	70	1778	55	1397	2	50	—	—	780	354	1180	535
	12	300	—	—	38	965	38	965	75	1905	58	1473	2-1/2	65	—	—	940	426	1510	685

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

DS Series Drain Separators

Capacities for Steam Service

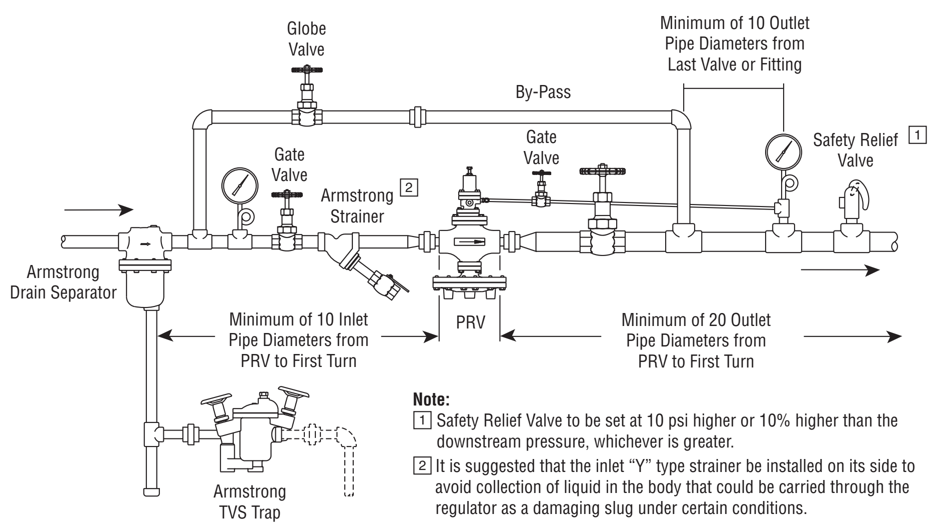
DS Series Steam Capacities (lb/hr)									
Size	5 psig	10 psig	25 psig	50 psig	100 psig	150 psig	200 psig	250 psig	300 psig
1/2”	34	43	69	113	200	287	374	461	548
3/4”	60	75	121	198	351	503	656	809	962
1”	98	122	197	320	568	816	1,063	1,311	1,559
1-1/4”	169	212	340	555	983	1,412	1,840	2,269	2,698
1-1/2”	230	288	463	755	1,338	1,922	2,505	3,088	3,672
2”	379	475	763	1,244	2,206	3,167	4,129	5,090	6,052
2-1/2”	541	678	1,089	1,775	3,147	4,519	5,891	7,263	8,635
3”	835	1,046	1,682	2,741	4,860	6,978	9,096	11,215	13,333
4”	1,437	1,802	2,896	4,720	8,368	12,016	15,664	19,312	22,960
6”	3,262	4,090	6,573	10,712	18,991	27,269	35,548	43,826	52,105
8”	5,648	7,082	11,382	18,550	32,885	47,220	61,556	75,891	90,226
10”	8,903	11,162	17,941	29,239	51,835	74,430	97,026	119,622	142,218
12”	12,769	16,010	25,732	41,936	74,344	106,752	139,160	171,568	203,977

DS Series Steam Capacities (kg/hr)									
Size	0.34 bar	0.69 bar	1.7 bar	3.4 bar	6.9 bar	10.3 bar	13.8 bar	17.2 bar	20.7 bar
1/2”	16	20	31	51	91	130	170	209	249
3/4”	27	34	55	90	159	228	298	367	436
1”	44	55	89	145	258	370	482	595	707
1-1/4”	77	96	154	252	446	640	835	1,029	1,224
1-1/2”	104	131	210	342	607	872	1,136	1,401	1,665
2”	172	215	346	564	1,001	1,437	1,873	2,309	2,745
2-1/2”	245	307	494	805	1,428	2,050	2,672	3,294	3,917
3”	379	475	763	1,243	2,204	3,165	4,126	5,087	6,048
4”	652	817	1,314	2,141	3,796	5,450	7,105	8,760	10,414
6”	1,480	1,855	2,982	4,859	8,614	12,369	16,124	19,880	23,635
8”	2,562	3,212	5,163	8,414	14,917	21,419	27,921	34,424	40,926
10”	4,038	5,063	8,138	13,263	23,512	33,761	44,011	54,260	64,509
12”	5,792	7,262	11,672	19,022	33,722	48,423	63,123	77,823	92,523

Piping/Installation

Always mount the drain separator in a horizontal pipe, with the drain discharge port facing downward. Be sure to install a trap device below the drain discharge port. The top of the trap should be lower than the separator’s drain discharge port.

Typical Installation for Steam Application



Note:
1. Safety Relief Valve to be set at 10 psi higher or 10% higher than the downstream pressure, whichever is greater.
2. It is suggested that the inlet “Y” type strainer be installed on its side to avoid collection of liquid in the body that could be carried through the regulator as a damaging slug under certain conditions.

Ancillary Products

Designs, materials, weights and performance ratings are approximate and subject to change without notice. Visit armstronginternational.com for up-to-date information.

Stainless Steel Sump Ejector

Armstrong Condensate Management Group offers a stainless steel sump ejector for use in draining unwanted water from steam pits, steam tunnels or enclosed spaces. The stainless steel sump ejector uses a snap-acting Inconel X-750 spring-assisted mechanism, which engages a steam motive valve, turning the pump on or off as the float rises and falls. The all stainless steel design will ensure long life in the rather harsh environment of a steam pit.

The stainless steel sump ejector is designed to eliminate maintenance headaches and safety issues surrounding steam pits, tunnels and enclosed spaces.

Features

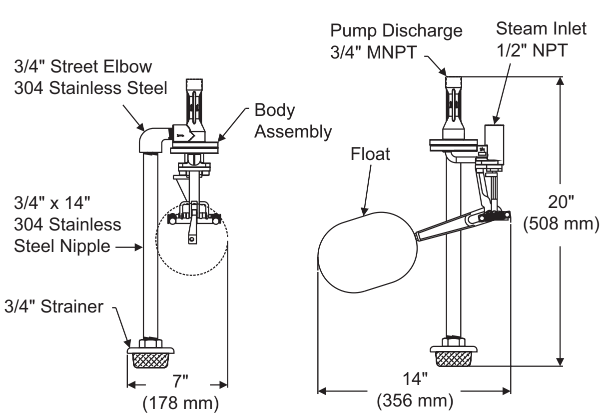
- All stainless steel construction and design guard against corrosion
- True steam-on, steam-off operation
- Heavy duty Inconel X-750 springs provide a long, trouble-free service life
- The small, compact and unique cast stainless steel design is unlike anything on the market today

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to list below.
3/4" CDF #1052
1-1/2" CDF #1065

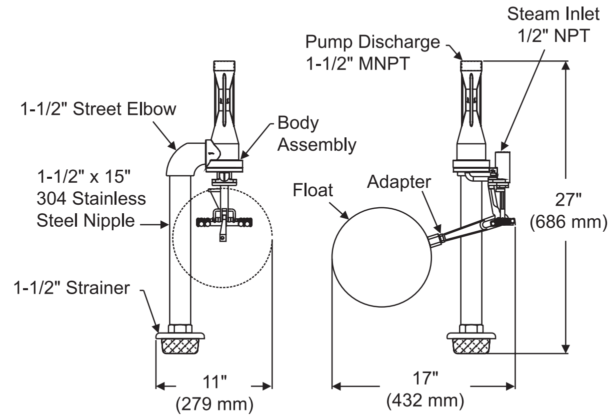
Stainless Steel Sump Ejector Materials

Name of Part	Material
Mechanism	ASTM A351 CF8M
Springs	Inconel X-750
Spring Ends	304 Stainless Steel
Clevis Pins	304 Stainless Steel
Body	ASTM A351 CF8M
Nozzle	308 Stainless Steel
Seal Retainer	308 Stainless Steel
Motive Ball	440-C Stainless Steel
Motive Valve	316 Stainless Steel
Rod Seal	PTFE
Seal Spring	Hastelloy C-276
Rod Wiper	Nitrile
O-Ring	EPDM
Bolts	18-8 Stainless Steel
Strainer Body	Glass Filled Nylon
Strainer Mesh	Stainless Steel
Fittings	304 Stainless Steel
Pipe	304 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Sump Ejector



3/4" Model



1-1/2" Model

3/4" Stainless Steel Sump Ejector Capacities in gallons per minute (gpm)

Discharge Head (ft)	Water Temperature 60°F						Water Temperature 100°F						Water Temperature 140°F				
	Motive Steam Pressure (psig)						Motive Steam Pressure (psig)						Motive Steam Pressure (psig)				
	40	60	80	100	120	150	40	60	80	100	120	150	60	80	100	120	150
0	6.0	9.3	11.6	12.2	12.8	12.9	6.0	9.0	9.2	8.6	8.0	8.0	5.5	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.5
5	4.0	7.3	9.9	11.1	11.9	12.4	3.0	7.1	8.2	8.1	7.8	7.8	4.5	4.5	5.3	5.4	5.4
10	2.0	5.2	8.3	10.0	11.0	11.9	—	5.2	7.2	7.7	7.6	7.6	3.5	3.5	5.2	5.2	5.2
15	—	3.2	6.6	8.9	10.0	11.5	—	3.3	6.2	7.2	7.3	7.4	—	—	5.1	5.1	5.1
20	—	—	5.0	7.8	9.2	11.0	—	—	5.2	6.7	7.1	7.3	—	—	5.0	4.9	4.9
25	—	—	—	6.7	8.3	10.5	—	—	—	6.2	6.8	7.1	—	—	4.9	4.8	4.8
30	—	—	—	5.6	7.4	10.0	—	—	—	5.7	6.6	6.9	—	—	4.8	4.6	4.6
35	—	—	—	—	6.5	9.5	—	—	—	—	6.4	6.7	—	—	—	4.5	4.5
40	—	—	—	—	5.6	9.1	—	—	—	—	6.1	6.6	—	—	—	4.3	4.3
45	—	—	—	—	—	8.6	—	—	—	—	—	6.4	—	—	—	—	4.2
50	—	—	—	—	—	8.1	—	—	—	—	—	6.2	—	—	—	—	4.0

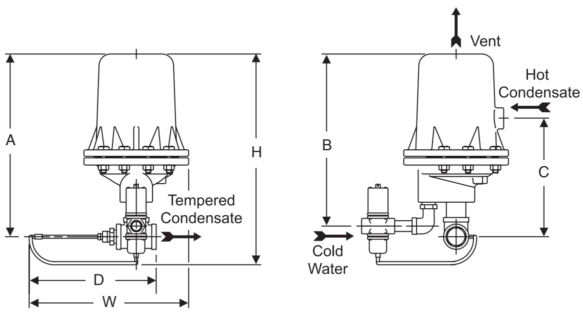
Note: Maximum operating pressure is 175 psig (12 bar). No increase in capacity with motive pressure over 150 psig (10 bar).

1-1/2" Stainless Steel Sump Ejector Capacities in gallons per minute (gpm)

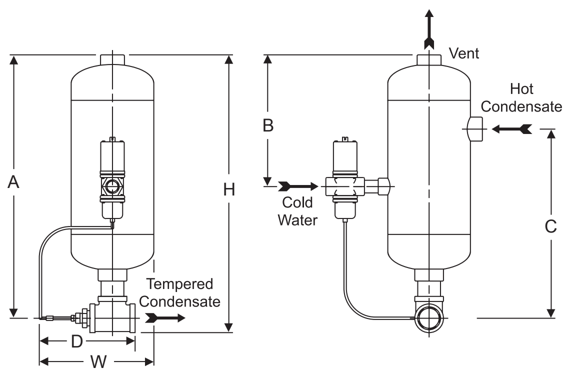
Discharge Head (ft)	Water Temperature 60°F						Water Temperature 100°F						Water Temperature 140°F					
	Motive Steam Pressure (psig)						Motive Steam Pressure (psig)						Motive Steam Pressure (psig)					
	60	80	100	120	150	175	60	80	100	120	150	175	60	80	100	120	150	175
5	23.0	34.0	42.2	48.4	56.8	55.8	23.2	34.1	42.2	49.9	55.3	56.0	26.3	36.1	46.3	46.2	41.1	41.0
10	—	28.4	38.0	43.2	51.0	51.2	—	28.9	37.2	44.5	52.1	54.8	—	28.9	38.2	43.5	41.1	40.9
15	—	—	35.0	37.9	46.5	50.4	—	—	31.3	39.3	48.9	53.1	—	—	30.7	38.1	41.1	40.9
20	—	—	26.1	33.5	44.4	49.5	—	—	—	35.0	44.7	51.4	—	—	23.6	33.4	41.2	40.8
25	—	—	—	29.0	39.5	48.0	—	—	—	30.9	40.3	47.2	—	—	—	—	41.4	40.5
30	—	—	—	—	35.2	43.5	—	—	—	—	36.5	43.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
35	—	—	—	—	31.1	38.8	—	—	—	—	32.3	39.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
40	—	—	—	—	—	34.3	—	—	—	—	—	35.7	—	—	—	—	—	—

CC Series Condensate Coolers

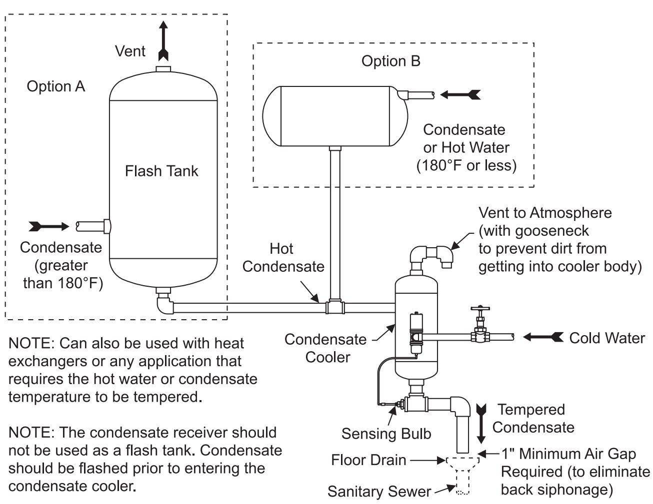
Drain Tempering Service



Model CC-5 and CC-12



Model CC-25 and CC-40



NOTE: Can also be used with heat exchangers or any application that requires the hot water or condensate temperature to be tempered.

NOTE: The condensate receiver should not be used as a flash tank. Condensate should be flashed prior to entering the condensate cooler.

Typical Installation

Description

Armstrong's Condensate Cooler is a device that mixes hot condensate or hot water with a cold water supply to reduce the temperature to acceptable discharge drain temperatures as required by city and state codes. It is a pre-assembled package that is suitable for any plumbing system. When hot condensate or hot water is drained into the condensate cooler body, the tempering valve opens and allows cold water to enter the chamber and mix with hotter liquid, cooling it to a preset temperature level of 135°F (57°C) or to a desired field set temperature.

Capacities (Total of condensate and cooling water combined)

CC-5	5 gpm (19 lpm)
CC-12	12 gpm (45 lpm)
CC-25	25 gpm (95 lpm)
CC-40	40 gpm (151 lpm)

To determine condensate load, use the following formula:

$$\frac{(B - C)}{(H - C)} \times \text{ Model = gallons of hot liquid or condensate}$$

Where: B = Set point of tempering valve (preset to 135°F)
C = Cold water temperature
H = Hot water temperature or condensate temperature

Example:

$$\frac{(135 - 50)}{(180 - 50)} \times 5 \text{ (CC-5)} = 3.25^*$$

3.25 gal x 8.33 lbs per gallon x 60 = 1,624 lbs per hour

* In the example, Model CC-5 (5 gpm) can handle 3.25 gpm of 180°F liquid. If cold water temperature or discharge temperature changes, the capacity will change.

Tempered Condensate Range

Factory preset 135°F (57°C)
Field adjustable range 115 to 180°F (46 to 82°C)
Maximum cold water pressure 150 psig (10 bar)

Materials

Body:	
CC-5 and CC-12	ASTM A48 cast iron
CC-25 and CC-40	Carbon steel
Pipe and Fittings:	Malleable iron
Body (Controller):	Brass
Sensing Bulb:	Bronze

For a fully detailed certified drawing, refer to:
CC-5 CDY #1000 **CC-25 CDY #1091**
CC-12 CDY #1073 **CC-40 CDY #10923**

Physical Data

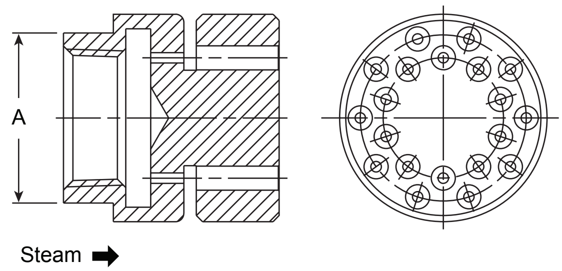
Model	CC-5		CC-12		CC-25		CC-40	
Pipe Connection	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
Vent	3/4	20	1-1/2	40	1-1/2	40	2	50
Hot Condensate Inlet	3/4	20	1-1/2	40	1-1/2	40	2	50
Tempered Condensate Outlet	1-1/4	32	1-1/2	40	2	50	2-1/2	65
Cold Water Inlet	3/8	10	3/4	20	1	25	1	25
"H"	13	330	23	584	29	737	32-13/16	833
"W"	12-1/2	318	14-3/16	361	13	330	14-1/2	368
"A"	10-13/16	275	20-5/16	516	27-1/2	698	31	787
"B"	9-1/2	241	19-3/16	487	13-13/16	351	15-5/16	389
"C"	6-1/2	165	11-7/8	302	19-13/16	503	21-9/16	548
"D"	11	279	11	279	11	279	12	305
Weight, lb (kg)	15 (6.8)		77 (35)		81 (37)		93 (42)	

Armstrong MS-6 Noiseless Heater

The use of hot water is indispensable in food processing, cleaning, and plating operations. Although the simplest and most efficient way to provide the water is by direct steam sparging, such a format often results in vibration and noise caused by steam blowing into the water tank. These problems can be greatly reduced by mounting an MS-6 noiseless heater at the end of the pipe.

Features

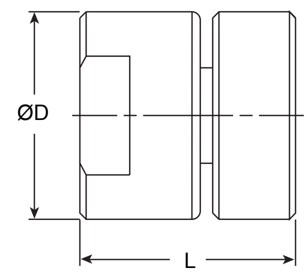
- Stainless steel construction for greater durability
- Mounting is simple and economical
- Maintenance free



Formula for Calculating Steam Load to Heat Water in Tank

$$\text{lbs/hr} = \frac{\text{Gal} \times \Delta T \times 8.3}{\text{Lat} \times T}$$

Gal = Gallons of water to be heated
ΔT = Temperature rise °F
Lat = Latent heat of steam (Btu/lb)
T = Time in hours



Specifications	
Fluid	Steam
Pressure Range	7 - 100 psi (0.5 - 7 bar)
Silencing Limit Temperature	190°F (90°C)
Material	304 Stainless Steel
Connection	NPT

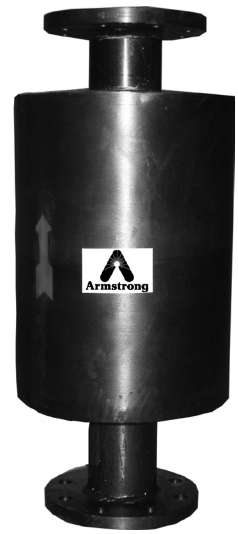
Dimensions and Weights

Connection Size	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
	1/2	15	3/4	20	1	25	1-1/4	32	1-1/2	40	2	50
"L"	1-15/16	49	1-15/16	49	2-1/16	52	2-3/16	55	2-5/16	59	2-9/16	65
"D"	1-3/8	35	1-1/4	45	2	50	2-3/8	60	2-3/4	70	4-1/8	105
"A"	1-3/16	30	1-7/16	36	1-5/8	41	2	50	2-3/8	60	3-9/16	90
Weight, lb (kg)	0.55 (0.25)		0.88 (0.40)		1.15 (0.52)		1.70 (0.77)		2.54 (1.15)		6.59 (2.99)	

Capacities - Steam, lb/hr (kg/hr)

Inlet, psi (bar)	Connection Size											
	1/2"		3/4"		1"		1-1/4"		1-1/2		2	
	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr	lb/hr	kg/hr
7 (0.50)	54	25	129	58	157	71	190	86	291	132	362	164
10 (0.70)	65	30	147	67	179	81	222	101	323	147	413	187
15 (1.00)	84	38	177	80	214	97	276	125	376	171	498	226
20 (1.38)	103	46	208	94	250	113	330	150	430	195	582	264
30 (2.00)	140	63	269	122	321	146	439	199	536	243	751	341
40 (2.76)	177	80	330	149	392	178	547	248	643	292	921	418
50 (3.45)	214	97	390	177	463	210	655	297	749	340	1,090	494
60 (4.14)	251	114	451	205	534	242	764	346	856	388	1,259	571
70 (4.83)	289	131	512	232	605	275	872	395	963	437	1,428	648
80 (5.52)	326	148	573	260	676	307	980	445	1,069	485	1,597	725
90 (6.20)	363	165	634	288	748	339	1,088	494	1,176	533	1,767	801
100 (6.90)	400	181	695	315	819	371	1,197	543	1,282	582	1,936	878

Armstrong Exhaust Head - AEH Series



Description
Armstrong's AEH series carbon steel exhaust heads should be used when there is a risk of water carryover up an atmospheric vent pipe. The internal knock-out plate and stainless steel mesh screening effectively contains water carry-over and discharges it through the bottom drain leaving dry flash steam to vent through the top of the vessel.

Connections
Flanged	ASME B16.5 CL 150
Drain	FNPT

How To Order
Exhaust heads are typically sized to match existing vent line connections. Choose the Armstrong model below which best fits your application.

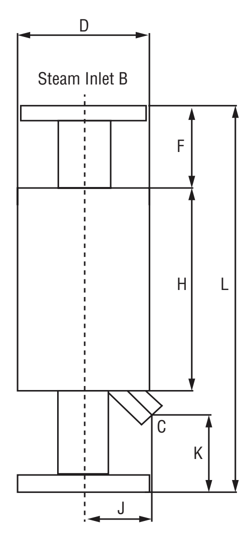
(**Note:** 1. Excessive carryover could be caused by leaking steam traps or undersized vents. 2. Not for use on Safety Relief Valves.)

Materials

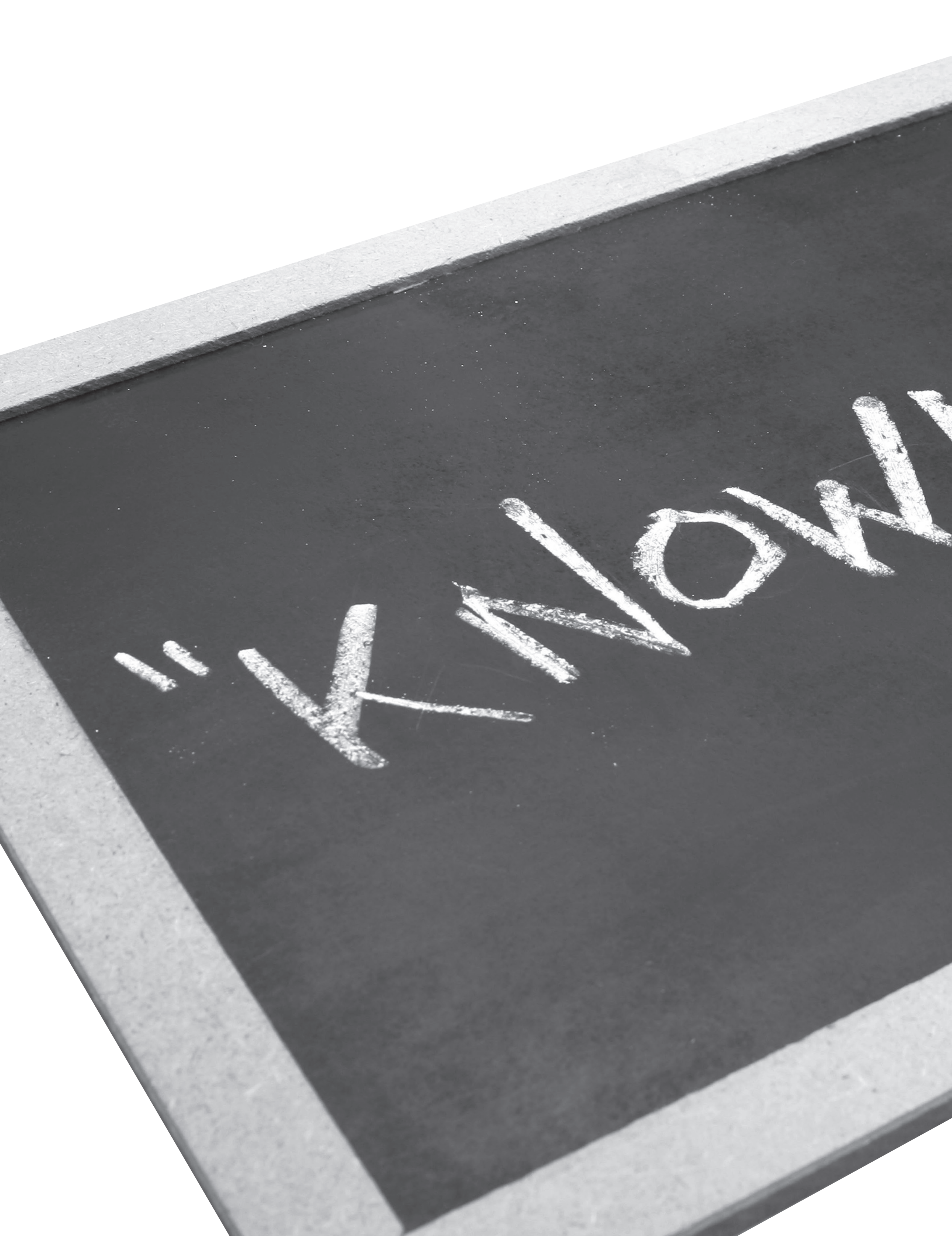
Part Name	AEH Series
Body	Carbon Steel
Baffle Plate	Carbon Steel
Screens	304 Stainless Steel
Flange	Carbon Steel
Connection Pipe	Carbon Steel

Dimensions

Model	Connection Size			D	H	L	F	K	J
	Steam Inlet A In (mm)	Steam Outlet B In (mm)	Drain C In (mm)	In (mm)	In (mm)	In (mm)	In (mm)	In (mm)	In (mm)
AEH20592-2	2 (50)	2 (50)	3/4 (19)	6-1/4 (159)	9-13/16 (250)	18-1/2 (470)	4 (100)	3-5/8 (92)	3-1/4 (82)
AEH20592-3	3 (80)	3 (80)	3/4 (19)	8-5/8 (219)	11-13/16 (300)	21-5/8 (550)		4-13/16 (122)	4-1/8 (105)
AEH20592-4	4 (100)	4 (100)	1 (25)	10-3/4 (273)	13-3/4 (350)	24-13/16 (630)		5-11/16 (145)	5-3/16 (132)
AEH20592-6	6 (150)	6 (150)	1-1/2 (38)	12-13/16 (325	15-3/4 (400)	27-9/16 (700)		6-1/2 (165)	6-1/4 (158)
AEH20592-8	8 (200)	8 (200)	2 (50)	16-3/4 (426)	17-3/4 (450)	30-11/16 (780)		7-3/8 (188)	8 (204)
AEH20592-10	10 (250)	10 (250)	2 (50)	20 (508)	19-11/16 (500)	33-7/16 (850)		8-3/16 (208)	9-3/8 (238)



Notes


"KNOW

Service, Training and Warranties

Armstrong

Armstrong®

Energy Solutions: More Than Just Cost Reduction

Rapidly evolving technology, global competition and rising energy prices have quickened the pace of doing business today and raise the stakes for success. Opportunity exists everywhere, but only the best and fastest will capitalize on it. Conventional paradigms of utility system infrastructure are simply inadequate to today's high-pressure realities. As competition increases, far-reaching energy solutions must:

- Contain or reduce cost
- Reduce production downtime
- Ensure system reliability
- Improve use of human resources
- Maximize assets
- Complement your core business
- Drive shareholder value
- Reinforce your company's environmental commitment
- Be effective on a global basis

ASG: Single-Source Accountability for Energy Management Solutions

Armstrong Service Group (ASG) is a subsidiary of Armstrong International, which has provided a century of energy management expertise for industrial, institutional and commercial facilities worldwide. ASG can help your global business save money, and can free up time and resources you can apply to your core operations.

ASG offers several energy management options that can be customized to meet your specific short- and long-term needs.

- **Utility monetization.** ASG will purchase your utility assets outright for a specified value, freeing up cash for you to use in other areas of your organization.

- **Utility optimization.** Under this financing option, we begin by identifying energy-saving projects within your utility systems (steam, electric, air, refrigeration, wastewater and water). Your utility systems are upgraded to optimum levels and sustained by ASG under a program completely funded by us.

- **Turn-key sustaining engineering.** With this long-term agreement, ASG implements initial engineering and construction/installation. We provide continuing engineering solutions for further energy optimization opportunities.

- **Long-term operation and maintenance.** To provide you with the ultimate flexibility, ASG will enter into a flexible operation and maintenance agreement ensuring "best in class" performance for the life of the contract.

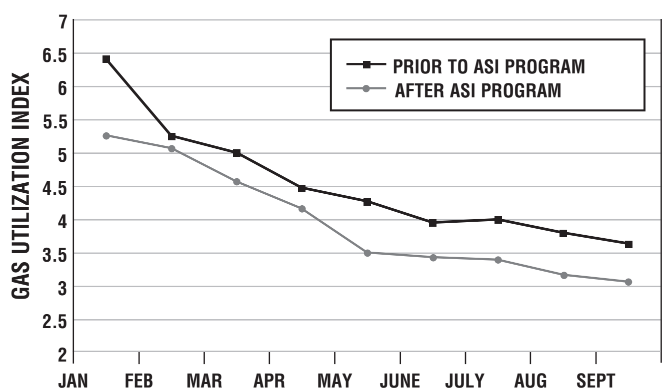
In order to determine the energy management solution that best meets your specific needs, ASG begins with a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of all your utility systems, including

- Fuel supply
- Powerhouse
- Cogeneration viability
- Steam generation/distribution
- Condensate return systems
- Heat recovery systems
- Heat tracing systems
- Compressed air generation and distribution
- Hot Water Systems
- Cooling Water Systems
- Water/wastewater treatment
- Electrical system
- Operating and maintenance efficiency

In our mission to customize services to meet your energy needs, we offer all of the above as a complete energy audit process or as individual services.

Whichever option best meets your needs, ASG assures you that your energy system infrastructure will be optimized and maintained in the most efficient, energy-saving, cost-reducing manner.

One hundred years of experience, combined with a select group of partners, enable ASG to customize the energy solution best for you.



Actual Example of 12.7% Reduction in Gas Utilization During the First Nine Months out of a Year as Compared to the Previous Year.

Armstrong University Energy Seminar

Knowledge Not Shared Is Energy Wasted®

Since Armstrong designed and manufactured its first steam trap in 1911, we've solved virtually every imaginable problem in steam trapping and steam humidification. In the process we've accumulated a substantial body of information. It's practical know-how, not just theory. And for years we've shared this knowledge with anyone interested. We go to great lengths to share what we know because we're convinced that this kind of interaction is the best way to solve problems, meet individual needs and maximize the return on your energy investment.

Steam Energy Seminars are held at Armstrong's manufacturing headquarters in Three Rivers, Michigan. Armstrong also operates seminar facilities in Liege, Belgium, Chennai, India, and Beijing, China.

With the help of sophisticated sound and projection equipment and an elaborate working model of a steam system with live steam and glass piping, you'll see how different types of steam traps perform under various conditions.

Starting With the Basics

At an Armstrong University Energy Seminar, you'll learn how to cash in on long-term labor, material and energy savings. Starting with the basics, you'll review the fundamentals of steam.

Your Armstrong instructors have both the technical background and the field experience to make information relevant. Understandable. With their help, you'll walk step-by-step through the installation, operating/energy characteristics and maintenance of all kinds of steam traps.

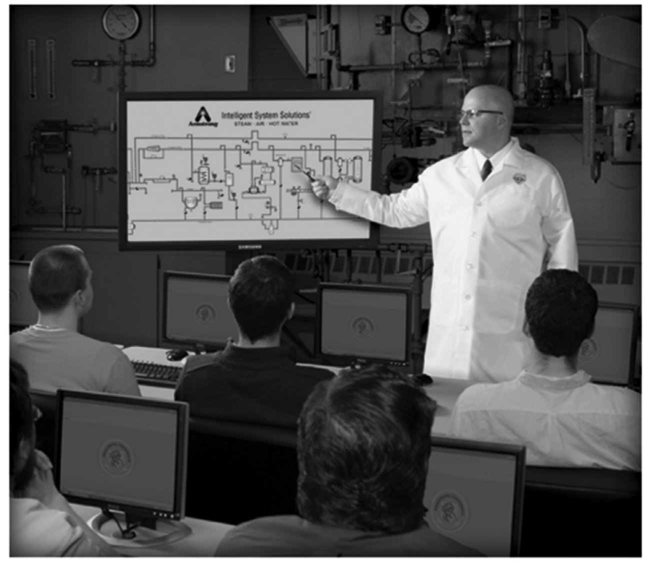
Sessions are informal, with plenty of chances to participate and ask pointed, specific questions. (If you desire, a presentation can be tailored to your specific needs.) You'll also be able to listen to the questions and problems of others in the industry and discuss how their solutions may benefit your steam system.

At Armstrong University, there's no pressure selling. Basic information is presented honestly. And the demonstrations speak for themselves. We are here to build relationships with our customers.

Applying Know-How

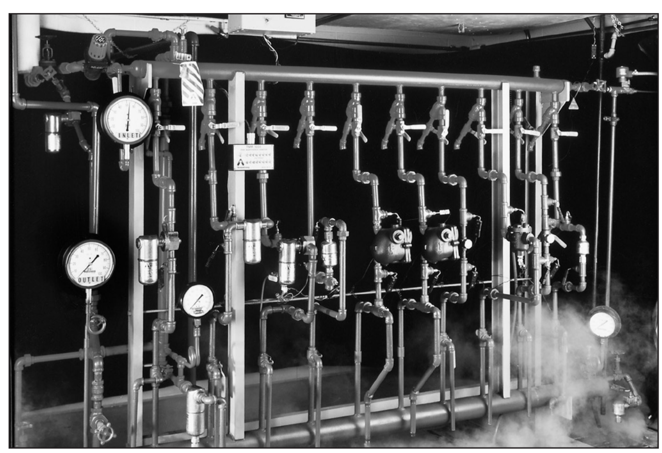
When you come to Armstrong University, you'll see firsthand the importance of trap selection and sizing—and why savings begin with proper installation and integration of steam system components.

You will also examine how steam trap selection, sizing and installation bear on energy consumption, downtime and maintenance. What's more, you'll review the guidelines for trapping steam distribution systems, tracer lines and various types of heating, process and heat exchange equipment.



In short, you'll learn about savings. Not as some loosely defined goal, but as hard, no-nonsense gains you can measure on a year-end chart.

Topics such as corrosion, water hammer and thermal stress will be discussed. And because each seminar can be tailored to your specific interests, special topics of individual concern may also be covered. Tell us what you want to know, and we'll emphasize it for you.



Classroom Training Aids

Training for Energy Conservation

In a survey of plant engineers, plant managers and key maintenance engineers, 89% said that there will be a greater need for training in the years ahead. One of the primary areas of training will be in the arena of steam system maintenance because of the great potential to save energy and money.

Since building its first steam trap in 1911, Armstrong has been committed to sharing information and technical knowledge on steam energy conservation. Armstrong not only shares this information with its Representatives, but for years it has conducted seminars for its customers. Seminars have been conducted in our facilities as well as in customers' plants.

To extend its training program further, Armstrong assists many companies in developing their own in-house training activities. This guide is published to inform these trainers of the educational resources available from Armstrong. Many of the training aids are available at no charge. Other resource materials are available at a nominal charge. These items are marked with a dollar sign ($). For prices, contact Armstrong's Marketing Department.

Armstrong offers an extensive list of handbooks, catalogs and bulletins covering a wide range of topics. Some of these publications provide valuable resource material for classroom instruction.

Armstrong also provides many other training aids to help trainers conduct programs on various aspects of steam system operation and maintenance. Following are some of the materials for planning and implementing an effective steam system maintenance program.

Line Card 320 with Catalog CD-ROM: Line Card 320 includes a CD-ROM of Armstrong's catalog, Solution Source for Steam, Air and Hot Water Systems. The CD also features "Steam Conservation Guidelines for Condensate Drainage," which is recognized as one of the most authoritative discussions on steam, steam traps and steam energy conservation available today.

Sectional Models: Being able to see inside steam traps has been effective in helping people who work with traps to understand how they operate. Armstrong offers more than a dozen different sectional models of its steam traps and related products. Also available are glass traps, which allow students to view the operation of various steam trap types. $

DVDs: While Armstrong has more than a dozen different DVDs available, three have been found most useful in training situations.

- **Let's Talk Steam Traps/Update** is a two-part, 32-minute DVD that discusses the operating principles of mechanical, thermostatic and thermodynamic steam traps. Designed to be used in conjunction with the Conservation Guidelines section of this catalog, the DVD discusses 10 steam system operating conditions that must be considered in evaluating steam trap performance. $

- **Guidelines for Steam System Efficiency** is a 15-minute educational program covering basic considerations in the design, piping and trapping of steam systems. Topics covered in the DVD include correct sizing and installation of steam supply and condensate return lines, steam velocities in the system, the use of air vents, vacuum breakers and safety drains, and much more. This DVD stresses how low energy, maintenance and operational costs in your system can be achieved by proper design, installation and maintenance. $

- **Guidelines for the Prevention of Water Hammer** is a 16-minute DVD explaining three types of conditions that cause water hammer. The damaging effects of water hammer to steam system components also are described. Recommendations are made in the DVD on the proper trapping and piping to reduce the potential for water hammer. The results of reducing or eliminating water hammer are a safer work environment, lower maintenance costs and reduced system downtime. $

Steam-A-ware™ Sizing and Selection Software: Proper sizing and specifying of steam traps, pressure reducing valves and water heaters is critical in order to save energy and extend equipment life. For users, this has continued to be a confusing and complex process. Now the easy-to-use Armstrong Steam-A-ware software program for sizing and selecting steam traps, pressure reducing valves and water heaters can be downloaded from Armstrong's Web site, **armstrong**international.com.

Training for the Trainer

Armstrong recognizes the need to train the people who will be teaching others about the value of steam. In-house trainers are encouraged to avail themselves of the resources offered by Armstrong to make training programs effective and productive.

Seminars: One of the most effective means for trainers to learn about steam energy conservation is to attend and participate in Armstrong's steam energy seminars. Thousands of people have participated in these seminars, held monthly at Armstrong's demonstration laboratories in Three Rivers, Michigan; Liege, Belgium; Chennai, India, and Beijing, China. These multi-media seminars provide practical experience for trainers, engineers, maintenance personnel and energy managers.

Representatives

In-house trainers are encouraged to call their Armstrong Representatives as a valuable resource in planning and implementing programs. The Representative can serve as a catalyst in moving your program forward, and virtually all the training aids outlined in this book are available through your Armstrong Representative.

Often, training items may be borrowed from your Representative. He or she may be called on for advice and counsel and may serve as an authoritative resource speaker for your employees.

Continuing Education Aids

"Knowledge not shared is energy wasted®" is a philosophy of Armstrong, and the company is dedicated to the premise of sharing knowledge on a continuing basis. Furthermore, knowledge not applied is knowledge wasted. For example, a person may learn the techniques of testing steam traps in a classroom setting, but if it is not applied, the skill is quickly lost. Following are some training aids involving hands-on experience that are useful on a day-to-day basis.

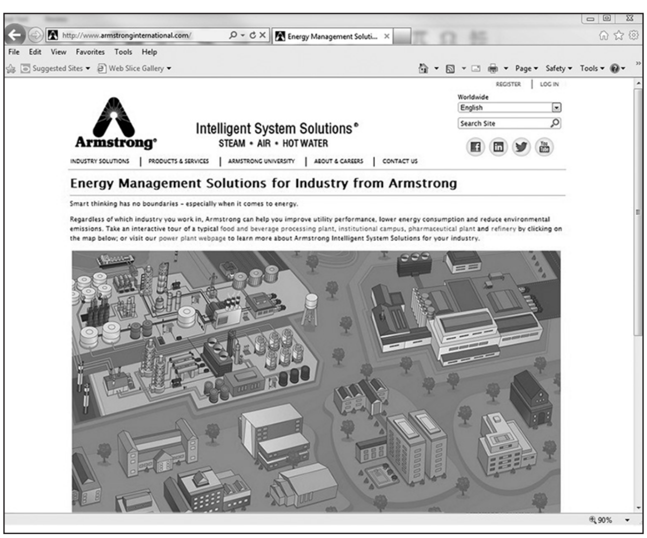
Reprints: Sharpen Trap Testing Skills to Save Maintenance Hours and Conserve Energy is a reprint from **POWER** Magazine. It was authored by Armstrong's technical staff, including engineers and research staff members. It stresses the importance of individual training and plenty of practical experience. The article also includes a copy of the steam trap testing flow chart.

Bulletin No. 310: Steam Trap Testing Guide for Energy Conservation is a small, shirt-pocket guide loaded with tips for effectively testing all types of steam traps. This step-by-step testing guide gives helpful hints on how to test traps by the sound method.

Bulletin No. 301: Service Guide is a 36-page handbook and fits easily into a pocket for on-the-job reference relating to inverted bucket steam traps. It contains valuable information ranging from installing traps to inspecting/testing, troubleshooting and a wide range of other helpful tips.

Armstrong's new and improved Website offers a user-friendly navigational interface to encourage all visitors to find product and service information with a few less clicks of a mouse. Completely reorganized and expanded, the site makes it possible to review every Armstrong product, service and system solution by industry or application.

Product literature and technical specifications are available as downloads, as are CAD drawings. Requests for quotes are also available for more than 20 product families. Stop by today to learn more about Armstrong's intelligent system solutions!



Interactive Plant and Facility Tours
Take Armstrong's interactive tour to get an overview of how utility systems function in realistic settings. Navigate through a typical food plant, a pharmaceutical facility, many institutional buildings, and a hydrocarbon and chemical processing refinery to learn how solutions and products are applied in each atmosphere.

Learn about Intelligent System Solutions at armstronginternational.com

- **System Solutions.** Armstrong System Solutions are more than the sum of their parts. At Armstrong, it is the system that solves—and saves.
- **Product Solutions.** Every system solution begins with a smart, practical product that solves a problem. Hard-working products are at the heart of every Armstrong solution in steam, air or hot water.
- **Service Solutions.** Finally, the talent, personnel and financing to affordably optimize your utility operation—Armstrong will work with you to assess your system and identify your needs.
- **Industry Solutions.** The power of world-class energy expertise zeroes in on industry-specific targets. A longtime player in key global businesses, Armstrong understands the specific challenges of individual industries.

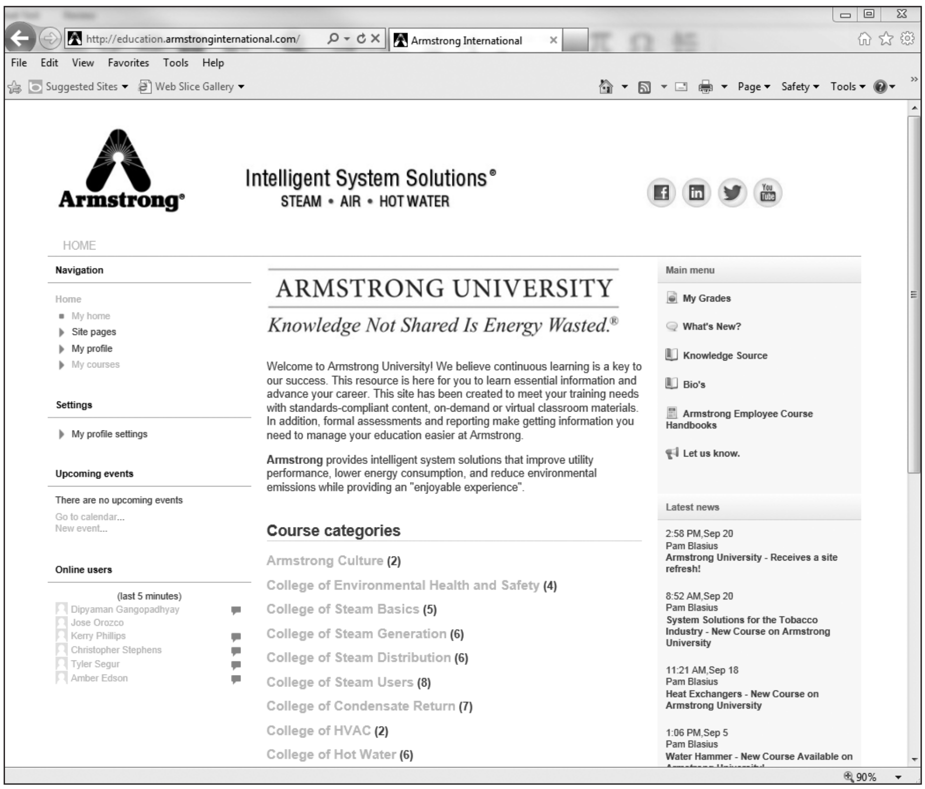
Armstrong University

At Armstrong, “Knowledge Not Shared Is Energy Wasted®” has been a theme and a way of life for years. For us, it’s how we go about our business, how we build relationships with customers and solve problems—both inside and outside the company.

For you, it’s a promise. It’s our pledge to use what we know to make your business more efficient, more profitable and more rewarding. In many ways, Armstrong University is the capstone for a tradition of knowledge-sharing.

It is certainly the most ambitious and comprehensive effort we’ve ever undertaken. That’s why we’re using “Knowledge Not Shared Is Energy Wasted” as both a motto and a statement of purpose for Armstrong University.

Whether you prefer to learn online or by participating in a seminar at one of our worldwide, fully equipped global learning centers, you’re encouraged to enroll today.



Earn CEUs once you've completed Armstrong University!

- The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is a nationally recognized standard for assessing the time spent in educational, professional development, or training activities.
- Armstrong in partnership with Spring Arbor University is proud to advise you that Armstrong University courses deliver training that carries CEUs from an accredited institution of higher education.

Knowledge Not Shared is Energy Wasted.

Armstrong University brings together the knowledge, products and people uniquely qualified to solve customer problems through the application of intelligent system solutions for steam, air and hot water utilities.

Enroll in courses that lead you through a solid understanding of basic steam, air and hot water utilities, an awareness and perspective concerning safety in the workplace, the habit of continued learning, and the power to enrich careers.

Sample course offering:
- Steam Basics
- Typical Steam and Condensate System Components
- Flash Steam
- Water Hammer
- Pressure and Temperature Control Essentials
- Fundamentals of Humidification
- Industrial/Institutional Hot Water Systems
- Legionella
- Personal Protective Equipment
- Lockout/Tagout Procedures

What Is Steam?
15:07 Minutes
This is the basics-of-steam primer… the "Steam 101" short course on the principles of steam that leads to a thorough understanding of the concepts outlined in the many Armstrong training DVDs and materials. Both live action video and clear, simple animation are used to illustrate steam properties and behavior. Everyday demonstrations and a straight-forward style help make this an informative and entertaining DVD, whether used as an introduction or as a refresher.

Guidelines for Steam System Efficiency
15:17 Minutes
This educational program covers basic considerations in the design, piping and trapping of steam systems. Topics include correct sizing and installation of steam supply and condensate return lines; steam velocities in the system; proper steam trap installation; trap safety factors; the use of air vents, vacuum breakers and safety drains; and how non-condensables affect the performance and service life of heat exchanger equipment.

Guidelines for the Prevention of Water Hammer
16:15 Minutes
The purpose of this educational tool is to help customers understand the nature and severity of the water hammer problem.

Using live action video and computer animation, this program identifies the most likely causes of water hammer and provides solutions that can be implemented to prevent its occurrence. With a better understanding of the problem, more preventive measures and equipment can be designed into new or existing installations. The results will be safety for personnel, lower maintenance costs and reduced system downtime.

Let's Talk Steam Traps/Update
32:00 Minutes
Part one uses animation techniques to help viewers see and understand the operating principles of the three types of traps: mechanical, thermostatic and thermodynamic. In addition, the DVD helps steam trap users understand the internal
operation of inverted bucket steam traps, differential condensate controllers, float and thermostatic traps, thermostatic traps, and disc traps.

The second part of this 32-minute DVD discusses 10 steam system operating conditions that must be considered in evaluating steam trap performance. The five types of traps are then rated on how they respond to these 10 different operating conditions.

Guidelines for Steam Trap Troubleshooting and Testing
18:40 Minutes
Just as properly functioning steam traps contribute to the efficient operation of a steam system, those that are malfunctioning can result in lost steam, lost heat and, especially, lost dollars. Guidelines for Steam Trap Troubleshooting and Testing not only outlines the need for establishing a preventive maintenance program, but details what to look and listen for in your testing.

This DVD recommends a step-by-step approach plant energy technicians can take to steam trap testing and problem solving. It emphasizes use of the faculties of both sight and hearing in gathering information, then applying training and experience to properly evaluate the results.

The Anatomy of the I.B.
15:00 Minutes
The Anatomy of the I.B. uses production techniques to look inside the inverted bucket steam trap. This DVD uses both cell animation and an operating glass-bodied model of an inverted bucket steam trap to show its components and observe its performance.

Guidelines for Unit Heater Efficiency
9:44 Minutes
Every winter industry relies on unit heaters to provide a comfortable environment for workers. The heating season is no time for the nuisance and discomfort of unit heater repair or replacement.

This video program discusses how correct selection, installation, and maintenance of steam supplied unit heaters ensures longer service life and reduces unnecessary repair and replacement costs.

Guidelines for Freeze Prevention
10:52 Minutes
Freezing in outdoor steam systems is a costly maintenance and production problem. Certain guidelines can be followed to minimize damage and process interruptions due to freezing. In addition to highlighting these piping and trapping guidelines, the DVD covers an often overlooked problem that can prevent total drainage of the system.

Graphics and glass piping illustrate why condensate remains in or upstream of various types of traps after steam systems are shut down. The DVD discusses what can be done to get rid of remaining condensate by the use of temperature and pressure actuated safety drains.

It's the Humidity
Part 1—24:58 Minutes
Part 2—20:57 Minutes
Part one is a video documentary covering the essentials of humidity and outlining the primary reasons for humidity control. What is humidity? Relative humidity? What is dew point? Enthalpy? How does evaporation affect comfort? How does humidity conserve energy? All of these questions are answered in practical and entertaining demonstrations.

Part two is a look at the four basic methods of large scale humidification. Through animation, the DVD discusses the operation of evaporative pan, wetted element, water spray and steam humidifiers, and rates their ability to meet efficiency, maintenance, controllability, sanitation and cost requirements.

Guidelines for Steam Trap Repair
20:41 Minutes
This DVD begins by outlining a plan for identifying faulty traps and returning them to effective operation. The first part of the DVD provides guidelines for the inspection and repair of any trap.

The second part addresses specific trap types—inverted bucket, float and thermostatic, disc, and thermostatic. Each trap requires individual considerations, and attention is given to the differences as well as the common concerns.

The Armstrong Differential Condensate Controller
18:36 Minutes
To the paper, textile and boxboard industries, proper condensate drainage from steam heated cylinder dryers is necessary to optimize production and conserve heat energy.

This DVD discusses the standard steam trap drainage method and the blow-through method of condensate removal.

The Armstrong differential condensate controller, the DVD points out, combines features of both methods, and overcomes the drawbacks of both. The result is efficient removal of condensate and air, minimum steam loss, and higher and more uniform temperatures across the dryer surface.

Let's Talk PRVs
30:00 Minutes
Pressure reducing valves, or PRVs, are important to the efficient use of fluids and gases in industry.

Let's Talk PRVs is an in-depth look at the reasons for, configurations of, and means of evaluating pressure reducing valves.

Through animation, the viewer looks inside several different types of PRVs to gain an understanding of their operating principles. This understanding will help the viewer select the right PRV for a particular application.

Guidelines for Steam/Air Coil System Design
13:12 Minutes
This educational video program explains the major causes of frozen steam coils, and the steps that can be taken to prevent the problems. The program uses the air handling system assembled in the Armstrong demonstration lab to illustrate problems and solutions. Glass piping and glass-bodied traps allow viewers to see the flow of condensate and to witness adverse effects of improper system design, as well as the benefits of corrective measures.

Guidelines for Ultra Capacity Steam Trap Repair
23:00 Minutes
This DVD begins by outlining a plan to return individual faulty traps to effective operation. The first part of the DVD provides guidelines to be followed in the inspection and repair of any trap.

In the second part, Armstrong's ultra capacity F&Ts (Models J, K, L and M) are disassembled, repaired and returned to service. Both single orifice and dual orifice variations are covered.

Limited Warranty and Remedy

Armstrong International, Inc. or the Armstrong division that sold the product ("Armstrong") warrants to the original user of those products supplied by it and used in the service and in the manner for which they are intended, that such products shall be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of installation, but not longer than 15 months from the date of shipment from the factory, [unless a Special Warranty Period applies, as listed below]. This warranty does not extend to any product that has been subject to misuse, neglect or alteration after ship¬ment from the Armstrong factory. Except as may be expressly provided in a written agreement between Armstrong and the user, which is signed by both parties, Armstrong **DOES NOT MAKE ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

The sole and exclusive remedy with respect to the above limited warranty or with respect to any other claim relating to the products or to defects or any condition or use of the products supplied by Armstrong, however caused, and whether such claim is based upon warranty, contract, negligence, strict liability, or any other basis or theory, is limited to Armstrong's repair or replacement of the part or product, excluding any labor or any other cost to remove or install said part or product, or at Armstrong's option, to repayment of the purchase price. As a condition of enforcing any rights or remedies relating to Armstrong products, notice of any warranty or other claim relating to the products must be given in writing to Armstrong: (i) within 30 days of last day of the applicable warranty period, or (ii) within 30 days of the date of the manifestation of the condition or occurrence giving rise to the claim, whichever is earlier. **IN NO EVENT SHALL ARMSTRONG BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OR PROFITS OR INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS.** The Limited Warranty and Remedy terms herein apply notwithstanding any contrary terms in any purchase order or form submitted or issued by any user, purchaser, or third party and all such contrary terms shall be deemed rejected by Armstrong.

Special Warranty Periods are as follows:

Stainless Steel Products Series 1000, 1800, 2000 — Three (3) years after installation, but not longer than 39 months after shipment from Armstrong's factory; OR for products operated at a maximum steam pressure of 400 psig/28 barg saturated service, the warranty shall be Five (5) years after installation, but not longer than 63 months after shipment from Armstrong's factory.

Series EHU-700 Electric Steam Humidifier, Series HC-6000 HumidiClean Humidifier and GFH Gas Fired Humidifier with ionic beds — Two (2) years after installation, but not longer than 27 months after shipment from Armstrong's factory.

Internal Mechanism on PT100, 200, 300, 3500 and 400 Series Standard Pumping Traps — Three (3) years after installation, but in no event longer than 39 months after shipment from Armstrong's factory.

Internal Mechanism on PT100, 200, 300, 3500 and 400 Series Replacement Cap Assemblies and Rescue Cap® — Three (3) years after installation, but in no event longer than 39 months after shipment from Armstrong's factory.

Electric Pump Seals are not covered in the above warranty.

Limited Warranty and Remedy

Armstrong Hot Water Group, Inc. (“Armstrong”) warrants to the original user of those products supplied by it and used in the service and in the manner for which they are intended, that such products shall be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of installation, but not longer than 15 months from the date of shipment from the factory [unless a Special Warranty Period applies, as listed below]. This warranty does not extend to any product that has been subject to misuse, neglect, or alteration after shipment from the Armstrong factory. Except as may be expressly provided in a written agreement between Armstrong and the user, which is signed by both parties, Armstrong **DOES NOT MAKE ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE**.

The sole and exclusive remedy with respect to the above limited warranty or with respect to any other claim relating to the products or to defects or any condition or use of the products supplied by Armstrong, however caused, and whether such claim is based upon warranty, contract, negligence, strict liability, or any other basis or theory, is limited to Armstrong’s repair or replacement of the part or product, excluding any labor or any other cost to remove or install said part or product, or, at Armstrong’s option, to repayment of the purchase price. As a condition of enforcing any rights or remedies relating to Armstrong products, notice of any warranty or other claim relating to the products must be given in writing to Armstrong: (i) within 30 days of last day of the applicable warranty period, or (ii) within 30 days of the date of the manifestation of the condition or occurrence giving rise to the claim, whichever is earlier. **IN NO EVENT SHALL ARMSTRONG BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OR PROFITS OR INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS.** The Limited Warranty and Remedy terms herein apply notwithstanding any contrary terms in any purchase order or form submitted or issued by any user, purchaser, or third party and all such contrary terms shall be deemed rejected by Armstrong.

Special Warranty Periods are as follows:

Flo-Rite-Temp™ Instantaneous Water Heater—The tube bundle shall have a 10-year guarantee against failure caused by materials or workmanship provided by Armstrong but not against gasket failure or damage caused by corrosion, water hammer or lack of proper cleaning.

Flo-Rite-Temp Packaged Instantaneous Water Heater—Two (2) years from the date of installation, but not longer than 27 months from the date of shipment.

Flo-Direct® Gas Fired Water Heater—The stainless steel structure and the stainless steel internals (flame tube, pall rings, supports, etc.) shall have a ten (10) year non-prorated guarantee against burn out or any structural failure caused by materials and workmanship. Provided only clean potable water is heated. The other components on the Flo-Direct, such as valves, combustion equipment, electrical controls, and the burner, shall have a two (2) year non-prorated guarantee against failure caused by materials and workmanship.

Limited Warranty and Remedy

Armstrong-Hunt, Inc. ("Armstrong") warrants to the original user of those products supplied by it and used in the service and in the manner for which they are intended, that such products shall be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of installation, but not longer than 15 months from the date of shipment from the factory [unless a Special Warranty Condition and Period applies, as listed below]. This warranty does not extend to any product that has been subject to misuse, neglect, or alteration after shipment from the Armstrong factory. Except as may be expressly provided in a written agreement between Armstrong and the user, which is signed by both parties, Armstrong **DOES NOT MAKE ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE**.

The sole and exclusive remedy with respect to the above limited warranty or with respect to any other claim relating to the products or to defects or any condition or use of the products supplied by Armstrong, however caused, and whether such claim is based upon warranty, contract, negligence, strict liability, or any other basis or theory, is limited to Armstrong's repair or replacement of the part or product, excluding any labor or any other cost to remove or install said part or product, or, at Armstrong's option, to repayment of the purchase price. As a condition of enforcing any rights or remedies relating to Armstrong products, notice of any warranty or other claim relating to the products must be given in writing to Armstrong: (i) within 30 days of last day of the applicable warranty period, or (ii) within 30 days of the date of the manifestation of the condition or occurrence giving rise to the claim, whichever is earlier. **IN NO EVENT SHALL ARMSTRONG BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OR PROFITS OR INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS**. The Limited Warranty and Remedy terms herein apply notwithstanding any contrary terms in any purchase order or form submitted or issued by any user, purchaser, or third party and all such contrary terms shall be deemed rejected by Armstrong.

Special Warranty Conditions and Periods are as follows:

6000 Series Coils and Duralite Plate Fin Coils—Warranty does not apply to core failure due to external or internal corrosion caused by improper selection of materials, drainage devices, or installation by the customer. CAUTION: Subcooling drainage devices are improper for use on Armstrong-Hunt steam coils. Contact your Armstrong-Hunt, Inc. Representative for further details.

Unit/Door Heaters—For a period of three (3) years after installation but not longer than thirty-nine (39) months from the date of shipment, provided, however, that said warranty on copper tube/plate fin cores is limited to one (1) year after installation or fifteen (15) months from date of shipment, whichever occurs sooner. This warranty does not apply to motors or other electrical equipment supplied with said Unit/Door Heaters, nor to core failures due to external or internal corrosion caused by improper selection of materials or improper drainage device selection. CAUTION: Subcooling drainage devices are improper for use on Armstrong-Hunt Unit/Door Heaters. Contact your Armstrong-Hunt, Inc. Representative for further details.

Trademark Information

Nomex and Teflon are registered trademarks of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.
Dowtherm is a trademark of The Dow Chemical Company or an affiliated company of Dow.
Duracell is a registered trademark of Duracell Inc. Corporation.
Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
Ryton is a registered trademark of Chevron Phillips Chemical Co.
Lexan is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.
Viton is a registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.

Sign-Up Form

Armstrong®

Ordering Information

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

Company Name: ______________________________

Street Address: ______________________________

City/State/ZIP/Country: ______________________________

Phone Number: ____________________ Fax Number: ____________________

E-mail Address: ______________________________

Please send me the following sizing and selection software at no charge:

❐ Steam-A-ware™ Sizing and Selection Software
Steam-A-ware sizing and selection for steam, air and hot water systems. Includes steam traps, pressure reducing valves, control valves, temperature regulators and water heaters of various types, sizes and configurations for any application. Easy-to-use Steam-A-ware allows you to store multiple product specifications in a schedule and access Armstrong's library of materials from the CD or the Web.

❐ Humid-A-ware™ (Humidification) Sizing and Selection Software

❐ **Please send me information about Armstrong University Live Seminars.**

❐ **Please send me this catalog on CD-ROM. Bulletin 320.**

For pricing on DVDs and sectional models, call Armstrong's Marketing Department at (269) 273-1415
or e-mail marketing@**armstrong**international.com.

Armstrong International
2081 SE Ocean Boulevard
4th Floor
Stuart, FL 34996-3376
Phone: (561) 286-7175
Fax: (561) 286-1001
armstronginternational.com

Armstrong International - North America
816 Maple Street
Three Rivers, MI 49093
Phone: (269) 273-1415
Fax: (269) 278-6555
armstronginternational.com

Georgia/Florida Sales Office
Phone: (800) 205-0730
Fax: (800) 722-5275

Canadian Manufacturing
648 Moeller Street
Granby, Quebec J2G 8N1 Canada
Phone: (450) 378-2655
Fax: (450) 375-3787
armstronginternational.com

Armstrong International - Latin America
Calle Industria 1228-A
Col. El Mirador, Zona Oblatos.
Guadalajara, Jal. CP 44380, Mexico
Phone: +52 (33) 3849-0327
Fax: +52 (33) 3883-1799
armstronginternational.com

Armstrong International - India
Mahindra World City
P 46, Eighth Avenue
Anjura Village, Nathm Sub
Chengalpattu 603 002
India
Phone: (044) 3747-4444
Fax: (044) 3747-4440
armstronginternational.in

Armstrong - China
40 Yongda Road
Beijing Bioengineering and Pharmaceutical
Industrial Park (C8P)
Daxing District
Beijing 102600, P.R. China
Phone: (86) (10) 6125-5888
Fax: (86) (10) 6925-0761
armstrong.com.cn

Armstrong International - Europe/Middle East/Africa
Parc Industriel des Hauts-Sarts
2nd Avenue 4, B-4040 Herstal
Liege, Belgium
Phone: +32 (0)4 240 90 90
Fax: +32 (0)4 248 13 61
armstronginternational.eu

United Kingdom Sales Office
Manchester Business Park
3000 Aviator Way
M22 5TG Manchester
United Kingdom
Phone: +44 (0) 161 266 2279
Fax: +44 (0) 161 266 1001

Italy Sales Office
Via Orbetello 81
I-10 148 Torino, Italy
Phone: (39) (011) 200035
Fax: (39) (011) 2425744

France Sales Office
Route du Hoc BP 102
76700 Gonfreville L'Orcher, France
Phone: (33)(2) 35.53.68.35
Fax: (33)(2) 35.53.68.37

Armstrong International - Pacific Rim
3-Na, 503Ho,
1289-2, Jeongwang-dong, Siheung-si
Gyeonggi-do, 429-850,
Republic of Korea
Phone: (82)(031) 497-5310
Fax: (82)(031) 497-5311

8 Temasek Boulevard #42-01
Suntec Tower Three
Singapore 038988
Phone: (65) 6866-3766
Fax: (65) 6866-3636

Yoshitake-Armstrong, Inc.
955-5, Miyamae Irukadesinden
Komaki, Aichi, 485
Japan
Phone: (81) (568) 75-7551
Fax: (81) (568) 75-7563
www.yoshitake.co.jp

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

For model numbers/products arranged by product category, see the ID Charts at the beginning of each product section.

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

For model numbers/products arranged by product category, see the ID Charts at the beginning of each product section.

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

For model numbers/products arranged by product category, see the ID Charts at the beginning of each product section.

Service, Training and Warranties

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

For model numbers/products arranged by product category, see the ID Charts at the beginning of each product section.

MODEL NUMBER INDEX

Armstrong®

For model numbers/products arranged by product category, see the ID Charts at the beginning of each product section.

Notes